UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00321597 7

The Lincoln Record Society
VOLUME 32

THE Registrum Antiquissimum OF THE Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume IV

EDITED BY
The late C. W. FOSTER
M.A., HON. D.LITT., F.S.A.
AND
KATHLEEN MAJOR
M.A., B.LITT.

1937

PHL

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Lincoln Record Society

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR

1910

VOLUME 32

447291
29-5-46

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1935

1934/5

DA
670
L69L5
v.32

Harrison, Lincoln, Photo. Henry Dixon & Son, Ltd. Gravure.

C. W. Foster.

THE

Registrum Antiquissimum

OF THE

Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume IV

EDITED BY

The late C. W. FOSTER

M.A., HON.D.LITT., F.S.A.

CANON OF LINCOLN AND PREBENDARY OF LEICESTER SAINT MARGARET

AND

KATHLEEN MAJOR,

M.A., B.LITT.

ARCHIVIST TO THE BISHOP OF LINCOLN

RESEARCH FELLOW OF ST HILDA'S COLLEGE, OXFORD

WITH A MEMOIR OF CANON FOSTER

PRINTED FOR

THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY

BY

THE HEREFORD TIMES LIMITED, HEREFORD

1937

THIS VOLUME IS DEDICATED
TO THE MEMORY OF
CHARLES WILMER FOSTER
1866–1935
THE FOUNDER OF THIS SOCIETY

PREFACE

The fourth volume of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM forms the memorial of the Lincoln Record Society to its founder, the late Canon Charles Wilmer Foster, M.A., Hon. D.Litt., F.S.A. It seems most fitting to commemorate his work in this way, for he devoted many years of his life to the publication of the Cathedral charters, and was engaged on this edition at the time of his death. The frontispiece is the gift of the President, Lord Monson, and the memoir is written by one of Canon Foster's closest friends, Professor F. M. Stenton.

The present volume contains the charters relating to the West and North Ridings of Lindsey, three hundred and fifty-seven in all. In the preface to volume II it was announced that these would be "arranged according to wapentakes, thus following the order of REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM." It has been found, however, that the scribe did not always group the charters in their respective wapentakes. In the West Riding he made no attempt to do this, indeed in two cases, Owmby by Spital and Hackthorn, the charters of a single village are in two different places and in a third, Glentham, in three. Although in the North and South Ridings the wapentake grouping is usually followed, in Kesteven and Holland there is a reversion to the method used for the West Riding of Lindsey.

An attempt has been made so to arrange the charters as to afford most convenience to the reader without dealing too arbitrarily with the sequence of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM. In the West Riding the wapentakes have been ignored, and the charters follow each other according to the numbering of ANTIQUISSIMUM except where those relating to one village have been entered by the scribe in two or more places, in which case the later series has been placed in this edition immediately after the first group concerning that village, as for example in the case of Glentham. In the North Riding the wapentake arrangement of the manuscript has been used. The charters of the wapentakes of Bradley and Haverstoe, which do not appear at all in ANTIQUISSIMUM, are placed together. In the REGISTRUM, from which most of their texts come, they are

treated as one wapentake with the name of Grimsby. In all cases the Additional Charters are placed after those entered in the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM.

The documents of the present volume are far less varied in subject than those of volume III. With few exceptions they record the small gifts, often of a few acres only, by the lesser gentry and the free peasantry of Lincolnshire. There are many grants of pasture rights and a few of mills, generally water-mills, but once a windmill. The two field system was evidently the normal form of cultivation—no charter gives any hint of a three field village. References to the relative size of large and small bovates in two of the charters (nos. 1137, 1140) are of interest. Although, strictly speaking, they are late for this edition, documents containing particulars of a bovate concerning which there had been a dispute in Newton by Toft in 1313, have been printed (nos. 1322–6). The tenement had formerly been held *sine scripto* but after the settlement and the release of their claims by the tenants, the chapter granted the land as a life tenancy with a promise to allow the heirs to succeed if they were suitable (nos. 1327–30). There are also several leases for terms of years from the second quarter of the 13th century, as well as an unusual and interesting agreement for farming in partnership (no. 1418).

Several grants of men are to be found, some as late as 1240, and the lack of rigid terminology can be seen in the gifts of such men " with their heirs ", or with " their homage and heirs ". In two cases there is reason to suspect identification with the free grantors of other charters, suggesting manumission by the dean and chapter (nos. 1316, 1321 and note, and nos. 1348–9).

The greater number of the documents are grants to the Common Fund, but several from Fillingham and one from Tetney make gifts to the fabric. The former collection reveals the names of an early master mason, Alexander, and of several wardens of the fabric. Apparently it was customary to have two wardens, sometimes both were canons, but at times a canon held office jointly with a citizen, in this case the Mayor, Peter of the Bail.

Other deeds worthy of note are that in which provision is made for land to revert to the canons in event of war (no. 2), and the

letter of Henry de Sancta Cruce to a friend asking him to give seisin of some land to the canons of Lincoln in the presence of several good men of the parish (no. 1227).

In the diplomatic of the charters there are few points on which to comment, but no. 1292, a grant of Walter de Amundavill, opens with an "harangue", reminiscent of a bishop, which, however, may be accounted for by the possibility that the charter was drawn up by a scribe in the episcopal chancery, as Walter was *dapifer* to bishop Robert Chesney. Moreover the chirograph of dean Adelm with its lettering in green and red (no. 1295) is also noteworthy. The fineness of the seals may be judged from the plates—indeed the treasures of the dean and chapter in this respect can never fail to evoke wonder in those who have access to them.

The fifth volume of the series will contain the charters of the South Riding of Lindsey, of which there are more than four hundred: the sixth will include the charters of Kesteven and Holland and some of the parishes of the city of Lincoln, while the seventh (which has been found to be necessary) will be devoted to the remaining parishes of the city.

The thanks of the Society are due to the Dean and Chapter who have allowed me the same unrestricted access to their muniment room as that enjoyed by Canon Foster. I wish particularly to record my personal gratitude for this highly valued privilege.

It is impossible for me adequately to express my thanks to Professor and Mrs Stenton for their unceasing and generous help in the preparation of this volume since Canon Foster's death. With the former I have discussed the scope of the volume, as well as many individual problems, and Mrs Stenton has not only given me invaluable advice on editing, but has also answered, with unparalleled kindness, the innumerable questions of a novice in indexing. Both have read the proofs and for this last kind service I am also indebted to Mr George Gibbons. I also wish to thank Professor Hamilton Thompson for supplying notes on the Abbots of Bardney and on the Provosts of the Common, and Mr Charles Johnson for advice on obscure and unusual words, and for supplying the *Corrigenda* for volume III. Moreover I have been fortunate in being able to consult Miss Thurlby, Canon Foster's former

secretary, on his practice in connection with seeing the volume through the Press, and various other points, while Miss Elkington, my assistant in the Diocesan Record Office, has helped with the clerical work. The Hereford Times, by their excellent printing, have made my task much easier.

But my greatest debt is to Canon Foster, the privilege of whose friendship I enjoyed for several years. When he did me the honour of asking me to assist him in the preparation of this volume, it was his intention that I should complete the edition, should he be unable to do so. Unhappily the period during which I worked with him was limited to a few months, and at the time of his death only about one third of the charters were ready. In preparing this volume I have endeavoured to follow meticulously the methods used in the three earlier volumes, but it is inevitable that the edition should suffer from the loss of Canon Foster's unrivalled knowledge of the Cathedral charters and of the history and topography of mediæval Lincolnshire.

KATHLEEN MAJOR

Lincoln
October, 1937

CHARLES WILMER FOSTER

The scholar to whose memory this volume is dedicated belonged to a Lincolnshire family, his life's work was done in the county, and through him, the records which illustrate its past have become part of the fabric of English history. His published writings, which would have justified the academic leisure of a lifetime, were incidental to a routine of practical duties in which he was engaged until the day of his death. From St John's College at Oxford, where ill-health prevented him from reading for honours, he passed to Leeds Clergy School, and then, in 1889, to a curacy at Coventry. From 1891 to 1894, and from 1898 to 1901, he served as a curate at Grimsby. In the interval between these appointments, he was curate to Canon Overton, the historian of the eighteenth century church, then rector of Epworth, and there can be no question that he owed much to his association with this learned and uncompromising scholar. In 1902, he was appointed vicar of Timberland, and he died there in 1935. He played an important part in the reorganisation of church schools necessitated by the Education Act passed in the year of his appointment to Timberland, he served for many years as secretary of the Lincoln Diocesan Trust and Board of Finance, and for a time he was rural dean of Longoboby in Kesteven. In these various capacities he gained a knowledge of the whole county and diocese which strengthened all his historical work. He regarded the records of the cathedral and diocese from the standpoint of an administrator, and his treatment of the ecclesiastical problems of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries has the realism of a man who had been active in several difficult passages of diocesan history.

Even as an undergraduate, Canon Foster had been experimenting in historical research, and his first book—a history of the Wilmer family—was published as early as 1888. Before the end of his Grimsby curacy, he had become acquainted with the documents in the muniment-room of the Dean and Chapter at Lincoln, then in the charge of Canon A. R. Maddison. He had also become familiar with the materials for history preserved in the Probate Registry at Lincoln, and his first record publication, a calendar

of Lincoln wills, appeared in 1902. Long before this, he had come to realise that there existed in various repositories at Lincoln an almost overwhelming volume of evidence bearing on the civil and religious history of the county, and on the fortunes of its innumerable landed families. Individual scholars had used these materials, and twice, at least, the attempt had been made to found some organisation which in time would make them available to students. Several important records had already been published by subscription within the county, such as the unique *Liber Antiquus* of bishop Hugh II, which was printed in 1888. But it was the industry and practical ability of Canon Foster which first made possible the establishment of a permanent and organised society for the publication of such documents. In 1910, after a long time of anxious preparation, the Lincoln Record Society came into being.

Of the twenty-nine volumes which the Society had issued before Canon Foster's death, he was the joint editor of one, and the sole editor of ten. The whole direction of the Society was in his hands, and his exact knowledge of the county, his industry, and the natural precision of his mind have left their mark on many volumes contributed by others to the series. He took his responsibility as General Editor very seriously, and most of those who prepared texts for the Society had reason to be grateful for his care in the reading of their proofs and the checking of their indexes. But his attitude towards the records which the Society made public was hardly less important in determining the quality of its work. From the first, he realised that the existence of the Lincoln Record Society was made possible by the support of people who were resident within the county. He did all in his power to make its publications interesting to local readers. But he also kept in mind the needs of persons for whom the history of Lincolnshire was only part of the general history of England. Their support he enlisted by providing complete texts of important records, printed in the language of their composition, and illustrated by a full apparatus of notes and references. Through this policy, the Lincoln Record Society acquired in time a reputation which carried its volumes into every part of England, and into many American and continental libraries. Before the end of Canon Foster's life, Timberland

vicarage was regarded as a centre of historical learning by the scholars of many lands, and historians who agreed in little else were united in respect for him.

His own work falls into two main divisions. His contributions to the history of the English church in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries were voluminous and important, and they have hardly yet received the general recognition which they deserve. His volume of Lincoln Episcopal Records belonging to the time of bishop Cooper provided materials which illustrate with abundant detail the condition of ecclesiastical discipline in a large and representative Elizabethan diocese. But his chief addition to knowledge in this field was made by the massive volume entitled 'The State of the Church in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.' The text was completed before the Great War, but various delays postponed the appearance of the volume until 1926. Its contents were drawn from many sources, but in an introduction of 132 closely-printed pages, they were combined into a very remarkable picture of the diocese as it existed between the years 1571 and 1608. To Canon Foster, the clergymen whose names appear in these records were living persons, and he set himself to discover all that could be learned about their careers, and about the way in which each man regarded the controversial religious issues of his age. The introduction is an early example of the modern approach to history by way of biography. In Canon Foster's hands this method was highly successful. He proved that within the period which his records covered, there was nothing that could properly be called a persecution of the puritan opposition to the Anglican church-settlement in Lincolnshire. He showed that those who were responsible for the government of the church were prepared to leave the peaceable dissentient in the quiet occupation of his benefice, and that they were singularly patient with men who directly challenged the ecclesiastical order appointed by law. His work left him with a great respect for the statesmanship of archbishop Bancroft, and it will have to be taken into careful account when a definitive biography of the archbishop is at last undertaken.

Long before the appearance of this volume, Canon Foster had become attracted to the second of his two fields of research—the

medieval records which were to occupy the remainder of his life. In 1920, he published a calendar of the Feet of Fines for Lincolnshire between the years 1242 and 1272. The abstracts of these fines, useful as they are, form the least interesting part of the volume. Its importance lies in the texts of no fewer than eighteen final concords made before the king's court had developed the practice of preserving counterparts of such documents. These texts were collected from various manuscript sources, and most of them were unknown before he made them public. The introduction to the volume is of interest through a long section entitled 'Lost Vills and other forgotten places' containing all that Canon Foster had been able to discover about the many deserted villages of the county. These topographical studies were carried much further in the twenty-five pages on 'Lost Villages' preliminary to the translation of the Domesday Survey of Lincolnshire which the Society published in 1924. In the preparation of this volume, Canon Foster was associated with Canon Longley, rector of Conisholme, who had devoted many years to the study of the Lincolnshire Domesday, and in particular to the technical question of the manner in which the several villages of the county were assessed to the Danegeld. Through the combined knowledge of the two scholars, innumerable problems of identification, baffling to previous writers, were finally settled. Reference to individual passages in the survey was made easy by Canon Foster's brilliant idea of dividing the text into numbered sections, equivalent to chapters and verses—the account of each crown-tenant's land forming a chapter, and the account of each separate portion of his estate forming a verse. The volume will always have an important place in the history of Domesday studies, for it first gave topographical precision to the survey of the second largest county in England.

In the meantime, Canon Foster was becoming ever more closely engaged in the work for which it is probable that he will chiefly be remembered. The muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln were already in safe custody and good order. A considerable portion of their great thirteenth-century cartulary, the *Registrum Antiquissimum*, was known to students through a calendar in English printed by W. O. Massingberd. But no

one had yet attempted to deal with these muniments comprehensively. There were cartularies of which little if anything was known, there were hundreds of original charters which had never been compared with the copies entered in the great registers of the cathedral, and as in every other ancient collection of the kind, there was a large casual assemblage of miscellaneous matter. Taking the *Registrum Antiquissimum* as the basis of his work, Canon Foster set himself to the publication of every document earlier than 1235 in the possession of the Dean and Chapter. Three volumes of these records had appeared before his death, and they were recognised everywhere as models of editorial method. By minute collation with original documents, he established the accuracy of the *Registrum Antiquissimum*, which he once described as a 'slavish copy' of the materials behind it. He was one of the first English editors to reproduce in facsimile all the more important original charters within the field of his work. He was meticulous in the identification of places, he illustrated difficult texts with abundant notes, and he was very careful over the dating of his manuscripts. For the first time, he made it possible for students to appreciate the range and value of the materials for history preserved in the muniments of an English cathedral of the old foundation. Under his treatment, the archives of Lincoln Cathedral became national records.

There is another direction in which Canon Foster's work is a model of its kind. He was one of the most scholarly genealogists in England. The volumes of Lincoln Wills which he edited from time to time illustrate this side of his interests. In 1927 he published a history of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows, in which his grasp of genealogical method, combined with his instinctive knowledge of the country and its ways, made significant the uneventful life of two small Lincolnshire villages. Like Massingberd, whose History of the Parish of Ormsby cum Ketsby has the same quality, he was equally familiar with medieval and later records. He felt the appeal of village history. His knowledge of the ecclesiastical records of the diocese was unrivalled, his genealogical studies enabled him to trace manorial descents with confidence, and he brought a countryman's eye to the

reconstruction of vanished open fields. He had both the interests and the equipment of the ideal local historian.

A review of any scholar's life always tends to become a catalogue of his principal published works. It is undoubtedly through the new materials which he made available to historians that Canon Foster contributed most to knowledge. But it should also be remembered that he saved innumerable documents from destruction or decay, that he created the nucleus of a diocesan record office in the Exchequer Gate at Lincoln, and above all, that the knowledge which he had acquired by the labours of many years was held, as it were, in trust, for the service of others. A distant scholar who wished for information likely to be contained in the archives of the diocese of Lincoln could always feel that the way to those collections would be made easy for him, and that he could count on the help of one to whom their contents were intimately known. As time went on, Timberland vicarage became a centre from which letters went out over all England and America, and over much of Europe. No one who lived an active life could have maintained this correspondence without efficient help, and those who are indebted for assistance to Canon Foster owe gratitude also to Miss Florence Thurlby, for many years his secretary.

Nevertheless, the influence that came to him at last was due to the personal character of his intercourse with other scholars. He served on the councils of many learned societies in London and other cities, he was always ready to come to Lincoln if his presence were needed there, and his aid was given with equal willingness to the veteran historian and the young graduate feeling his way towards his first piece of research. To many, perhaps to most, of those who thus came to him, he remained a friend for life. To all, he gave the same impression of a devoted scholar, kind and modest, quietly working for the advancement of knowledge. Few men have surpassed him in imperturbable consistency of will. There was in him the spirit of the learned clergymen of the past, who gave a new realism to history by concentration on the records of parish, county, or diocese. He was the heir to a great tradition, and the world of historical scholarship is richer for his life.

F. M. Stenton.

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	vii
MEMOIR OF THE LATE CANON C. W. FOSTER	xi
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	xxiii
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES	xxiv
LISTS OF CHARTERS	xxviii
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS	xxxix
DOCUMENTS	1

In the following table the twelfth century charters and a few other notable documents are separately enumerated.

The West Riding	*Nos.*
NORMANBY BY STOW	
Notification by Roger de Condet and Alice his mother. 1160–65	1101
Notification by Roger de Condet. 1160–65	1102
CORRINGHAM	
Grants by Henry of Corringham, *alias* Henry of Bath. Circa 1200 and 1192–1205	1104–7
MESSINGHAM	
Grant by Simon of Messingham. Late Henry II	1111
Grant by Richard of Ely dean of Lincoln. 1184–9	1112
Grant by Haimo dean of Lincoln. 1189–95	1113
GLENTHAM	
Grant by Gilbert son of Alfred of Glentham. Circa 1190	1114
Grants by Alfred son of Gilbert of Glentham. Circa 1190, circa 1200	1115–6
Grant by Gilbert son of Alfred of Glentham. Circa 1190	1117
Grant by Alfred son of Gilbert of Glentham. 1196–1203	1118
Grant by Richard the dean, and the chapter. 1183–4	1123

THORPE *Nos.*

Grant by Adelm the dean. 1135–64 – – 1295

OWERSBY

Grants by Jollan de Amundavill. Circa 1160–1203 – – – – – – – 1296–8

Grant by the dean and chapter. Circa 1200 – 1299

Grant by William the priest of Owersby. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1300

TOFT BY NEWTON

Grant of a *nativus* by Osbert Arsic. Circa 1220–3 – – – – – – – 1309

NEWTON BY TOFT

Grant by Ernis Berner. Before 1183 – – 1311

Grant by Ernis de Nevill. Henry II – – 1312

Grant by Ernis Berner. Circa 1170–75 – – 1313

Grant by William Berner. Circa 1170–75 – 1314

Particulars of a bovate. Early fourteenth century – – – – – – – 1322–6

NORMANBY LE WOLD

Grant by William le Curteis. Circa 1200 – 1332

Confirmation by Ralf le Curteis. Circa 1200 – 1333

Grant by William le Curteis. Circa 1200 – 1336

Confirmation by Ralf le Curteis. Circa 1200 – 1337

Grant by Ralf son of Alan of Claxby. Late twelfth century – – – – – 1338

Grant by William son of Alan of Claxby. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1340

Grant by Emma of Normanby le Wold. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1342

Confirmation by Alan Wambeis. Circa 1200 – 1343

Grant by Emma of Normanby le Wold. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1344

Confirmation by Alan Wambeis. Circa 1200 – 1345

Grant of a villein by Ralf le Curteis. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1348

Grant by John son of Orm. Circa 1200 – 1349

CLAXBY

Grant by Nigel of Benniworth. Circa 1200 – 1353

Nos.

Grant by James of Normanby le Wold. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1354

Grant by Walter son of William le Norreis. Circa 1200 – – – – – – 1356

WALESBY

Grant by Geoffrey son of Jordan of Otby. 1196–1203 – – – – – – 1357

Confirmation by Adam le Rat. 1196–1203 – 1358

Grant by Robert of Otby. Henry II – – 1359

Grant by Simon son of Goda. Henry II – 1360

Confirmation by Gilbert son of William de Well. Late twelfth century – – – – 1361

Grant by Alan de Montbegon. Late twelfth century – – – – – – – 1362

Confirmation by Adam le Rat. Late twelfth century – – – – – – – 1363

Grant by Alan de Montbegon. Late twelfth century – – – – – – – 1365

Confirmation by Adam le Rat. Late twelfth century – – – – – – – 1366

TEALBY

Grant by William son of Roger of Tealby. Before 1183 – – – – – – 1374

NORTH WILLINGHAM

Grant by Walter de Scoteni. 1196–1202 – 1375

Quitclaim by Walter de Scoteni of a man and his heirs (*sic*). Circa 1190 – – – 1379

LINWOOD

Grants by Hugh Malet. Henry II and late twelfth century – – – – – 1381–4

CROXBY

Quitclaim by William Beket. Circa 1200 – 1385

Confirmation by King Henry II. 1162–72 – 1386

Grant by William Beket. 1154–5 – – 1389

Ludborough Wapentake

GRAINTHORPE AND FOTHERBY

Grant by Fulk Baynard. Late twelfth century – 1400

Grant by Walter of Norfolk. Circa 1200 – 1401

Confirmation by Herbert son of William of Legbourne. Circa 1200 – – – – 1402

Grant by Fulk Baynard. Circa 1200 – – 1403

LUDBOROUGH *Nos.*

Grant by Richard of Ludborough. Circa 1200 – 1423

Grant by James the clerk of *Willetun*. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – – 1424

Grant by Stephen Barri. Late twelfth century – 1425

Bradley and Haverstoe Wapentakes

NORTH CADEBY

Grant by Ralf son of William. Circa 1200 – 1432

Confirmation by John son of Robert. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – – 1433

Grants by John [son of Robert] of Ashby. Circa 1200 – – – – – – – 1434–5

Confirmation by William son of Amfrid of Legbourne. Circa 1200 – – – – 1436

CABOURN

Grants by Gilbert de Turs. Circa 1200 and late twelfth century – – – – 1437, 1440–1

Grant by Hugh of Bayeux. Circa 1150–60 – 1442

SWALLOW

Grant by Robert of Swallow. 1196–1203 – 1455

Confirmation by Alexander de Munceaux – 1456

TETNEY

Grant by Ralf son of Drew. Early Henry II – 1457

APPENDIXES—

I. The Succentors, Sacrists, and Provosts of the Common, in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries – – – – – – – p. 280

II. Letter from Bishop Wake to his Registrar – p. 284

INDEXES— *Page*

Persons and Places – – – – – – – 285

Counties and Countries – – – – – – 331

Subjects – – – – – – – – – 335

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE MEMORIAL FUND TO THE LATE CANON C. W. FOSTER p. 343

ILLUSTRATIONS

FRONTISPIECE

Canon Charles Wilmer Foster, M.A., Hon.D.Litt. Oxon., F.S.A.

FACSIMILES OF CHARTERS

		No.	*Facing page*
I.	Roger de Cundi. 1160–65 – –	1102	2
II.	Simon of Messingham. Late Henry II. – – – –	1111	9
III.	Richard of Ely, dean, and the chapter of Lincoln – – –	1112	10
IV.	Haimo the dean and the chapter of Lincoln – – – – – –	1113	12
V.	William Foliot. Circa 1150–60 –	1247	122
VI.	Walter de Amundavill, *dapifer*. 1162 or 1163 – – – – – –	1292	155
	Adelm the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln. 1135–64 – – –	1295	
VII.	William de Amundavill. Probably 1167 – – – – – –	1293	156
VIII.	Ernis Berner. Before 1183 – –	1311	169
IX.	William Berner. Circa 1170–75 –	1314	171
X.	William de Curteis. Circa 1200 –	1336	192
XI.	William son of Roger of Tealby. Before 1183 – – – –	1374	216
XII.	William Beket. 1154–5 – – –	1389	226
XIII.	Fulk Baynard. Circa 1200 – –	1403	236
XIV.	Fulk son of Fulk Baynard. Probably circa 1210–20 – – – –	1404	237
XV.	John son of Robert [of Ashby]. Circa 1200 – – – –	1433	260
	William son of Amfrid of Legbourne –	1436	260
XVI.	Hugh of Bayeux. Circa 1150–60 –		266
XVII.	Ralf son of Drew. Early Henry II –		279
XVIII.	Seals. Richard de Braose and Alice de Braose. 1269 – –	1421	280
	Adam son of Remi [Woodcock]. Circa 1210–20 –	1157	
	Alexander de Nevill. Circa 1215–1220 – – –	1158	
	Norman Darcy. Seal and privy seal used as counterseal. Late John or early Henry III –	1287	

ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

General Abbreviations

Abs. – – – – –	Abstract.
Marg. – – – – –	Margin.
Pd – – – – –	Printed.
Q – – – – –	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2 – – – – –	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric – – – –	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts : MS— – – –	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R. – – – –	Various reading (*or* readings).
* – – – – –	This sign is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn. – – – – –	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc. – – –	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol. i, p. xiv.

Manuscripts

A. – – – – –	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.– – – –	Additional charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.

Cant. – – – – –	Liber de Ordinationibus Cantariarum (D. and C., A/1/8). See vol. i, pp. xlii-iii.
D. and C. (in references) –	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
Orig. – – – – –	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
R. – – – – –	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant. – – –	Registrum Antiquissimum.

PRINTED BOOKS

Ass : Arch : Rep. – –	*Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers.*
Book of Fees – – –	*The Book of Fees, commonly called Testa de Nevill* (Rolls Series).
Cal. Inq. – – – –	*Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem* (Rolls Series).
Cal. Close Rolls – – –	*Calendar of the Close Rolls* (Rolls Series).
C.P.R. – – – –	*Calendar of the Patent Rolls* (Rolls Series).
C.R.R. – – – –	*Curia Regis Rolls*, vols. i–vii (Rolls Series).
E.H.R. – – – –	*The English Historical Review.*
Excerpta e rotulis finium –	*Excerpta e rotulis finium in turri Londonensi asservatis, Henrico tertio regi.* Two vols. 1836.
Eyton – – – –	Eyton, R. W., *Court, Household, and Itinerary of King Henry II.* London and Dorchester, 1878.
Final Concords I. – –	*Abstracts of final concords (Lincolnshire) temp. Richard I, John and Henry III*, ed. W. Boyd and W. O. Massingberd. (Privately published.)
Linc. Cath. Statutes – –	*Statutes of Lincoln Cathedral*, ed. H. Bradshaw and Chr. Wordsworth. Cambridge, 1892–7.

L.R.S. – – – – –	The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
The Lincolnshire Domesday –	*The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey*, ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).
Mon. – – – – – –	*Monasticon Anglicanum*, ed. Caley, Ellis, and Bandinel. London, 1817–30.
Records of the Templars –	*Records of the Templars in England in the twelfth century*, ed. Beatrice A. Lees. London, 1935.
Red Book – – – – –	*The Red Book of the Exchequer* (Rolls Series).
Rot : Litt : Claus. – –	*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, vols. i and ii (Rolls Series).
Rot : Litt : Pat. – – –	*Rotuli Litterarum Patentium* (Rolls Series).
Selden Society liii – –	*Rolls of the justices in eyre for Lincolnshire 1218–9 and Worcestershire 1221*, edited by Doris Mary Stenton.
Stenton, Danelaw Charters –	*Documents illustrative of the social and economic history of the Danelaw*, ed. F. M. Stenton. (London, Milford, for the British Academy.)
V.C.H. – – – – –	*Victoria County History.*

Notes

The Registrum Antiquissimum has supplied the plan or framework of this volume, that is, that cartulary is printed consecutively, except in the instances specified in the Preface, while charters which are not included in it are interpolated in the appropriate places. Each charter from the Registrum Antiquissimum is distinguished by having its serial number in the cartulary printed in Old English type in the middle of the page. The interpolated charters are marked by the words Add. Chart. (Additional Charter) printed in the middle of the page. If there is an original charter the document has been printed from that text, and if there is no original document the text of the Registrum Antiquissimum has been preferred to any other. To the text

from which a document is printed is assigned the first place under the head of 'Texts'; and important various readings in the other texts are given under 'Var. R.'

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometime capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents the original has been adhered to.

LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

Reg. Ant.	Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
242	–	1227	–	–	1101
243	Dij/85/2/45	1226	–	–	1102
244	Dij/88/1/62	1221	–	–	1103
245	–	1273	–	–	1104
246	–	1272	–	–	1105
247	–	1275	–	–	1106
248	Dij/66/3/24	1225	–	–	1108
249	Dij/85/2/44	1283	–	–	1109
250	Dij/85/2/43	1284	–	–	1110
251	Dij/83/3/9	1280	–	–	1111
252	–	1257	–	–	1114
253	–	1252	–	–	1115
254	–	1256	–	–	1116
255	–	1258	–	–	1117
256	–	1255	–	–	1118
257	Dij/68/1/26	1236	–	–	1137
258	Dij/84/3/32	1267	–	–	1138
259	Dij/84/3/33	1266	–	–	1139
260	Dij/91/2/39	1268	–	–	1144
261	Dij/91/2/40	1269	–	–	1145
262	–	1259	–	–	1119
263	–	1260	–	–	1120
264	Dij/72/2/21	1279	–	–	1146
265	–	–	–	–	1147
266	–	–	–	–	1148
267	–	–	–	–	1149
268	–	1245	–	–	1150
269	Dij/88/2/60	1281	–	–	1152
270	Dij/84/3/31	1263	–	–	1140

Reg. Ant.	Original texts	R. Lincoln	Other texts at	Extraneous texts	This vol.
271	Dij/84/3/28	1264	–	–	1141
272	Dij/86/3/35	1302	–	–	1248
273	–	–	Cant. 821	–	1154
274	–	–	Cant. 823	–	1155
275	–	–	Cant. 820	–	1156
276	–	1301	–	–	1262
277	Dij/71/3/18	–	Cant. 811	–	1157
278	Dij/71/3/14	–	Cant. 825	–	1158
279	–	–	Cant. 797	–	1159
280	Dij/71/1/12	–	Cant. 793	–	1121
281	–	–	–	–	1122
282	Dij/68/1/24	1235	–	–	1190
283	–	1254	–	–	1123
284	–	–	–	–	1191
285	Dij/71/3/27	–	Cant. 812	–	1160
286	–	–	–	–	1194
287	–	–	–	–	1192
288	Dij/86/3/1	1282	–	–	1196
289	Dij/86/3/2	–	–	–	1197
290	Dij/73/1/15	1384	–	–	1292
291	Dij/73/1/16	1385	–	–	1293
292	–	1404	–	–	1296
293	–	1405	–	–	1297
294	Dij/73/1/29	1406	–	–	1298
295	Dij/86/1/5	1416	–	–	1305
296	Dij/86/1/4	1417	–	–	1306
297	–	1412	–	–	1308
298	Dij/84/2/45	1424	–	–	1310
299	Dij/84/2/68	1419	–	–	1311
300	–	1422	–	–	1312
301	Dij/84/2/70	1420	–	–	1313
302	Dij/84/2/67	1421	–	–	1314
303	Dij/84/2/69	1423	–	–	1315
304	Dij/85/2/25	1375	–	–	1332

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM.

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
	1274	–	–	1107
Dij/83/3/10	–	–	–	1112
Dij/83/3/11	–	–	–	1113
Dij/71/1/26	–	Cant. 785	–	1125
Dij/71/1/24	–	Cant. 786	–	1126
Dij/71/1/25	–	Cant. 787	–	1127
Dij/71/1/23	–	Cant. 788	–	1128
Dij/71/1/22	–	Cant. 789	–	1129
Dij/71/1/3	–	Cant. 795	–	1130
Dij/71/1/6	–	Cant. 794	–	1131
Dij/71/1/11	–	Cant. 790	–	1132
Dij/71/1/13	–	Cant. 792	–	1133
Dij/71/1/14	–	Cant. 791	–	1134
–	–	Cant. 72 and 827	–	1135
Dij/84/3/34	–	–	–	1142
Dij/84/3/30	1262	–	–	1143
Dij/72/3/47	1238	–	–	1151
–	–	Cant. 796	–	1161
–	–	Cant. 798	–	1162
–	–	Cant. 799	–	1163
–	–	Cant. 800	–	1164
–	–	Cant. 801	–	1165
–	–	Cant. 802	–	1166
Dij/71/3/22	–	Cant. 805	–	1167
Dij/71/3/21	–	Cant. 803	–	1168
Dij/71/3/19	–	Cant. 804	–	1169
Dij/71/3/20	–	–	–	1170
Dij/71/3/24	–	Cant. 806	–	1171
Dij/71/3/28	–	Cant. 807	–	1172
Dij/71/3/25	–	Cant. 808	–	1173
Dij/71/3/26	–	Cant. 809	–	1174
Dij/71/3/23	–	Cant. 810	–	1175

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
Dij/71/3/29	–	Cant. 813	–	1176
Dij/71/3/30	1270	Cant. 814	–	1177
Dij/71/3/7	–	Cant. 815	–	1178
Dij/71/3/4	–	Cant. 816	–	1179
Dij/71/3/5	–	Cant. 817	–	1180
Dij/71/3/6	–	Cant. 818	–	1181
–	–	Cant. 819	–	1182
–	–	Cant. 824	–	1183
–	–	Cant. 826	–	1184
Dij/71/3/13	–	–	–	1185
Dij/71/3/8	–	–	–	1186
Dij/71/3/11	–	–	–	1187
Dij/71/3/10	–	–	–	1188
Dij/71/3/16	–	–	–	1189
–	1251	–	–	1193
–	1229	–	–	1195
–	–	Cant. 506	–	1198
–	–	Cant. 507	–	1199
–	–	Cant. 508	–	1200
–	–	Cant. 509	–	1201
–	–	Cant. 510	–	1202
–	–	Cant. 511	–	1203
–	–	Cant. 512	–	1204
Dij/70/2/39	–	–	–	1205
–	1242	–	–	1206
Dij/70/2/1	1243	–	–	1207
Dij/70/2/6	1244	–	–	1208
Dij/70/2/4	1247	–	–	1209
Dij/70/2/2	1246	–	–	1210
Dij/70/2/10	1248	–	–	1211
Dij/70/2/7	1249	–	–	1212
Dij/70/2/25	–	–	–	1213
Dij/70/2/13	1241	–	–	1214
Dij/70/2/21	–	–	–	1215

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
Dij/70/2/22	–	–	–	1216
Dij/70/2/23	–	–	–	1217
Dij/70/2/24	–	–	–	1218
Dij/70/2/26	–	–	–	1219
Dij/70/2/27	–	–	–	1220
Dij/70/2/28	–	–	–	1221
Dij/70/2/29	–	–	–	1222
Dij/70/2/30	–	–	–	1223
Dij/70/2/32	–	–	–	1224
Dij/70/2/33	–	–	–	1225
Dij/70/2/34	–	–	–	1226
Dij/70/2/31	–	–	–	1227
Dij/70/2/35	–	–	–	1228
Dij/70/2/36	–	–	–	1229
Dij/70/2/37	–	–	–	1230
Dij/70/2/38	–	–	–	1231
Dij/71/1/37	91	–	–	1232
Dij/70/1/38	93	–	–	1233
Dij/70/1/39	92	–	–	1234
Dij/70/1/14	–	–	–	1235
Dij/70/1/6	–	–	–	1236
Dij/84/2/59	–	–	–	1237
Dij/84/2/57	–	–	–	1238
Dij/84/2/58	–	–	–	1239
Dij/84/2/60	–	–	–	1240
Dij/84/2/55	–	–	–	1241
Dij/84/2/54	–	–	–	1242
Dij/84/2/56	–	–	–	1243
Dij/87/2/13	1250	–	–	1244
Dij/87/3/1	1222	–	–	1245
Dij/87/3/2	1223	–	–	1246
Dij/87/3/5	1224	–	–	1247
–	1286	–	–	1249
–	1287	–	–	1250

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
–	1288	–	–	1251
–	1289	–	–	1252
–	1290	–	–	1253
–	1291	–	–	1254
–	1292	–	–	1255
–	1293	–	–	1256
–	1294	–	–	1257
–	1295	–	–	1258
–	1296	–	–	1259
–	1297	–	–	1260
–	1298	–	–	1261
–	1300	–	–	1263
–	1303	–	–	1264
–	1304	–	–	1265
–	1305	–	–	1266
–	1306	–	–	1267
–	1307	–	–	1268
–	1308	–	–	1269
–	1309	–	–	1270
–	1310	–	–	1271
–	1311	–	–	1272
–	1313	–	–	1273
–	1312	–	–	1274
–	1315	–	–	1275
–	1316	–	–	1276
–	1317	–	–	1277
–	1318	–	–	1278
Dij/84/2/22	1320	–	–	1279
Dij/84/2/23	1323	–	–	1280
Dij/84/2/24	1321	–	–	1281
Dij/84/2/25	1322	–	–	1282
Dij/84/2/26	1319	–	–	1283
Dij/84/2/26a	–	–	–	1284
Dij/73/1/8	1324	–	–	1285

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
Dij/73/1/6	1325	–	–	1286
Dij/73/1/7	1328	–	–	1287
Dij/73/1/9	1326	–	–	1288
Dij/73/1/10	1327	–	–	1289
–	1329	–	–	1290
–	1330	–	–	1291
–	1386	–	–	1294
Dij/88/1/26	1387	–	–	1295
–	1411	–	–	1299
–	1409	–	–	1300
Dij/73/1/27	1407	–	–	1301
Dij/73/1/28	1408	–	–	1302
Dij/73/1/26	1410	–	–	1303
Dij/84/1/24	–	–	–	1304
Dij/86/1/3	1418	–	–	1307
–	1414	–	–	1309
Dij/84/2/43	–	–	–	1316
Dij/84/2/41	–	–	–	1317
Dij/84/2/42	–	–	–	1318
Dij/84/2/46a	1413	–	–	1319
–	1415	–	–	1320
Dij/84/2/46	1425	–	–	1321
Dij/84/2/32	–	–	–	1322
Dij/84/2/33	–	–	–	1323
Dij/84/2/34	–	–	–	1324
Dij/84/2/35	–	–	–	1325
Dij/84/2/36	–	–	–	1326
Dij/84/2/37	–	–	–	1327
Dij/84/2/38	–	–	–	1328
Dij/84/2/39	–	–	–	1329
Dij/84/2/40	–	–	–	1330
Dij/84/2/44	–	–	–	1331
Dij/85/2/19	1377	–	–	1348
Dij/85/2/34	1370	–	–	1349

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
Dij/85/2/36	–	–	–	1350
–	1359	–	–	1371
–	1400	–	–	1379
–	1401	–	–	1380
Dij/69/1/14	1393	–	–	1395
Dij/69/1/7	–	–	–	1396
Dij/69/1/6	–	–	–	1397
Dij/69/1/9	–	–	–	1398
Dij/71/3/9	–	–	–	1399
Dij/70/2/47	1662	–	–	1403
Dij/70/2/43	1661	–	–	1404
Dij/70/2/45	1663	–	–	1405
Dij/70/2/44	1666	–	–	1406
Dij/70/2/48	1664	–	–	1407
Dij/70/2/51	1665	–	–	1408
Dij/70/2/46	1668	–	–	1409
Dij/70/2/50	1667	–	–	1410
Dij/70/2/55	1680	–	–	1411
–	1660	–	–	1412
Dij/70/2/41	1672	–	–	1413
Dij/70/2/49	1679	–	–	1414
Dij/70/2/57	1676	–	–	1415
Dij/70/2/54	1677	–	–	1416
Dij/70/2/52	1678	–	–	1417
Dij/70/2/62	1674	–	–	1418
Dij/70/2/63	1675	–	–	1419
Dij/70/2/53	1671	–	–	1420
Dij/70/2/60	1669	–	–	1421
Dij/70/2/61	1670	–	–	1422
Dij/83/1/43	1653	–	–	1426
–	1652	–	–	1427
Dij/83/1/40	1654	–	–	1428
Dij/83/1/42	1655	–	–	1429
A docket only	–	–	–	1430

Original texts	R.	Other texts at Lincoln	Extraneous texts	This vol.
–	1331	–	–	1431
–	1334	–	–	1432
Dij/68/2/49	1621	–	–	1433
Dij/68/2/47	1618	–	–	1434
–	1619	–	–	1435
Dij/68/2/48	1620	–	–	1436
–	1335	–	–	1437
–	1336	–	–	1438
–	1338	–	–	1439
Dij/68/3/70	1337	–	–	1440
Dij/68/3/71	1339	–	–	1441
Dij/68/3/72	–	–	–	1442
–	1340	–	–	1443
–	1341	–	–	1444
–	1342	–	–	1445
–	1343	–	–	1446
–	1344	–	–	1447
–	1345	–	–	1448
–	1346	–	–	1449
–	1347	–	–	1450
–	1348	–	–	1451
–	1349	–	–	1452
–	1350	–	–	1453
–	1351	–	–	1454
Dij/87/3/44	1352	–	–	1455
–	1353	–	–	1456
Dij/88/1/20	–	–	–	1457

CORRECTIONS FOR VOLUME II

pp. 44–6—This award can probably be assigned to the years 1214–1215. The provision of a vicarage consequent on it was made by master Reginald of Chester, official during the absence abroad of Hugh of Wells. The bishop confirmed his ordination on 15th February, 1218 (*Liber Antiquus Hugonis de Welles*, ed. A. Gibbons, pp. 86–7). Although apparently Langton did deliver at least one judgment during his absence from England (see vol. iii, no. 878 above), his official, Thomas of Freckenham (a witness of this charter), did not accompany him abroad.

CORRECTIONS FOR VOLUME III

p. 3, l. 15—*for* inseruientibus *read* in seruientibus.

p. 5, ll. 12, 13—*read* cur[ie et dom]orum suorum.

p. 5, l. 16—*for* chericis *read* clericis.

p. 6, l. 78—*for* iuribus *read* uiribus.

p. 14, l. 34—*for* que *read* quod.

p. 67—*in the third line of the abstract for* bishop *read* dean.

p. 75—*in the fifth line of the abstract omit* to . . . present.

p. 99—*in the sixth line of the abstract omit* his proctor.

p. 224—*for* 1215 *read* 1216. The pontificates of Popes are reckoned from their consecration which in the case of Innocent III was 22nd Feb. 1198. Langton did not leave England for Rome until the autumn of 1215.

p. 270—*in the sixth line of the abstract omit* the said . . . . of the.

p. 936—*in the fourth line of the abstract omit* for, *and after* infirmary *add* have been replaced by sound persons.

p. 286, l. 39—*for* huic *read* hinc.

p. 303, ll. 64, 70—*for* oculta *read* oculata.

p. 375, l. 8—*for* reg'tamur *read* regratiamur.

p. 400, l. 22—*for* cassandum *read* tassandum.

INDEX

p. 419—*insert* Citeaux, abbot of, his seal, 289.

p. 476—*omit* Brewhouse.

It is also possible that " lodging " *and* orchard *might be alternative readings for* herbergatum *and* virgultum, *both on pp.* 148–9, 151 *and in the subject index.*

[Registrum Antiquissimum]

The West Riding

Folio 46.
Hdl. WESTRIDING . COMMUNA. .4.6.

NORMANBY BY STOW

242

1101. Notification by Roger de Condet and Alice his mother, that they granted to the church of Lincoln three bovates and three messuages in Normanby by Stow, with the men dwelling in them, on the day of the burial of Robert, Roger's father. (Circa 1160–1165.)

De tribus bouatis terre in Normanby (A rubric).

Rogerus de Condet[1] 7 Adeliz mater eius omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie . salutem . Notum fieri uolumus omnibus qui presentes sunt . 7 futuris[2] . quod ego 7 mater mea in die sepulture Roberti de Condet patris mei dedimus 7 concessimus 7 super altare posuimus deo 7 sancte Marie Lincolniensi ecclesie pro anima patris mei 7 omnium antecessorum nostrorum necnon 7 pro salute mea 7 matris mee 7 omnium propinquorum nostrorum in perpetuam elemosinam habendas 7 tenendas libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruitio quod ad nos uel ad nostros in futurum pertineat : tres bouatas terre in Normanebeia . 7 in eadem uilla tres mansuras terre

CORRECTIONS FOR VOLUME IV

p. xviii, l. 3—*for* charity *read* chantry.

p. 20, no. 1126—*in the second line of the abstract, for* Crosholme *read* Crossholme.

p. 122, no. 1247—*after* facsimile *add* opposite.

Index

s.v. Faith—*for* fida *read* fide.

The West Riding

Folio 46.
Hdl. WESTRIDING . COMMUNA. .4.6.

NORMANBY BY STOW

242

1101. Notification by Roger de Condet and Alice his mother, that they granted to the church of Lincoln three bovates and three messuages in Normanby by Stow, with the men dwelling in them, on the day of the burial of Robert, Roger's father. (Circa 1160–1165.)

De tribus bouatis terre in Normanbẏ (A rubric).

Rogerus de Condet[1] ⁊ Adeliz mater eius omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie . salutem . Notum fieri uolumus omnibus qui presentes sunt . ⁊ futuris[2] . quod ego ⁊ mater mea in die sepulture Roberti de Condet patris mei dedimus ⁊ concessimus ⁊ super altare posuimus deo ⁊ sancte Marie Lincolniensi ecclesie pro anima patris mei ⁊ omnium antecessorum nostrorum necnon ⁊ pro salute mea ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium propinquorum nostrorum in perpetuam elemosinam habendas ⁊ tenendas libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seculari seruitio quod ad nos uel ad nostros in futurum pertineat : tres bouatas terre in Normanebeia . ⁊ in eadem uilla tres mansuras terre cum hominibus ibidem manentibus . ⁊ hoc uolumus ut omni tempore ratum ⁊ incommutabile permaneat . Huius donationis nostre testes sunt Gosfridus de Midelton' Odo de Sancta Cruce . Columbanus.

Marginalia: Normanbẏ prope Stowe (by Q 2), Non comparent originalia adhuc (by Q).

Texts: MS—A. R1227.

Var. R.: [1] Gondet R. [2] *sic*.

Notes: The date of this and the following charter may be placed circa 1160–1165. Roger de Condet was an infant at the time of his father's death, circa 1140, and these grants were probably made when he came of age (see above, vol. i, pp. 282–5). Roger de Cundi, Odo de Sancta Cruce, and Columban were knights of the bishop of Lincoln in 1166 (*Red Book*, p. 375).

Mansura terrae can only be a paraphrase for *toftum*, the normal peasant holding of a bovate and a homestead.

243

1102. Notification by Roger de Condet, that he has granted to the church of Lincoln, to the use of the Common, three bovates in Normanby on condition that he shall hold the said land of the canons for a yearly render of ten shillings. If war shall disturb the country, the land shall return to the hand and protection of the canons and the payment of rent shall cease until peace is restored, when the former agreement shall come into force again. (Circa 1160–1165.)

De eisdem tribus bouatis confirmatio. (A rubric.)

Rogerus de Cundi vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Vniuersitati uestre notum sit me concessisse 7 dedisse tres bouatas terre in Normanbi eccl[esie[1]] sancte Marie Linc' ad opus commune canonicorum in perpetuam elemosinam . quiete 7 libere absque[2] omni seculari seruitio tenendas que date sunt eidem ecclesie pro anima patris mei 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ita quod ab eisdem canonicis predictam terram [tene[1]]bo .x. solidos pro eadem terra eis annuatim soluendo . infra .viii. dies post festum sancti Michaelis . 7 si forte . werra patriam infestauerit prenominata terra in manum [7 tu[1]]telam eorum redibit ita ut interim .x. solidorum cesset solutio 7 pace reformata terram predictam ab eis ite[r[1]]um suspiciam . 7 prior stabit pactio . Hanc autem donationem ut firma 7 rata haberetur . sigillo meo corroboraui 7 insuper iureiurando confirmaui . Testibus . Roberto de Cundi . Johanne . de Sancta Cruce . Galfrido . de Mideltona . Hugone . de Stowa . Radulfo . Gros . Valete.

Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed: (1) Rogeri de Cund' (12 cent.). (2) .X. in . Normanby (13 cent.). (3) Walsecroft (13 cent.). (4) .XIX. (13 cent.).
Tag for seal, and ribband on bottom edge of the charter. Size: 7¾ x 3⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A: Confirmacio (by Q2).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/45. A. R1226.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* A. [2] ab. A.

TORKSEY

244

1103. Grant by Ralph son of John of Lincoln, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts in Torksey in free alms saving the yearly payment of twopence to the king. (Circa 1200–1220.)

De duobus toftis in Torkeseya (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulfus filius Johannis de Lincoln'

Rogerus de cundi omnibus scē ayatris ecclie filiis tā futuris q̄ presentibus sal. Omnibus vobis notū fer
me cessisse & dedisse tres bouatas terre in Normanbi eccl̄ scē ayatie liberē ad opus grauine canonicorū in
perpetuam elemosinā. quiete & libere absq; omni seculari seruitio tenendas pro dare sicut eid̄ ecclie p anima
patris mei & omniū antecessorū & successorū meorū ita q̄d ab eisd̄ canonicis predictā terram - - - o. x. solidos
p ead̄ terra eis annuatim soluendo. infra octauas dies post festū sēi ayichael. & si forte Segga patriam
infestauerit. predictam terram in manū [illegible]ctam eorū redibit ita ut nichil x. solidorū cesset solutio
& pace reformata, terram predictā ab eis ita ut suscipiam. & pro stabili pacto. hanc dictā donationem
ut firma & rata haberetur. sigillo meo corroborau & insup iureiurando confirmau. T. Robto de cundi.
Johe. de Sēa cruce. Galf. de mudetroud. hug. de stoyal. Rad. grof. Vat.

7¼ in. × 3¾ in.

1102

salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie duo tofta in Torkeseia que Alexander filius Ade aliquando tenuit . Illa scilicet duo tofta que iacent inter terram monachorum de Rupe ex una parte . 7 terram monialium de Fosse ⁝ ex alia . Habenda 7 tenenda in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Saluo seruitio domini Regis duorum denariorum exinde annuatim soluendorum . Hec autem duo tofta cum pertinentiis ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis imperpetuum contra omnes homines . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo de Branzwell' . Salomone de Notingham' . Galfrido de Sancto Mauro . Willelmo de Camera . Ricardo de Rowell' . Symone de Whytincton' . Alexandro de Branzwell'

Endorsed: (1) .i. (2) iij. (3) In Torkesea .ii toft'. (4) .i. (5) Scrutata (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: $5\frac{3}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) De hiis in cofino qui sic sit signatus o–o (Q). (2) Nec scribantur non signata (Q). (3) Scribere .A. (4) Torkesey (Q2).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/62. A. R1221.

Note: Master William of Brancewell occurs frequently during the early years of the episcopate of Hugh of Wells. (*L.R.S.* iii, pp. 1, 4, 11, 12 etc.). Salamon of Nottingham, Simon of Whittington and William de Camera witness several charters of Roger de Rolveston, circa 1200 (vol. iii, nos. 673, 687, 691 above).

CORRINGHAM

245

1104. Grant by Henry of Corringham, brother of Gilbert of Bath, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft which was Miles of Corringham's. (Circa 1200.)

De .j. tofto in Corringham (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus de Coringham frater Gileberti de Ba[1] . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac* presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum toftum illud quod fuit Mile de Coringham proximum tofto Agnetis sacerdotisse . Hanc autem donationem 7 concessionem deo 7 predicte ecclesie in elemosinam collatam ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donatio 7 concessio rata 7 stabilis perseueret ⁝ presentis scripti seriem sigilli mei attestatione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo le Curteis . Willelmo nepote Warneri . Willelmo le Curteis . Ricardo

de Braibof[2] . Johanne fratre eius . Johanne fratre eius[3] . Johanne filio Walteri de Normannebia.

Marginalia: (1) credo quod in cophino prebendarum sunt originalia . de coringham (by Q). (2) .B. (3) Coringtham .j. toft (by Q2).
Texts: MS—A. R1273.
Var. R.: [1] Baa R. [2] Brayboft' R. [3] *sic.*
Note: For the witnesses of this and the two succeeding charters *cf.* no. 1107.

**Folio 46d.*

246

1105. Grant by Henry of Bath to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a bovate, a toft, and five acres of wood in Corringham. (Circa 1200.)

De .j. tofto . 7 .j. bouata terre cum bosco in Coringham (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Ba[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie unam bouatam terre in uilla de Coringham cum tofto quod fuit Acke 7 cum quinque acris de bosco 7 cum aliis pertinenciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animarum antecessorum meorum 7 anime méé . Héé autem sunt partes terre . Ex occidentali parte uille tres acre supra uillam in magna cultura propinquiores soli . vna acra in Broxwellehil[2] in cultura remotiori uersus aquilonem . due acre in Wudefurlang ad Litleþorn . due acre in Liteleþorndale . due acre ad Hilakeþorn . Ex orientali parte uille ad magnam culturam sub Holm una acra propinquior soli . una acra ad Roshaghe . una acra ad Crakeþorn . ad Bruneshil due acre in cultura remotiori uersus aquilonem . ad Copporn due acre propinquiores soli . in Haueraccres due acre in remotiori cultura uersus austrum . Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum tofto 7 aliis pertinentiis prenominatis deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune ecclesie Linc' warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Roberto capellano de Coringham . Radulfo Curteis . Ricardo clerico de Linc' . Ricardo de Braibof . Godefrido de Asebi.[3]

Marginalia in A: (1) Coringham .j. toftum . 7 j. bouata . cum . bosco (by Q2). (2) .ij.
Texts: MS—A. R1272.
Var. R.: [1] Baa R. [2] Broxwelle R. [3] Askeby R.

247

1106. Grant by Henry of Bath, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and sixty acres of woodland in Corringham. (Circa 1200.)

De .j. bouata . 7 lx. acris de bosco in eadem (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus de Bad[1] salutem . Nouerit

uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti
5 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' unam bouatam terre 7 sexaginta acras de bosco in territorio de Coringham cum omnibus pertinenciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Scilicet illam dimidiam
10 bouatam terre que fuit Ade filii Thurstani[2] presbiteri 7 dimidiam bouatam terre de dominio meo . scilicet octo seliones in Arnaldegraues . 7 septem seliones ad Crokeddebrigge cum prato pertinente ad easdem septem seliones . 7 quinque seliones que abutant super moram ex occidentali parte uille .
15 7 sex seliones in Nordlandes[3] . 7 vnam acram terre in Holm . 7 dimidiam acram in Wadecrofthil . 7 dimidiam acram in Gillebihil . et illas scilicet sexaginta acras de boscho ex australi parte nemoris mei que iacent iuxta nemus Johannis de Normannebia quod tenet de capitulo Linc' ecclesie . Hanc
20 autem predictam bouatam terre 7 has predictas sexaginta acras de bosco ego Henricus 7 heredes mei wa*rantizabimus deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune canonicorum predicte Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines in omnibus locis . Hiis testibus . Roberto capellano de Coringham . Radulfo decano de Rowelle .
25 Radulfo . le Curteis . Willelmo nepote Warneri . Ricardo de Braibof . Johanne de Braibof . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A : Coringeham .j. bouatam . 7 lx. acras de bosco (by Q2).
Texts : MS—A. R1275.
Var. R. : [1] Baa R. [2] Turstani R. [3] Northlander R.

**Folio* 47.
Hdl. . 4 . 7 .

ADD. CHART.

1107. Grant by Henry of Bath, son of Gilbert of Bath, of Corringham, to Geoffrey son of Walter of Normanby [le Wold] and his heirs, of all his wood lying between Ruddoc and the wood belonging to the chapter of Lincoln. For this gift Geoffrey has given Henry ten marks of silver, and he and his heirs will pay him a pound of peppercorns yearly for all service. (1192–1205.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Baa filius Gilberti de Baa de Coringham dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui Galfrido filio Walteri de Normanby 7 heredibus suis totum nemus meum quod iacet inter Ruddoc 7 nemus
5 capituli Linc' cum pertinenciis pro homagio 7 seruicio suo 7 propter decem marcas argenti (quas idem Galfridus dedit michi ad tenendum de me 7 de heredibus meis libere 7 quiete in feodum 7 hereditatem . Reddendo michi 7 heredibus meis annuatim vnam libram piperis ad festum sancti Johannis
10 Baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus . Et ego

Henricus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Galfrido 7 heredibus suis prescriptum nemus cum pertinenciis versus omnes homines inperpetuum . Testibus magistro Willelmo de Montibus cancellario Lincoln' (Roberto de Camuillis (Alfredo de Glentham (Ricardo de Braibof' (Radulpho le Curtaỳs (Johanne persona de Normanbỳ (Godefrido de Asebỳ (Johanne filio Walteri de Normanbỳ 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1274.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: William de Montibus became chancellor in 1192. John parson of Normanby was dead in 1205. (*Curia Regis Rolls*, vol. iv, p. 34.)

BRANSBY

248

1108. Grant by Robert Bardolf, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a messuage, a croft, and two bovates in the fields of Bransby, and ten acres of land in his *cultura* of Radig. (1204–5.)

De .j. mesuagio 7 crofto . 7 .ij. bouatis terre . 7 decem acris . in Brancebỳ (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus Bardouf salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hoc presenti meo scripto confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie mesuagium 7 croftum in Brancebi 7 duas bouatas terre in campis eiusdem uille 7 decem acras terre in Radig cultura mea uersus meridiem . que Rogerus frater Maugeri de Stoue tenuit de Hugone Bardouf fratre meo 7 de me ipso cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra uillam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . pro salute anime Hugonis Bardouf fratris mei 7 pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . 7 ego Robertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram memorate ecclesie . 7 si forte warantizare non possimus assignabimus aliunde eidem ecclesie redditum quatuor solidorum . Hiis testibus . R. decano . W. cancellario . W. subdecano . magistro . R.[1] de Holm' 7 . W. de Aualun[2] canonicis . Hugone de Sancto Vedasto . Oliuero de Vendouere . Toma de Diuelestun . Henrico de Tokebire militibus . G. de Kirketon . Randolfo de Wadigtun 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Roberti Bardof in Brancebi (13 cent.). (2) ij. bouatas cum mesuagio (13 cent.). (3) vij. (4) .j. (5) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: $7\frac{1}{8}$ x $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Branceby prope Stowe (Q2). (2) .iij. (3) o—o.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/66/3/24. A. R1225.
Var. R.: [1] Roberto A. [2] Haualun' A.
Note: Hugh Bardolf died 1203–4, and was succeeded by his brother Robert. William de Bramford the subdean was murdered in 1205.

NORMANBY IN BURTON ON STATHER

249

1109. Grant by Geram son of William of Normanby to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a toft and a croft in Normanby together with pasture for eighty sheep, two horses, two bulls, and two cows in the common pasture of the village. (Circa 1215–1220).

De .j. tofto 7 crofto cum pastura in Normanbẏ (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Geram filius Wi[llelmi de[1]] Nor[man[1]]bẏ salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum 7 successorum [meorum . d[1]]edisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie ⁝ totum toftum cum crofto in villa de Normanbẏ . in quo mansit Haumundus filius Heruei de Normanbẏ . quod iacet inter toftum Radulfi de la Plaunke quod est uersus occidentem ⁝ 7 toftum Johannis filii Alicie quod est uersus orientem . 7 pasturam ad quaterviginti oues . duos equos . duos boues . 7 duas vaccas in communi pastura eiusdem uille . Habend' 7 tenend' cum libero introitu 7 exitu . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 [a[1]]isiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad illud toftum 7 croftum pertinentibus . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis predictum toftum 7 croftum 7 pasturam predictam cum omnibus pertinenciis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimo[n[1]]ium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Nortona . Conano . Thoma de Hardres ⁝ capellanis . Osber[to de Neuport[1]] . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles' ⁝ clericis . Herueo de Arsci . Roberto filio Willelmi Linc'[2] . Ricardo filio Petri [de Ponte . Ada filio[2]] Rogeri . Ricardo Saracen' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) . . . . . crofto. Normanbi (13 cent.). (2) .xvij.
Seal on tag: Green, small oval, a human head: legend:
+ **SIGI . . . . . DE NORMANEBI.**
Size: 7½ x 3¼ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Normanby (13 cent.). (2) Originalia non patent adhuc (Q). (3) .iiij.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/44. A. R1283.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* A. [2] de Linc' A.
Note: This and the following charter have nearly the same witnesses. The hand suggests *circa* 1220. For Thomas of Norton and Conan see p. 281. Thomas de Hardres and Osbert of Newport witness frequently about this time.

Folio 47d.

250

1110. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Alexander de Nevill. (1215–1220.)

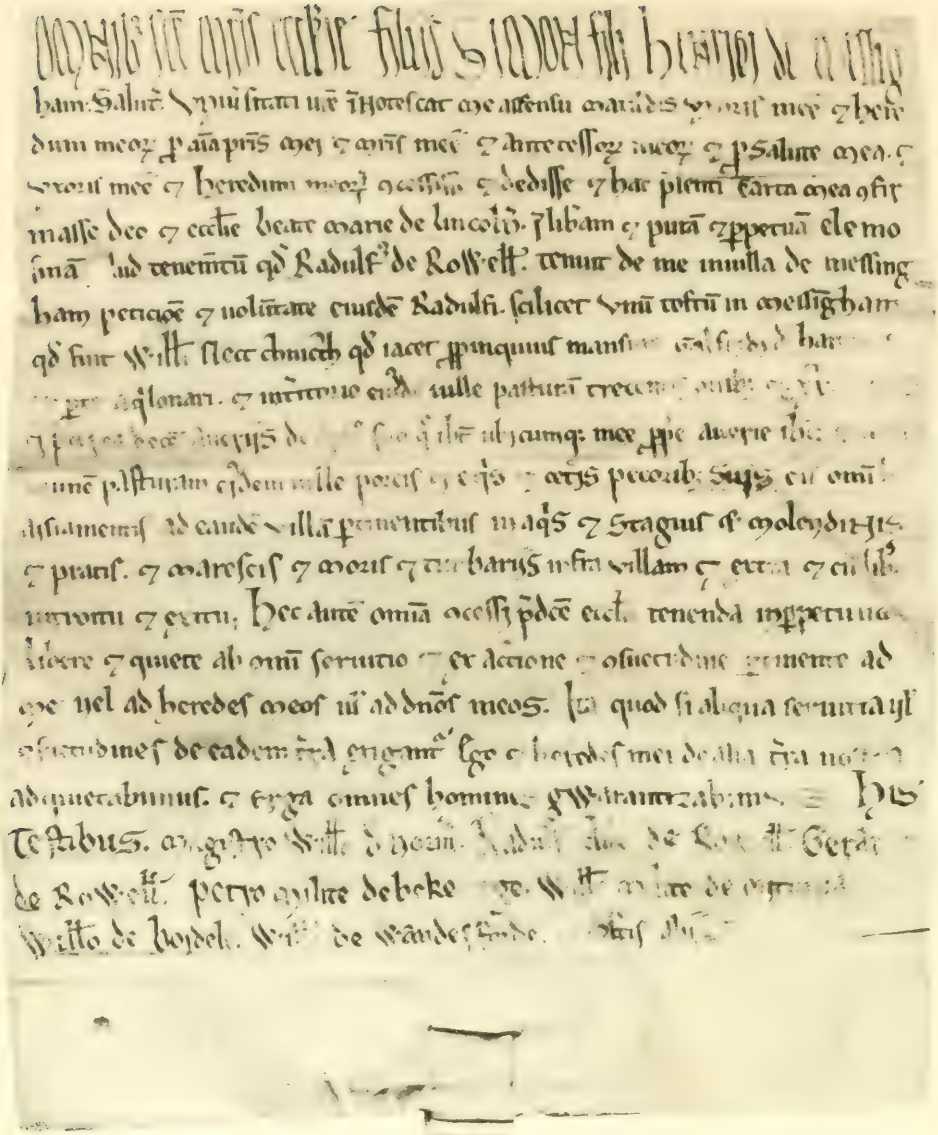
Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Alexander de Neuill' salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . totum toftum cum crofto in villa de Normanbẏ . in quo mansit Hamundus filius Heruei de Normanbẏ . quod iacet inter toftum Radulfi de la Plaunke quod est uersus occidentem ⁝ 7 toftum Iohannis filii Alicie quod est uersus orientem . 7 pasturam ad quaterviginti oues . duos equos . duos boues . 7 duas vaccas ⁝ in communi pastura eiusdem ville . que predicti canonici habent de dono Geream'[1] filii Willelmi de Normanbẏ . Et uolo 7 concedo quod predicti canonici Linc' habeant 7 teneant in liberam . puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam predictum toftum 7 croftum cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad dictum toftum 7 croftum pertinentibus . 7 pasturam ad quaterviginti oues . duos equos . duos boues . 7 duas vaccas . libera . soluta . quieta ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum ⁝ sicut carta predicti Geream' testatur . Vt autem hec mea concessio 7 confirmacio perpetuam optineant firmitatem ⁝ eas presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei patrocinio corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' Conano . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres ⁝ capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles'[2] . Rogero de Neuport ⁝ clericis . Herueo de Arsci[3] . Roberto filio Willelmi Linc' . Ada filio Rogeri . Ricardo Saracen' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) .xvij. (2) Normanbi (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 7⅜ x 3¾ inches.
Marginalia in A : .iiij.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/43. A. R1284.
Var. R. : [1] Geram R. [2] Keleseẏe R. [3] Arcẏ R.

MESSINGHAM

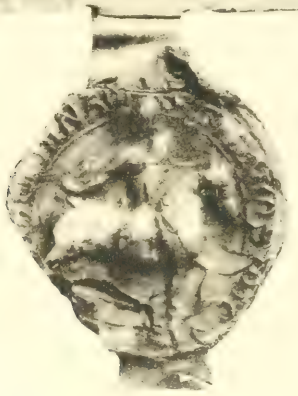
251

1111. Grant by Simon son of Henry of Messingham, to the church of Lincoln of the tenement of Ralf of Rothwell, in Messingham, at Ralf's request ; also pasture for three hundred sheep and twenty cows and ten plough animals wherever Simon's own



6¼ in. × 7¾ in.

1111



plough animals go, and common pasture in the territory of the village. (Late Henry II.)

De .j. tofto 7 pastura in Messingham (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Simon filius Henrici de Messingham : salutem . Vniuersitati uestre innotescat me assensu Matildis uxoris méé 7 heredum meorum pro anima patris mei 7 matris méé 7 antecessorum meorum 7 pro salute mea . 7 uxoris méé 7 heredum meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Lincoln' . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . [il]lud tenementum quod Radulfus de Rowell . tenuit de me in uilla de Messingham peticione 7 uoluntate eiusdem Radulfi . scilicet vnum toftum in Messingham quod fuit Willelmi Slect chnict'h quod iacet propinquius mansure Galfridi de Haremes . ex parte aquilonari . 7 in teritorio eiusdem uille pasturam trecentis ouibus 7 . xx^{ti} vaccis 7 preterea decem aueriis de aratro suo que ibunt ubicumque méé proprie auerie ibunt . 7 communem pasturam eiusdem uille porcis 7 equis 7 ceteris pecoribus suis cum omnibus aisiamentis ad eandem villam pertinentibus in aquis 7 stagnis & molendinis 7 pratis . 7 marescis 7 moris 7 turbariis infra villam 7 extra 7 cum libero introitu 7 exitu ; Hec autem omnia concessi predicte ecclesie tenenda inperpetuum libere 7 quiete ab omni seruitio 7 exactione 7 consuetudine pertinente ad me uel ad heredes meos uel ad dominos meos . Ita quod si aliqua seruitia uel consuetudines de eadem terra exigantur ego 7 heredes mei de alia terra nostra adquietabimus . 7 erga omnes homines gwarantizabimvs : His testibus . magistro Willelmo de Norm' . Radulfo clerico de Rowell' . Gerardo de Rowell' . Petro milite de Bekeringe . Willelmo milite de Outunia[1] . Willelmo de Boidele . Willelmo de Wandesforde . 7 multis aliis : : :

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Simonis filii Henrici de Messingham (early 13 cent.). (2) .I. (3) .iiij. (4) non [? scrutata] (14 cent.).

Seal : Cream, round, 1¾ inches, an equestrian figure in armour, pointed shield in left hand, sword in right hand ; legend :

SIGILLVM SIMONIS : D[E MES]NINAM

Size : 6½ x 7⅞ inches.

On a slip attached by a parchment string to the foot of the charter—Ista contangunt Johanni de Messingham.

Marginalia in A : (1) Original' non patet sciatur de .S. de Wrth' (Q). (2) .viij.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/83/3/9. A. R1280.

Var. R. : [1] Orstunia R.

Note : The date is probably late Henry II. Simon of Messingham is a witness temp. Henry II (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 369). For Ralf and Gerard of Rothwell see *ibid.*, pp. 188, 223–4, 233. For Peter of Beckering see *ibid.*, pp. 6, 15, etc. William de Houtune (*ibid.*, p. 368), who appears as a witness temp. Henry II, may be the fifth witness here, and have taken his name from Holton by Beckering. The following document suggests that this grant was made while Richard Fitz-Neal was dean, circa 1184–89. For the status of the *chnicth* see Stenton, *The first century of English feudalism*, pp. 133, 134.

ADD. CHART.

1112. Grant by R[ichard of Ely], dean of Lincoln, to Ralf the clerk, brother of Robert rector of Rothwell, of the toft and pasture rights given in the preceding deed, to hold for a yearly rent of sixpence. (1184–1189.)

R. dei gracia Lincoln' ecclesie decanus 7 totum capitulum omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . salutem . Uniuersitati uestre innotescat nos concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Radulfo clerico fratri Roberti persone de Rowell unum toftum in Messingham quod fuit Willelmi Slect chnic't quod iacet propinquius mansure Galfridi de Haremes ex parte aquilonari 7 in territorio eiusdem uille pasturam . cc^{tis} . ouibus 7 . xx^{ti} vaccis . 7 preterea eandem pasturam . x^{cem} . aueriis de caruca sua in omnibus isdem locis ubicumque proprie auerie de caruca Simonis filii Henrici de Messingham ibunt . qui ad instantiam predicti Radulfi nobis hanc concessionem fecit . 7 communem pasturam eiusdem ville porcis 7 equis 7 ceteris pecoribus suis cum omnibus aisiamentis ad eandem uillam pertinentibus in aquis 7 stagnis . 7 molendinis . 7 in pratis 7 marescis 7 moris . 7 turbariis cum libero introitu 7 exitu infra uillam 7 extra . Hec autem concessimus iam dicto Radulfo 7 heredibus suis tenenda de nobis in perpetuum iure hereditario libere 7 quiete 7 pacifice ab omni seruitio 7 exactione nobis reddendo annuatim .vj. denarios ad Pentecosten . 7 vt hec concessio illibata 7 inuiolata in posterum permaneat . carte seriem predicte concessionis protestanti sigillum nostrum appendimus 7 sepedicto Radulfo tradidimvs ; : :

Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed: Carta capituli Linc' de terra in Messingeham . que Radulfus filius Roberti tenet (13 cent.).
Seal: The first seal of the Chapter, see above, ii, 340.
Size: 6¾ x 8⅛ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/83/3/10.
Note: The date is about the same as the preceding text, and the dean must be Richard of Ely.

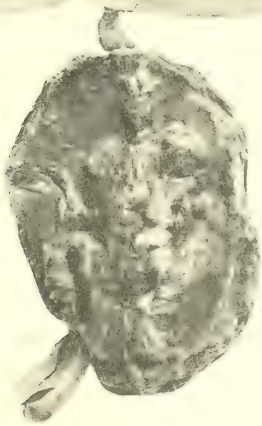
ADD. CHART.

1113. Grant by H[aimo] dean of Lincoln, to Robert son of Ralf of Rothwell, of the gift made to him by his father, of a toft in Messingham to be held of the canons. (1189–1195.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : H. decan[us 7 capitulum Lincol[1]]nie salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti . carta nostra confirmasse . Roberto filio R[adulfi de Rowe[1]]ll' donationem quam predictus Radulfus pater suus dedit ei . Scilicet unum toftum in Massingham cum

R. dei gra Lincolin ecclie decan & eiusdem capitli Omnibus Sce matris ecclie filiis ad
[illegible] nos accessisse & dedisse & hac p sem carta nostra
confirmasse Radulfo clico filio Roberti presbiteri de Rowell unam totam in dnes
sua in quod fuit Willelmi clici de Rowell quod illa principalis mansura Galfridi
de Bovinis [illegible] & omnibus
[illegible] sua in
[illegible] ibidem locis ubicumq; pertinuerit. Testibus Simone filio Henrici de
Cressingham ibi. Qui ad instantiam [illegible] Radulfi nobis hanc accessionem fecerunt. & ad
[illegible] pastura eidem villae pecoribus suis cum omnibus
[illegible] ad eandem nullam pertinentibus in aqis & stagnis & moledinis &
piscariis & aucupacionibus & venationibus & [illegible] cum libero introitu & exitu infra
[illegible] & extra. Hec dum accessimus tam dno Radulfo & heredibus suis tenenda
de nobis in perpetuum jure hereditario libere & quiete & pacifice ab omni servitio & ex
actione nobis reddendo annuatim. vj. denarios ad pentecosten. & ut hac accessio
illibata & inviolata in posterum permaneat. Carte seriem pdce accessionis
presentem sigillum nrm appendimus & Sepedo Radulfo tradidimus.

6¾ in. × 8¼ in. 1112



omnibus pertinentiis suis quod predictus Radulfus tenuit de nobis . Illi scilicet tenendum 7 heredibus suis de nobis in feodo 7 hereditate [libere[1]] 7 quiete . Reddendo nobis singulis annis ad Pentecosten sex denarios . pro omni seruicio.

Endorsed: Carta capituli Linc' de terra in Messingeham quam Robertus de Rowell tenuit (contemp).
Tag for seal. Size: 7 $\frac{13}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/83/3/11.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied conjecturally.*
Note: H. the dean is probably Haimo, 1189–1195. This must be later than the two preceding documents.

Folio 48.
Hdl. .4.8.

GLENTHAM

252

1114. Grant by Gilbert son of Alfred of Glentham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three bovates and two tofts in Glentham, and of a mediety of the church of Glentham and of the advowson of the mediety. (Circa 1190.)

De .j. bouata 7 dimidia . 7 .j. tofto in Glentham (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ꝛ Gilebertus filius Æluredi de Glentham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de consensu 7 uoluntate heredum meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune capituli Linc' ecclesie . in Glentham unam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam que fuerant Randulfi filii Bol . 7 unam bouatam que fuerat Toche . 7 dimidiam bouatam que fuerat Turstani Albi . 7 toftum quod fuerat magistri Walteri Gibbosi . 7 toftum quod fuerat Huberti Bolle . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in uilla 7 extra uillam . 7 medietatem ecclesie eiusdem uille . 7 patronatum medietatis illius ecclesie cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in uilla 7 extra uillam pro animabus antecessorum meorum . 7 precipue pro anima Henrici de Seurebi in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libera 7 quieta ab omni exactione 7 seruitio seculari . Ego enim . 7 heredes mei siquid secularis seruitii inde exactum fuerit ꝛ adquietabimus . 7 hanc donationem contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Alano de Filingham decano . magistro Huberto . Ricardo de Icham decano . Galfrido persona ecclesie de Glentham . Ricardo sacerdote . Roberto de Seurebi . Johanne de Chiluingholm[1] . Hugone filio Radulfi de Filingham . Willelmo Brun . 7 magistro Johanne de Merstune . 7 Gileberto filio Gileberti . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia : .x.
Texts : MS—A. R1257.
Var. R. : [1] Kelyngholm' R.
Note : The grant of the mediety of the church and of its advowson is reminiscent of a time when a church might be a profit-yielding appurtenance of an estate.
This gift was confirmed by bishop Hugh I and therefore cannot be later than 1200 (see vol. iii, no. 1037 above).

253

1115. Confirmation by Alfred son of Gilbert, knight, of Glentham, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1190.)

Confirmacio eiusdem terre cum pertinenciis (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Alwredus filius Gileberti de Glentham militis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod ego Alwredus de consensu ⁊ uoluntate heredum meorum concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui donationem patris mei quam ipse fecit deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune capituli Linc' ecclesie . scilicet in villa de Glentham unam bouatam terre ⁊ dimidiam que fuerant Randulfi Bol . ⁊ unam bouatam que fuerat Toche . ⁊ dimidiam bouatam que fuerat Turstani Albi ⁊ toftum quod fuerat magistri Gwalteri Gibbosi . ⁊ toftum quod fuerat Huberti Bolle cum omnibus predictorum tenementorum pertinenciis simul cum medietate ecclesie eiusdem ville ⁊ patronatu eiusdem medietatis ⁊ cum omnibus ad illam medietatem pertinentibus . pro animabus antecessorum suorum ⁊ precipue pro anima Henrici de Severbi fratris Galfridi persone de Glentham in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libera ⁊ quieta ab omni exactione ⁊ seruitio seculari . ⁊ sicut carta patris mei testatur . Ego uero ⁊ heredes mei siquid secularis seruicii inde exactum fuerit ⁊ adquietabimus . ⁊ hanc eius donationem ⁊ meam concessionem contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Alano de Filingham decano . magistro Huberto . Ricardo de Icham decano . Galfrido persona ecclesie de Glentham . Ricardo sacerdote . Roberto de Seuerbi . Johanne de Kilingholm . Hugone filio Radulfi . de Philingham . Willelmo Brun . magistro Johanne de Merston' . Gileberto filio Gileberti . ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia : .x.
Texts : MS—A. R1252.

254

1116. Grant by Alfred son of Gilbert of Glentham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and two tofts in Glentham. (Circa 1200.)

De .j. bouata terre in Glentham (A rubric).

Aluredus filius Gileberti de Glentham omnibus hominibus suis ⁊ amicis presentibus ⁊ futuris salutem . Sciatis me dedisse

Omnib⁹ sc̃e ecclesie filij ad quos p̃sens scriptum puenit. H. decan

[illegible] fratr.

Ceterq; omnib⁹ suis ipsi nos concessisse et hac p̃senti carta ipsa confirmasse. Rotbertus fit D

[illegible] et donatione

q̃m p̃dictus Radd p̃r suus dedit ei. scilicet unu totu i Aselingham cu omnib⁹ pertinentiis suis q⁹ p̃dic

Radd tenuit de nob. Ille scilicet tenendu et hedib⁹ suis de nob in feodo et hedit[illegible] et [illegible] reddendo

nob singulis annis ad Pentecosten sex denar. p omni seruicio.

7 11/16 in. × 3 5/8 in.

1113

IV

7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie illam bouatam terre in Glentham cum tofto 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis quam Agamundus Bennoc tenuit . 7 quam postea Willelmus* filius Basilie tenuit . 7 unum alium toftum quem Godricus Pigge tenuit in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum communa 7 omnibus aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra uillam . Et ego . A . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam donationem commune predicte ecclesie contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio inperpetuum rata permaneat ⁝ sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Galfrido persona de Glentham . Ricardo capellano de Glentham . Roberto capellano . Gileberto fratre Aluredi . Willelmo filio Basilie . Eudone capellano . Gileberto Pilate . Alexandro de Torkeseie . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A : .x.
Texts : MS—A. R1256.

**Folio 48d.*

255

1117. Grant by Gilbert son of Alfred of Glentham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a bovate in Glentham. (Circa 1190.)

De dimidia bouata terre in Glentham (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Gilebertus filius Heluueredi de Glentamia salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de consensu 7 uoluntate heredum meorum concessisse . 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune capituli Linc' ecclesie dimidiam bouatam terre in Glenthamia . Scilicet tres seliones ex parte orientali que iacent iuxta mansionem Roberti filii Pain . 7 unum sellionem in Sudale . 7 duos selliones super Sandas . 7 unum super Norhberh' . 7 duas percas prati 7 dimidiam iuxta pratum Walteri de Eliford ex parte australi . 7 duas percas 7 dimidiam quas Martinus filius Helwine tenuit . Et tres percas in Canebicrothe ex parte occidentali ⁝ duos selliones in Lagdale . 7 unum sellionem super Fure . Et tres selliones super Adherdol' . 7 unum ad Staingate iuxta terram Ricardi capellani . 7 unum sellionem super Risches . 7 unum toftum in hospitali quod fuit Baldewini capellani de Glenteword . cum omnibus pertinentibus predictis tenementis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libera 7 quieta ab omni exactione 7 seruitio seculari . Ego enim 7 heredes mei si quid secularis seruitii inde exactum fuerit adquietabimus . Et hanc donationem

contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Alano de Filingham decano . magistro Huberto . Ricardo de Icham decano . Galfrido persona ecclesie de Glentham . Ricardo sacerdote . Roberto de Seurebi . Johanne de Chiluingolm . Hugone filio Radulfi de Philingham . Willelmo Brun . magistro Johanne de Merstun . 7 Gileberto filio Gileberti . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A : .x.
Texts : MS—A. R1258.

256

1118. Grant by Alfred son of Gilbert of Glentham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various tofts and parcels of land in Glentham. (1196–1203.)

De dimidia bouata terre . 7 .j. tofto in eadem (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Alueredus filius Gilberti de Glentham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ecclesie . 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium dimidiam bouatam terre in Glentham que fuit Jordani . 7 toftum quod Henricus Hackesmal tenuit . 7 pratum quod Ranulfus filius Bole tenuit . iuxta Kauenbicroft . 7 preter hanc terram predictam dedi ego Alueredus predictus 7 concessi deo 7 beate Marie Lincoln' ecclesie 7 commune canonicorum in augmentum toftum[1] quod Hubertus filius Mach' tenuit . 7 unam sellionem super Norberch iuxta Renfridum filium Hawis . 7 unam super Musholm iuxta Rogerum Mazun . 7 unam super Hacthaceres iuxta Willelmum filium Mach' . 7 unam in Sudal' iuxta Willelmum generum Ricardi cum omnibus pertinenciis . 7 cum omnibus aisiamentis in uilla* 7 extra uillam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari exactione in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et quod ego Alueredus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam donationem predicte ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Willelmo precentore . magistro Alexandro archidiacono . Ricardo de Kime canonicis . Willelmo filio Vlf decano . Eudone capellano . Gilberto Pilat . Galfrido persona de Glentham . Roberto capellano de Glentham.

Marginalia in A : (1) .x. (2) .iiij. carte plures sunt in cofino (Q).
Texts : MS—A. R1255.
Var. R. [1] *sic.*
Note : William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203. Alexander occurs as archdeacon of the West Riding in 1198. A. 730.

**Folio* 49.

262

1119. Grant by Robert *nepos* of Jocelin of Glentham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of arable and five perches of meadow in Glentham. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Carta Roberti nepotis Jocelini . de terra de Glentham' . de feofacione (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Robertus nepos Jocelini de Glentham salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ pro salute anime méé ⁊ pro animabus omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas acras terre arabilis . ⁊ duas percatas prati ⁊ dimidiam in territorio de Glentham . Scilicet unum sellionem in Haccacre ⁊ iacentem inter terram Willelmi de Rolueston' . ⁊ unum sellionem in Bredlaundes iacentem inter terram Willelmi de Rolueston' . ⁊ terram Ricardi Gra . ⁊ unum sellionem in Holm . iacentem inter terram Osmundi ⁊ terram Willelmi filii Alfredi . sine forario . ⁊ in marisco apud Holmesdihic . duas percatas prati ⁊ dimidiam iacentes inter pratum Willelmi de Rolueston' ⁊ pratum Willelmi filii Alfredi . Habendas ⁊ tenendas in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam . solutam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruitio seculari ⁊ exactione ⁊ demanda . Et ego Robertus ⁊ heredes mei prenominatas duas acras terre cum prato memorato predictis canonicis warentizabimus . adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Aluredo de Glentham . Hugone Longo . Willelmo de Croxholm . Ricardo filio eius . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund . Symone filio Hugonis . Ricardo de Merston' . Iuone clerico . Willelmo de Welleton' . Eustachio . ⁊ Roberto . ⁊ aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Glentham' .ij. selliones ⁊ .ij. percate prati . ⁊ dimidia. (2) .x.

Texts: MS—A. R1259.

Note: Peter of Kirmond [le Mire] and Richard of Newport do not witness any charters that can be dated with certainty earlier than 1208–1215 (vol. ii, nos. 616, 617 and vol. iii, 684 above).

263

1120. Confirmation of the preceding grant by William of Crosholme. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta confirmacionis Willelmi de Croxholm . de eadem terra (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus de Croxholm salutem in

5 domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me caritatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donationem 7 concessionem quam Robertus 10 nepos Jocelini de Glentham fecit eidem ecclesie . Scilicet duas acras terre arabilis . 7 duas percatas prati 7 dimidiam in territorio de Glentham . videlicet unum sellionem in Haccacre iacentem inter terram Willelmi de Rolueston' . 7 unum sellionem in Bretlaundes iacentem inter terram Willelmi 15 de Rolueston' . 7 terram Ricardi Gra . 7 unum sellionem in Holm . iacentem inter terram Osmundi 7 terram Willelmi* filii Alfredi sine forario . 7 in mariseo apud Holmesdic duas percatas prati 7 dimidiam iacentes inter pratum Willelmi de Rolueston' 7 pratum Willelmi filii Aluredi . Habendas 7 20 tenendas in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exactione 7 demanda . vt autem hec mea concessio 7 confirmatio futuris temporibus firma 7 stabilis permaneat : eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . domino Alueredo 25 de Glentham . Ricardo de Merston' . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund . Hugone Longo de Glentham . Iuone clerico . Willelmo de Welleton' . Eustachio . Roberto de Newerch 7 aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) De eisdem confirmacio. (2) .x.
Texts: MS—A. R1260.

**Folio 50d.*

280

1121. Grant by Hugh son of Hubert of Glentham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eleven and a half perches of meadow and a selion of arable land in Glentham. (Before 1223–4 : probably circa 1220.)

Carta Hugonis filii Huberti de . iiij^or^ . acris prati in Glentham (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo filius Huberti de Glentham salutem . in 5 domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quatuor percatas prati in latitudine in Westmore . in territorio de Glentham' . 10 protendentes in longum uersus austrum 7 aquilonem . 7 septem percatas prati 7 dimidiam in latitudine in Estmor . in illa parte que est propior ville . 7 vnum sellionem terre arabilis super Suthhill' iuxta terram Hybry filie Huberti Belle .

qui abutissat super* Smidheseng[1] . Tenenda 7 habenda eisdem canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . quietam . ab omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione . Ego etiam 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predietas vndecim percatas prati 7 dimidiam . 7 memoratum sellionem cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . defendemus 7 adquietabimus prefatis canonicis ⁊ erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico . de Torpeli' ⁊ capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Roberto Thede . Roberto Scoto . Thoma de Waltham . Alueredo de Glentham . Hugone de Seuerbẏ . Ricardo clerico de Kauenbẏ . Iuone clerico de Glentham . Waltero filio sacerdotis . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag: green, small pointed oval, 1½ x ⅞ inches, a bird volant; legend:
SIGILL HVGON . . FILII HVBERTI .
Size: 6¾ x 4 inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Glentham'. (2) . quatuor acre prati . 7 particule. (3) .x.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/12. A. Cant.793.
Var. R.: [1] Smidhesheng, A.

**Folio* 54.

Hdl. WESTRIDING'. .5.4.

281

1122. Lease by the chapter of Lincoln, to William de Rolveston, of a bovate and a half of land in Glentham for ten years, or until the death of William if it should occur within that term, for a yearly rent of five shillings. In the event of William's death the crop then in the ground shall be saved to his assigns. Easter, 1222.

Conuencio inter capitulum Linc' . 7 Willelmum de Roluestón' (rubric).

Hec est conuentio facta inter capitulum ecclesie Linc' . 7 Willelmum de Rolueston . videlicet quod idem capitulum concessit prefato Willelmo unam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam in villa de Glentham . scilicet totam terram quam habet capitulum memoratum in predicta uilla . ad medietatem suam in ecclesia de Glentham pertinentem . Tenendam 7 habendam per decem annos cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 libertatibus . exceptis mesuagio 7 pastura ad illam pertinentibus . Reddendo inde annuatim quinque solidos pro omni seruitio . ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 sex denarios . 7 ad Pascha duos solidos 7 sex denarios . Post decem uero annos uel post decessum ipsius Willelmi si infra terminum illum diem clauserit extremum ⁊ libera 7 quieta

redibit eadem terra cum pertinencis ad sepedictum capitulum . Ita tamen quidem quod si decesserit infra terminum pretaxatum ⁊ salua sit inuestitura siqua tunc ibi fuerit ⁊ eidem .W. uel cui uoluerit illam assignare . Promisit autem sepedictus .W. sacramento corporaliter prestito solutionem prefate pecunie quinque solidos ad terminos prefixos fideliter faciendam . Facta est autem hec conuentio anno Incarnationis dominice millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo secundo ad Pascha ⁊ usque ad decem annos completos duratura . Hiis testibus . G. precentore .R. cancellario .J. subdecano . magistro .G. de Scartheburg' . magistro .W. filio Fulconis . magistro .R. de Lindewde . Waltero Blundo . Petro de Hungar' .P. de Cheuermund . ⁊ aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Glentham (? Q). (2) .x. (3) Conuentio inter capitulum Linc' ⁊ Willelmum de Rolueston'.

Text: MS—A.

283

1123. Grant by R[ichard] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Randulf of Bradley, of all the land which Humphrey the butler held of them in Glentham, and of a toft and five bovates of land held by Humphrey in Stow. The land was to be held with the liberties and free customs according to the charters of the king, of Walter bishop of Lincoln, and of Geoffrey formerly elect of Lincoln. (1183–1184.)

Carta decani ⁊ capituli de terra quam Vmfridus pincerna tenuit in Glentham (A rubric).

Omnibus . ⁊c'[1] .R. decanus ⁊ capitulum sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ hac . presenti . carta . nostra . confirmasse Randulfo de Bradele totam terram quam Humfridus pincerna tenuit de nobis in Glentham tenendam ei ⁊ heredibus suis de nobis pro tribus solidis annuatim reddendis in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruitio . Nichilominus eidem Randulfo ⁊ heredibus suis concedimus ⁊ confirmamus unum toftum in Stowa . ⁊ .v. bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinencis suis que ipse Humfridus tenuit tenenda de nobis pro .xij. denariis in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruitio annuatim soluendis . Hec tenementa uolumus ⁊ concedimus quod idem Randulfus ⁊ heredes eius teneant cum omnibus libertatibus ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus sicut carta domini regis ⁊ Walteri Linc' episcopi ⁊ Galfridi quondam Linc' electi testantur . Valete[2].

Marginalia: (1) Glentham. (2) terra Vmfridi pincerne. (3) .j. toftum . ⁊ v. bouate in Stowe. (4) .x.

Texts: MS—A. R1254.

Var. R.: [1] *In* R *the charter begins,* Vniuersis sancte matris filiis ad quos presens littera peruenerit. [2] R *omits.*

Note: The date is during the episcopate of bishop Walter, 1183—November, 1184. The dean, therefore, will be Richard of Ely, who became bishop of London in 1189.

ADD. CHART.

1124. Grant by Gilbert son of Alfred of Glentham to William his *nepos*, of a bovate and a toft in Glentham. (Circa 1190.)

[G]illebertus filius [A]lueredi de Glentham omnib[us hom]inibus suis 7 amicis presentibus & futuris salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessis[se 7 h]ac mea carta confirmasse Willelmo nepoti meo illam bouatam terre in Glenth' cum tofto 7 cum pertinenciis . quam Aghemundus Bennoc tenuit . Tenendam hereditarie sibi 7 heredibus suis de me 7 de heredibus meis . Reddendo annuatim tres solidos xii. denarios ad festum sancti Andréé . 7 xii. ad Pasca Floridum . 7 xii ad festum sancti Petri ad Uincula . pro omnibus seruiciis que pertinent ad me uel ad heredes meos . 7 faciendo forense[1] seruicium . Hiis testibus . Wigoto presbitero . Ricardo presbitero . Andrea presbitero Roberto presbitero . magistro Huberto . magistro Waltero . Ranulpho fratre Gilleberti . Goscelino . Willelmo de Crosholm Petro filio Turstani Ranulpho filio Alexandri . Jordano . Simone filio Hugonis . Hugone filio Willelmi.

Endorsed: (1) De quieta clamacione Willelmi nepotis Gileberti de Glentham . huius carte (13 cent.). (2) .xj. (3) priuat' (by Q).

Seal on tag: cream, round, 2 inches, with an equestrian figure armed to right; legend:

+ SIGILL . . . . . .

Size: 6¼ x 4 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/18.

Var. R.: [1] *sic.*

Note: Gilbert of Glentham gave meadow in Glentham to the Templars before 1185 (*Records of the Templars*, p. 102). This charter must be earlier than no. 1116 above in which William son of Basilia is mentioned as a later tenant of Agemund Bennoc's land.

ADD. CHART.

1125. Grant by William of Crossholme, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a meadow in *Wra* (in Glentham) and pasture for thirty sheep. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Carta Willelmi de Croxholm facta commune canonicorum de prato (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Croxholm . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee . 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . dedisse . 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 comune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . medietatem prati quod est in Wra . scilicet integre medietatem uersus austrum . Tenendam 7 habendam eisdem canonicis . cum omnibus pertinentiis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam . ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et pasturam ad triginta

oues . Ego uero 7 heredes mei dictam medietatem prati . cum dicta pastura triginta ouibus . dictis canonicis warantizabimus . defendemus 7 erga omnes homines inperpetuum adquietabimus . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Radulfo de Glentham . Waltero de Bructon' capellanis . Aluredo de Glentham milite . Hugone de Seuerbẏ . Ricardo clerico de Kauenebẏ . Iuone clerico de Glentham . Ricardo de Croxholm' . Henrico . de Hungera . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag: red, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, a fleur de lis; legend:
+ SIGILL' WILLELMI CROSHOLM .
Size: $5\frac{3}{4}$ x $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/26. Cant.785.
Note: Thomas of Norton and Henry de Torpel' are frequent witnesses circa 1220.

ADD. CHART.

1126. Confirmation by Richard of Crossholme, son of William of Crosholme of the preceding grant. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Confirmacio heredum de vendicione predicta (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de Croxholm' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie donationem quam Willelmus de Croxholm' pater meus eis fecit . de medietate prati quod est in Wra . scilicet de integra medietate uersus austrum . cum pastura triginta ouium . Tenend' 7 habend' eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 omnibus pertinentiis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Ego uero 7 heredes mei dictam donationem 7 carte mee confirmationem dictis canonicis warantizabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Radulfo de Glentham . Waltero de Bructon' . capellanis . Aluredo de Glentham milite . Hugone de Seuerbẏ . Ricardo clerico de Kauenebẏ Iuone clerico de Glentham . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo clerico . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: $5\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/24. Cant.786.

ADD. CHART.

1127. Grant by Richard of Crossholme, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a meadow in *Wra* (in Glentham) and pasture for thirty sheep. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Carta predicti W. facta de altera parte prati (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ricardus de Croxholm' salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . dedisse . 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . medietatem prati quod est in Wra . scilicet integre[1] medietatem uersus aquilonem . Tenendam . 7 habendam eisdem canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et pasturam ad triginta oues . Ego uero 7 heredes mei dictam medietatem prati . cum dicta pastura triginta ouibus . dictis canonicis warantizabimus . defendemus . 7 erga omnes homines inperpetuum adquietabimus . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Radulfo . de Glentham . Waltero de Bruoton'[2] capellanis . Aluredo de Glentham milite . Hugone de Seuerbẏ . Ricardo clerico de Kauenebẏ . Iuone clerico de Glentham . Willelmo . de Croxholm' . Henrico de Hungera Willelmo clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : $5\frac{3}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/25. Cant.787.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] Broucton' Cant.

Add. Chart.

1128. Confirmation by William of Crossholme, father of Richard of Crossholme of the preceding grant. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Confirmacio patris de dono filii predicto (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Croxholm' salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 comune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie donationem quam Ricardus de Croxholm' filius meus eis fecit . de medietate prati quod est in Wra . Scilicet de integra medietate uersus aquilonem . cum pastura . triginta ouium . Tenend' 7 habend' eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 omnibus pertinentiis . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Ego uero 7 heredes mei dictam donationem 7 carte méé confirmationem dictis canonicis warantizabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Radulfo . de Glentham . Waltero . de Bruoton'

capellanis . Aluredo de Glentham milite . Hugone de Seuerbẏ . Ricardo clerico de Kauenebẏ . Iuone clerico de Glentham . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo clerico . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 5¾ x 4¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/23. Cant.788.

ADD. CHART.

1129. Release by Beatrice widow of Richard of Crossholme to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of all her rights and claims in virtue of dower in the whole meadow of *Wra* in Glentham. (Circa 1230.)

Quieta clamacio dotis de dicto prato (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Beatricia que fuit vxor Ricardi de Crosholm[1] salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me in libera viduitate mea quietum clamasse decano 7 capitulo Linc' totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui nomine dotis uel alias in toto prato de Wra cum pertinenciis . in territorio de Glentham . Ita quidem quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum predictum pratum cum pertinenciis habeant 7 teneant . libere . quiete 7 pacifice . absque omni contradiccione clamio seu impedimento mei uel alicuius ex parte mea inperpetuum . Juraui etiam tactis sacrosanctis quod nunquam super predicto prato uel aliqua parte eiusdem prati . erga predictos decanum 7 capitulum clamium mouebo aut questionem . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ? presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His . testibus . Roberto de Camuill' . Radulfo capellano de Kauenebẏ . Aluredo de Glentham . Willelmo filio Jordani . Ricardo clerico de Kauenebẏ . Henrico de Hungar' . Simone le Templer . Willelmo clerico de Glentham . Galfrido filio Willelmi de Hakethorn . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 5¾ x 3¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/22. Cant.789.
Var. R.: [1] Croxholm' Cant.
Notes: This and the four preceding charters are filed on a string, with the docket, 'Carte . . . . . Ricardi de Crosholm' ac Beatricis de Croxholm' de tenementis in Glentham contingencia cantariam Petri de Hungar'' (14 cent.). They are all by the same hand.

Beatrice widow of Richard of Crossholme levied a fine with William de Rolveston after a plea of dower 26th July, 1232 (*Final Concords* i, p. 251).

ADD. CHART.

1130. Confirmation by Ralf Arsic, son of William Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the gift made by William of Crosholme and Richard his son of the meadow of *Wraha* in Glentham and pasture for sixty sheep, and of the gift made by

Hugh son of Herbert of Glentham of meadow and arable land in Glentham. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Confirmacio Radulfi Arsic facta de dono W. de Croxholm et R. filii sui de prato et de dono H. filii H. (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Radulfus Arsic filius Willelmi Arsic salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse . [⁊ presenti[1]] carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donacionem quam Willelmus de Crosseholm' ⁊ Ricardus filius [eius feceru[1]]nt eidem ecclesie scilicet totum pratum quod est in loco illo qui dicitur Wraha[2] in territorio de Glentham cum pastura [ad[1]] sexaginta oues . Item concedo ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmo deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune dictorum canonicorum donacionem quam Hugo filius Herberti de Glentham fecit eisdem de quatuor perticatis prati in latitudine in Westmorre in teritorio de Glentham que protendunt in longum uersus austrum ⁊ aquilonem . ⁊ septem perticatis ⁊ dimidia prati in latitudine in Estmore ⁊ vno sellione terre arrabilis super Sudhil iuxta terram Ibrẏ filie Huberti Belle ⁊ abuttat super Smidesheng cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra uillam ⁊ extra . Tenend' ⁊ habend' in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam solutam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . In huius [autem[1]] rei robur ⁊ testimonium . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Northon' sacrista Linc' . Roberto de Kanuill' . Radulfo capellano de Glentham . Alueredo de Glentham milite . Ricardo de Seuerb' . Iuone clerico de Glentham . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo clerico . ⁊ aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 8½ x 3¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/3. Cant.795.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* Cant. [2] Wroha Cant.
Note: Ralf Arsic succeeded his brother Osbert before February, 1231 (*Final Concords* i, 249). Thomas of Norton became sacrist between 1220 and 1223 and was in office in 1229 (see p. 281). The next three witnesses are found attesting a charter probably circa 1230 (no. 1129 above). Robert de Campvill also attests in March, 1220 (vol. ii, nos. 358, 362 above).

Add. Chart.

1131. Release by Alice widow of Hugh son of Hubert, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all right and claim in virtue of dower in the land in Glentham, which they had of the gift of her former husband. (Circa 1230.)

Quieta clamacio de dote relicte dicti H. (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alicia que fuit uxor Hugonis filii Huberti salutem .

Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me in libera viduitate mea quietum clamasse decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' totum ius quod habui uel habere potui nomine dotis uel alias in toto tenemento in territorio de Glentham quod Hugo quondam maritus meus dedit dictis decano 7 capitulo Linc' . ita quidem quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum . dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis . habeant 7 teneant libere 7 quiete 7 pacifice . absque omni contradiccione clamio seu impedimento mei uel alicuius ex parte mea inperpetuum . Juraui etiam tactis sacrosanctis quod nunquam super predicto tenemento erga predictos decanum 7 capitulum clamium mouebo aut questionem . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Roberto de Camuill' . Radulfo capellano de Kauenebý . Aluredo de Glentham . Willelmo filio Jordani . Ricardo clerico de Kauenebý[1] . Henrico de Hungar' . Simone Templer . Willelmo clerico de Glentham . Galfrido filio Willelmi . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5¾ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/6. Cant.794.
Var. R. : [1] Keuenby Cant.
Note : This charter was probably issued at the same time as no. 1129 above. The witnesses are identical and the nature of the release is the same.

ADD. CHART.

1132. Sale and quitclaim by Walter, son of Richard the chaplain of Glentham, to Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, of a half bovate of land, two tofts, a meadow and four selions of land in Glentham, for seven marks and a load of corn. (Before 1223–4 : probably circa 1220.)

Quieta clamacio W. de Glentham facta Petro de Hungar' de dimidia bovata terre cum ii toftis et prato et iiij selionibus in Glentham (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus filius Ricardi capellani de Glentham' [salutem[1] .] Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me uendidisse 7 quietumclamasse 7 in capitulo Linc' abiurasse de me 7 heredibus meis Petro de Hungar' Linc' ecclesie canonico 7 quibus assignare uoluerit : totum ius 7 c[lamium quod] ego uel h[erede[1]]s mei habuimus uel habere possemus in illa dimidia bouata terre quam Jordanus aliquando tenuit in teritorio de Glentham' cum tofto quod fuit quondam Henrici Hacsmal in eadem uilla . 7 [prato[1]] quod fuit quondam Rannulfi filii Bole iuxta Cauenbýcroft . Item totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus uel habere possemus in tofto illo quod fuit quondam Huberti filii Machus . 7 vno selione super Northbereng . 7 uno selione super Museholm . 7 uno selione

super Actacres . 7 uno selione in Suthdale . Ita uidelicet quod prefatus Petrus 7 assignati sui totam prefatam terram cum toftis memoratis teneant 7 habeant libere quiete 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra 7 cum prato supradicto . absque omni contradiccione 7 reclamacione mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Pro hac autem uendicione quietaclamacione 7 abiuracione dedit michi prefatus Petrus in mea magna necessitate septem marcas . 7 vnam summam frumenti . Juraui etiam tactis sacrosanctis euangeliis pro me 7 heredibus meis quod nec nos nec aliquis per nos super prefata dimidia bouata terre uel toftis predictis nec super dictis quatuor selionibus . uel prato supradicto cum omnibus pertinenciis aliquo unquam tempore erga prefatum Petrum uel assignatos suos clamium mouebimus aut questionem . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Thoma de Hardres . Rogero de Neuport . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Ricardo de Neuport . Rogero de Neuport . Radulfo capellano de Glentham . Alueredo de Glentham milite . Hugone de Seuerbẏ . Iuone Templar' . Iuone clerico . Ricardo de Kauenbẏ clerico . Hugone Hund' . Waltero de Camera . Sẏmone filio Hugonis . clerico . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag: green, round, 1½ inches, a fleur-de-lis; legend:
+ **SIGILL' VALTERI DE . . . . . .**
Size: 7 x 7 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/11. Cant.790.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* Cant.
Note: This land was granted in 1223–4 by Peter of Hungary to the chapter for the endowment of his chantry. (See below, no. 1135.) The witnesses suggest circa 1220 as the date.

ADD. CHART.

1133. Sale and quitclaim by Ivo son of Simon son of Osulf, of Glentham, to Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, of the land in Glentham which Ivo had bought from Walter son of Richard the chaplain. For this, Peter gave Ivo two and a half marks. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Quieta clamacio de quadem parte terre predicte (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Iuo filius Symonis filii Osolf de Glentham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me uendidisse 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum Petro de Hungar' canonico Linc' pro duabus marcis 7 dimidia quas michi dedit in mea neccessitate 7 totam terram illam 7 quicquid iuris habui uel habere possem in eadem terra quam emi a Waltero filio Ricardi capellani in uilla de Glentham . que est iuxta

viam que iacet inter toftum Walteri prenominati 7 toftum
10 Rogeri cementarii . que continet in longitudine vndecim
percatas . a tofto Osberti fratris dicti Walteri uersus orientem .
7 in latitudine : duas percatas 7 dimidiam 7 tres pedes a
via predicta uersus austrum . cum perca qua mensuratur
pratum in campis de G[lent]ham Et liberum introitum 7
15 exitum in orientali capite eiusdem terre . in spacio quod
est inter orr[eum dicti[1]] Walteri 7 terram memoratam .
Tenenda 7 habenda eidem Petro 7 cuicunque assignare
uoluerit [libere quiete[1]] pacifice . cum omnibus pertinenciis
suis . absque omni contradiccione uel clamio mei uel heredum
20 meorum inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium
presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .
Radulfo capellano de Glentham . Waltero de Bruoton'
capellano . Alueredo de Glentham milite . Hugone Longo .
Ricardo clerico . Waltero de Camera . Willelmo de Crosholm' .
25 Ricardo filio eius . Rogero de Neuport clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Glentham (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7 x 3½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/13. Cant. 792.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* Cant.
Note: For these witnesses compare nos. 1119, 1132, etc., above.

ADD. CHART.

1134. Release by Alice daughter of Baldwin, widow of Walter son of Richard the chaplain of Glentham, to Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, of her rights in virtue of dower in the lands which Walter formerly held in Glentham. For this Peter gave her half a mark and a quarter of wheat. (Before 1223–4: probably circa 1220, but later than no. 1132.)

Quieta clamacio . . relicta dicta W . facta predicto P de dote de terra predicta . (rubric).

Omnibus Christ[i fide[1]]libus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alicia filia Baldewini quondam uxor Walteri filii Ricardi capellani de Glenth' salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me in libera uiduitate mea quietumclamasse de me
5 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum Petro de Hungar' canonico Linc' . 7 quibuscunque assignare uoluerit totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere possem nomine dotis uel alias in tota terra illa cum pertinenciis quam Walterus quondam maritus meus aliquando tenuit in uilla 7 territorio de Glenth' . Ita
10 quidem . quod idem Petrus 7 assignati sui totam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis teneant 7 habeant libere . quiete . pacifice absque omni contradiccione . clamio . seu impedimento mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Juraui etiam tactis sacrosanctis pro me 7 heredibus meis quod nos nunquam

15 super tota prefata terra cum pertinenciis uel aliqua parte eiusdem terre erga predictum Petrum uel assignatos suos ⁊ clamium mouebimus aut questionem . Pro hac itaque quietaclamancia dedit michi prenominatus Petrus in mea necessitate ⁊ dimidiam marcam . ⁊ unum quarterium frumenti .
20 In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Glenth' . Waltero capellano de Cauenb' . Hugone de Seuerbý . Ricardo clerico de Cauenbý . Gregorio seruiente Roberti Lupi . Petro seruiente domini Walteri de Clifford' .
25 Henrico filio Askel de Normanbý . Waltero de Camera . Iuone clerico de Glentham' . Henrico de Hungar' . Rogero de Neuport . clericis . ⁊ multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6 x 4½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/14. Cant.791.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* Cant.

Add. Chart.

1135. Ordination by Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, of a chantry at the altar of Saint Nicholas in the church of Lincoln. The chaplain shall celebrate mass for the dead three or four times a week, on Sundays and on the greater feast days, and recite certain specified prayers and psalms daily. The endowments of the chantry shall consist in four bovates and five tofts and all the land which Adam Woodcock gave to the church of Lincoln in Hackthorn, all Peter's property in Glentham together with the land there that Hugh son of Hubert gave to the chapter, and various other parcels of land in the same village. For these properties the chaplain shall pay to the Common two shillings each year and the dean and chapter shall appoint the chaplain. (1223–1224.)

Ordinacio cantarie pro anima Petri de Hungaria ad altare sancti Nicholai (Cant. 72, rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Petrus de Hungaria canonicus Lincoln' ⁊
5 salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me ob honorem dei ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ sancti Nicholai de assensu ⁊ voluntate Willelmi decani ⁊ capituli Lincoln' ⁊ dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse ecclesie Lincoln' ⁊ altari sancti Nicholai terras infrascriptas . ⁊ quicquid iuris in eis habui vel habere
10 possem aliquo modo ad sustentacionem capellani ýdonei qui ad predictum altare in ecclesia Lincoln' singulis septimanis tribus diebus vel quatuor missam pro defunctis celebrabit cum oracionibus . *Inclina* . *miserere quas* . *fidelium deus* .

et semel de dominica vel maiori sollempnitate . semel de
15 beata Maria . 7 semel de beato Nicholao . Singulis autem
diebus ⁊ dicetur *Placebo* 7 *Dirige* 7 *Commendacio animarum* .
et oracio illa in singulis missis . *Omnipotens sempiterne deus* .
qui viuorum dominaris simul 7 *mortuorum* . Has autem terras
assignaui ad sustentacionem capellani predicti . videlicet
20 quatuor bouatas terre in territorio de Hakethorn' . 7 quatuor
tofta in eadem villa cum prato quod fuit aliquando Ricardi
de Vendour' . 7 vnum toftum quod fuit Willelmi filii Gilberti
et totam terram quam Adam Wodecok' dedit capitulo Lincoln'
cum pratis . Item apud Glentham quicquid habui in eadem
25 villa . 7 in territorio eiusdem ville . cum prato quod Hugo
filius Huberti dedit predicto capitulo . videlicet quatuor
parcatas[1] prati in latitudine in Westmora . protendentes in
longum versus austrum 7 aquilonem . et septem percatas
prati . 7 dimidiam in latitudine in Estmora ⁊ in illa parte
30 que est propinquior ville de Glentham . 7 vnum sellionem
terre arabilis super Suth hill' iuxta terram Ybri filie Huberti
Belle qui abbutissat super Smithesheng' . Item apud
Glentham dimidiam bouatam terre . illam scilicet quam
Jordanus aliquando tenuit . 7 toftum quod fuit Henrici
35 Hacsmal in villa de Glentham . 7 pratum quod Ranulphus
filius Bole aliquando tenuit iuxta Cauenbycroft' . 7 illud
toftum quod Hubertus filius Mach*us* tenuit in eadem villa .
Et vnum sellionem super Northbereg' . 7 vnum sellionem
super Museholm' . 7 vnum sellionem super Actacres . 7 vnum
40 sellionem in Suthdale . que quidem cum pertinenciis tenui
de eodem capitulo Lincoln' . De predictis vero terris reddet
idem capellanus commune Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ duos solidos
per annum . medietatem ad Pascha . 7 medietatem ad festum
sancti Michaelis . videlicet pro terris de Hakethorn' ⁊ duodecim
45 denarios . 7 pro terris de Glentham duodecim denarios .
Capellani autem memorati prouisio 7 institucio perpetuo
spectabit ad . . decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ qui
tanquam vicarius perpetuo[1] deseruiet in ecclesia Lincoln' .
Omnia vero predicta dedi pro anima mea 7 pro animabus
50 omnium episcoporum 7 canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . iam
defunctorum 7 moriturorum . 7 pro animabus omnium qui
de bonis suis aliquid contulerint ad sustentacionem dicti
capellani ⁊ 7 pro cunctis fidelibus defunctis . In huius autem
rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum
55 apposui . vna cum sigillo capituli Lincoln' ecclesie . Hiis
testibus . Willelmo decano Lincoln' ecclesie . Galfrido pre-
centore . Ricardo cancellario . Gilberto de Lascy thesaurario .
Johanne subdecano . Gilberto de Scardeburc' . Waltero
Blundo . Roberto de Grauell' . Rogero de Bristow . Stephano
60 de Cicestr' . Rogero de Boun . Petro de Cheuermund' .

canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie . Thoma de Norton' . Elia succentore.

Texts : MS—Cant.72. Cant.827.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : William de Thornaco became dean in 1223, and Geoffrey of Deeping died *circa* 1224.

1136. Marginal note by Q : Scribantur hic Cotes . xviij. ⁊ . Stretton' .xix.

Note : Q was mistaken in thinking that the first document relates to Cotes by Stow, whereas it concerns Keal Cotes in East and West Keal, in the wapentake of Bolingbroke. It is entered under that wapentake in A620 and R1237. The second document, which relates to Sturton by Stow, is printed below, no. 1247.

GATE BURTON

257

1137. Grant by Roger de Trihantun, to the church of Lincoln, of the lands in [Gate] Burton which his father, Roger, had given to the canons for one mark a year, free from all intrinsec or forinsec service : namely four large bovates which equal six small ones, two tofts, pasture for three hundred sheep and other cattle, ten acres of meadow and other parcels of land. If, in the future, controversy shall arise between the said Roger and Robert son of Reginald, of [Gate] Burton, who holds the lands, or their heirs they will submit themselves to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter. (Late twelfth century.)

De .iiij^or^ . bouatis terre in Burton' . cum pastura (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁊ Rogerus de Trihantun' . filius Rogeri
5 de Trihantun' salutem . Notum sit uniuersitati uestre me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie Linc' . ⁊ canonicis eiusdem ecclesie totam terram quam Robertus filius Reginaldi habet in Burtona quam pater meus dederat eis pro seruitio unius marce . in
10 puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruitio intrinseco siue forinseco pro dei amore ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum . scilicet . quatuor bouatas terre magnas que faciunt sex paruas . cum duobus toftis que sita sunt extra uillam a parte occidentali uersus Trentam .
15 unum scilicet iuxta uiam uersus aquilonem . alterum ⁊ iuxta eandem uiam uersus meridiem . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ⁊ libertatibus . in pratis . in pasturis . in aquis . in passagiis . in uiis . in semitis . ⁊ in ceteris omnibus aisiamentis in uilla ⁊ extra uillam . salua libertate warennie mee . ⁊ bosci

20 mei Snape . 7 pasturam nominatim ad trecentas oues 7 ad aliam pecuniam . 7 decem acras prati in prato de Le . iuxta Arnesflet . 7 excambium de Snapecroft . 7 excambium de Northwde . 7 excambium de terra ecclesie . 7 tres seliones de Rauenesthwait in excambium culture mee . que adiacet
25 eidem Rauenesthwait ⁝ a parte occidentali . Preterea dedi eis 7 confirmaui cum predicta terra quindecim acras terre a parte orientali de Herdune . 7 super Sandingberges in parte orientali quinque acras . ad caput de Snape uersus orientem ⁝ unam acram . in Snapethirne ⁝ unam acram . in furlango
30 de Twathornewelle acram 7 dimidiam . 7 totam culturam meam in Martuneris . Et siquid deficit ibi de sex acris 7 dimidia perficiam eis in Northfurlanges . Hec omnia dedi eis 7 concessi ab omni exactione 7 ab omni consuetudine seculari libera 7 quieta . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
35 eis hec prenominata contra omnes homines . Preterea concessi eis quod si aliqua controuersia quecumque illa fuerit inter me 7 Robertum filium Reginaldi de Burtona qui prenominatam terram tenet uel heredes nostros emerserit ⁝ in capitulo Linc' . ego 7 heredes mei . 7 Robertus 7 heredes sui sine dilatione
40 censure decani 7 capituli nos reddemus iustizabiles . Et illud sacramento corporaliter prestito confirmaui . Et ut hec mea donatio in perpetuum rata permaneat ⁝ sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Hugone Bardolf . Hugone de Boebi . Galfrido Wacelin . Willelmo fratre eius . Johanne
45 de Aunei . Willelmo Wynoc . magistro Nicholao de Westona . magistro Johanne de Newerch . Clemente fratre eius . magistro Durando . Eudone capellano . 7 multis aliis

Endorsed: (1) Gaiteburton per .R. de Treampton (13 cent.). (2) .j. (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Gaitburton (Q). (2) o—o. (3) .xj.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/1/26. A. R1236.
Notes: The sense of lines 21–32 seem to be that Snapecroft, Northwde, and the glebe are included in the estate of four bovates, etc., and that Roger undertakes to give equivalent pieces elsewhere. The only case in which the equivalent is specified is that of the three selions adjoining his *cultura* in Ravensthwaite.

Roger de Trihantun levied a fine 1195–6 (*Final Concords* i, p. 4). On the name of this family see *Early Yorkshire Charters*, vol. iv, *The Honour of Richmond*, ed. C. T. Clay, *intro.*, p. xxx. Hugh of Boothby gave land in East Deeping (Deeping St. James), to St. Michael's, Stamford, in the reign of Henry II (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 326) Geoffrey Wacelin and William Winnoc occur 1202 (*L.R.S.* xxii, nos. 476, 615[b]). Master John of Newark and Clement his brother occur *circa* 1215 (vol. ii, no. 617, above).

OWMBY BY SPITAL

258

1138. Grant by Robert son of Jocelin of Owmby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and land in Owmby. (Circa 1200–1210.)

De uno tofto in Ounebẏ (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Robertus filius Gocilini de Ounebi salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Lincol' ecclesie unum toftum in Ounebi ex parte uille uersus orientem iuxta mansionem Samuel*is* . ⁊ .iij. selliones . duas scilicet in Eustcroft ⁊ terciam prope Braifmergat[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime męę ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . ⁊ ego predictus Robertus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefatam donationęm predictę ecclesie contra omnes homines . ⁊ vt hec donatio męa ⁊ concessio rata ⁊ illibata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Alano de Toft decano . Willelmo Arsic . Hosberto Arsic . Waltero de Bilisbi . Johanne de Ounebi . Willelmo Scoto capellano . Willelmo capellano Sancti Georgii . ⁊ multis aliis : ,

Endorsed : (1) Carte de Ounebẏ .j. toftum . (13 cent.). (2) .ij. (3) xliiij. (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Seal on tag : brown, round, 1¼ inches ; a quadruped passant ; legend :

SIGI . . . . . LINI . . AVII . .

Size : 5⅛ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) o—o. (2) .xij.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/3/32. A. R1267.

Var. R. : [1] Brainfurgat' R. [2] Billesbẏ R.

Note : William Arsic succeeded his father circa 1205 (*Rotuli de oblatis et de finibus tempore Regis Johannis*, p. 251) and was holding land in Maltby le Marsh in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, 162). Osbert was his son.

A Robert of Owmby by Spital occurs in 1202 and 1206 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 816, 1361).

**Folio 49d.*

Hdl. WESTRIDING'

259

1139. Confirmation by William Arsic of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200–1210.)

De vno tofto ⁊ tribus selionibus terre in Ounebẏ (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus Arsic salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem quam Robertus filius Gocilini homo meus fecit deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Lincol' ecclesie videlicet unum toftum in Ounebi ⁊ tres selliones terre cum pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus secundum tenorem carte ipsius Roberti . ⁊ ut hec concessio mea rata ⁊ illibata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Alano

de Toft decano . Johanne de Ounebi . Willelmo capellano sancti Georgii . Willelmo Scoto capellano . Willelmo filio Giliane . *David* de Toft clerico . Alano de Tiringtun . Eudone preposito . Toma de Hardres . 7 multis aliis : ,

Endorsed : (1) Ounebi .j. tofti confirmacio (13 cent.). (2) xliij. (3) Scrutata (14 cent.). (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 5 x 3¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/3/33. A. R1266.
Note : For Eudo *praepositus* see p. 383.

270

1140. Grant by William son of Gunter of Owmby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and one and a half large bovates, which make three small bovates, in Owmby. (1196–1203.)

Carta Willelmi filii Guntery de Ouneby de .j. bovata et .j. tofto et dimidia (A rubric).

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Willelmus filius Gunteri de Ounebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . toftum unum in uilla de Ounebi quod fuit Gunteri patris mei . 7 unam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam in territorio de Ounebi que sunt de magnis bouatis . Que magna bouata 7 dimidia ⁝ faciunt tres bouatas paruas . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . 7 libertatibus . in introitibus 7 exitibus . in uiis 7 semitis . in pratis . 7 pasturis . in uilla 7 extra uillam . 7 in omnibus aisiamentis . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus toftum prenominatum 7 terram prenominatam prenominate commune contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio inperpetuum rata permaneat ⁝ sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo cancellario . Ricardo de Kýma . Rogero Scot . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulpho . Herberto de Neuilla . Radulfo de Wdeburch . Warino de Coleuile . Radulfo Malluuel . Roberto fratre eius . Rogero Malluuel . Samuelo[1] de Ounebi . Willelmo Blancpain . Drogone . Johanne de Coleuile . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Carta Willelmi filii Gunt*eri* de Ouneby (13 cent.). (2) xlj. (3) Ounebi .j. bouata 7 dimidia cum tofto (13 cent.). (4) .j. (5) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 5¾ x 4¼ inches.
Marginalia in A : (1) Ouneby. (2) .i. toftum 7 .i. bouata 7 dimidia. (3) .xij. (4) o—o.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/3/31. A. R1263.
Var. R. : [1] *sic*.
Note : William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203.

271

1141. Confirmation by Alais' de Tolebu of the preceding grant. (1196–1203.)

Carta confirmacionis predicte terre per Alais[1] de Tolebu (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Aalais de Tolebu salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me assensu heredum meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie toftum unum in uilla de Ounebi quod fuit Gunt*er*i de Ounebi . 7 unam bouatam bouatam[1] terre 7 dimidiam in territorio de Ounebi que sunt de magnis bouatis . Que magna bouata 7 dimidia ⁝ faciunt tres bouatas paruas . quas Willelmus filius Gunt*er*i de Ounebi dedit deo 7 beate Marie 7 prenominate commune in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ut hec mea confirmatio inperpetuum rata permaneat ⁝ sigilli mei appensione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo cancel*lario . Ricardo de Kỳma . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Waltero Blundo capellano . Herberto de Neuilla . Radulfo de Wdeburch . Warino de Coleuile . Radulfo Malluuel . Roberto fratre eius . Rogero Malluuel . Samuelo[1] de Ounebi . Willelmo Blancpain . Drogone . Johanne de Coleuile . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: Carta Aalais de confirmatione Willelmi filii Gunt*er*i de Ounebi (13 cent.). (2) .xlij.
Tag for seal. Size: 5½ x 3½ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Ouneb' confirmacio predicte terre. (2) .xij. (3) o—o.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/84/3/28. A. R1264.
Var. R.: [1]*sic*.

**Folio* 52.

Hdl. WESTRIDING . 5 . 2 .

ADD. CHART.

1142. Grant by Michael son of William of Scotton, to Ralf son of Warin of Newton, of a toft and a croft in Owmby, to hold of the church of Saint Peter of Owmby for a yearly rent of one penny a year for incense. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus has litteras visuris 7 audituris . Michael filius Willelmi de Scothun' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Radulfo filio Warini de Neutun . 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque assignare uoluerit toftum 7 croftum quod Willelmus filius Roberti seruus meus tenuit scilicet toftum quod iacet

inter toftum Willelmi Lecatoris . 7 toftum Rogeri Dodẏ cum libero introitu 7 exitu . 7 cum omnibus aisiamentis ad illud toftum pertinentibus . Habendum 7 tenendum de deo 7 ecclesia beati Petri de Ounebẏ . libere . 7 quiete . 7 solute ab omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 demanda . quod ad illud toftum ualeat demandari in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina melius 7 liberius possit teneri . Reddendo inde annuatim pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum vnum denarium ad incensum super altare ecclesie beati Petri de Ounebẏ ad festum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli pro omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . Et ego predictus Michael 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Radulfo 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis predictum toftum 7 croftum sicut predictum est contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et ut hec donatio 7 concessio 7 warantizatio rata 7 inconcussa in posterum permaneat ⁝ hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui . Hiis testibus . domino Aluredo de Glentham . Waltero filio Rogeri de Ounebẏ . Willelmo de Hedun . Johanne filio Johannis . Samuele de Cartis . Johanne filio Willelmi . Waltero Brun . Widone de Ver . Hancthin filio Johannis . et multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Ounebi .j. toftum contingit ecclesiam de Ovnbi (14 cent.). (2) non scribatur (Q). (3) Cum prato de Westmor (13 cent.).
Seal on tag : Cream, round, 1¼ inches, broken, a fleur de lis.
Size : 6¼ x 3¾ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/3/34.
Note : For the probable date see the note to the following charter, of which many of the witnesses are the same.

ADD. CHART.

1143. Grant by Michael son of William of Scotton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, a croft and a meadow in Owmby. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Michael filius Willelmi de Scotton' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum thoftum cum crofto in villa de Aunebẏ[1] cum prato quod habui in Westmer cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . videlicet illud toftum cum crofto quod jacet inter thoftum Willelmi Lect[a]toris[2] 7 thoftum Rogeri Dodẏ . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . Ego uero 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . 7 in huius

rei robur 7 testimonium . presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento interueniente confirmaui ⁝ Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista Linc' . Galfrido de Altari capellano . Ricardo de Strettona clerico . Alueredo de Glentham . Willelmo filio Rogeri de Aunebẏ . Willelmo de Hedon' . Johanne filio Johannis . Samuele de Scartres[3] . Johanne filio Willelmi . Waltero Brun . Widone de Vher[4] . Anchetillo filio Johannis 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Ounebi .j. toftum .j. croftum (13 cent.). (2) .iij. (3) xl. (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 7¼ x 3½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/84/3/30. R1262.
Var. R.: [1] Ouneby R. [2] Lettres R. [3] Chartres R. [4] Veer R.
Note: For Henry the sacrist see p. 281.

SPRIDLINGTON

260

1144. Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and land in Spridlington. (Circa 1200.)

De vno tofto 7 .x. acris terre in Spridlington' (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus filius Henr[ici de Claxebi[1]] assensu 7 consensu Ysabelle uxoris mee 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea [confirm[1]]aui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁝ unum toftum in Spridlincton'[2] in quo Restald aliquando mansit . 7 decem acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem ville de dominico meo . Scilicet tres selliones inter uillam 7 pratum ex orientali parte ville . 7 quatuor selliones apud Suthdic . 7 unam acram apud Lin Land . 7 quatuor selliones apud Twifald Fure . 7 tres selliones apud Red Jerthe . 7 unam acram 7 dimidiam apud Brunstig' . 7 apud Staingraue ⁝ duas acras . 7 preterea ⁝ unam perticatam [prati[1]] in latitudine in deila mea in longum ex aquilonari parte deile in quantum pratum [dura[1]]t . Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis prefatas terras cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines . 7 adquietabimus eas in omnibus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Rodlando de Wodehall' . Rogero Trussebut . Radulfo de Seu*er*bi . magistro Stephano de Cantebrig' . Vinfrido[3] Sẏre de Sudbroc . Lamberto de Normanb' . Hugone de Glentham' . Pagano fabro de Sperlington'[2] . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Spridlincton' toftum (13 cent.). (2) .I. (3) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Two tags for seals. Size: 6¼ x 4 inches.
Marginalia in A: Spridlington.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/2/39. A. R1268.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* A. [2] Spridelington' R. [3] Vmfrido A.
Note: For the probable date see the following charter.

261

1145. Confirmation by Roger Sanz Manche of Sutton, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

Carta confirmacionis Rogeri Sanz Manche de terra predicta in Claxebẏ (A rubric).

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Rogerus Sine Manica[1] de Sutton' salutem . Noueritis me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁝ donacionem quam Willelmus filius Henrici de Claxebi de assensu 7 consensu Isabelle uxoris sue . fecit eidem commune de uno tofto in Spridlincton'[2] quod fuit Restald 7 decem acris terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem ville de dominico suo . 7 una perticata prati in latitudine in prato eiusdem Willelmi in longum ⁝ quantum durat pratum . Habendis 7 tenendis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Sutton' decano Hoyland' . W [3] . capellano eiusdem decani . Radulfo del Bruill' . Roberto clerico de Wilebi.

Endorsed: (1) De tofto in Spridlincton' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 6⅜ x 3½ inches.
Marginalia in A: 1. De eisdem confirmacio. 2. o–o.
Texts: MS—Orig Dij/91/2/40. A. R1269.
Var. R.: [1] Mantica R. [2] Spridelington' R. [3] A *has a space for the name.* R *has* W *without a space.*
Note: John dean of Sutton, who is probably identical with John of Sutton, dean of Holland, occurs 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 953). There is no trace of him in the Rolls of Hugh of Wells. Roger of Caen held the office before 1218–1219. (L.R.S. iii, p. 83.) See also Ass. Arch. Rep. xlii, pt. 1, p. 20.

HIBALDSTOW

264

1146. Grant by Eudo son of Pagan of Hibaldstow, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft, ten acres of land and a perch of flax-ground in Hibaldstow. (Circa 1170.)

Carta Eudonis filii Pagani de Hibaldestowe (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis quod ego Eudo filius Pagani de Hibaldestov[1] concessi 7 dedi deo 7

sancte Marie Lincol' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus parentum meorum 7 uxoris mee toftum unum in Hibaldest'[2] proximum ex parte occidentali iuxta toftum Gocelini Chit . 7 v. acras terre ex una parte uille . 7 v. ex altera . liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruitio . 7 dimidiam perticam linarii ex una parte uille . 7 dimidiam ex altera . cum aquis 7 pratis 7 maruscis[3] 7 communi pastura in quantum pertinet ad dimidiam bouate terre . Hec donatio facta est per uoluntatem 7 assensum heredis mei Alani presentis 7 annuentis 7 aliorum filiorum . 7 hanc donationem contra omnes warantizare debemus . Et ne ista donatio possit irritari eam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . His testibus . Roberto de Chaz . Roberto clerico de Raburne[3] . Roberto Ade . Simone de Rab' . Herberto de Rab'.

Endorsed: (1) Eudonis filii Pagani de Hibaldestowe .j. toft' (13 cent.). (2) .j. (3) liij.

Fragment of seal on tag. Size: 5 x 4¼ inches.

A docket, no. Dij/72/2/20, is attached, on which is written Cart' de Hibaldstow . 7 Messingham (13 cent.).

Marginalia in A: (1) Hibaldestow'. (2) .j. toftum . 7 .x. acre . 7 .j. pertica (3) o—o. (4) .xiiij.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/2/21. A. R1279.

Var. R.: [1] Hibaldestow A. [2] Hibaldestov A. [3] *sic.*

Note: Robert de Cauce or Cauz and Robert the clerk of Redbourne appear in Redbourne charters circa 1150–70 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 61–4).

INGHAM

265

1147. Grant by Jordan de Insula, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Ingham, saving to the donor his rights in the advowson of the church. (Before 1219: probably not earlier than circa 1215.)

Carta Jordani de Insula de Ingham (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Jordanus de Insula diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁝ unum toftum in villa de Ingham proximum ecclesie predicte ville uersus orientem . 7 quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi filii Rogeri quod est uersus aquilonem 7 stratam que est uersus austrum . Habendum 7 tenendum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁝ Saluo michi iure quod habeo in aduocatione ecclesie predicte ville in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum . solutum . 7 quietum ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exactione . Et ego Jordanus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis toftum prenominatum cum pertinenciis excepta aduocatione ecclesie sicut supradictum est ⁝ defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines

inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Radulfo de Ver . Symone de Torp . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Wynemero . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund . Thoma de Walham[1] . Mauricio de Neuport . Iuone Harefot . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Ingham. (2) .j. toftum. (3) Originalia de Ingham non comparent. (4) .xv.
Text: MS—A.
Var. R.: [1] *recte* Waltham.
Note: This and the next four charters are about the same date. The hand of the last, no. 1151, suggests circa 1210–15. By a final concord in 1219 Jordan de Insula and William son of Roger de Ingham quitclaimed the advowson of the church of Ingham to Bullington priory (*Final Concords* i, 125); the present grants were evidently before that date, but probably not very long before as this group of clerks is found frequently witnessing circa 1220.

266

1148. Grant by William son of Roger of Ingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of one and a half bovates of land and eleven perches of meadow in Ingham. (Before 1219: probably not earlier than circa 1215.)

Carta Willelmi filii Rogeri de Ingham (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri de Ingham dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dimi*diam bouatam terre que fuit Tobbe in territorio de Hingham cum pratis 7 paschuis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendam . Et preterea unam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem ville . cuius quidem bouate héé sunt partes . Videlicet una sellio iuxta Leichebec inter terram fratrum de Bulington' 7 terram Willelmi filii Rogeri . tres selliones super Toftes inter terram Hugonis Puseth 7 terram Radulfi filii Osberti . tres selliones in Brachendale . inter terram Jordani de Insula . 7 terram Wynoc . due selliones 7 dimidia in Suth Daile . inter terram Reginaldi clerici 7 terram Ricardi clerici . due selliones 7 dimidia in Winsindaile inter terram fratrum 7 terram Symonis filii Wynoc . due selliones priores quas habeo apud occidentem de Winsingdaile inter terram ecclesie 7 terram Wynoc . Et octo percatas prati ad Hilles . inter pratum Jordani de Insula 7 pratum Petri de Ponte . 7 tres percatas prati in Leichebec inter pratum Jordani de Insula 7 pratum Willelmi filii Rogeri .

25 Habendas 7 tenendas cum pratis 7 paschuis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exaccione . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus prenominatis canonicis omnes
30 predictas terras cum pertinenciis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Willelmo de Mannecestr' .
35 Willelmo de Tuxford . Symone de Torp . Radulfo de Ver . Winemero . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Mauricio de Neuport . Wydone de Kelesaia . Yuone Harefot.

Marginalia: (1) Ingham. (2) .j. bouata 7 dimidia. (3) viii percate prati. (4) .xv.
Text: MS—A.

**Folio* 51.
Hdl. WESTRIDING . 5 . 1 .

267

1149. Grant by William son of Roger of Ingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Ingham. (Before 1219: probably not earlier than circa 1215.)

Carta eiusdem Willelmi de Ingham (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri de Ingham diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum
5 dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Ingham quod fuit Willelmi pastoris . 7 quod iacet inter toftum Osberti 7 toftum Reginaldi . Habendum 7 tenendum cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis
10 infra uillam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solutum 7 quietum ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exactione . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis toftum prenominatum cum pertinenciis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imper-
15 petuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Symone de Torp . Winemero . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund .
20 Thoma de Waltham . Mauritio de Neuport . Johanne Enge . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Ingham. (2) .j. toftum. (3) .xv.
Text: MS—A.

268

1150. Grant by Robert son of Eudo, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Richard son of Amfred and his homage. (Query late twelfth century.)

Carta Roberti filii Eudonis . de homagio Ricardi filii Amfridi (A rubric). Ingham (title).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Robertus filius Eudonis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune capituli[1] Lincoln' ecclesie Ricardum filium Amfredi[2] ⁊* vinagium suum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ab omni seruitio liberum ⁊ quietum . Hanc uero donationem deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune capituli ecclesie Lincoll' ego ⁊ heredes mei contra omnes homines guarantizabimus . Vt hec donatio rata ⁊ illibata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei munimine corroboraui.

Marginalia: (1) De humagio Ricardi filii Amfridi. (2) .xv.
Texts: MS—A. R1245.
Var. R.: [1] canonicorum R. [2] Amfred R.
Note: It has not been possible to identify the grantor of this charter and since it survives only in transcript nothing can be deduced from the handwriting. The form suggests a date of the late twelfth century.

**Folio* 51*d*.

Hdl. WESTRIDING.

ADD. CHART.

1151. Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Gilbert de Innocentibus, chaplain, of the properties in Ingham, which they had of the gift of Jordan de Insula and of William son of Roger of Ingham, for a yearly rent of twelvepence for all service. (Circa 1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem . eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Gilleberto de Innocentibus capellano vnum toftum in villa de Ingham' proximum ecclesie predicte ville uersus orientem . ⁊ quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi filii Rogeri quod est uersus aquilonem . ⁊ stratam ⁊ que est uersus austrum . Quod quidem toftum habemus ex dono Jordani de Insula . Et aliud toftum in eadem villa quod fuit Willelmi pastoris ⁊ quod iacet inter toftum Osberti . ⁊ toftum Reginaldi . Et dimidiam bouatam terre que fuit Tobbe in territorio eiusdem ville . Et preterea vnam bouatam terre similiter in territorio eiusdem ville .

cuius hee sunt partes . videlicet vna sellio iuxta Leichebec ⁝
15 inter terram fratrum de Bulington' . 7 terram Willelmi filii
Rogeri . tres selliones super Toftes . inter terram Hugonis
Puseth . 7 terram Radulfi filii Osberti . tres selliones in
Brakendale . inter terram Jordani de Insula . 7 terram Wynoc .
due selliones 7 dimidia ⁝ in Suth Daile . inter terram Reginaldi
20 clerici . 7 terram Ricardi clerici . due selliones 7 dimidia ⁝
in Winsingdaile . inter terram fratrum 7 terram Symonis
filii Wynoc . due selliones priores quas habeo[1] apud occidentem
de Winsingdaile . inter terram ecclesie . 7 terram Wynoc .
et octo percatas prati ad Hilles . inter pratum Jordani de
25 Insula 7 pratum Petri de Ponte . 7 tres percatas prati in
Leichebec . inter pratum Jordani de Insula . 7 pratum
Willelmi filii Rogeri . Que quidem habemus ex dono Willelmi
filii Rogeri de Ingham' . Hec itaque duo tofta predicta 7
terras prenominatas prefato Gilleberto 7 cuicunque assignare
30 uoluerit . exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis ⁝ concessimus .
Habenda 7 tenenda cum pratis 7 pascuis 7 cum omnibus
aliis pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam
7 extra ⁝ in feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . Reddendo
inde nobis per annum duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio
35 7 exaccione . Scilicet sex denarios ad Pascha 7 sex denarios
ad festum sancti Michaelis . In huius rei robur 7 testimonium .
presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 8 x 6¼ inches.
Endorsed: (1) Carta capituli Linc' de terra de Ingham (13 cent.). (2) Quis modo tenet non patet hic set inquirendum (13 cent.). (3) Ingham. (4) .j. (5) Scrutata (14 cent.).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/3/47. R1238.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Roger de Rolveston died in 1223. Gilbert de Innocentibus was dean of the city of Lincoln during the first ten years of the pontificate of bishop Hugh II. (L.R.S. iii. p. 55).

WINTERTON

269

1152. Grant by Richard Curcy of Winterton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Winterton. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Ricardi Curcȳ de Wintringtona . de vno tofto (A rubric).

[Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie] filiis ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Ricardus Curci de Wintringt' salutem ;
5 [Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de]disse 7 concessisse 7 hac
presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et [beate Marie 7 commune
Linc' ec]clesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam toftum
quendam in Wintringt' [in medio uille iuxta aulam H]ugonis

Bardolf uersus occidentem . Hanc uero donationem
10 guarantiza[bimus ego 7 heredes mei predicte c]ommune contra omnes homines ; His testibus ; Radulfo Triuel[1] ; Galfrido . [filio Edric . Rumfaro filio Botild . Ro]berto clerico . magistro Ricardo de Hardres . magistro . Johanne . de Merstun ;

Endorsed : (1) Ricardi Curci de Wintringtune . toftum . . . . . (contemp.) (2) .j.
Tag for seal.
Marginalia in A : (1) Wintrington'. (2) .j. toftum. (3) .xvj. (4) o—o.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/88/2/60. A. R1281.
Var. R. : *The charter is badly injured, and the words within square brackets have been supplied from* A. [1] Crivel R.

272 : 276

1153. These charters which relate to Searby and Owmby in Searby have been copied into A by a later hand, being misplaced in the West Riding. They appear below, nos. 1248 and 1262, in the wapentake of Yarborough.

HACKTHORN

273

1154. Grant by Oliver of Wendover, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and three bovates of land in Hackthorn. (Circa 1210.)

Carta Oliueri de Wendour' de .j. tofto . 7 .iij. bouatis in Hakethorn (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Oliuerus de Vendouer ' salutem eternam
5 in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Haketorn
10 quod fuit Warini . 7 quod iacet inter cimiterium ecclesie sancti Michaelis . 7 toftum quod fuit Ricardi filii Thome . 7 tres bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem uille . de Haketorn' . que fuerunt eiusdem Warini . Habend' 7 tenend' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7
15 extra uillam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Oliuerus 7 heredes mei prenominatis canonicis toftum predictum 7 prefatas tres bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis warentizabimus . defendemus
20 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Altari . Radulfo

de Ver . Willelmo de Midley . Ricardo de Newport . Petro de Cheuermund . Roberto Trauers . Ada Wdecoc . Thoma filio Galfridi . Ricardo de Vendour' . Willelmo de Vendour' . Galfrido de Walmesgare . Willelmo filio Gileberti . Iungwin . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Symone de Torp . Winemero . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Hakethorn. (2) .j. toftum . 7 .iij. bouate. (3) .xvij. (4) De cantaria P. de Hung'. (Q).
Texts: MS—A. Cant. 821.
Note: Cp. the witnesses of the Hackthorn charters in Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*. This land afterwards formed part of the endowment of the chantry of Peter of Hungary, canon, at the altar of Saint Nicholas (see no. 1135 above).

274

1155. Grant by Oliver of Wendover, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts in Hackthorn. (Circa 1210.)

Carta eiusdem Oliueri de .ij. toftis . in eadem villa (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Oliuerus de Vendouer' salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ duo tofta in villa de Haketorn' . scilicet totam terram que iacet inter toftum Ade Wdecoc 7 stagnum canonicorum de Bulington' Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Oliuerus 7 heredes mei prefatis canonicis terram prenominatam cum pertinenciis warentizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio firma 7 stabilis permaneat ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Roberto Trauers . Ada Wdecoc . Thoma filio Galfridi . Ricardo de Vendouer' . Willelmo de Vendouer . Galfrido de Walmesgar' . Willelmo filio Gileberti . Iungwin . Ricardo de Newport . Willelmo de Midl' . Petro de Cheuermund clericis . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Hakethorn. (2) .ij. tofta. (3) xvij.
Texts: MS—A. Cant.823.

275

1156. Grant by Oliver of Wendover, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, one bovate of land and two and a half perches of meadow in Hackthorn. (Circa 1215.)

Carta eiusdem Oliueri de .j. tofto . in eadem (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Oliuerus de Vendour salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé . 7* pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie ⁝ unum toftum in villa de Hakethorn . quod fuit Willelmi tixtoris . quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi filii Godardi . 7 toftum quod aliquando tenuit Bernardus Paruus . 7 vnam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille quam Alexander de Coleuill' tenuit . 7 duas perticatas prati 7 dimidiam in latitudine . quas ego emi de Ricardo de Vendouer' que extendunt a diuisa de Welleton' usque ad campum de Haneworth' . 7 iacent inter pratum fratrum de Bulington' . 7 pratum Willelmi filii Gileberti . Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exactione . Et ego Oliuerus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus prefatis canonicis terras prenominatas cum pertinenciis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . 7 Henrico de Torpell' capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Thoma de Hardres . Symone de Torp . Radulfo de Ver . Winemero . Ricardo de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Willelmo Midley . Thoma de Sancto Martino . Waleranno . Petro de Cheuermund . Mauritio de Neuport . Johanne Enge . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Hakethorn. (2) .xvij. (3) .j. toft' 7 .j. bouat' 7 pratum.
Texts: MS—A. Cant.820.

**Folio 52d.*

Hdl. WESTRIDING.

277

1157. Grant by Adam of Hackthorn, son of Remi Woodcock, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of land and meadow in Hackthorn, together with pasture for sixty sheep. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Carta Ade de Hakethorn' . de pluribus particulis terre in eadem (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Adam de Haketrorn'[1] filius Remigii Wodecoc salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime

méé 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnniensis ecclesie omnes istas terras subscriptas in territorio de Haketrorn'[1] videlicet ex australi parte uille de Haketrorn'[1] duos selliones apud Stoddefaldes qui iacent inter terram Willelmi filii Gileberti 7 terram Henrici opilionis . Et duos selliones super Stuppelhil'[2] qui iacent inter terram fratrum de Bulingtona 7 terram Remigii Wodecoc . Et in ualle Lincol' duos selliones qui iacent inter terram Alexandri de Noua Uilla 7 terram Roberti Bolinge . Et duas acras 7 vnam percatam que extendunt a Welletunhil' usque ad Haketrornhil'[3] 7 que iacent inter terram domine Amabile 7 terram Willelmi de Vendore . Et super Welletunhil' vnum sellionem qui extendit a semita de Welletunhil' usque ad Loeslectes 7 iacet inter terram domini Alexandri de Noua Uilla 7 terram Henrici opilionis . Et duos selliones super Rettun' vnum iuxta terram ecclesie de Haneword' uersus aquilonem 7 alium iuxta terram Alueredi de Haneword' uersus austrum . Et in campo de Haneword' vnum sellionem qui iacet inter terram Thome filii Galfridi 7 terram Willelmi filii Gilleberti qui extendit a Northbergesike usque ad pratum de Haketrorn'[1] . Et alium sellionem in eodem campo a Northbergesike usque ad pratum de Haketrorn'[1] qui iacet inter terram ecclesie de Haneword' quam Robertus filius Hugonis tenet 7 terram Alueredi filii Hugonis . Et ex aquilonali parte uille de Haketrorn'[1] super Torkelhil'[4] vnum sellionem qui iacet iuxta terram Thome de Rasen' 7 extendit usque ad capitalem sellionem meum Et super Grenehil' vnum sellionem qui iacet inter terram Roberti Bolinge 7 terram Willelmi filii Gilleberti . Et super Middel*furlanges vnum sellionem qui iacet inter terram Alani filii Godar*di* et terram Thome filii Galfridi . Et super Stretefurlanges duos selliones propinquiores diuise de Spridlingtun' preter vnam percatam que iacent inter terram Thome de Rasen' 7 terram Roberti Trauers . Et super Ryssehil' vnum sellionem qui iacet inter terram Roberti Trauers 7 terram Thome de Rasen' . Et super Burchil' vnum sellionem ex utraque parte uie inter terram Thome de Rasen' 7 terram Alani filii Godardi . Et in Westmor octo percatas prati in latitudine scilicet ex aquilonali parte de Baytesike que iacent inter pratum Yuonis filii Willelmi 7 pratum Thome filii Galfridi . Et in Baytesike quatuor percatas prati in latitudine inter pratum Juliane de Vendore 7 pratum Roberti Bolinge . Et quatuor percatas prati que iacent inter pratum Amabile domine 7 pratum Thome filii Galfridi . prope diuisam . Et in Flyntes quatuor percatas prati que iacent inter pratum Hugonis le Lauerd 7 pratum Willelmi filii Thome . Item

in Flỳntes quatuor percatas prati in latitudine inter pratum fratrum de Bulingtona 7 pratum Alani filii Godar*di* . Et in
55 Bennelandes tres percatas prati in latitudine iuxta Thomam filium Galfridi . Et vnam percatam prati inter pratum meum 7 pratum Alexandri de Creuequer ad meas nouem percatas . 7 pasturam ad sexaginta oues . Has autem predictas terras cum predictis pratis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis
60 libertatibus 7 asỳamentis infra uillam 7 extra ad easdem terras pertinentibus prefatis canonicis dedi pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendas liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruicio
65 7 exaccione 7 demanda . Ego Adam 7 heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum pratis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aỳsiamentis infra uillam 7 extra eisdem canonicis warantizabimus . defendemus 7 aquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testi-
70 monium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Thoma de Northun[5] . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de Neuport capellano . Willelmo de Tuxford' . Willelmo de Mamcest*er* . Radulfo de Uer . Sỳmone de Torp . Ricardo de Neuport . Wỳnemero . Petro de Cheuermund' . Mauricio
75 de Neuport . Thoma de Walteham . Henrico de Hungar' . Johanne de Hungar' . Willelmo de Houed*en* . Johanne Enge . Roberto clerico de Haketrorn'[1] . Willelmo clerico.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: red, round, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches, a fleur-de-lis; legend:

+ SIGILLVM ADAM FILII REMMIGII.

Photograph of seal facing page 280.

Size: $11\frac{3}{4}$ x 9 inches.

A docket (71/3/17) is attached to the charter, containing the words, 'Carte Ade Wodecok' Brictiue vxoris sue 7 confirmacio Galfridi filii Willelmi . de tenementis in Hakethorn' tangentibus cantariam P. de Hungar' (13 cent.).

Marginalia in A: (1) Hakethorn. (2) plures particule. (3) .xvij.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/18. A. Cant.811.

Var. R.: [1] Haketorn' A. [2] Stuppehill' A. [3] Haketorrhill A. [4] Torkeshil' A. [5] Nortun' A.

Note: It will be seen that seven out of the eleven grants of Adam Woodcock are witnessed by more or less the same group of persons, who are usually to be found witnessing deeds circa 1215–1225. (See vol. iii, no. 1030 above, this volume no. 1132, 1135, 1147 above). William of Manchester is found before 1208 (vol. iii above, no. 686), and Roger of Newport between 1208 and 1215 (*ibid.* no. 684 above). Several of them also attest in company with Conan who was sacrist in 1214 and is not found after 1220 (see next charter). A probable date for the group is 1210–1220.

**Folio* 53.

Hdl. WESTRIDING . 5 . 3 .

278

1158. Confirmation by Alexander de Nevill of the grants made by Oliver of Wendover and Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn to the church of Lincoln and the Common. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Confirmacio eiusdem terre per Alexandrum de Neuill' (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alexander de Neuill' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . omnes terras quas habent de feodo meo in villa de Haketorn' 7 in territorio eiusdem uille . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum possidendas . Videlicet ex dono Oliueri de Vendouer' ⁊ tria tofta . quorum unum fuit Willelmi tixtoris . aliud Warini . 7 tercium quod Willelmus filius Haldani aliquando tenuit in orientali parte ville eiusdem . 7 quatuor bouatas terre . quarum tres bouate fuerunt predicti Warini . 7 vna* que fuit Alexandri de Coleuill' . 7 duas percatas prati 7 dimidiam in latitudine . quas ipse Oliuerus emit de Ricardo de Vendouer' . Item ex dono Ade Wdecoc ⁊ duas acras 7 vnam percatam 7 quatuordecim seliones per particulas terre arabilis . 7 super Flintes ⁊ quatuor percatas prati in latitudine . 7 sexdecim percatas prati per particulas . 7 pasturam ad sexaginta oues . preter pasturam ad predictas terras pertinentem . Et uolo 7 concedo ut predicti canonici Linc' . habeant 7 teneant in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . in pratis . in pascuis . 7 mariscis . 7 omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . liberas . solutas . 7 quietas ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum sicut carte predictorum Oliueri 7 Ade Wdecoc testantur . Vt autem hec mea concessio 7 confirmacio perpetuam optineant firmitatem ⁊ eas presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei patrocinio corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Conano . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres ⁊ capellanis Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Neuport . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham' ⁊ clericis . Alano persona de Haketorn' . Willelmo filio Gilberti . Roberto Trauers . Ricardo de Vendouer . Galfrido de Walmesgar' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Confirmacio Alexandri de Nouill' de terris in Haketorn' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: green, oval, 1¼ x 1 inches, a human figure standing; legend:

+ S' ALEXSANDRI DE NE . . . .

Photograph of seal facing page 280.

Size: 7¾ x 3⅞ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Confirmatio. (2) .xvij.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/14. A. Cant.825.

**Folio 53d.*

Hdl. WESTRIDING.

279

1159. Grant by William son of Gilbert of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Hackthorn. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Willelmi filii Gilberti de Hakethorn . de .j. tofto in eadem (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus filius Gilberti de Hakethorn
5 salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime méé ⁊ antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in orientali parte uille de Haketorn . illud
10 scilicet quod fuit Bernardi Parui . quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi tixtoris . ⁊ toftum Willelmi Gallici . ⁊ quod iacet ex opposito curie Petri de Hungria uersus austrum Tenendum ⁊ habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ solutam ab omni exactione seculari ⁊ demanda . Ego etiam
15 Willelmus filius Gillberti ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum prefatis canonicis ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie erga omnes homines imperpetuum . Et ut hec donatio mea futuris temporibus perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis
20 testibus . Alano persona de Haketorn . Oliuero de Vendouer' . Roberto Trauers . Ada Wdecoc . Galfrido de Walmesgare . Thoma filio Galfridi . Ricardo de Vendouer' . Alexandro filio Ricardi . Remigio Wdecoc . Willelmo de Vendouer' . ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Haketorn'. (2) .j. toftum. (3) .xvij.
Texts: MS—A. Cant.797.
Note: See the witnesses to the Hackthorn charters in Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 25, 26.

285

1160. Grant by Adam Woodcock to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of permission to erect a wall between his land and that which Peter of Hungary holds of them in Hackthorn. If they wish, the wall may be entirely on Adam's land and buildings may be erected on top of it. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Carta Ade Wodecoc de quodam muro erigendo in Hakethorn' (A rubric).

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Adam Wodecoc caritatis intuitu ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro animabus omnium
5 antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum ⁊ concessi decano ⁊ canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie . ut ipsi possint erigere murum

linealiter inter terram meam . 7 terram quam de eis tenet Petrus de Hungar' concanonicus suus in villa de Haketorn' . Ita quod si uoluerint ⁊ murus omnino fiat super terram meam . Possint etiam pro uoluntate sua super murum illum edificia leuare ubicunque 7 quandocumque uoluerint sine omni contradiccione uel reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum ⁊ quantum terra mea extendit in longitudine . Hanc autem concessionem ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea concessio futuris temporibus perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . 7 Henrico de Torpell' capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford' Radulfo de Ver . Sÿmone de Torp . Ricardo de Neuport . Winemero . Petro de Cheuermund' . Osberto de Neuport . Henrico de Hungar'.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag: green, round, a fleur-de-lis; legend:
. . . . . DE FILII MVRI .
Size: 6¾ x 4 inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Haketorn'. (2) De cantaria supra. (3) .xvij.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/27. A. Cant.812.

Add. Chart.

1161. Grant by Gilbert son of William of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Hackthorn. (Circa 1240.)

Carta Gilberti de Hakthorn' facta commune canonicorum de .j. tofto in Hakthorn' (rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Gilbertus filius Willelmi de Haketon' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Hakethorn' . illud scilicet quod iacet inter toftum quod fuit domini Petri de Hungar' 7 toftum Ricardi Wodecoc . 7 quod iacet ex opposito curie quondam Ade Wodecoc versus austrum . Tenendum 7 habendum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 solutam ab omni seculari exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego Gilbertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum prefatis canonicis 7 commune Linc' ecclesie erga omnes homines inperpetuum . Et vt hec donacio mea futuris temporibus perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Roberto persona de Haketorn' . Johanne vicario eiusdem ville . Simone Creuequer . Roberto Trauers . Galfrido filio

Willelmi . Alexandro filio Ricardi . Willelmo filio Thome . Hugone de Walmesgare . Willelmo Russell' . Ricardo Wodecoc . Hugone fratre persone . Roberto de Vendouer . 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.796.

Note: Robert of Hackthorn was instituted to a mediety of the church of Hackthorn on the presentation of Gilbert of Hackthorn 1230–1231 (L.R.S. iii, p. 233). He was apparently brother of William son of Gilbert and uncle of the man who presented him (L.R.S. iii, 225, 230, 233). The date of his successor's institution is not known, but Robert occurs as rector in 1238 (see no. 1186 below). If the phrase *toftum quod fuit domini Petri de Hungar'* implies that Peter was dead, the charter must be later than 1st April, 1236 (L.R.S. xi, p. 163). Simon Crevequer held land in Hackthorn in 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1096). Robert Travers and Geoffrey son of William attest a Hackthorn charter dated 1238 (see no. 1186 below).

ADD. CHART.

1162. Quitclaim by Sybil, widow of William son of Gilbert of Hackthorn, to Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, of all the right and claim in virtue of dower that she possessed in a toft in Hackthorn. (1226–1239.)

Quieta clamacio . relicte .W. de Hakthorn' facta Petro de Hung' de dote .j. tofti (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁄ Sibilla quondam vxor Willelmi filii Gilberti de Hakethorn' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in libera viduitate mea quietum clamasse inperpetuum Petro de Hungar' canonico Linc' ⁄ 7 quibuscunque assignare voluerit ⁄ totum ius 7 clamium quod habui vel habere possem nomine dotis . vel alias in quodam tofto quod iacet ex opposito curie dicti Petri de Hungar' ⁄ quod quidem Willelmus filius Gilberti quondam maritus meus aliquando tenuit in villa de Hakethorn' . Ita quidem quod idem Petrus 7 assignati sui dictum toftum cum pertinenciis teneant 7 habeant libere ⁄ quiete ⁄ pacifice ⁄ absque omni contradiccione clamio seu impedimento nostri inperpetuum . Affidaui etiam quod nunquam super predicto tofto vel aliqua parte eiusdem tofti erga predictum Petrum vel assignatos suos clamium mouebo aut questionem . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁄ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Roberto capellano de Haketorn' . Galfrido filio Willelmi militis . Roberto Trauers . Ricardo Vendouer . Ada Wodecoc . Alexandro filio Ricardi . Willelmo filio Thome . 7 aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.798.

Note: William son of Gilbert of Hackthorn was alive 1226–7 (L.R.S. iii, p. 225), but probably died before 1232 (*ibid.*, p. 233). Peter of Hungary died between 1st April, 1236, and the end of the year 1239 (see note to no. 1259 below).

ADD. CHART.

1163. Grant by Robert Travers, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of land in Hackthorn. (Circa 1240.)

Carta Roberti Trauers facta commune canonicorum de terra in campo de Hakthorn' (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁄ Robertus Trauers . salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quandam partem terre mee in territorio de Hakethorn' . videlicet in campo meridionali eiusdem ville super Langfurland' . vnum sellionem .vij. perticarum inter Alexandrum filii Ricardi 7 Robertum Wẏot . 7 super Gos acres quatuor selliones paruos qui continent vnam acram 7 amplius . iuxta terram Johannis de Rasen . Et super Halistonhill' duos selliones trium perticatarum inter fratres de Bolington' 7 dominam Helewis' de Rasen . Et vnum sellionem quinque perticatarum super Welleton' Hill' versus orientem inter Robertum Boling' 7 Matildem Foliot . Et in campo aquilonali dicte ville vnum forarium super Rishill' iuxta terram Willelmi le Grant . 7 vnam perticatam in occidente de Burethorn' 7 super Crauthornhill' vnum sellionem vnius acre inter fratres de Bulington' 7 Gilbertum carectarium . Et ad Northwelles vnum sellionem duarum perticatarum inter Willelmum filium Thome 7 Johannem le Grant . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis inperpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictam terram dictis canonicis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus . domino Roberto de Bolleshouere canonico . Radulfo de Ver .E. succentore . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de Tumba sancti Hugonis . Galfrido filio Willelmi . Roberto Ramage . Alexandro filio Ricardi . Willelmo filio Thome . Waltero Gisorch . 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—Cant.799.

Note : Robert Travers had half a fee in Great Steeping 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1056). He witnesses Hackthorn charters dated 1238, 1241 and 1244 (see nos. 1186–1188 below). Alexander son of Richard witnesses Hackthorn charters dated 1238 and 1244 (see nos. 1186 and 1188 below). Walter de Gisorch also witnesses the former. For Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist see pp. 280–1.

ADD. CHART.

1164. Grant by Robert Travers, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of land in Hanworth. (1219–1239.)

Carta eiusdem Roberti facta dicte commune de terra in Haneworth' (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁄ Robertus Trauers salutem . Noueritis me dedisse

concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quandam partem terre mee in campo de Haneworth' . videlicet vnum selionem super Thorkelhill' qui continet vnam acram 7 dimidiam . 7 iacet iuxta terram Petri de Hungar' canonici Linc' ecclesie versus austrum . 7 ex australi parte ville vnum sellionem qui continet quinque perticatas super Welleton'hill' 7 iacet inter terram Petri de Hungar' 7 terram Henrici bercarii . 7 vnam perticatam super Dalefurlanghes inter terram Roberti Boling 7 terram Johannis de Rasen' Tenendam 7 habendam dictis canonicis inperpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictam terram dictis canonicis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Elya succentore . Philippo de Tumba sancti Hugonis . Ada de Feretro sancti Hugonis . Roberto Nichol . Willelmo socio suo . Ricardo custode magni altaris . capellanis . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo clerico . 7 . Gilberto clerico . Roberto nepote Thome sacriste . 7 Alexandro fratre eius . 7 aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.800.

Note: For Elias the succentor see page 280. Peter of Hungary was dead in 1239. (See note to no. 1259 below.)

ADD. CHART.

1165. Confirmation by Simon Crevequer of the preceding grant. (Circa 1219–1239.)

Confirmacio Symonis Cruquer de dicta terra in Ha (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Simon Creuequer salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donacionem quam fecit Robertus Trauers eidem ecclesie de quadam parte sue in territorio de Haneworth' . que quidem terra plenius exprimitur in carta ipsius Roberti quam idem canonici inde habent cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . videlicet in viis in semitis in pascuis 7 pasturis cum libero introitu 7 exitu Tenend' 7 habend' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . In huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .E. succentore Linc' ecclesie . Philippo de Tumba . Ada de Feretro . Willelmo . Roberto . Johanne Alexandro capellanis . R. Scoto . Johanne . Stephano .

Wyneuero[1] vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Henrico de Hungar' Willelmo clerico . Gilberto clerico 7 aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.801.
Var. R.: [1] *sic: recte* Wynemero.
Note: Most of the witnesses are the same as those to the preceding grant.

ADD. CHART.

1166. Grant by Richard Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of one acre of arable land and three perches of meadow in Hackthorn. (Circa 1240.)

Carta Ricardi Wodekoc facta commune canonicorum de .j. acra terre 7 .iij. perticatis prati . in Hakethorn' (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Ricardus Wodekoch de Hakethorn' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam acram terre arabilis in vno sellione in territorio de Hakethorn' 7 in campo aquilonari eiusdem ville abuttante super Hauerlandesik' versus occidentem iuxta terram fratrum de Bolington' versus aquilonem . 7 tres perticatas prati contiguas in Baithsik' versus austrum inter Willelmum Worme 7 Johannem de Rasen . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis 7 eorum assignatis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Ricardus 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 adquietabimus 7 warantizabimus dictam acram terre arabilis 7 dictas tres perticatas prati . cum eorum pertinenciis dictis canonicis 7 eorum assignatis contra omnes homines imperpetuum tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine 7 juramento interueniente corroboraui . Hiis testibus . domino Radulfo de Ver .E. succentore .H. sacrista .J. de Tumba .R. de Feretro . Roberto persona de Hakethorn' . Johanne vicario eiusdem ville . Simone de Creuker . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Roberto Trauers . Willelmo filio Thome . Alexandro filio Ricardi . Willelmo fabro . Hugone de Walmesgare . Willelmo Russell' . Willelmo filio Leue . Willelmo de Leggesby . 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.802.
Note: For Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist see pp. 280–1. Robert the parson, Gilbert son of William, Robert Travers, Alexander son of Richard all witness a deed dated 1238 (no. 1186 below). Several of them also witness in 1244 (no. 1188 below) with the addition of William son of Leva and William of Legsby.

ADD. CHART.

1167. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of arable and meadow land, with pasture for sixty sheep, in Hackthorn. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Adam Wodecoc de Hakethorn' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ duas acras 7 unam percatam in territorio de Hakethorn' . que extendunt de Welleton' Hil usque ad Hakethorn' Hil . 7 que iacent inter terram domine Amabilie . 7 terram Willelmi de Vendour' . 7 duos selliones super Rettuna vnum iuxta terram ecclesie de Hanewrthe versus aquilonem . 7 alium iuxta terram Alueredi de Hanewrth' versus austrum ; Ex alia parte ⁊ super Torkel Hil . vnum sellionem qui iacet iuxta terram Thome de Rasen . 7 extendit usque ad capitalem sellionem meum . 7 alium sellionem super Grenehil ⁊ inter terram Roberti Boling' . 7 terram Willelmi filii Gilberti . 7 tercium sellionem ad Northwelles iuxta terram eiusdem Roberti Boling' versus orientem . 7 super Flintes ⁊ quatuor percatas prati in latitudine . inter pratum fratrum de Bolington' . 7 pratum Alani filii Godardi . 7 quatuor percatas que iacent inter pratum domine Amabilie . 7 pratum Thome filii Galfridi in West Mor prope diuisam . 7 preterea duos selliones apud Stodfaldes qui iacent inter terram Willelmi filii Gilberti . 7 terram Thome de Rasen 7 vnum sellionem in Midfurlanghes . qui iacet inter terram Alani filii Godardi 7 terram Thome filii Galfridi 7 quatuor percatas prati que iacent inter pratum Hugonis þe Lauerd . 7 pratum Willelmi filii Thome . 7 in campo de Haneworthe versus occidentem . vnum sellionem qui iacet inter terram ecclesie de Haneworthe quam Robertus filius Hugonis tenet . 7 terram Alveredi filii Hugonis . 7 vnum selionem super Langfurlanges iuxta sellionem Remigii Wodecoc . 7 Willelmi Wrm versus occidentem . 7 vnum sellionem super Welletonehil inter terram Thome de Rasen 7 terram Alani filii Godardi . 7 ex aquilonali parte eiusdem ville super Burghil vnum sellionem ex vtraque parte vie inter terram Thome de Rasen 7 terram Alani filii Godardi . scilicet ad Burgthorn' . 7 vnum sellionem super Rishil inter terram Roberti Trauers . 7 terram Walteri de Gizors . 7 vnum sellionem super Crawethornhil inter terram Remigii Wodecoc 7 terram Brun . 7 septem perticatas prati In West Mor inter pratum Thome de Rasen 7 pratum Willelmi filii Gilberti . 7 vnam percatam prati inter pratum meum 7 pratum Alexandri Creveqwer ad meas nouem percatas . 7 pasturam ad sexaginta oues in territorio eiusdem ville ; Has autem predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 aÿsiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad easdem terras pertinentibus prefatis canonicis dedi pro salute anime mee . 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ⁊ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendas . liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seculari

seruitio 7 exactione 7 demanda Et ego Adam 7 heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aẏsiamentis infra villam 7 extra eisdem canonicis warentizabimus . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum ; In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui ; Hiis testibus . Thoma de Northon' . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport' capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford' . Willelmo de Mammecestr' . Radulfo de Ver . Sẏmon de Torp . Ricardo de Neuporth' . Wẏnemero . Petro de Cheuermund . Mauritio de Neuporth' . Thoma de Waltham ; Henrico de Hungar' . Johanne de Hungar' . Willelmo de Houede*n* . Johanne Enge.

Facsimile.
No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag : green, round, 1½ inches, a fleur-de-lis ; legend
+ SIGILLVM ADAM FILII REMMIGII .
Size : 8¼ x 10 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/22. Cant.805.

ADD. CHART.

1168. Grant by Adam Woodcock, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three selions of land and four perches of meadow in Hackthorn and a selion in Hanworth. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Carta Ade Wodekoc' facta commune canonicorum de terra in territorio de Hakethorne (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Wodecoc diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ⁝ dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum ecclesie Lincoln' ⁝ omnes istas terras subscriptas in territorio de Haketorn . videlicet duos selliones apud Stodfaldes[1] . qui iacent inter terram Willelmi filii Gilberti . 7 terram Thome de Rasene 7 vnum sellionem in Midfurlanges . qui iacet inter terram Alani filii Godardi 7 terram Thome filii Galfridi . 7 quatuor percatas prati que iacent inter pratum Hugonis þe Lauerd . 7 pratum Willelmi filii Thome . Et in campo de Haneworth' uersus occidentem ⁝ vnum sellionem . qui iacet inter terram ecclesie de Haneworth' . quam Robertus filius Hugonis tenet ⁝ 7 terram Alueredi filii Hugonis . Habendas 7 tenendas in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exaccione . Et ego Adam 7 heredes mei warentizabimus prefatis canonicis omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presenti scripto

sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Radulfo de Ver . Sỳmone de Torp . Winemero . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund' . Mauritio de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Yuone Harefot . Johanne Enge . Willelmo de Claworth' . 7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Seal on tag: green, round, 1⅜ inches, a fleur-de-lis; legend:
+ SIGILL' ADE FILII M . . . .
Size: 7¾ x 5 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/21. Cant.803.
Var. R.: [1] Stodefaldes Cant.

ADD. CHART.

1169. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of arable and meadow land in Hackthorn. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Carta dicti Ade facta predicte commune de terra in Hak' (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Wdecoc de Haketrorn'[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie in territorio de Haketrorn' . duos selliones super Stuppelhil qui iacent inter terram fratrum de Bulingtona 7 terram Remigii Wdecoc . 7 in ualle Lincolnie duos selliones inter duas terras domini Alexandri de Noua Uilla 7 super Welletunhil . vnum sellionem qui extendit a semita de Welletunhil usque ad Losleỳtes 7 iacet inter terram domini Alexandri de Noua Villa 7 terram Henrici opilionis . Et ex aquilonali parte eiusdem ville super Burchil vnum sellionem ex utraque parte vie inter terram Thome de Rasin 7 terram Alani filii Godardi scilicet ad Burcthrorn . 7 vnum sellionem super Rissehil inter terram Roberti Trauuers 7 terram Walteri de Giseorz . 7 in campo de Hanewrd'[2] vnum sellionem qui iacet inter terram Thome filii Galfridi 7 terram Willelmi filii Gilleberti . qui extendit a Northbergesike usque ad pratum de Haketrorn'[1] . 7 in Baỳtesike quatuor percatas prati in latitudine inter pratum Juliane de Vendore 7 pratum Roberti Boling' . Has autem predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aỳsiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad easdem terras pertinentibus prefatis canonicis dedi pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendas . liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Adam 7 heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aỳsiamentis infra villam 7 extra eisdem

canonicis warantizabimus . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Northon'[3] . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport' capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxfort' . Ricardo de Neuport' . Rogero Turnure . Mauricio de Neuport' . Thoma de Waltham Henrico de Hungar' . Johanne de Hungar' . Willelmo de Houede*n* . Johanne Enge.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size : 8¾ x 7½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/19. Cant.804.
Var. R. : [1] Hakethorn Cant. [2] Haneworth Cant. [3] Norton Cant.

ADD. CHART.

1170. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of arable and meadow land, together with pasture for sixty sheep in Hackthorn. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Wodecoc de Hakethorn' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ duas acras 7 vnam percatam in territorio de Hakethorn . que extendunt de Welleton' Hil usque ad H[akethor]n Hil . 7 que iacent inter terram domine Amabilie . 7 terram Willelmi de Wendouer . 7 duos sellione[s super Rettuna] vnum iuxta terram ecclesie de Haneworth' uersus aquilonem . 7 alium iuxta terram Alueredi de Haneworth uersus austrum . Ex alia parte ⁊ super Torkel Hil . vnum sellionem qui iacet iuxta terram Thome de Rasen . 7 extendit usque ad capitalem sellionem meum . 7 alium sellionem super Grene Hil ⁊ inter terram Roberti Boling . 7 terram Willelmi filii Gilberti . 7 tercium sellionem ad North Welles iuxta terram eiusdem Roberti Boling uersus orientem . 7 super Flintes ⁊ quatuor percatas prati in latitudine . inter pratum fratrum de Bolington' . 7 pratum Alani filii Godardi . 7 quatuor percatas que iacent inter pratum domine Amabilie 7 pratum Thome filii Galfridi in West Mor prope diuisam . Et preterea duos selliones apud Stodfaldes . qui iacent inter terram Willelmi filii Gilberti . 7 terram Thome de Rasen 7 vnum sellionem in Midfur Langhes . qui iacet inter terram Alani filii Godardi . 7 terram Thome filii Galfridi . 7 quatuor percatas prati que iacent inter pratum Hugonis þe Lauerd . 7 pratum Willelmi filii Thome . 7 in campo de Haneworth' uersus occidentem ⁊ vnum sellionem . qui iacet inter terram ecclesie de Haneworth' . quam Robertus filius Hugonis tenet . 7 terram Alueredi filii Hugonis . 7 pasturam ad sexaginta oues in territorio eiusdem ville . Has autem predictas terras cum

omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad easdem terras pertinentibus . prefatis canonicis dedi pro salute anime anime[1] mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ꝛ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendas . liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego Adam 7 heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ꝛ eisdem canonicis warentizabimus . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ꝯ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' 7 Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford' . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Radulfo de Ver . Sẏmone de Torp . Ricardo de Neuport . Wẏnemero . Petro de Cheuermund . Mauritio de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham' Henrico de Hungar' . Johanne Enge.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag: green, round, 1¼ inches, a fleur-de-lis; legend:
+ SIGILL' ADE FILII MVRI .
Size: 6½ x 8¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/20.
Var. R.: *The document is damaged and the missing words have been supplied from* Cant.805, *which tallies with this grant so far as line 28 and then specifies certain other parcels of land.* [1] *sic.*

ADD. CHART.

1171. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of arable and meadow land with pasture for sixty sheep, in Hackthorn, and the right to erect a wall between his land and that of Peter of Hungary. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Carta predicti Ade facta predicte commune de terra prato pastura et de erectione muri (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Wodecoc de Haketorn' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ꝛ duas acras 7 vnam percatam in territorio de Haketorn' . que extendunt de Welleton' Hil ꝯ usque ad Haketorn' Hil . 7 que iacent inter terram domine Amabilie 7 terram Willelmi de Wendour' . 7 duos selliones super Rettuna . vnum iuxta terram ecclesie de Haneworth' uersus aquilonem . 7 alium iuxta terram Alueredi de Haneworth' uersus austrum . ex alia parte ꝛ super Torkel Hil vnum sellionem qui iacet iuxta terram Thome de Rasen' 7 extendit usque ad capitalem sellionem meum . 7 alium sellionem super Grene Hil . inter terram Roberti Boling' . 7 terram Willelmi filii Gileberti 7 tercium sellionem ad North Welles iuxta terram eiusdem

Roberti Boling' uersus orientem . 7 super Flintes ⁝ quatuor percatas prati in latitudine . inter pratum fratrum de Bulington' . 7 pratum Alani filii Godardi . 7 quatuor percatas que iacent inter pratum domine Amabilie 7 pratum Thome filii Galfridi in West Mor ⁝ prope diuisam . 7 pasturam ad sexaginta oues in territorio eiusdem ville . Volo etiam 7 concedo predictis canonicis ut ipsi erigant murum linealiter inter terram meam 7 terram quam de eis Petrus de Hungar' concanonicus suus tenet in eadem villa . Ita quod si uoluerint ⁝ murus omnino fiat super terram meam . 7 pro uoluntate sua super murum illum possint edificia leuare ubicunque uoluerint sine omni contradiccione mei uel heredum meorum ⁝ quantum terra mea extendit in longitudine . Hec autem omnia supradicta prefatis canonicis dedi pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . Habenda 7 tenenda in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione 7 demanda . 7 ego Adam 7 heredes mei predictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ⁝ eisdem canonicis warentizabimus . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui ⁝ Hiis testibus Thoma de Norton' 7 Henrico de Torpell cappellanis . Willelmo de Tuxfort . Radulfo de Ver . Sȳmone de Torp' . Ricardo de Neuport . Winemero . Petro de Cheuermund . Osberto de Neuport . Mauritio de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Henrico de Hungar'.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7½ x 5 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/24. Cant.806.

Add. Chart.

1172. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of five selions in Hackthorn. (Circa 1220.)

Carta predicti Ade facta predicte commune de terra in Hakethorn (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Wddecoc[1] de Hakethorn' . dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo 7 commune canonicorum ecclesie Lincoln' in territorio de Hakethorn' ex australi parte uille . vnum sellionem qui iacet inter sellionem Roberti Boling . 7 sellionem Willelmi filii Iuonis a via de Welletone usque Muchinges . 7 ex aquilonali parte uille duos selliones super Rishil . 7 vnum inter sellionem Hugonis Trauers 7 sellionem Roberti Trauers .

7 alium inter sellionem meum 7 sellionem Roberti Mavue[2] . Tenendos 7 habendos in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere 7 quiete ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictos selliones dictis canonicis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Elẏa succentore Linc' . Gaifrido . Stephano 7 Ricardo capellanis . Ricardo de Laicestre . Roberto de Richemunt . Roberto Scoto . Johanne de Merston' . Stephano de Cestrefeld' vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Henrico de Hungarie . Willelmo de Glentam . 7 Henrico clericis 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7 x 4 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/28. Cant.807.
Var. R.: [1] Wodecoc Cant. [2] Mawe Cant.
Note: For Elias the succentor see p. 280.

ADD. CHART.

1173. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four selions in Hackthorn. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Item carta inter eosdem de terra (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Wodecoc de Haketorn . dedi . concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie duos selliones in territorio de Haketorn' ex australi parte ville de Haketorn' super Welletonhil qui extendunt a Stangrauesẏc ꝫ usque ad Losleites . quorum vnus iacet iuxta sellionem Henrici berker . 7 alius iuxta sellionem Roberti Trauuers . Et ex aquilonali parte eiusdem ville super Torkelhil duos selliones a semita . usque Torkelhillessẏc 7 iacent ex vtraque parte sellionis Johannis de Rasene . Nos autem predictos selliones cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad eosdem selliones pertinentibus prefatis canonicis dedi pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ꝫ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendos . liberos solutos . 7 quietos ab omni seculari seruicio . 7 exactione . 7 demanda . Et ego Adam 7 heredes mei predictos selliones cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ꝫ eisdem canonicis warantizabimus . defendemus . 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ꝫ presenti scripto ꝫ sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Henrico Thorpel . Philippo de Tumba sancti Hugonis capellanis .

25 Roberto Scoto . Warino . 7 Amfrido vicariis Lincoln' . Astino . Henrico Damiet . Thoma de Waltham . Henrico de Hungria . Willelmo . 7 Achardo clericis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 5½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/25. Cant.808.

ADD. CHART.

1174. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight perches of meadow land in Hackthorn. (Circa 1220.)

Item carta inter eosdem de viii acris prati (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Adam Wdecoc de Hakethorn' ⁝ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee 7 omnium
5 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . octo percatas prati in latitudine ⁝ in Westmora in territorio de Hakethorn' . scilicet ex aquilonari parte de Baỳtesỳche . que iacent inter
10 pratum Iuonis filii Willelmi ⁝ 7 pratum Thome filii Galfridi . Tenendas 7 habendas eisdem canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . quietam ⁝ ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione uel demanda . Ego etiam Adam 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatas octo percatas prati memoratis
15 canonicis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus ⁝ erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Roberto de Balderton' ⁝ capellanis . Osberto de Neuport' . Widone de Keles' . Thoma
20 de Waltham' . Rogero de Neuport ⁝ 7 multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag : cream, round, 1⅜ inches, a fleur-de-lis ; legend :
+ SIGILLVM ADAM FILII REMMIGII
Size : 7½ x 2¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/26. Cant.809.
Note : This charter is probably not earlier than 1220. The seal is attached by a strip of parchment, which has evidently been cut from another deed, in which the scribe perhaps made some error. It was, apparently, to have been a cyrograph as part of the large R is visible. In the first line under this, there appears quite plainly M. CC. vic, suggesting the probability that the deed began *Hec conventio facta fuit anno M. CC. vic'* etc. Although the rest of the lettering is easy to read, the strip is too narrow for any sense to be made of the disjointed words.

ADD. CHART.

1175. Grant by Adam Woodcock of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four acres of arable land in Hackthorn. (Circa 1220.)

Item carta inter predictos de terra in Hakethorn (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Adam Wudekoc de Haketorn' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie ⁝ quatuor acras terre arabilis in territorio de Haketorn' . vnam scilicet acram ex aquilonali parte ville que iacet inter terram Willelmi filii Thome 7 terram Roberti Boling ⁝ in valle . 7 tres acras ex australi parte ville vna . scilicet . iacet in Lecedale inter terram Willelmi filii Thome 7 terram Ade Wudekoc . 7 dimidiam acram super Stanhou inter terram Johannis de Rasen' 7 terram Willelmi Wrm . dimidiam acram in valle Lincoln' que iacet inter terram Alexandri filii Ricardi 7 terram Willelmi Wrm . 7 vnam acram super Sutterhil inter terram Johannis de Rasen' 7 terram Willelmi Wrm ⁝ Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictam terram dictis canonicis tamquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione mediante iuramenti sacramento confirmaui Hiis testibus . E. succentore Linc' . Ricardo custode altaris Linc' . Philippo de Tumba . Ada de Feretro beati Hugonis Abraham Willelmo . Roberto de Sancto Egidio . Galfrido Jopitas capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Laycestr' vicar*iis* 7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Fragment of seal on tag. Size: 6¾ x 5 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/23. Cant.810.
Note: For Elias the succentor see p. 280. Philip of the Tomb of Saint Hugh and Adam of the Shrine of Saint Hugh occur in the time of Thomas the sacrist (see no. 1164 above). This is almost certainly Thomas of Norton who held office with Elias (see no. 1259 below).

ADD. CHART.

1176. Quitclaim by Brictiva widow of Adam Woodcock, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all her rights and claims in virtue of dower, in the land which her husband had given to them. (Circa 1220–1240.)

Quieta clamacio relicte Ade predicti de dote dicte terre (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Brictiua quondam vxor Ade Wudecoc salutem . Noueritis me in libera viduitate mea constitutam quietumclamasse inperpetuum decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie uel eorum assignato ⁝ totum ius 7 clameum quodcumque habui uel habere potui nomine dotis uel alio

modo in terra 7 pertinenciis eius que fuit aliquando Ade Wudecoc quondam viri mei . quam quidem terram idem Adam dedit dicto decano 7 capitulo in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam possidendam . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis ex parte mea aliquid iuris uel clamei in dicta terra michi potero uendicare . 7 in huius rei testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum mediante iuramento ⁝ sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus Galfrido . Roberto Trauers . Willelmo filio Thome . Hugone de Walmesgare . Willelmo Russello . Henrico de Hungar' . Henrico 7 Achardo clericis . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Quieteclamancio de Hacthor (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6⅜ x 3¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/29. Cant.813.
Note: Adam Woodcock was alive in 1219 (Selden Society liii, no. 799) and probably in 1220: see charter no. 1174. William Russell leased land in Hackthorn in 1244 (no. 1187 below). To this lease Robert Travers and William son of Thomas were witnesses. Hugh of Walmsgate witnesses circa 1230–1240 (no. 1161 above). Brictiva is the O.E. name Beorhtgifu (see Stenton, *Danelaw Charters* lvi, n.).

ADD. CHART.

1177. Confirmation by Geoffrey, son of William the knight, of all the grants in Hackthorn which Adam Woodcock made to the church of Lincoln. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Confirmacio G. filii Willelmi facta commune canonicorum de donacione predicti Ade (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Galfridus[1] filius Willelmi militis salutem . Noueritis me ratam 7 gratam habere pro me 7 pro heredibus meis presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie donacionem 7 confirmacionem quam Adam Wudekoc fecit eis de tota terra arrabili 7 prato in territorio de Hakethorn' in cartis ipsius Ade expressis . quas dicti canonici inde habent . Tenend' 7 habend' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dictam meam confirmacionem dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁝ sigilli mei apposicione iuramenti sacramento interposito ⁝ presens scriptum confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Eiẏa succentore Linc' . Henrico sacrista Lincoln' . Ricardo de Stretton' clerico . Radulfo de Veher[2] . Willelmo 7 Ada custodibus altaris . Alexandro de Neuill' . de Hakethorn' . Sỳmone de Creucher . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Alexandro filio Ricardi . 7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 3½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/30. R1270. Cant.814.
Var. R.: [1] Gilbertus Cant. [2] Veer R.
Note: For Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist see pp. 280–1. Geoffrey son of William witnesses in 1238 with Alexander de Nevill, Gilbert son of William and Alexander son of Richard (see no. 1186 below).

ADD. CHART.

1178. Grant by Richard Tissun of Hackthorn, to William the carpenter of Lincoln and his heirs, of a toft in Hackthorn for his homage and a yearly rent of eighteenpence. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Ricardi Tison facta Willelmo carpentario de uno tofto in Hakethorn (rubric).

[Sciant tam present]es quam futuri q[uod ego Ricardus Tisun de Hakethorn' dedi] ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta [mea confirmau]i Willelmo carpentario de Lincolnia [⁊ heredibus suis] pro humagio suo toftum illud in Hachetorn[1] [proximum t]ofto Ade filio Remigii ex orientali parte . [Reddend]o michi annuatim ⁊ heredibus meis .xviij. denarios pro [omni s]eruitio quod ad terram pertinet . scilicet nouem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁊ nouem denarios ad Pascha . Et ut hec mea donatio stabilis ⁊ inconcussa permaneat ⁊ sigilli mei munimine dignum duxi corroborare . Hiis testibus . Gileberto filio Pagani . Alano persona . Alexandro de Vendoure . Ricardo filio Tome . Willelmo milite . Ada filio Remigii . Hugone Trauers . Toma filio Galfridi . ⁊ multis aliis ;

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/7. Cant.815.
Var. R. : *The document has been badly injured, and the words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from* Cant. [1] Hakethorn Cant.
Note : These witnesses are almost identical with those attesting a charter of William son of Geoffrey of Hackthorn (possibly to be identified with William the knight of this list) late in the twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 26).

ADD. CHART.

1179. Grant by Alexander son of Richard of Hackthorn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of one perch of arable land in Hackthorn. (Circa 1220–1239.)

Carta Alexandri filii Ricardi facta commune canonicorum de .j. perticata terre (rubric).

[Omnibus] Christi fidelibus Alexander filius Ricardi de Haketorn' salutem . Nouerit vnuiersitas vestra me ded[isse ⁊ co]ncessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum [Linc'] ecclesie vnam perticatam terre arabilis in territorio de Haketorn' que iacet sub curia domini Petri de Hungar' canonici Linc' ecclesie uersus aquilonem . scilicet iuxta sellionem Gilberti filii Willelmi uersus orientem . Tenendam ⁊ habendam dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei

defendemus ⁄ adquietabimus 7 warantizabimus dictam perticatam terre dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum tamquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium ⁄ presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine iuramento interueniente confirmaui . Hiis testibus . E. succentore . Philippo de Tumba . Henrico 7 Ricardo de Altari . Adam de Feretro capellanis . Ricardo de Streton' clerico . Willelmo clerico Henr*ico* de Hungar'[1] . Henrico de Damiet 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6¼ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/4. Cant.816.
Var. R. : [1] *It is uncertain whether the seventh witness is Henry of Hungary's clerk or whether the list should read* Willelmo clerico ; Henrico de Hungar. *Although there is no stop after* clerico *while such stops appear after all the other witnesses the attestation of William the clerk with Henry of Hungary in nos. 1157, 1164–5 above, suggests that the present reading is correct.*
The charter is damaged, and the words within square brackets have been supplied from Cant.
Notes : Nos. 1178 to 1181 are filed on a string, and attached to them is a docket (Dij/71/3/3), with the words 'Carte Ricardi Tisonn ⁄ Alexandri filii Radulphi Ricardi de Vendouer 7 Johannis le Bone de Malmeton' de tenementis in Hakethorn' tangentibus cantariam Petri de Hungar' (13 cent.).
For Elias the succentor see p. 280. Alexander son of Richard witnesses a Hackthorn lease in 1238 (no. 1186 below) and another in 1244 (no. 1188 below). Peter of Hungary was dead in 1239 (see charter no. 1259 below).

ADD. CHART.

1180. Grant by Richard of Wendover, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and pasture for twenty sheep in Hackthorn. (1200–1220.)

Carta Ricardi Vendur facto predicte commune de .j. tofto in Hak' (rubric).

[Om]nibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de Vendouer de Hakethorn' salutem . Nouerit [u]niuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie v[num t]oftum in uilla de Hakethorn' cum pertinentiis quod Juliane matris mee fuit . quod [iacet inter th]oftum Henrici bercarii 7 thoftum Remigii Wdecoc' . cum pastura uiginti ouium in [territorio de H]akethorn' . Tenendum 7 habendum libere 7 quiete in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quietum ab [omni sec]ulari seruicio 7 demanda . Et ego Ricardus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dictum thoftum [c]um prefata pastura 7 eorum pertinentiis . canonicis memoratis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinanam[1] . 7 adquietabimus 7 defendemus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium 7 robur ⁄ presens scriptum sigillo meo corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Ada . de

Cliueland' . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Laẏcestr' Wẏnemero
20 de Burewell' . Gilberto de Parten' vicar' Linc' ecclesie . Roberto de Hakethorn' capellano Roberto Trauers . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Ade Wdecoc . Henrico de Hungr' . Willelmo Vendouer . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Carte toftorum 7 de muro (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6¾ x 3¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/5. Cant.817.
Var. R.: *The document has been injured, and the words enclosed within brackets have been supplied from* Cant. [1] *sic.*
Notes: Robert of Wendover and Juliana his wife gave land in Hackthorn to Bullington Priory late in the twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 24).
Richard of Wendover, Robert Travers, Adam and Remi Woodcock all occur at that time in the *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 24–31. They also all occur 1218–19 (Selden Society liii, nos. 81, 602, 804).
Robert of Hackthorn was instituted to a mediety of the church of Hackthorn 1230–31 (L.R.S. iii, p. 233). William of Wendover levied a fine with Mabel widow of Oliver of Wendover in 1243 (*Final Concords* i, p. 344).

ADD. CHART.

1181. Confirmation by John le Bone of Manton of the grant by Richard of Wendover to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a tenement in Hackthorn. (Circa 1200–1220.)

Confirmacio Johannis de Malmet' facta predicte commune de donacione tofti predicti (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes le Bone de Malmeton' salutem . Noueritis
5 me confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donacionem tenementi quam eis fecit Ricardus de Vendouer . 7 eandem donacionem gratam 7 ratam habuisse . Et in huius rei testimonium 7 robur presens scriptum sigillo meo corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Ada . de Cliueland' . Roberto
10 Scoto . Ricardo de Laẏcestr' Wẏnemero de Burewell' . Gilberto de P*ar*ten' Linc' ecclesie vicar' . Roberto de Hakethorn' capellano . Roberto Trauers . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Ada . Wdecoc Henrico de Hungr' . Willelmo Vendouer . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6¾ x 2¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/6. Cant.818.

ADD. CHART.

1182. Sale and quitclaim by Richard of Wendover to Oliver of Wendover of two and a half acres of meadow in Hackthorn, for thirty shillings of silver. (Circa 1200–1215.)

Carta 7 quieta clamacio Ricardi de Vendouere facta Oliuero de Vendouere de .ij. acris 7 dimidia prati in Hakthorn' (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri me Ricardum de Wendouere dedisse 7 concessisse 7 quietum clamasse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Oliuero de Wendouere 7 heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit ⁄ duas acras 7 dimidiam prati in prato de Hakethorn' . scilicet illas duas 7 dimidiam in Stocedene iacentes inter Alanum Fot 7 fratres de Bulington' . 7 pro ista donacionem[1] 7 concessione dedit predictus Oliuerus michi .xxx. solidos argenti . Ego itaque 7 heredes mei warantizabimus illi 7 heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit predictum pratum . Et vt ista donacio 7 concessio 7 quieta clamacio rata sit sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Alexandro de Creuequer . Hugone de Chani . Roberto Trauers . Ada Wodecoc . Ricardo filio Thome . Galfrido de Walmesgare . Roulando de Wendouere . Willelmo de Wendouere . Gilberto de Sancta Cruce . 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.819.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: For the witnesses see note to no. 1180. Hugh de Chennei and Geoffrey of Walmsgate grant land to Bullington in the twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 26, 27). Geoffrey also occurs in 1219 (Selden Society, vol. liii, no. 804). Alexander de Crevequer and Hugh de Chennei held land in Hackthorn in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, p. 189).

Add. Chart.

1183. Quitclaim by Mabel, widow of Oliver of Wendover, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all her right, in virtue of dower, in the land in Hackthorn which Oliver gave to the church of Lincoln. (Probably 1240.)

Quieta clamacio . . relicte predicti .O. facta . . decano 7 capitulo de dote sua (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁄ Mabilia quondam vxor Oliueri de Vendouer salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in libera viduitate mea constitutam ⁄ quietum clamasse decano 7 capitulo Linc' 7 eorum assignatis totum jus quod habui vel habere potui nomine dotis vel alias in toto tenemento infra villam de Hakethorn' 7 extra in territorio eiusdem ville . quod Oliuerus quondam vir meus dedit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dicto decano 7 capitulo Linc' 7 eorum assignatis cum omnibus pertinenciis . Ita quidem ⁄ quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum . 7 eorum assignati dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis habeant 7 teneant . libere 7 quiete 7 pacifice . absque omni contradiccione clamio seu impedimento mei vel alicuius ex parte mea inperpetuum . Juraui etiam tactis sacrosanctis quod nunquam super predicto tenemento vel aliqua eius parte erga predictos decanum 7 capitulum vel eorum assignatos clamium vel questionem mouebo vel mouere faciam . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti

scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . magistris Nicholao cancellario . Waltero thesaurario . Willelmo subdecano . Stephano de Cicestr' . Galfrido Scoto . Willelmo de Winchecumb' . Thoma de Askebý . canonicis . Ricardo Duket milite . Willelmo filio Oliueri de Vendouere . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Roberto filio eius . Henrico sacrista . Roberto de Wýnchecumb' . Roberto de Hakethorn' capellanis . Radulfo de Hatefeld' . Petro de Neuport clericis . Johanne Scoto . 7 aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.824.

Note: For Henry the sacrist see p. 281. Nicholas of Waddingham became chancellor after 1st April, 1236, when his predecessor was still in office (L.R.S. xi, p. 163). Peter of the Bail was mayor of Lincoln in 1240 (Dij/77/2/17).

ADD. CHART.

1184. Grant by Roger, the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, of two tofts and three bovates of land in Hackthorn for a yearly rent of twelvepence, with the proviso that the land shall not be alienated to religious houses or to Jews. (Query circa 1210.)

Carta capituli facta Petro de Hung' de .ij. toftis 7 .iij. bouatis terre in Hakthorn' (rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris (Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse (7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto fratri 7 concanonico nostro Petro de Hungaria duo tofta in villa de Hakethorn' . scilicet totam terram que iacet inter toftum Ade Wodecoc 7 stagnum canonicorum de Bullington' . 7 vnum toftum in eadem villa (quod fuit Warini . 7 quod iacet inter cimiterium ecclesie sancti Michaelis 7 toftum quod fuit Ricardi filii Thome . 7 tres bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville de Hakethorn' que fuerunt eiusdem Warini . que quidem habemus ex dono Oliueri de Vendouer' . Habend' 7 tenend' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra (eidem Petro 7 cuicunque assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis (in feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde nobis per annum duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . scilicet sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 sex denarios ad Pascha . Ut autem hec nostra concessio futuris temporibus firma 7 inconcussa permaneat (eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio corroborauimus.

Text: MS—Cant.826.

Note: Roger de Rolveston was dean 1195–1223. Peter of Hungary was a canon as early as 1203 (see vol. iii, no. 1001 above). For Oliver of Wendover's grant see no. 1154 above.

ADD. CHART.

1185. Lease by Osbert and his wife Agnes, daughter of Adam Woodcock, to Geoffrey de Magdalena, of two acres of arable land in Hackthorn for a term of eleven years, namely until he shall have had five crops from each of the two acres. For this Geoffrey has given them five shillings and Osbert and Agnes have bound themselves to observe the lease under penalty of ten shillings. 1237.

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Anno ab incarnacione domini . M° . CC° XXX° VIJ° . facta fuit hec conuencio inter Galfridum de Magdal' ex vna parte . ⁊ Osbertum ⁊ Agnetam vxorem suam filiam Ade Wdecoc de Haketorn' ex altera . Videlicet quod dictus Osbertus ⁊ Agneta vxor sua dimiserunt dicto Galfrido uel cui uel quandocunque assignauerit duas acras terre arabilis in campo de Haketorn' . quarum vna iacet super þorkelhil in vno sellione lato . alia ⁝ in duobus sellionibus . quorum vnus iacet iuxta Galfridum filium Willelmi in oriente ad Hengcroft . alius ⁝ ad Wẏtedaẏle iuxta Hugonem carpentarium versus aquilonem . usque ad .xi^cim^ . annos completos . ⁊ quousque ipse uel assignati sui quinque vestituras ex vna acra perceperint . ⁊ quinque ex alia . pro quinque solidis . eisdem in initio huius conuencionis pacatis . Dictus uero Osbertus ⁊ Agneta vxor sua ⁊ heredes eorum predictas duas acras dicto Galfrido . uel assignatis suis contra omnes homines usque ad dictum terminum warentizabunt defendent ⁊ adquietabunt . ⁊ hoc fide media ⁊ sub pena . x^cem^ . solidorum . In huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum confectum est . ⁊ sigillis partium roboratum . Hiis testibus . Galfrido filio Willelmi militis . Ricardo Pẏiun de Refham . Johanne de Wadington' . Petro de Hungaria iuniore . Willelmo de Kelsterne . Willelmo de Rẏbẏ . clericis . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: Osbertus ⁊ Agnes Wudchoc (13 cent.).
Two slits for seal-tags. Size: 6 x 4½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/13.
Note: Geoffrey de Magdalena is also called Geoffrey de Wicham. His former title possibly was taken from the altar or chapel which he served. He witnesses no. 1246 below as Geoffrey de la Maudeleine. He founded a chantry in the cathedral. (Cant. nos. 747–784.)

ADD. CHART.

1186. Lease by Robert Ramage, to Geoffrey de Magdalena, of all his arable land and meadow in Hackthorn until Geoffrey shall have taken ten crops off it, five on the field to the north and five on the field to the south of the village, for a yearly rent of half a pound of cumin. Geoffrey shall enter into possession on Mayday,

1238, when the South field is in fallow. If Robert shall wish to sell the tenement within the specified term Geoffrey shall give him six and a half marks for it. [Before 1st May 1238.]

Indented

CIROGRAFVM . . . . .

Hec est conuencio facta inter dominum Galfridum de Magdal' ex vna parte . 7 Robertum Ramage ex altera . Quod idem Robertus dimisit ad firmam eidem Galfrido 7 cui assignare uoluerit . . . . bus uel quando . totam terram suam arrabilem 7 pratum cum pertinenciis suis que habet in territorio de Hakethorn sine ullo retenemento . Predictas terras 7 pratum assignauit in hiis locis subscriptis . Ex parte uille australi vnum sellionem trium perticatarum super Muchingis iuxta terram Iohannis de Rasen uersus austrum . 7 vnum sellionem vnius acre ex parte occidentali de Muchingis iuxta terram ipsius Iohannis uersus austrum . 7 vnum sellionem circa ecclesiam beate Marie iuxta terram Willelmi filii Ẏuonis uersus orientem 7 duos selliones super Littelhẏl . trium perticatarum iuxta terram Iohannis de Rasen uersus orientem . 7 iiij^{or} . selliones in duobus locis contra curiam Willelmi filii Thome . 7 duos selliones unius acre super le Clif iuxta terram Osberti de Rasen . uersus austrum . 7 duos selliones contra le Clif vnius acre iuxta terram Iohannis de Rasen uersus austrum . 7 duos selliones super nouem acras unius perticate terre 7 dimidie iuxta terram Simonis de Creueq . . . . . vnum sellionem ab[1] bercariam[1] monialium de Bulington' iuxta terram Willelmi Hubert uersus boream . 7 vnum sellionem trium perticatarum super Thorstaẏndail iuxta terram monialium de Bulington' uersus orientem . . . . . le boriali duos selliones duarum acrarum . 7 dimidie perticate super Torkelhẏl . iuxta terram Iohannis de Rasen uersus austrum . 7 vnum sellionem unius acre super Hauerlande iuxta terram predicti Iohannis uersus austrum . 7 . . . . . melane dimidie acre . iuxta terram Willelmi Wrme uersus orientem . 7 vnum sellionem super le Clif trium perticatarum iuxta terram Henrici bercarii uersus boream 7 vnum . 7 unum[1] sellionem super Stalifaldes iuxta . . . . . [ver[2]] sus orientem . 7 vnum sellionem super Risil vnius acre iuxta terram predicti Iohannis uersus orientem . 7 duos selliones super Rettun trium perticatarum cum pastura pertinente . 7 vnum sellionem super Crauthornhil vnius ac . . . . . [monial[2]] ium de Bulington' versus orientem . Item vnum sellionem super Crauthornhil trium perticatarum 7 dimidie iuxta terram Alani filii Godardi uersus occidentem . 7 vnum selliones[1]

dimidie perticate apud Butteruelles iuxta terram Roberti Traues uersus boream . 7 duos selliones ex parte australi de Burchilgate iuxta terram ipsius Roberti uersus orientem . 7 vnum sellionem super Burghil iuxta terram Iohannis de Rasen . uersus occidentem . Et duas perticatas prati 7 dimidiam apud Smithistedes de latitudine iuxta pratum Iohannis de Rasen uersus orientem . Item dimidiam perticatam prati apud Smitistedes iuxta pratum Henrici bercarii uersus orientem . 7 vnam perticatam prati iuxta Hanewrn' versus occidentem in eo loco ubi Adam Wodecoc habuit nouem perticatas . Tenendum 7 habendum eidem Galfrido 7 cui assignare uoluerit ⁝ donec inde perceperit decem vesturas . scilicet . quinque uestituras ex parte ville australi 7 quinque vestituras ex parte uille boreali . Reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam libram cumini ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus . 7 exactionibus . Et sciendum est quod idem Galfridus recepit predictam terram 7 pratum ad Maydai . scilicet ad waretam . ex parte uille australi anno gracie . M° . CC° . xxxviii° . Postea sciendum est quod idem Robertus 7 heredes warantizabunt deffendent[1] 7 adquietabunt eidem G . 7 cui assignare uoluerit predictam terram 7 pratum cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines usque ad terminum prefixum . Finito termino ⁝ predicta terra cum prato redibit soluta 7 quieta eidem Roberto uel heredibus suis sine inpedimento dicti Galfridi uel suorum . si forte contigerit quod idem Robertus uelit uendere dictum tenementum infra terminum prefatum ⁝ idem G. dabit ei . sex marcas argenti 7 dimidiam pro eo . Hanc autem conuencionem firmiter obseruandam vterque eorum scriptum alter[. . . . e] media sigilli sui apposicione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Roberto tunc persona de Hakethorn . Johanne capellano de Branceuelle . Willelmo de Kelest' diacono . Alexandro de Neuile . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Roberto Trauers . Galfrido filio Willelmi de Hakethorn Willelmo filio Thome . Alexandro filio Ricardi . Waltero de Gisorch 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Robertus Ramage (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8½ x 4 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/8.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] *supplied conjecturally.*

Add. Chart.

1187. Lease by William Russel of Hackthorn, to Geoffrey de Magdalena, of six acres of arable land in Hackthorn for a term of ten years (later altered to twelve years) and until he shall have taken five (altered to six) crops on the north and five crops on the south side of the village. Geoffrey shall receive the six acres while

the south field is in fallow and for this lease he has given William two marks of silver. Pentecost 1241.

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Anno Incarnacionis dominice millesimo . ducentesimo quadragesimo primo ad Pentecosten . facta fuit hec conuencio inter dominum Galfridum de Magdal' ex una parte 7 Willelmum Russel de Haketorn ex altera . Videlicet quod dictus Willelmus dimisit dicto Galfrido sex acras terre arabilis in territorio de Haketorn pro duabus marcis argenti in inicio huius conuencionis pacatis . Quarum hee sunt partes . In campo meridionali dicte ville super Langfurlanges in Cleydale . duo selliones contigui inter Robertum Trauers 7 Willelmum Wrme . Item . tercius sellio ex transuerso uie que ducit Lincol' . iuxta Willelmum filium Thome . Et quartus super Stupelhil . iuxta eundem Willelmum uersus occidentem . In campo uero aquilonali ad Burthorn . vnus sellio duarum acrarum . iuxta perticatam quam dictus Galfridus de Magd' emit a Roberto Trauers versus occidentem . Item alius sellio vnius acre contra altum stratum iuxta forarium Roberti Trauers versus aquilonem . Tenendas 7 [ha[1]]bendas dicto Galfrido 7 cui uel quibus assignare uoluerit donec inde perceperit . decem[2] uestituras . scilicet . quinque[3] uestituras ex australi parte ville 7 quinque[3] ex parte aquilonali . Et est memorandum quod idem Galfridus recepit dictas sex acras terre ad warectum . ex australi parte dicte ville de Hakethorn . Dictus autem Willelmus 7 heredes sui dictas sex acras dicto Galfrido 7 cuicunque uel quibuscunque assignauerit quousque decem[2] uestituras plene perceperint in omnibus 7 contra omnes . warantizabunt defendent 7 adquietabunt . Et hoc pro se 7 heredibus suis affidauit . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum in modum cyrograffi confectum est . 7 mutua signorum apposicione ex utraque parte roboratum . Hiis testibus . Roberto tunc persona de Haketorn . Galfrido filio Willelmi . Roberto Trauers . Willelmo filio Thome . Willelmo filio Leue . Willelmo de Legesby . Willelmo ad Portam . Alexandro . seruiente domini Regis . Nicholao de Frisebi . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Willelmus Russel de Hacthorn (13 cent.). (2) vacat (13 cent.).
Broken seal on tag. Size : 7¼ x 4 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/11.
Var. R. : [1] *supplied conjecturally.* [2] duodecim *has been interlineated above* decem *by a later hand.* [3] sex *has been similarly interlineated above* quinque.

ADD. CHART.

1188. Lease by Sybil of Hackthorn, to Geoffrey de Magdalena, of three swathes of meadow in Hackthorn, until he shall have taken

from it six crops, of which the first shall be taken in 1244. Since the meadow is of Sybil's dower the lease is also warranted by Gilbert, her son and heir. 19th July, 1244.

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Anno gracie . M° . CC° . XL° quarto . die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancte Margarete . uirginis . facta fuit hec conuencio inter Galfridum . de Magdal' ex una parte 7 dominam Sibillam de Haketorn ex altera . Videlicet quod dicta Sibilla dimisit dicto Galfrido . tres andenas prati in territorio de Haketorn in oriente del Fosse inter fratres de Bulingtun 7 quandam perticatam de prato spectante ad ecclesiam eiusdem uille . Tenendas 7 habendas dicto Galfrido . 7 cui uel quibus uel quando assignauerit donec inde perceperit plene sex uestituras . quarum prima recipiet : in anno gracie . M° . CC° . XL° quarto . Et quia predictum pratum est de dote dicte Sibille 7 ipsa posset infra subscriptum terminum in fatis decedere quod posset dicto .G. uel suis in dampnum cedere . Gilbertum filium suum 7 heredem suum tocius subscripte conuencionis fideiussorem 7 plegium adinuenit . Qui in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigillum suum tam pro se quam pro heredibus suis vna cum sigillo dicte Sibille matris sue apposuit . Dictus Gilbertus una cum matre sua Sibilla 7 heredes eorum dictum pratum cum pertinenciis dicto Galfrido . 7 suis assignatis quousque sex vestituras plene perceperint . in omnibus 7 contra omnes warantizabunt defendent 7 adquietabunt . 7 hoc fide media . Testibus Galfrido . filio . militis . Alexandro . filio . Ricardi . Roberto Trauers . Willelmo Ruffo . Willelmo de Neutun teste 7 fideiussore . Willelmo filio Leue . Willelmo de Legesby . Ricardo Wodekoch . Roberto de Refham clerico . Gilberto . Rogero tunc ministris 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Domina Sibilla de Hacthorn (13 cent.).
Two slits for seal-tags. Size : $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Var. R : [1] *sic.*
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/10.

ADD. CHART.

1189. Grant by Stephen, son of John of Rasen, to William, his brother, of certain arable and meadow lands in Hackthorn, for homage and service and a yearly rent of a pound of cumin. (Circa 1240.)

Notum sit vniuersis tam presentibus quam [futuris[1]] quod ego Stephanus filius Johannis de Rasen dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo fratri meo 7

heredi[bus[1]] . . . . . quibuscunque 7 quando-
5 cunque dare . uendere . legare uel assignare voluerit pro homagio 7 seruicio suo terram subscriptam 7 pratum [cum[1]] omnibus pertinenciis in territorio de Hakethorna . scilicet in campo australi eiusdem uille vnum sellionem super Furhill' . 7 iacet iuxta terram Alexandri filii Willelmi uersus austrum . 10 Item unum sellionem 7 vnam perticatam simul super Watelant iuxta terram prioris de Bulingtona uersus austrum . Item vnam perticatam in latitudine super Mokýnges iuxta terram Thome Wdecok' uersus austrum . Item vnum sellionem super Dalefurlanges iuxta foreram Willelmi de Hamuell' 15 uersus occidentem . Item vnum sellionem super orientales partes de Welletonhill' iuxta terram sancti Egidii uersus aquilonem . Item vnam perticatam super occidentes partes de Welletonhill' iuxta terram Hugonis de Tornetona uersus aquilonem Item vnum sellionem per medium Stanegrauesýke 20 iuxta terram Willelmi de Hamuell' uersus austrum . Item vnum sellionem ex parte occidentali de Stanegrauesýke iuxta terram quon . . . . . de Welletona . uersus austrum . Item vnum sellionem ex parte occidentali vie de Welletona juxta terram Galfridi filii Willelmi uersus aquilonem . 25 Item vnam perticatam in . . . . . ab occidentali via de Welletona : usque ad Crucem sancti Andree . iuxta terram quondam Eustacii de Welletona uersus austrum . Item vnum sellionem supra curiam Willelmi filii Thome . iuxta terram Walteri de Gýsorz uersus occidentem . Item 30 duos selliones super Halistouhill' iuxta terram Willelmi de Alench' uersus orientem . Item duos selliones super Hakethornehill' . inter terram Walteri Brand 7 terram quondam Eustacii de Welletona . Item vnum sellionem super Grotý . ex parte australi bercar*ie* . iuxta terram Willelmi de Sudbrok' 35 uersus aquilonem . Item vnum sellionem apud diuisam abbuttantem super foreram sancti Egidii . Item vnum sellionem super Westergrotý inter terras Willelmi de Alench' . Item vnum sellionem super Suthwendinges de Langfurlanges abbuttantem contra terram Galfridi filii Willelmi . Item 40 vnum sellionem per medium Langfurlanges iuxta terram Willelmi de Alench' uersus occidentem . Item duos selliones super Stupilhill' iuxta terram Margerie Folýot uersus orientem . Item vnam perticatam per medium Thorstandaýle iuxta terram quondam Willelmi Bolýnge uersus orientem . Item 45 vnum sellionem super Stupilhill' iuxta terram Thome Wdecok' uersus orientem . Item vnum sellionem super Gosacres abbuttantem contra foreram meam . Et in campo aquilonali eiusdem uille vnum sellionem per medium Thorkýlhill' iuxta terram quondam Willelmi Bolinge uersus austrum . Item 50 vnam perticatam per medium eiusdem Thorkýlhill' iuxta

terram Willelmi de Alench' . Item duos selliones simul super Pottegraues iuxta terram Walteri Brand uersus aquilonem . Item duos selliones super orientes partes de Hauerland' . abbuttantes contra terram Willelmi de Alench' . Item duos selliones 7 vnam perticatam apud Agewelles . Item vnum sellionem apud . . . allem iuxta culturam prioris de Bulingtona uersus occidentem . Item vnum sellionem super Grotẏ . . . . . Galfridi clerici uersus aquilonem . Item vnum sellionem super Crauthorenhill' ad occidentem partem forere Hener*ici* Bonde . Item vnum sellionem super occidentalem partem de Crauthorenhill' . abbuttantem contra foreram meam de Rẏshill' . Item vnum sellionem per . . . . . Rẏsil'hill' qui primum transuersat semitam Stouue . Item super idem Rẏsil'hill' duos stintinges iacentes simul . Item vnum sellionem super Burghill' iuxta . . . . . Willelmi de Hamuell' uersus occidentem . Item vnam perticatam per medium Burghill' ex parte occidentali spineti iuxta terram Willelmi de Alench' . Item vnum sellionem ad L . . dewẏnepitt' . scilicet Suthwending 7 Midelwendinge . Item vnam perticatam per medium Burghill' ad Hungerdaleslac . Item vnum sellionem super Suth Wendinges de Burghill' inter terras Willelmi de Alench' . Item vnum sellionem super Rẏsille abbuttantem super foreram Willelmi Fote . Item vnum sellionem super Wlfacres . Item vnum sellionem super Stretefurlanges . 7 abbuttat super foreram de Rẏsill' . Item vnam perticatam ex occidentali de Hauerlandsẏke iuxta terram quondam Ade Wdecok'. Item vnam perticatam ad Grisegarthe que abbuttat super foreram quondam Eustacii de Welletona 7 iacet iuxta terram Willelmi filii Thome . Et in pratis eiusdem uille . scilicet in Westmor' dimidiam acram prati que iacet iuxta pratum prioris de Bulingtona uersus aquilonem . Item ibidem dimidiam acram prati iuxta septem perticatas quondam Ade Wdecok' uersus aquilonem . Et in duro prato eiusdem uille vnam perticatam prati que iacet inter pratum monialium de Bulingtona 7 pratum Nicholai de Haneuurthe 7 extenditur in longitudine a diuisa de Welletona ? usque ad terram arabilem de Haneuurthe . Et in eodem prato vnam perticatam prati . eiusdem longitudinis 7 latitudinis . iuxta pratum Walteri Brand uersus orientem . Et ibidem vnam perticatam prati per medium pratum in latitudine iuxta pratum quondam Ade Wdecok' uersus occidentem . Habend' 7 tenend' inperpetuum de me 7 heredibus meis . predicto Willelmo fratri meo 7 heredibus suis uel quibuscunque assignatis suis . libere . quiete . pacifice 7 integre cum omnibus pertinenciis . in pratis . in pascuis . aquis . viis 7 semitis 7 omnibus libertatibus ad predictam terram 7 pratum spectantibus . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnam libram cimini ad

festum sancti Botulfi . pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus . querelis . sectis cuiusque curie . 7 pro omnimodis demandis
100 secularibus . que de terra exigi possint . Et ego prenominatus Stephanus 7 heredes mei . . . . . Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel quibuscunque assignatis suis totam terram prenominatam 7 pratum cum omnibus pertinenciis ut supradictum est ꝯ contra omnes gentes pro predicto seruicio inperpetuum
105 warantizabimus . adquietabimus 7 defendemus . Vt autem hec mea d[onatio et conces[1]]sio . 7 huius carte mee confirmacio perpetue stabilitatis robur optineat ꝯ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus hiis . Willelmo de Alench' . Galfrido filio Willelmi de Hakethorna . Willelmo
110 filio Thome . Galfrido filio Alexandri . Roberto clerico de eadem villa . Thoma filio Willelmi . Alexandro filio Willelmi . Rogero Trauers . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: Greynnesby (14 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 9 x 9 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/16.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied conjecturally : the charter is mutilated.*
Note: Stephen of Rasen held the sixth part of a knight's fee in Glentworth in 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1096). Geoffrey son of William held a fee of the Archbishop of York in Hackthorn 1242–3 (*ibid.*, p. 1082). Walter de Gisorch witnesses charters about this period (see no. 1186 above).

GREETWELL

282

1190. Grant by William de Tilly, son of Ralf de Tilly, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of thirty acres of land in Greetwell. (Circa 1220.)

Carta Willelmi de Tylli . de .xxx. acris terre in Gretwell' (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus de Tilly filius Radulfi de Tilly . salutem .
5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie triginta acras terre arrabilis in territorio de Gretwell' . scilicet . in longa cultura ab occidente de Haliwelles que abutissat super meram que est inter campos Linc' 7
10 campos de Gretwell' viginti 7 vnam acras . 7 in una cultura que iacet proxima terre ecclesie de Gretwell' . in occidentali parte de Haliwell' . quatuor acras 7 dimidiam . 7 in vna cultura que uocatur Merwang ꝯ quatuor acras 7 dimidiam . Tenendas 7 habendas cum communi pastura ad dictam terram
15 pertinente . libere 7 quiete . pacifice . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutas 7 quietas ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari 7 demanda ad dictam terram pertinente .

Ego etiam Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictas triginta acras prefatis canonicis defendemus 7 acquie*tabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Roberto de Campvill' . magistro Gilberto de Kent . magistro Stephano de Hundegat . Thoma filio Roberti . Wygoto de Cadomo . Ricardo de Tankarvill' . Reginaldo de Cornewall'.

Endorsed: Gretwell' .xxx. acras (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 5¾ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) .xx. (13 cent.). (2) Gretwell' (13 cent.). (3) xxx. acre (13 cent.). (4) Memorandum de xxx acris in Gretwell' (Q).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/1/24. A. R1235.
Note: William de Tilly died before 28th April, 1225 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium* i, p. 128; *Rot. Litt. Claus.* ii, p. 38).
Robert de Campvill witnesses charters circa 1215 (vol. ii, no. 616 above) and 29th March, 1220 (vol. ii, nos. 358, 362 above). He was the brother of Gilbert of Kent (Dij/78/3/79 and 82).

**Folio 54d.*

Hdl. WESTRIDING'.

BISHOP NORTON

284

1191. Grant by the chapter of Lincoln, to Miles the clerk, of the two bovates of land in [Bishop] Norton which Bishop Robert [II] gave them in return for a rent of four shillings due from land within the ambit of the wall surrounding the bishop's palace in Lincoln. (Circa 1150–1160.)

Carta capituli Linc' . de terra in Northon' concessa Miloni clerico . 7 heredibus . suis . pro . iiij^or^ . solidis . annuis (rubric).

Capitulum sancte Marie Linc' . Omnibus hanc cartam visuris 7 audituris salutem . Notum uobis fieri uolumus nos duas bouatas terre quas dominus episcopus noster Robertus secundus dedit nobis in Norton' cum tofto uno 7 aliis pertinentiis suis in recompensatione redditus .iiij^or^. solidorum . quos habebamus pro terra quadam contenta infra ambitum murorum . in quibus edifitia[1] mansionis sue in Linc' constructe sunt . Que due bouate fuerunt quondam Hereberti filii Stenlith in eadem Norton' ? concessisse 7 dedisse Miloni clerico 7 heredibus suis ad tenendum de nobis 7 successoribus nostris imperpetuum tenendas . Reddendo nobis annuatim . iiii^or^ . solidos . duos ad Pascha . 7 duos in festo Sancti Michaelis.

Marginalia: (1) Norton' .ii. Bouat' cum tofto. (2) Originale non patet set est inter cartas episcopi vt dicitur 7 sunt non ad communam (Q). (3) .xxj.
Text: MS—A.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: For the bishop's grant, see no. 1192 below.

287

1192. Grant by Bishop Robert [II], to the chapter of Lincoln, of two bovates and a toft in [Bishop] Norton, in exchange for a rent of four shillings due from land in Lincoln, where the bishop had built his palace. (Circa 1150–1160.)

Carta Roberti dei gracia Linc' episcopi de .ij. bouatis terre in Norton' . saluo iure Milonis clerici (rubric).

Robertus dei gracia Lincol' episcopus uniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 perpetuo in possessionem perpetuam assignasse capitulo beate Marie Linc' duas bouatas terre que fuerunt quondam Hereberti filii Steinlit' in Nortona cum tofto uno 7 aliis pertinenciis suis in recompensatione quatuor solidorum redditus quos habebat in situ loci in quo nostra Lincoll' construximus edifitia . Volumus itaque quod iam dictum beate Marie capitulum prefatas bouatas terre cum suis adiacentiis libere 7 quiete semper 7 honorifice possideat saluo iure Milonis clerici . de Norton' . 7 heredum suorum . Testibus . Waltero de Amundauill' . dapifero . magistro Petro . Willelmo Clemente . Willelmo de Bugend' . capellanis . magistro Malgerio . Laurencio . Godric*o* de Crosseholm . 7 Fulcher*o*.

Marginalia: (1) Norton' (2) .xxj.
Text: MS—A.
Note: Walter de Amundavill, Master Peter, Master Malger and Laurence witness bishop Robert's charters circa 1150–60.

Add. Chart.

1193. Grant by William of Crossholme, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a mill called Colmilne with its meadow and other appurtenances, except the arable land near it, in [Bishop] Norton. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus de Croxholm' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse ⁊ 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie molendinum meum quod vocatur Colmilne in territorio de Norton' cum situ molendini iuxta Colemeneshill' 7 stagno illius molendini 7 prato stagni . Tenendum 7 habendum cum libera via antiqua 7 consueta versus molendinum predictum ⁊ 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis ⁊ libertatibus 7 aisiamentis ⁊ excepta terra

mea arabili iuxta molendinum predictum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam (liberam (7 solutam 7 quietam ab omni
15 seculari seruicio (7 exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei prefatis canonicis molendinum prenominatum cum pertinenciis warantizabimus (adquietabimus 7 defendemus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio firma 7 stabilis permaneat ⁝ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli
20 mei apposicione corroboraui . Testibus (Petro de Bekering' (Matheo Vanin (Alfredo de Glentham (Thoma de Norton' capellano (magistro Hugone de Mareseya (magistro Henrico de Grauel' Petro de Keuermund' (Ricardo de Wiston' (Ricardo de Neuport' clericis (Eustacio de
25 Rodgraue (Roberto Scort' de Newerk' Ricardo de Merston' clerico 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1251.
Note: Peter of Bekering held a bovate in Hackthorn in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 189). Alfred of Glentham occurs from the early thirteenth century to 1232. Master Hugh of Mattersey witnesses 29th March, 1220 (vol. ii, no 358 above). Matthew Vanin occurs circa 1215 (vol. ii, no. 583 above).

FALDINGWORTH

286

1194. Resignation and quitclaim by Hugh de Nevill of Faldingworth, to the chapter of Lincoln, of all the land in Faldingworth, which Jocelin son of Godwin of Friesthorpe held of the chapter. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Hugonis de Neuill' . quieteclamacionis de quadam terra in Faldingwrth' (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Hugo de Neuilla de Faldingwrd' salutem .
5 Noueritis me intuitu dei 7 pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum meorum resig*nasse in manus Rogeri decani Linc' ecclesie 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie totam terram quam Gocelinus filius Godewini de Fristorp tenuit
0 de capitulo Linc' ecclesie in territorio de Faldingwrd . quam etiam terram ego aliquando postea tenui de eodem capitulo . totam uidelicet terram quam predictus Gocelinus tenuit que iacet inter Hospitale 7 Michelhou ex orientali parte ville de Faldingwrd' Tenendam 7 habendam eidem capitulo liberam .
15 solutam 7 quietam ab omni exactione . contradictione . reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . In huius etiam rei robur 7 testimonium presenti carte méé eidem capitulo confecte ⁝ sigillum meum apposui . Testibus .

Rolando de Hacsted' . Roberto filio Nigelli . Gileberto de
20 Rigesb' . Petro de Bekering . Gileberto de Ormesby . Roberto de Camuill' . Ricardo de Neuport . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Faldingworth'. (2) Non comparet originale (Q). (3) .xxij.
Text: MS—A.
Note: Peter of Bekering occurs *temp.* Henry II (L.R.S. xviii, p. 55) and was holding land in Hackthorn in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, p. 189). Gilbert of Ormesby witnesses circa 1200 and early thirteenth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 46). Gilbert of Rigsby occurs 1205–6 (*Rotuli de finibus tempore Regis Johannis*, p. 369) and held half a fee in Rigsby in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, p. 162).

Folio 55.

Hdl. WESTRIDING' . 5 . 5 .

ADD. CHART.

1195. Grant by Jocelin son of Lambert of Friesthorpe, to Reginald Furry, of all the land in Faldingworth which Jocelin holds of the church of Lincoln. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gocelinus filius Lamberti de Fristorp' dedi 7 concessi (7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Reginaldo Furrỳ pro homagio 7 seruicio suo totam terram meam quam habeo in campo de Faldingworth' quam
5 teneo de ecclesia beate Marie Linc' (que iacet ex orientali parte ville de Faldingworth (. Tenenda*m* de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis libere 7 quiete 7 in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione (. Scilicet sex denarios
10 in Dominica Palmarum (7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Ego vero Gocelinus prefatus et heredes mei warantizabimus prenominato Reginaldo 7 heredibus suis totam terram predictam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Faldingworth' (Walen' de Carle-
15 ton' (Roberto Peỳl de Cerf' Ricardo de Helewell' (Reginaldo Pe de chien (Ricardo de Neuill' (Waltero de Croxebỳ Thoma Makerel (Martino de Astorp' (Ricardo de Repham 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1229.
Note: For Reginald Furry see note to no. 1233 below. William of Faldingworth, Robert Peyl de Cerf, Thomas Makerel and Richard of Reepham all occur in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 437, 1043, 1088). For Robert Peyl de Cerf and Reginald Pedeken, or Hundefot, see C. W. Foster, *A history of the villages of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*, pp. 74 and 87.

SCAWBY

288

1196. Remission and quitclaim by Isabel, widow of Walter Tuschet of Scawby, of all her rights and claims in the third part of two bovates and a toft in Scawby, which she had sought as dower

from the chapter before the justices at Hertford. For this the dean and chapter gave her a mark towards the payment of an amercement, should one be enacted from her. (Circa 1243–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ysabela quondam vxor Walteri Tvschet[1] de Scallebý salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in libera viduitate mea remisisse 7 quietumclamasse . decano 7 capitulo Linc' . totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in tercia parte duarum bouatarum . 7 vnius tofti cum pertinenciis . de tenemento quod Walterus Tvschet[1] maritus meus tenuit in villa de Scallebý . quam ab eisdem decano 7 capitulo nomine dotis petebam coram iusticiariis apud Hertford'[2] de me in perpetuum . Ita videlicet quod nunquam de cetero super predictis tercia parte duarum bovatarum 7 vnius tofti cum pertinenciis dicto decano 7 capitulo mouebo questionem . 7 quod ipsos 7 omnes suos ratione litis in curia domini regis super premissis per me mote penitus indempnes conseruabo . Pro hac autem remissione 7 quietaclamatione ⁊ dederunt michi dictus decanus 7 capitulum . vnam marcam premanibus per manum Sýmonis de Saham capellani ad auxilium acquietationis mee de misericordia domini Regis si forte misericordia de me exigatur . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione . iuramento corporaliter prestito communiui . Hiis testibus . domino Petro de Cau*m*paýn' . magistro Johanne de P*er*ton' rectore ecclesie de Scalbý . Waltero Belewe . Ingelramo filio Hugonis . Ricardo le Vaýlaunt . Ingelramo clerico . Henrico de Strattun' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Scallebý scribitur (Q). (2) De terra de Scalleby (13–14 cent.). (3) lvj.

Tag for seal. Size: 7¼ x 5 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Scalleby (Q). (2) De luminari altaris sancte Marie de prima . nec de comuna (Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/3/1. A(Q2). R1282.

Var. R.: [1] Tuchet A. [2] Hereford R.

Note: The date is later than that of the following charter. John de Pederton was instituted to the rectory of Scawby in 1224–5 (L.R.S. iii, 223).

289

1197. Grant by Walter Tuschet, son of Adam Tuschet of Scawby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates and a toft in Scawby, of the falconer's fee, for the lights of the altar where the mass of the Virgin and for the dead is celebrated according to the ordinance of William [de Thornaco] formerly dean of Lincoln. (Circa 1240–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris . Walterus Thuschet[1] filius Ade Thuschet[1] de

Scallebẏ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me karitatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime méé .* 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum ⁊ 7 heredum meorum . dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo . 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ad sustentacionem luminarium ad altare ubi celebrabitur missa de beata Uirgine dum pulsatur ad primam . 7 missa pro animabus defunctorum secundum ordinacionem factam a venerabili viro Willelmo quondam Linc' ecclesie decano . duas bouatas terre . 7 vnum toftum in uilla de Scallebi cilicet illas duas bouatas terre de feodo Falcanarii que iacent proximiores illi bouate terre de eodem feodo que est assignata Amicie matri mee in dotem uersus solem . 7 illud toftum cum edificiis quod Godfridus aliquando tenuit . Habend' 7 tenend' deo 7 dicte ecclesie ad sustentacionem dictorum luminarium . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . 7 liberis consuetudinibus infra uillam 7 extra inperpetuum in puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et quia de predictis duabus bouatis terre fuerunt quinque seliones quorum vnus iacet in Suthecroft' . quatuor autem in Hẏbaldestoue Mare per Adam Thuschet[1] patrem meum alienati ⁊ 7 domui de Nouo Loco assignati . ideo in exscambium predictorum quinque sellionum dedi 7 assignaui ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ut prescriptum est ⁊ terras subscriptas . videlicet vnum sellionem in Alston Pit ex parte orientali uille de Scallebẏ versus Le Ker . 7 vnum sellionem in Sẏnderuelle Both . ex eadem parte uille . item vnum sellionem in Thornesforde ex eadem parte uille que iacet prope uiam versus pontem Glaunfordie . item vnam acram in Blakemildis ex occidentali parte uille de Scallebẏ . Ego vero Walterus . 7 heredes mei . warantizabimus 7 defendemus memoratas terras . 7 toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis deo . 7 dicte ecclesie contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum . sicut liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam nostram . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Ada de Belewa . Jacobo de Kaẏstorp' . Johanne de Thornaco . Willelmo Suthibẏ . Johanne le sumeter . Johanne Wẏlcus . Waltero de Belewa . Henrico filio Ranulfi . Ẏuone fratre eius . Godefrido Makerel . Johanne de Lacton' . Ricardo Le Waẏlaunt . Hamone de Strathon' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Walteri Thucheth filii Ade Tuch' de Scallebẏ de duabus bouatis terre 7 vno tofto assignatis ad luminaria sustinenda ad altare ubi celebratur missa beate Marie dum prima pulsatur (13 cent.). (2) Westriding. (3) Scalleby . ad altare prime (? Q). (4) .I.

Tag for seal. Size: 10¼ x 5 inches.

Marginalia in A: De eodem . nec de comuna (Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/3/2. A(Q2).

Var. R.: [1] Tuchet A.

Note: Walter Tuschet held half a fee in Scawby of Alexander de Nevill in

1242-3 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1096). William de Thornaco, who was suspended in 1239, is spoken of as *quondam decanus*. The date is probably soon after 1240.

**Folio 55d.*

Hdl. JORDEBURGH' (Q).

Note by Q at the foot of the folio: Jordeburg' . Hic debent sequi carte de Jordeburg 7 scribi. [The Yarborough charters, however, were never transcribed into A.]

BURTON BY LINCOLN

ADD. CHART.

1198. Grant by abbot Walter and the convent of Bardney, to William the goldsmith, of a toft in Burton [by Lincoln]. (Circa 1180–1200.)

Carta abbatis 7 conuentus de Bardeneye feoffans Willelmum aurifabrum de vno tofto in Burton' (rubric).

[N]otum sit omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris) quod ego Walterus abbas 7 totus conuentus sancti
5 Oswaldi de Barthenaý damus 7 concedimus 7 presenti carta confirmamus Willelmo aurifabro 7 heredibus suis vnum toftum in Burtunia illum scilicet qui fuit Garwin filii Lefwin tenere de nobis in feudo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete Reddendo annuatim sex denarios pro omnibus seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus
10 tres videlicet ad pascha) 7 tres denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis (Hiis testibus (Laurencio sacerdote) Gilberto filio Hulf' (Radulfo de Folebý) 7 capitulo sancti Oswaldi de Bardenay.

Marginalia: Ad altare beati Dionisii de tenomenta de Burton' iuxta Linc' (query 14 cent.).

Text: MS—Cant.506.

Note: The only abbot Walter of Bardney who has hitherto been known, is the one who occurs in 1153 and 1166. As the other two extant deeds connected with this toft in Burton were issued between 1196 and 1205 (see charter no. 1199) it does not seem likely that this is he.

Professor Hamilton Thompson writes: "He can hardly be the Walter who appears in the ordinary list of abbots, but there may be room for him within the thirteen years or so on one side of Robert (circa 1191) or the seventeen years or so on the other. It is curious that he should be omitted from the list in the Chartulary, but the writer, in muddling his chronology, may also have muddled names."

In a deed dated 1202 reference is made to a toft in Burton which had been held by Robert brother of Lawrence the priest (B.M., Cottonian MS. Vespasian E xx, *Cartulary of Bardney Abbey*, ff. 201, 201d).

ADD. CHART.

1199. Grant by William the goldsmith of Burton [by Lincoln], to William of Swalcliffe, with his daughter Margaret in frank marriage, of his land and buildings in Lincoln to be held of the king for a yearly rent of a penny, a toft in Burton [by Lincoln]

to be held of the abbot and convent of Bardney for a yearly rent of sixpence and a half bovate of land in the fields of Burton [by Lincoln] to be held of himself for a yearly rent of a pound of pepper. (1196–1205.)

Carta predicti Willelmi aurifabri facta Willelmo de Swalueclif' de terra in Linc' . 7 de .j. tofto 7 dimidia bouata terre in Burton' (rubric).

[S]ciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus aurifaber de Burton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui Willelmo de Swalueclif' in liberum maritagium cum Margareta filia mea ei nubenda 7 eorum heredibus totam terram cum toto edificio meo edificatam in Lincoln' que iacet inter terram Hereberti) 7 terram que fuit Swaue[1] Tenendam de domino Rege in capite) sicuti ego eam tenui . Reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi vnum denarium pro omni seruicio . Et vnum toftum in Burton' Tenendum de abbate 7 conuentu de Barden' in capite sicut ego tenui eum) Reddendo inde annuatim abbati 7 conuentui de Barden' sex denarios pro omni seruicio (scilicet tres denarios ad Pascha) 7 tres denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et vnam dimidiam bouatam terre de terra mea in campis de Burton' (cuius bouate partes hee sunt) scilicet in campo quinque seliones versus austrum supra collem) 7 duos seliones qui vertuntur super vetus chiminum) 7 duos seliones in Wadhill' et duos seliones qui vertuntur super diuisam Linc') 7 vnum selionem subtus . collem) 7 duos seliones super fossatam acre . In campo versus aquilonem duos seliones iuxta viam de Risum) duos seliones super collem) dimidiam acram super Grettas) vnum stangum super Bradegat') vnum selionem subtus collem (in campo versus occidentem vnum selionem iuxta diuisam de Karleton') vnum selionem super Wodegat') duos seliones iuxta fossatam acre) Tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate) libere) 7 quiete) Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnam libram piperis pro omni seruicio) scilicet dimidiam libram ad Natale) 7 dimidiam libram ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste) 7 liberam communam in omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra) pertinentibus ad terram meam de Burton') Has autem donaciones inuiolabiliter obseruandas) ego Willelmus affidaui) Testibus (Rogero de Rolueston' decano) Willelmo subdecano) Rogero succentore Linc' ecclesie) Fulcone Apostolorum) Ricardo nepote subdecani) Roberto de Swaleclif' fratre Willelmi) Philippo Cokelberd') 7 Durando de Neuport') 7 multis aliis.

Text: Cant.507.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*.
Note: William de Bramford was subdean from after 1195 till 1205.
William the goldsmith gave a toft in Burton to Bardney 1196–1203 (B.M. Cottonian MS. Vespasian E xx, *Cartulary of Bardney Abbey*, f. 201d.).

ADD. CHART.

1200. Grant by William of Paris, to Gerin the tailor, of a toft in Burton [by Lincoln] for a yearly rent of eighteen pence of silver. (Query circa 1160–1200.)

Carta Willelmi de Paris facta Gerino . cissori de vno tofto in Burton' iuxta Lincoln' (rubric).

[S]ciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Paris dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui Gerino cissori vnam toftam in Burton' quam Oriwardus tenuit de me) scilicet illam quam Walterus de Howest . . abbas de Bardeneia 7 conuentus eiusdem loci michi dederunt . Illam eandem toftum tenebit supradictus Gerinus 7 heredes sui de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete) 7 iure hereditario) pro decem 7 octo denariis argenti annuatim) scilicet nouem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis) 7 nouem denarios ad Pascha pro omnibus seruiciis . Hiis testibus) Michaele de Derlei (Petro de Dun (Radulfo Ballagio (Galfrido de Dungeia (Waltero filio Wlm*er*i (Joele Longo (Reinero cissore (Johanne le vilain (Martino filio Willelmi carpentarii (Hugone Blundo (Johanne filio Philippi (Alueredo.

Text: MS—Cant.508.

Note: For Walter abbot of Bardney, see note to no. 1198 above. It might be either of the two who granted the land to William.

A William of Paris accounted at the Exchequer for the farm of the city of Lincoln 1163–4 (*Pipe Roll*, 10 Henry II, p. 23), in 1166–67 (*Pipe Roll*, 13 Henry II, p. 50), and 1169–70 (*Pipe Roll*, 16 Henry II, p. 153). He witnessed a charter of Bishop Robert Chesney 1163–67 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 343) and one of Martel the clerk of Lincoln 1183–87 (no. 1201 below). He witnesses with his sons Thomas and Peter in the early thirteenth century (see vol. iii, no. 910 above).

Another William of Paris, son of Thomas, and presumably grandson of the earlier William gave rents in Burton to Bardney Abbey in the reign of Henry III (B.M. Cottonian MS., Vespasian E xx, f. 204[d]). The absence of the warranty clause in the present document practically precludes the possibility if its being a grant of the younger William.

ADD. CHART.

1201. Grant by Martel the clerk, of Lincoln, to William his son, of all his land in Lincoln and Burton [by Lincoln] saving to the abbot of Bardney his rent of three shillings. (Circa 1183–1189.)

Carta Martelli clerici facta Willelmo filio sua de tota terra sua in Lincoln' 7 in Burton' (rubric).

[O]mnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Martellus clericus de Linc' salutem) Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse 7 dedisse Willelmo filio meo 7 heredi totam terram meam quam habui in ciuitate Linc') 7 in Burtuna cum omnibus pertinenciis suis liberam) 7 quietam absque aliquo retinamento) 7 de illa illum inuestiuisse) salua firma que debetur

abbatie de Barthenaý) scilicet .ij. solidos) Et hanc con-
10 cessionem ne in irritum reuocetur ⁝ munimine sigilli mei
confirmaui . Hiis testibus) magistro Winemero subdecano
Linc') magistro Alexandro archidiacono de Westrithing)
Radulfo de Vireneto canonico Linc') Reginaldo filio Hailsi)
Willelmo de Paris) Hulfo sacerdote de sancto Swithuno)
15 Willelmo decano) Jordano decano) magistro Petro Ruffo)
Ricardo vilano) Willelmo sacerdote de Wich'ford') Alano
sacerdote) Johanne sacerdote) Alexandro filio magistri
Alani) Thoma de Kirch'beia) Radulfo de Muref') 7 multis
aliis.

Text: MS—Cant.509.

Note: Winemer occurs as subdean in 1183. He had ceased to hold the subdeanery in 1199 (see note to charter no. 1096). He witnesses both that and the previous charter with Alexander the archdeacon.

ADD. CHART.

1202. Grant by Matthew the abbot and the convent of Bardney, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all the land which William son of Martel held of them in Burton by Lincoln, to support a chaplain at the altar of Saint Denis, to say mass for the dead. The chaplain shall pay three shillings yearly to the abbot. (Circa 1215–1223.)

Carta abbatis de Bardenaý facta capitulo de terra quam predictus Willelmus tenuit in Burton' (rubric).

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Matheus dei gracia abbas de Barden' 7 eiusdem
5 loci conuentus) salutem (Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie totam terram quam Willelmus filius Martelli tenuit de nobis in Burton' iuxta Linc') 7 in territorio eiusdem ville ad opus
10 capellani qui ad altare sancti Dionisii in matrici ecclesia Linc' perpetuo pro defunctis celebrabit) Habendam 7 tenendam imperpetuum cum omnibus pertinenciis) libertatibus) 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra) liberam) solutam) 7 quietam ab omni seruicio seculari 7 exactione | Reddendo
15 inde nobis annuatim tres solidos in ecclesia Linc' per manum predicti capellani scilicet medietatem ad Pascha) 7 medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio et exactione) Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium) presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Text: MS—Cant.510.

Note: Matthew probably did not become abbot of Bardney before 1215: he died in 1223. William Martel released his claims in land at Burton to Abbot Matthew by a deed in the Bardney cartulary (B.M. Cottonian MS., Vespasian E xx, f. 201[d]).

ADD. CHART.

1203. *Inspeximus* and ratification by William of Bardney, archdeacon of Wells, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1215–1223.)

Confirmacio donacionis predicte carte facta capitulo predicto per Willelmum de Barden' archidiaconum Well' (rubric).

[O]mnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris) Willelmus de Barden' archidiaconus Wellensis salutem) in domino) Inspeximus cartam domini .M. abbatis 7 conuentus de Barden' cuius tenor talis est) Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Matheus dei gracia abbas de Barden' [*etc., as in the preceding charter*] . Nos autem predictam donacionem 7 concessionem) quantum ad nos pertinet) ratam 7 gratam habentes volumus quod predictus decanus 7 capitulum predicto modo teneant de nobis.

Text: MS—Cant.511.

ADD. CHART.

1204. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to William son of Martel of Eastgate so long as he shall remain a layman, of the land in Burton by Lincoln which they had of the gift of the abbot and convent of Bardney, for a yearly rent of two shillings to the chaplain of Saint Denis. (Circa 1215–1223.)

Carta . decani 7 capituli facta Willelmo Martell' de terra in Burton' ad terminum certum (rubric).

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit) Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln') salutem) Noueritis nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo filio Martelli de Estgat' ⁝ totam terram quam habemus in villa de Burton' iuxta Lincoln' 7 in territorio eiusdem ville) ex donacione abbatis 7 monacorum de Barthen') tam in dominico quam in seruicio) Habendam 7 tenendam cum pertinenciis eidem Willelmo quamdiu vixerit in habitu seculari) Reddendo singulis annis duos solidos pro omni seruicio capellano qui perpetuo deseruiet ad altare sancti Dionisii in maiori ecclesia Linc') scilicet duodecim denarios ad pascha) 7 duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis) Postquam vero idem Willelmus terram predictam possidere desierit ⁝ libera 7 quieta ab ipso 7 omnibus suis imperpetuum remanebit integre ecclesie nostre ad opus predicti capellani) Eo excepto quod Vmfridus filius Rogeri tenebit hereditarie toftum illud quod Ogis aliquando tenuit in eadem villa de Burton' cum omnibus pertinenciis infra villam 7 extra pro tribus solidis per annum) 7 quatuor gallinis ad Natale) 7 Alueredus frater eiusdem Vmfridi tenebit similiter hereditarie illud toftum quod fuit Rogeri patris

cius in eadem villa pro duobus solidis per annum) 7 quatuor
25 gallinis ad Natale) quem quidem redditum idem Willelmus quoad vixerit in habitu seculari recipiet annuatim ad Pascha 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis per manum predicti capellani sancti Dionisii) In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli nostri apposicione corroborauimus.

Text: MS—Cant.512.
Note: Roger de Rolveston was dean 1195–1223. For Matthew, abbot of Bardney, see no. 1202 above.

FILLINGHAM

Add. Chart.

1205. Grant by Ralf son of Rannulf of Fillingham, to Henry of Branston, chaplain, of four selions of land in Fillingham. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Ranulfi de Filingham in bona potestate mea dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Branceton' capellano 7 cui uel quibus 7 quando dare uel assignare voluerit quatuor
5 seliones in territorio de Filingham in hiis locis iacentibus . scilicet . Vnus selio super Rubeam Terram ex boriali parte ville de Filingham qui iacet inter terram Willelmi ianitoris 7 terram Simonis de Horkestoue . Et duo seliones supra collem in Saẏhdaile inter terram abbatis de Reuesbi : 7
10 terram Willelmi parmentarii . Et vnus selio est in Dalefurlanges inter terram Iohannis Paẏl de Cerf 7 domine Scolastice . Tenend' 7 habend' libere 7 quiete . bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum . denarium . ad festum sancti Botulfi . pro omni exac-
15 tione seculari 7 demanda 7 pro omni seruicio forinseco 7 quolibet alio ad dictas terras pertinente . Et ego predictus Radulfus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictas terras predicto Henrico 7 cui uel quibus 7 quando dare uel assignare voluerit 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus pro predicto seruicio
20 contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . In huius etiam rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Willelmo filio Winoc . Henrico filio Ranulfi . Simone filio Petri . Radulfo filio Hugonis . Willelmo fabro . Waltero de Camera . Thoma clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Radulfi filii Ranulfi de Filingham (13 cent.). (2) .H. capellano (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/39.
Note: William son of Winnoc was holding land in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 192) and 1242 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1073).

ADD. CHART.

1206. Grant by Robert Curteys of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion of land, a parcel of meadow and the homage and service of Henry son of Hugh, namely twelve pence rent for a toft [in Fillingham]. (Before 16 June, 1236.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus Curteys de Filingham salutem . Notum sit vobis omnibus me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum sellionem terre mee (iacentem super montem propinquiorem vie de Ouenby versus aquilonem 7 abuttat super Aldestret versus occidentem 7 vnam aream prati in Slecteng' que continet viginti pedes in latitudine 7 iacet iuxta pratum Willelmi Rad' versus occidentem Concessi eciam eisdem canonicis homagium 7 seruicium Henrici filii Hugonis scilicet redditum duodecim denariorum eis annuatim soluendorum de vno tofto quod predictus Henricus tenet de me 7 heredibus meis scilicet ad festum sancti Martini sex denarios ad Pentecosten sex denarios . Habend' 7 tenend' eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum prato (et homagio 7 redditu prenominatis canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes inperpetuum . In huius autem rei 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Hugone de Hause persona de Filingham (Henrico filio Radulfi Simone filio Petri (Alano filio Swayn Antomio[1] clerico (Roberto fabro (Roberto filio Walteri (Henrico filio suo Radulfo filio Hugonis Hugone fratre suo 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1242.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : Hugh de Hause had ceased to be parson of Fillingham before this date. His successor was instituted in Bishop Grosseteste's first year (L.R.S. xi, p. 134). Hugh occurs as parson in 1219 (Selden Society liii, nos. 332, 333).

ADD. CHART.

1207. Grant by Robert son of Alan of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four and a half selions of land in Fillingham. (Before 16th June, 1236.)

[Omnibus Christi fidelib[1]]us hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Robertus filius Alani de Filingham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas [vestra me diuine pi[1]]etatis intuitu 7

pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum
5 meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta [mea confirmasse[1]] deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum sellionem terre méé in teritorio de Filingham iacentem [iuxta terram qu[1]]e fuit Philippi del Be uersus occidentem . 7 abutat super Caldewell' uersus
10 austrum . 7 super Suddikegate uersus [aquilonem 7[1]] duos selliones iacentes super montem propinquiores de Quenethorn' ex aquilonari parte . 7 abutant super Aldestret . [7[1]] medietatem unius sellionis super Rederthe iacentem inter terram Walteri de Camera uersus aquilonem . 7 terram
15 que fuit Roberti filii [Ode[1]] uersus austrum . Et unum sellionem super Linges . Habend' 7 tenend' eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis in [pu[1]]ram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam . 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes
20 mei warantizabimus predictam terram predictis canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Hause persona
25 de Filingham . Henrico filio Ranulfi . Simone filio Petri . Alano filio Swain . Antonio clerico . Roberto fabro . Roberto Curteis . Henrico filio suo . Roberto filio Walteri . Radulfo filio Hugonis . Alano Brun . Willelmo filio suo . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Roberti filii Alani (13 cent.). (2) Filingham (13 cent.). (3) xxij. (4) .vj.
Tag for seal. Size: 6⅞ x 3⅛ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/1. R1243.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* R, *the top left hand corner having been torn off.*

ADD. CHART.

1208. Grant by Henry son of Ralf of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Fillingham. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ? Henricus filius Radulfi de Filingham salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum
5 meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in Filingham quod Willelmus ad Ecclesiam quondam tenuit . Habendum 7 tenendum eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis in puram 7
10 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione uel demanda . Et ego Henricus

7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis prefatum toftum cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inper-
15 petuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo de Beningwrth' . Thoma de Nortun' . Galfrido le Scot . Thoma de Hardres . Ricardo de Strettuna . Roberto Scot . Hugone de Hause . Ricardo de Stowe capellano . 7
20 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Henrici filii Radulfi de Fuilingham (13 cent.). (2) xxiij. (3) .iiij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size: 6¼ x 3¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/6. R1244.

Note: Henry son of Ralf of Fillingham was stated to be under age in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 232). He was holding a knight's fee in Fillingham in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, p. 207) and in 1242 (*ibid.*, i, p. 1110). For Hugh de Hause see note to no. 1206. As William of Benniworth is not given the title of subdean it may be conjectured that he did not at this time hold the office in which case the charter is before 1231. Thomas of Norton and Thomas of Hardres both witness circa 1220 (see vol. ii, nos. 570, 571; vol. iii, nos. 704, 909 above, Dij/78/2/58).

Add. Chart.

1209. Grant by Henry son of Rannulf of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a parcel of meadow in Fillingham. (Before 16th June, 1236.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Henricus filius Ranulfi de Filingham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum
5 meorum dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum . Linc' ecclesie vnam aream[1] prati super Langwest Longis que continet duas perticatas in latitudine 7 iacet inter pratum eiusdem Alani uersus austrum . 7 pratum Hen[rici[2]] Curteis
10 uersus aquilonem . 7 abutat super diuisam uersus occidentem ⁊ 7 super terram arabilem uersus orientem . Tenend' [7 habend'[2]] eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . sol[utam 7 quie[2]]tam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione
15 uel demanda . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei warantiza[bimus predictis[2]] canonicis prenominatum pratum cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes ho[mines[2]] inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
20 Hiis testibus . Hugone de Hause persona de Filingham . magistro Stephano de Cantebrig' . Simone filio Petri . Alano filio Swain . Antonio clerico . Roberto fabro . Roberto Curteis .

Henrico filio suo . Roberto filio Walteri . Radulfo filio Hugonis . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Filingham (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (14 cent.). (3) xxvj. (4) .iij.
Tag for seal. Size: 6¾ x 4 inches.
Texts: MS Orig. bij/70/2/4. R1247.
Var. R.: [1] acram R. [2] *supplied from* R.

Add. Chart.

1210. Grant by Ralf son of Hugh of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a headland and several parcels of arable and meadow land in Fillingham. (Before 16th June, 1236; probably circa 1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituri s . Radulfus filius Hugonis de Filingham salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum heuidland' terre méé in teritorio de Filingham iacentem iuxta terram monachorum de Reuisby uersus aquilonem . Et abutat super Litelstret uersus orientem . 7 super terram Ranulfi Gris uersus occidentem . Et duos selliones super Linges iacentes inter terram Henrici Cat uersus aquilonem . et culturam Willelmi Bard' uersus austrum . Et vnum sellionem iacentem inter terram Roberti filii Walteri uersus occidentem . 7 terram Alani fratris sui uersus orientem . Et abutat super diuisam de Ingham uersus austrum . 7 super Caldewell' uersus aquilonem . Et totum pratum quod habui in Litelbec iacens inter pratum ecclesie [2] 7 pratum Henrici Cat . Et octo pedes in Wadcroft in latitudine iacentes inter pratum Ricardi Duket uersus orientem . 7 pratum quod fuit Willelmi filii Winoc uersus occidentem . Habend' 7 tenend' eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum prato prenominato predictis canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium [2] huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Hause persona de Filingham . Henrico filio Ranulfi . Simone filio Petri . Alano filio Swain . Roberto filio Alani . Antonio clerico . Roberto fabro . Roberto Curteis . Henrico filio suo . Roberto filio Walteri . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Radulfi filii Hugonis de Filingham (13 cent.). (2) xxv. (3) .vij. (4) .j^a.
Seal on tag: cream, round, 1¼ inches, with conventional device; legend:
SIGILL' RADVLFI D' FIL . . . . . .
Size: 6¾ x 3½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/2. R1246 (an inaccurate text).
Note: For Hugh de Hause see note to no. 1206. Cf. the witnesses to no. 1214, the limits of which are 1221–1229.

ADD. CHART.

1211. Grant by Henry son of Ralf of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of five selions of land in Fillingham. (Circa 1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus filius Radulfi de Filingham ⁝ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quinque seliones terre in Filingham' ex parte orientali ville qui iacent super Esteng' . inter terram Laurencii cementarii que est uersus austrum ⁝ 7 terram Roberti filii Odonis que est uersus aquilonem . quos . tenui de Henrico filio Rannulfi . Habendos 7 tenendos cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . solutam . quietam ⁝ ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis canonicis prefatos quinque seliones cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardr' . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Widone de Keles' . Mauritio . 7 Rogero de Neuport'.

Endorsed: (1) Filingham (13 cent.). (2) xxviij. (3) .ij.
Tag for seal. Size: 6¾ x 5 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/10. R1248.

ADD. CHART.

1212. Confirmation by Henry son of Rannulf, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus filius Rannulfi de Filingham' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate

Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . terram illam quam habent[1] de dono Henrici filii Radulfi de Filingham' in eadem uilla . videlicet quinque seliones qui sunt de feodo meo qui iacent ex parte orientali eiusdem ville ⁝ super Esteng' inter terram Laurencii cementarii . que est uersus austrum ⁝ 7 terram Roberti filii Odonis que est uersus aquilonem Ita scilicet . ut prefati canonici prefatos quinque seliones teneant 7 habeant cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ⁝ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . sicut carta predicti Henrici filii Radulfi protestatur . vt autem hec mea concessio 7 confirmacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat ⁝ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres' . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Widone de Keles'[2] . Johanne falconario . Rogero 7 Mauritio de Neuport . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Confirmacio (13 cent.). (2) xxix.
Tag for seal. Size : 7⅛ x 4¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/7. R1249.
Var. R. : [1] habui R. [2] Kellesey̆e R.

Add. Chart.

1213. Notification by Robert of Tathwell that he will pay to the fabric of the cathedral twenty eight pence rent for certain lands in Fillingham, which William, his uncle, gave to the said fabric. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit quod ego Robertus de Tawelle 7 heredes mei reddemus annuatim .xxviii. denarios operi maioris ecclesie Linc' . videlicet xiiii. denarios . ad Pascha . 7 xiiii. denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis pro quadam terra que iacet in territorio de Philingham in locis subscriptis . quam quidem terram Willelmus patruus meus legauit fabrice dicte ecclesie . Hec autem sunt loca . in campo australi de Philingham una acra terre 7 dimidia que iacet inter terram Walteri de Camera 7 terram que fuit Roberti Farsi . 7 vna acra 7 dimidia . inter terram eiusdem Walteri 7 terram monachorum de Reuesbi . In campo uero aquilonari ⁝ vna acra 7 tres perticate in Soustanc inter terram predicti Walteri 7 terram que fuit Gilberti Coleman 7 inter beckes una acra 7 dimidia . inter terram sepedicti Walteri 7 terram Matildis pistricis . Item in campo occidentali tres perticate terre inter terram antedicti Walteri 7 terram monachorum de Reuesbi . 7 dimidia acra terre que iacet inter terram Petri de Paris 7

terram Henrici filii Ranulfi 7 una acra prati in Slechteng inter pratum prenominati Walteri 7 pratum quod fuit Roberti filii decani . Hoc autem fideliter tenendum tactis sacrosanctis euangeliis iuraui . Renunciando priuilegio fori . appellationi 7 cuilibet contradictioni . subieci insuper me 7 heredes meos iurisdiccioni decani 7 capituli ecclesie Linc' . ut si in solutione predicta cessauerimus ⁊ nos ad hoc appellatione remota compellant . 7 ut omnia predicta firma sint ⁊ hanc cartam meam sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Hiis testibus . domino Thoma sacrista . magistro Roberto de Brincle . domino Petro de Ballio custodibus fabrice . domino Helya succentore . domino Willelmo de Ardeltorp capellano . Ricardo de Stratun clerico . Thoma clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: De terra Roberti de Tawell' de Filingham (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 9⅝ x 4 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/25.

ADD. CHART.

1214. Grant by Simon son of Peter of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of arable and meadow land in Fillingham. (1221–1229.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Symon filius Petri de Filingham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie totam terram quam Hugo Becoc tenuit de me in territorio de Filingham cum prato 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis eidem terre pertinentibus . excepto tofto 7 crofto . Preterea dedi 7 concessi eis unum selionem ex parte aquilonari uille super Steinhow qui iacet iuxta terram Roberti filii Walteri uersus orientem . 7 abutissat super uiam de Owneby 7 unum sellionem super Scortbuttes qui iacet iuxta terram Roberti prepositi uersus austrum . 7 abutissat super Litelbec . 7 unum sellionem inter beccas iuxta terram Petri de Paris . [versus[1]] austrum . 7 unum sellionem inter beccas qui abutissat super terram Petri de Paris uersus occidentem . 7 super Litelbec uersus orientem . 7 unum sellionem super Morhille qui iacet iuxta terram que fuit Roberti Farsi uersus austrum . 7 abutissat super Weneker uersus orientem . 7 super moram uersus occidentem . 7 ex parte australi uille unum sellionem qui iacet inter terram monachorum de Reuesby 7 terram Rogeri Grinder . 7 abutissat super diuisam de Cotes . 7 unum sellionem ex parte occidentali de Caldewell' qui iacet iuxta terram Henrici filii Ranulfi uersus orientem . 7 abutissat

super Suddiegate uersus aquilonem . 7 duos selliones ad mediam uiam de Suddiegate qui iacent iuxta terram Juliane que fuit vxor Ranulfi uersus orientem . 7 unum sellionem ex aquilonari parte de Suddiegate qui iacet inter terram predicte Juliane 7 terram Roberti filii Walteri . 7 duos selliones ex parte orientali uie de Hingham qui iacent iuxta terram Radulfi filii Henrici uersus austrum . 7 unum sellionem qui iacet iuxta heuedland Roberti filii Alueredi uersus aquilonem super eandem quarentenam . 7 unum sellionem super collem ex australi parte uille qui iacet inter terram Roberti prepositi 7 terram Galfridi filii Radulfi . 7 unum sellionem ex aquilonari parte uille inter beccas qui iacet iuxta terram predicte Juliane uersus aquilonem 7 abutissat super Litelbec . 7 duas perticatas prati super Mikeldaile que iacent iuxta pratum Roberti Curteis uersus occidentem . Tenend' 7 habend' eisdem canonicis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinentiis suis 7 omnibus aisiamentis in pratis in pasturis infra uillam 7 extra [1] in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Symon 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictas terras cum pratis 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis . 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . magistro Ricardo cancellario . Rogero capellano domini episcopi . Rogero de Boun . Thoma de Norton' . Hugone persona de Filingham . domino Willelmo de Neuton' milite . Henrico filio Radulfi . Radulfo Curteis de Normanneby . Alano filio Swain . Roberto Curteis . Antonio de Hoyland' . Roberto filio Walteri . Gileberto careter.

Endorsed : (1) Filingham terr' (13 cent.). (2) Carta Simonis filii Petri de Filingh, (13 cent.). (3) .j.
Tag for seal. Size : 9¼ x 5 inches.
Texts : Orig. Dij/70/2/13. R1241.
Var. R. : [1] *supplied from* R.
Note : Richard Wethershed *alias* le Grant was chancellor 1221–29.

ADD. CHART.

1215. Grant by Henry le Curteys of Fillingham, to Richard of Wisbech, canon of Lincoln, of two selions of land in Fillingham. (Circa 1240–1250.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus le Curteis de Fillingham dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Ricardo de Wisebech' canonico Lincolnien' 7 cuicunque uel quibuscunque 7 quandocunque in sanitate uel egritudine dare uendere legare uel in perpetuam elemosinam 7 puram uoluerit assignare duos selliones terre arabilis in territorio

de Fillingham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis pascuis pasturis libertatibus 7 omnibus aliis aisiamentis suis infra villam 7 extra . qui quidem selliones iacent uersus Fullebech' 7 abutant super diuisam de Hýngham uersus austrum 7 super forarium Thome filii Demilde uersus aquilonem . Tenend' 7 habend' dicto .R. 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere quiete 7 pacifice ab omni exaccione seculari 7 demanda . Ego uero dictus Henricus 7 heredes mei dictos duos selliones cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prenominatis predicto Ricardo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis sicut predictum est warantizabimus defendemus 7 acquietabimus contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Alano de Ebor*aco* . Adam de Cesterton' . Henrico Brun . Henrico Curteis[1] de Fillingham . Johanne de Hunington' . Henrico de Angolismo . Willelmo de Wisebech' . Johanne de Netelham . Ruffino de Janua 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Henr' le Curteys (13 cent.). (2) sine redditu (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3¼ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/21.
Var. R. : [1] *Cancellation marks are under* Henrico Curteis.
Note : Richard of Wisbech was a canon of Lincoln so early as 1st April, 1236 (L.R.S. xi, p. 163), and was still alive 1253–58 (see above, vol. ii, no. 387).

Add. Chart.

1216. Grant by Henry le Curteys of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a selion of land in Fillingham. (1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Henricus le Curtaýs de Fýlingham . mera 7 libera voluntate mea pro salute anime méé . 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum . concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie Linc' . ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis . in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnum sellionem in territorio de Filingham . qui scilicet iacet inter culturam Willelmi Wýnoch' . 7 terram que spectat ad fabricam matricis ecclesie Lincoln' . Habend' 7 tenend' custodibus dicte fabrice tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . integre . quiete . 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei dictum sellionem cum omnibus pertinentiis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . adquietabimus 7 defendemus ab omni seculari seruicio . exaccione 7 demanda sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Testibus . domino .W. subdecano . magistro . Roberto de Grauel' . 7 Ricardo . de Wýsebech' canonicis Linc' . Petro de Ballio . Alexandro

cementario magistro operis . Thoma de Sancto Martino rectore
20 ecclesie de Filingh' . Henrico de Horkestowe . Roberto de
Thawell' . ⁊ aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size: 7½ x 3⅜ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/22.
Note: Thomas of Saint Martin was instituted to Fillingham rectory in 1235–6 (L.R.S. xi, p. 134). His successor was instituted 1247–8 (*ibid.*, p. 153).

ADD. CHART.

1217. Grant by Robert of Tathwell, of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of three selions of land in Fillingham. (Circa 1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus de Tawell'
de Filingham mera ⁊ libera uoluntate mea pro salute anime
méé ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum . concessi . dedi .
⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' .
5 ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam puram ⁊
perpetuam elemosinam . tres selliones terre arabilis in
teritorio de Fẏlingham . quorum duo iacent super Stheỳnhou .
inter terram que fuit Willelmi Brun . ⁊ terram Walteri de
Camera . ⁊ tercius sellio iacet super Hungerhỳl [inter terram[1]]
10 que fuit Willelmi Brun predicti . ⁊ terram Johannis de Parỳs
filii Petri de Parỳs . Habend' ⁊ tenend' custodibus dicte
[fabrice ta[1]]nquam liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam .
integre . quiete . ⁊ pacifice in perpetuum . Et ego Robertus
⁊ heredes mei [dictos sell[1]]iones cum omnibus pertinenciis
15 suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊
defendemus ab omni seculari seruicio [exactione[1]] ⁊ demanda .
sicut liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . In cuius
rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione
[roboraui[1]] . Testibus . magistro Roberto de Graueleỳa .
20 Galfrido dicto Scoto ⁊ Ricardo de Wỳsebech' canonicis Linc' .
Simone [de Saham .[2]] ⁊ Willelmo de Brumpton' capellanis .
Petro de Ballio . magistro Alexandro cementario . Willelmo
de la Mare . Johanne filio [Fulconis .[2]] ⁊ aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal tag. Size: 8¾ x 3¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/23.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied conjecturally, the ink having been rubbed.* [2] *supplied from* no. 1220, *below.*
Note: The witnesses suggest a date similar to that of the preceding deed.

ADD. CHART.

1218. Grant by R[ichard Gravesend], the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, with the consent of William of Ingham and Walter Brand, wardens of the fabric of the cathedral, to Richard of Wisbech,

canon of Lincoln, of all the land in Fillingham which they had of the gifts of Henry de Sancta Cruce, Robert of Tathwell, William Brun, William son of Alan the doorkeeper and Henry le Curteys for the fabric, to hold for a yearly rent of eight shillings. (1254–1258.)

Indented at top

LINCOLNIENSIS

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .R. decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' eternam in domino salutem . Noueritis nos de consensu 7 consilio custodum fabrice ecclesie nostre . videlicet dominorum Willelmi de Yngham fratris 7 concanonici nostri . 7 Walteri Brand' concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . domino Ricardo de Wisbech' fratri 7 concanonico nostro totam terram quam habuimus in teritorio de Filigham' de dono 7 concessione Henrici de Sancta Cruce capellani . Roberti de Tawell' . Willelmi Brun' . Willelmi filii Alani ianitoris . 7 Henrici le Curteys . ad opus fabrice matricis ecclesie nostre Lincoln' secundum tenorem cartarum quas inde habent dicte fabrice custodes . saluo cuiuslibet seruicio secundum quod in eisdem cartis continetur . Tenend' 7 habend' dicto domino .R. 7 heredibus suis uel cuicunque 7 quandocunque assignare voluerit preter quam Judeis 7 viris religiosis iure hereditario inperpetuum . libere . quiete . pacifice . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim ad opus dicte fabrice octo solidos sterlingorum . videlicet ad festum sancti Martini . quatuor solidos . 7 ad festum Pentecostes . quatuor solidos . pro omni seruicio consuetudine 7 demanda seculari . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum in modum cirographi confectum dicto domino Ricardo signo capituli nostri tradidimus roboratum . retenta nobis altera parte de uerbo ad verbum sigillo sepedicti domini Ricardi consignata . Hiis testibus . magistris . Roberto de Perton' . Leonardo de Donewico . Alexandro de Perham . dominis . Roberto de Bollesouer . Willelmo de Yngham' . Galfrido de Tham' canonicis Lincoln' . domino Waltero Brand' . Rogero de Turuill' . Roberto de Thorp'.

No annual assessment.

Seal lost, size 64 x 34 inches.

Text: MS. Orig. roll 70/2/24.

Note. This clerk is probably Richard Gravesend. Lennars of Dunwich does not seem to have become a canon until after 31st January, 1247, on that date he witnesses a charter of Bishop Grosseteste in a group distinct from the canons (L.R.S. xi, p. 93), but had attained to that dignity before 26th February, 1250 (*ibid.*, p. 118). Robert de Perton, William of Ingham and Geoffrey of Thame all witness a charter of Bishop Henry Lexington, circa 1253–1258 (*ibid.*, p. 487, above).

ADD. CHART.

1219. Grant by Ralf son of Rannulf of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of four selions of arable land in Fillingham. (Query 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Ranulfi de Filingham mera 7 libera uoluntate mea pro salute anime mee 7 dicti patris mei 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessi dedi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quatuor seliones de terra mea in territorio de Filingham sine aliquo retenemento ad me uel heredes meos de eisdem pertinente . De quibus vnus iacet super Rubeam Terram ex boriali parte ville de Filingam inter terram Willelmi ianitoris . 7 terram Simonis de Horkestoue . 7 duo iacent supra collem in Saÿlidale inter terram abbatis de Reuesbi . 7 terram Walteri cementarii . Et quartus iacet in Daleforlonges inter terram Johannis Peÿl de Cerf . 7 terram domine Scolastice . Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis suis sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabimus manutenebimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus . In huius rei testimonio[1] ⁊ presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Winchec' canonico Linc' ecclesie . Petro de Ballio maiore Linc' tunc predicte fabrice custodibus . Nicholao 7 Thoma eorundem clericis . Johanne Peil de Cerf . Antonio de Filingham clerico .N. clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed: De terra Radulfi filii Ranulfi de Filingh' (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: $7\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/26.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Peter of the Bail was several times mayor of Lincoln: *circa* 1224–6 (see vol. iii, no. 706, above), in 1233 when Philip de Ascell was sheriff (Dij/77/2/46) and in 1240 (Dij/77/2/17). He also witnesses as mayor with two sets of bailiffs other than those of 1233 who may be those of 1224–6 and 1240, or who may indicate two additional years of mayoralty. The list of mayors for Lincoln in the thirteenth century is very meagre: only fifteen names have so far been found in eighty years. (For this information I am indebted to Mr. J. W. F. Hill.)

It is probable that this charter belongs to the year 1240 or thereabouts. In that year John Peil de Cerf was the sheriff's clerk and witnessed, with Peter, a deed of William of Winchcombe concerning land in Newport in Lincoln (Dij/77/2/17).

ADD. CHART.

1220. Grant by William Brun son of Alan Brun of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of three acres of arable land in Fillingham. (Circa 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Willelmus Brun filius Alani Brun de Filingham mera 7 libera uoluntate mea pro

salute anime méé 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum . concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam . puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . tres acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Filingham quarum due acre iacent super Stheynhou . in vna sellione inter terram que fuit Roberti de Tawell' . 7 terram prioris 7 conuentus de Thorkeseÿ 7 dimidia acra super Hungerhÿll' inter terram ipsius Willelmi Brun . 7 terram domini Willelmi Bardolf' . 7 alia dimidia acra super Oknous . inter terram Laurencii cementarii . 7 terram Roberti filii Walteri . 7 abbuttat uersus orientem super Lincolnecroft . Habend' 7 tenend' . custodibus dicte fabrice tanquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . integre . quiete . 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Et ego Willelmus Brun 7 heredes mei dictas tres acras terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus ab omni seculari seruicio . exactione 7 demanda . sicut puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilii mei appositione roboraui . Testibus . magistro . Roberto de Graueleÿa . dominis . Roberto de Bollesouers . 7 Ricardo de Wÿsebech' canonicis Linc' . Simone de Saham 7 Willelmo de Brumpton' capellanis . Petro de Ballio tunc custode dicte fabrice . Alexandro cementario magistro eiusdem fabrice . Reginaldo de Neuport . Willelmo de la Mare Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: De terra Willelmi Brun de Filingham (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 8¾ x 3¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/27.

Add. Chart.

1221. Grant by Alan Brun of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a selion and half an acre of arable land in the south field of Fillingham. (1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alanus Brun de Filingham . mera 7 libera uoluntate mea pro salute anime mee 7 Alicie uxoris mee 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnum sellionem terre arabilis in australi campo de Filingham . iacentem inter terram domini Willelmi Bardulf' 7 terram Roberti de Tauwell' . Et dimidiam acram in eodem campo que iacet inter terram Roberti de Tauwell' 7 terram Malgeri . extendentem a diuisa de Filingham super foreram Willelmi Bardolf . Habend' 7 tenend' custodibus dicte fabrice tamquam

liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . integre . quiete . 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Et ego Alanus 7 heredes mei dictos selliones cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . manutenebimus defendemus 7 ab omni seculari seruicio adquietabimus sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Testibus . magistro Roberto de Grauele canonico Linc' . Petro de Ballio . tunc predicte fabrice custodibus . Thoma de Sancto Martino rectore ecclesie de Filingham . Willelmo Wynoc . Waltero de Camera . Willelmo ianitore . Symone filio Petri . Antonio clerico de Filingham . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Broken seal on tag. Size: 7⅛ x 3 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/28.
Note: Thomas of Saint Martin was rector of Fillingham 1235–1248 (L.R.S., xi, 134, 143, 153).

ADD. CHART.

1222. Grant by Alan Brun of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a selion of arable land in the south field of Fillingham. (1235–1248: query 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alanus Brun de Fylingham . mera 7 libera uoluntate mea pro salute anime méé 7 Alicie vxoris méé 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum concessi . dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnum sellionem terre arabilis in australi campo de Filingham . iacentem inter terram domini Willelmi Bardolf' . 7 terram Roberti de Tauwelle Habend' 7 tenend' custodibus dicte fabrice tanquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . integre . quiete . 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Et ego Alanus 7 heredes mei dictum sellionem cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . manutenebimus defendemus 7 ab omni seculari seruicio adquietabimus sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Testibus . domino Willelmo de Wynchecumb' canonico Linc' . Petro de Ballio . tunc predicte fabrice custodibus . Thoma de Sancto Martino rectore ecclesie de Filingham . Nicholao de Mysterton' capellano . Willelmo Wynoc . Waltero de Camera . Willelmo ianitore . Simone filio Petri . Antonio clerico de Fylingham . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Alanus Brun (13 cent.). (2) Vnus sellio super Pirewelhil .j. dimidia acra . inter terram domini .W. Bard' . 7 terram Roberti de Tawell' (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 6¾ x 4⅛ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/29.
Note: For the date see notes to nos. 1219 and 1221 above.

ADD. CHART.

1223. Grant by Ralf son of Rannulf of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of five selions of arable land in Fillingham. (Query 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Ranulfi de Filingham mera 7 libera uoluntate mea pro salute anime mee 7 dicti patris mei 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessi . dedi . 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo . 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis . in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam quinque selliones de terra mea in territorio de Filingham sine aliquo retenemento ad me uel heredes meos de eisdem pertinente . De quibus unus iacet super Rubeam Terram ex boriali parte uille de Filingham . inter terram Willelmi ianitoris . 7 terram Simonis de Horkestowe . 7 duo iacent supra collem in Sayhdaile ⁝ inter terram abbatis de Reuesby ⁝ 7 terram Walteri cementarii . Et quartus iacet in Dalefurlonges inter terram Johannis Peildecerf ⁝ 7 terram domine Scolastice . 7 quintus iacet in Northcroft inter terram prioris de Torkesaia ⁝ 7 terram Stephani coci . Et ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis suis sicut liberam . puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabimus . defendemus . 7 ab omni seculari seruicio adquietabimus . In huius rei testimonio[1] ⁝ presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Wynchecumb' canonico Linc' ecclesie . Petro de Ballio maiore Linc' tunc predicte fabrice custodibus . Nicholao 7 Thoma tunc eorundem clericis . Johanne Peil de Cerf . Simone filio Petri . Antonio de Filingham clerico . Willelmo fabro 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. DIJ/70/2/30.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : For the date see note to no. 1219.

ADD. CHART.

1224. Lease by Petronilla of Fillingham to Robert, foster-son of Henry the chaplain, of Branston, of three selions of land in Fillingham for the term of her life for a yearly rent of a halfpenny. For this lease Robert gave her twelve shillings. (1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petronilla de Filingham in libera viduitate 7 bona potestate mea dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto alumpno Henrici capellani de Branceton' 7 eius assignatis quam diu vixero tres selliones terre mee in territorio de Filingham cum pertinenciis . quorum ⁝ vnus iacet in campo australi inter

terram Henrici filii Radulfi . 7 terram Hugonis filii Hugonis 7 abuttat super forarium persone uersus austrum 7 super Suddigate uersus aquilonem . Et alius sellio in eodem campo contra collem inter terram Roberti Coleman . 7 forarium dicte Petronille 7 abuttat super forarium persone uersus occidentem . Et tercius sellio iacet in campo aquilonari super octo acras inter terram domini Ricardi Duket . 7 terram Hugonis filii Henrici . Et vna percata prati in Westerflet inter pratum Hugonis filii Henrici 7 pratum Laurencii cementarii . Tenendas 7 habendas . libere . quiete 7 pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi quam diu vixero vnum obolum . ad Pasca pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Petronilla quam diu vixero predictas terras cum prato prenominato predicto Roberto 7 eius assignatis pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines warantizabo . 7 adquietabo . Pro hac autem concessione dedit michi predictus . Robertus .xij. solidos argenti in magna necessitate mea . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Sancto Martino rectore ecclesie de Filingham . Henrico filio Radulfi . Waltero de Camera . Roberto de Tatwell' . Laurencio cementario . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size: 6½ x 3¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/32.

Add. Chart.

1225. Grant by Simon son of Peter of Fillingham, to Henry de Sancta Cruce, chaplain, of a toft, a croft, eleven selions of arable land and two perches of meadow in Fillingham. (1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Simon filius Petri de Fillingham dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Sancta Cruce capellano vnum toftum in Fillingham cum crofto adiacente . quod iacet inter toftum quod fuit Henrici filii Bartholomei . 7 toftum Walteri Scot cum vndecim sellionibus terre arabilis iacentibus in territorio eiusdem ville . scilicet in campo australi vnum sellionem super le Knouse iuxta terram Roberti de Cameringham Et vnum sellionem iuxta viam de Ingham iuxta terram quam Gilebertus Coleman tenuit . Et vnum sellionem super Potterhil inter terram Malgeri de Crosholm ? 7 terram Odonis filii Willelmi . Et duos selliones apud Grendigate inter terram Antonii clerici ? 7 terram que fuit Walteri Scot . Et vnum sellionem in Sutheng iuxta terram Roberti de Cameringham . In campo uero aquilonari ? vnum sellionem apud Thorpesti inter terram Henrici filii Ranulfi ? 7 terram Johannis Aki . Et vnum sellionem super Acteacres iuxta terram que fuit Petri de Paris . Et vnum

sellionem apud Wlfardale inter terram persone ⁊ 7 terram Antonii clerici . Et vnum sellionem super Rederthe inter terram Antonii clerici ⁊ 7 terram Willelmi filii Alani ianitoris . Et vnum sellionem contra collem inter terram Henrici le Curteis . 7 terram Radulfi filii Galfridi . Et duas perticatas prati in latitudine super Mikeldaile inter pratum quod fuit Alani ianitoris ⁊ 7 pratum Laurencii cementarii . Habend' 7 tenend' sibi uel cuicunque uel quibuscunque dare uel assignare uendere uel legare uoluerint cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . scilicet . cum libero introitu 7 exitu infra villam 7 extra . 7 cum omnibus aliis libertatibus 7 aesiamentis predictis tofto 7 crofto 7 dictis sellionibus 7 prato pertinentibus . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ipse 7 assignati sui pro omni seculari seruicio 7 demanda ⁊ duos denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et ego Simon 7 heredes mei predictos selliones cum tofto 7 crofto 7 prato prenominato dicto Henrico capellano uel cuicunque dare uel assignare . uendere uel legare uoluerint pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus . 7 de omni seruicio seculari aquietabimus . Et ut hec donacio mea rata 7 inconcussa permaneat ⁊ hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Sancto Martino persona . Waltero de Camera . Antonio clerico . Henrico de Horkestowe . Roberto filio Walteri . Henrico filio suo . Roberto de Tawell' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: Simon . filii Petri de Filingham (13 cent.).
Slit for seal tag. Size: 8¼ x 5¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/33.

Add. Chart.

1226. Grant by Petronilla of Fillingham to Henry of Branston, chaplain, of three selions of land and a perch of meadow in Fillingham. (1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petronilla de Filingham in libera viduitate mea dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Branceton capellano 7 eius assignatis tres seliones terre mee in territorio de Filingham cum pertinentiis suis . quorum ⁊ vnus iacet in campo australi inter terram Henrici filii Radulfi 7 terram Hugonis filii Hugonis 7 abuttat super forarium persone uersus austrum . 7 super Sutddigate uersus aquilonem . Et alius selio in eodem campo contra collem inter terram Roberti Coleman . 7 forarium dicte Petronille . 7 abuttat super forarium persone uersus occidentem . Et tercius selio in campo aquilonari iacet super octo acras inter terram domini Ricardi Duket 7 terram Hugonis filii Henrici . Et vna percata prati in

Westerflet inter pratum Hugonis filii Henrici 7 pratum
15 Laurencii cementarii . Habend' 7 tenend' sibi uel cuicunque dare vendere uel assignare voluerit . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . libere . quiete 7 pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seculari seruicio 7 demanda vnum obolum . ad Pasca . Et ego Petronilla 7
20 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum prato prenominato predicto Henrico capellano 7 eius assignatis sicut predictum est 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius etiam rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum
25 apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Sancto Martino rectore ecclesie de Filingham . Henrico filio Radulfi . Waltero de Camera . Roberto de Thatwell' . Laurencio cementario . Thoma clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Petronille de Filingh' (13 cent.).
Seal on tag : small pointed oval, cream, with conventional device.
Size : 6¾ x 3 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/34.

ADD. CHART.

1227. Letter from Henry de Sancta Cruce, chaplain, to his friend the chaplain of Fillingham, announcing that he has given all his land in Fillingham to the cathedral for the fabric, and requesting him to take with him some of the worthy men of the parish and give seisin of the land to the wardens of the fabric or their messengers. (1235–1258.)

Dilecto sibi karissimo amico suo . . cappellano de Philingeham .H. de Sancta Cruce capellanus salutem . Quia totam terram meam quam habui in teritorio de Philingeham tam infra villam quam extra dedi 7 assignaui deo 7 beate Marie
5 Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis 7 cartas quas inde habui custodibus eiusdem assignaui . vos rogo . quatinus assumptis vobiscum aliquibus bonis viris de parochia dictis custodibus uel eorum nunciis ⁊ tocius dicte terre saÿsinam habere faciatis . saluo inde seruicio debito cuicunque . prout
10 in cartis memoratis ⁊ continetur . Valete.

No ancient endorsement.
Two strips for seals. Size : 5¾ x 1¾ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/31.
Note : For Simon son of Peter of Fillingham's grant to Henry de Sancta Cruce, see no. 1225, above. The land given to Lincoln by Henry was granted to Master Richard of Wisbech by Richard of Gravesend, who ceased to be dean in 1258 (no. 1218, above).

ADD. CHART.

1228. Grant by William son of Alan the doorkeeper, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of three acres of arable land and one and a half acres of meadow in Fillingham. (1235–1248.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Alani ianitoris de Fýlingham mera 7 libera uoluntate mea . pro salute anime méé . 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum . concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo . 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis tres acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Filingh' quarum tres selliones continentes vnam acram 7 dimidiam : iacent inter terram Willelmi Bardolf 7 abbutant super Thechere uersus occidentem . 7 vnus sellio continens vnam acram iacet super Morfurlanges inter terram Willelmi Bardolf' . 7 terram Ricardi Duket . 7 dimidia acra iacet super collem inter terras prioris 7 conuentus de Torkeseýa 7 abbutat super Aldstrete . Item vna acra prati 7 pasture inter pratum persone de Filingham 7 pratum Galfridi de Brothelby . super Mickeldaýle . 7 dimidia acra prati super Schortwestlandes inter pratum dictorum persone de Filingham 7 Galfridi de Brothelbý . que omnia de capitulo Linc' tenui . Habend' 7 tenend' custodibus dicte fabrice . integre . quiete . 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Et ego Willelmus filius Alani 7 heredes mei dictam terram arabilem cum prato 7 pastura prescriptis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . contra omnes homines warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus ab omni seculari seruicio . exaccione 7 demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui Testibus . domino .W. subdecano . magistro Roberto de Graueleýa . 7 Ricardo de Wýsebech' canonicis Linc' . Petro de Ballio . Alexandro cementario magistro operis . Thoma de Sancto Martino rectore ecclesie de Fýlingham . Henrico de Horkestowe . Roberto de Tawell' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Willelmus filius Alani (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/35.

Add. Chart.

1229. Grant by William the smith of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of two selions of arable land in Fillingham. (Query 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus faber de Filingham dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam duos selliones terre mee in territo[1] de Filingham cum pertinenciis suis . quorum sellionum vnus iacet apud Wlfaredale iuxta terram quam Petrus de Paris tenuit . 7 abutissat super terram Walteri Marescalli uersus austrum . 7 super diuisam de Glentewrth' uersus aquilonem . Et alius sellio iacet super Acteacres inter terram domini Willelmi Bard' 7 terram Rogeri filii Simonis .

Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis suis sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabimus manutenebimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus . In huius rei testimonio[2] ꝑ presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino . Willelmo de Winchec' canonico Linc' . Petro de Ballio maiore Linc' tunc fabrice Linc' ecclesie custodibus . N . 7 Th*oma* . eorundem clericis . Antonio clerico . Radulfo filio Ranulfi de Filingham . N . clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : De Willelmo fabro de Filingham (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 2¼ inches.
Text : MS. Orig. oij/70/2/36.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] *sic.*
Note : For the date see note to no. 1219.

ADD. CHART.

1230. Grant by Simon son of Peter of Fillingham, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a toft, a croft, eleven acres of arable land and two perches of meadow in Fillingham. (Query 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Simon filius Petri de Filingham mera 7 libera uoluntate mea pro salute anime méé . 7 dicti patris mei ac antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessi . dedi . 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . vnum toftum in Filingham cum crofto adiacente quod iacet inter toftum quod fuit Henrici filii Bartholomei 7 toftum Walteri Scot . cum vndecim sellionibus terre arabilis iacentibus in teritorio eiusdem uille . Scilicet in campo australi unum sellionem super le Knouse . iuxta terram Roberti de Cameringham . 7 vnum sellionem iuxta uiam de Ynghaṁ . iuxta terram quam Gilbertus Coleman tenuit . 7 vnum sellionem super Potterhȳl inter terram Malgeri de Crosholm 7 terram Odonis filii Willelmi . Et duos selliones apud Grendicgate . inter terram Antonii clerici . 7 terram que fuit Walteri Scot . Et vnum sellionem in Sutheng . iuxta terram Roberti de Cameringham . In campo uero aquilonari ꝑ vnum sellionem apud Thorpstȳ . inter terram Henrici filii Ranulphi 7 terram Johannis Akȳ . 7 vnum sellionem super Achtacres . iuxta terram que fuit Petri de Parȳs . 7 vnum sellionem apud Wlframdale inter terram persone ꝑ 7 terram Antonii clerici . 7 vnum sellionem super Rederthe inter terram Antonii clerici ꝑ 7 terram Willelmi filii Alani ianitoris . Et vnum sellionem contra collem inter terram Henrici Le Curteys 7 terram Radulphi filii Galfridi . 7 duas percatas prati in latitudine super Mickeldale . inter pratum quod fuit Alani ianitoris 7 pratum Laurencii cementarii sine aliquo retenemento de predictis

omnibus ad me uel heredes meos pertinente . Et ego Simon
30 7 heredes mei dictum toftum cum crofto . 7 dictos vndecim selliones 7 dictum pratum cum omnibus libertatibus ad dictam terram pertinentibus . sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dicte fabrice Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines warantizabimus manutenebimus defendemus 7 ab
35 omni seruicio seculari acquietabimus . In cuius rei testimonium hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Wynchecumb' . canonico Linc' ecclesie . Petro de Ballio maiore Linc' . tunc predicte fabrice custodibus . Nicholao 7 Thoma tunc eorum clericis .
40 Johanne Peyldecerf . Antonio de Filingham clerico . Radulpho filio Ranulphi . Willelmo fabro de Filingham . Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 5⅝ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/37.

ADD. CHART.

1231. Confirmation by Lecya, widow of Alan the doorkeeper of Fillingham, of the grants made by William her son to the church of Lincoln for the fabric. (1235–1248.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Lecya quondam vxor Alani ianitoris de Fylingham salutem in domino Noueritis me ratas habere 7 gratas concessiones 7 donaciones terrarum 7 prati ac pasture in
5 teritorio de Fylingham . a Willelmo filio meo factas . deo 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie Linc' . in puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . prout in carta dicti Willelmi filii mei quam predicte fabrice custodes inde habent : plenius continetur . Et ad maiorem huius rei robur 7 securitatem
10 dictas terrarum 7 prati ac pasture cum omnibus pertinenciis suis donaciones 7 concessiones predicte fabrice matricis ecclesie Linc' a prefato Willelmo filio meo factas : presenti scripto . 7 sigilli mei apposicione confirmo . Testibus . magistro Roberto de Graueleya . Ricardo de Wysebech' canonicis Linc' .
15 Fulcone . Willelmo de Spaldwyc . Guthredo capellanis Willelmo Wynoch' Roberto de Tawel . Willelmo Brun de Fylingham . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size : 6⅜ x 3¾ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/38.

FRIESTHORPE

ADD. CHART.

1232. Grant by Haimo the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Henry son of Walter of Friesthorpe, of one and a half bovates

of land and a toft in Friesthorpe which were of Walter, Henry's father. (1189–1195.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Hamo Lincol' ecclesie decanus . 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Henrico filio Walteri de Fristorp . 7 heredibus suis unam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam 7 unum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in territorio de Fristorp que erant predicti Walteri patris Henrici . tenenda de nobis libere 7 quiete inde nobis an[nuatim red[1]]dendo viginti 7 octo denarios pro omni seruicio . scilicet decem in festo Omnium Sanctorum . 7 nouem in Dominica Palmarum . 7 nouem in festo Petri 7 Pauli . Et ut ista concessio rata permaneat . hanc cartam sigilli nostri appensione corroborauimvs.

Endorsed: (1) Non loquuntur de capitulo (13 cent.). (2) Fristorp (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 5 x 3⅜ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. pij/70/1/37. R91.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* R.
Note: Haimo was dean 1189–1195.

Add. Chart.

1233. Grant by Hugh de Amundavill to Adam son of William son of Godwin of Friesthorpe, in marriage with his daughter Amabel, of three acres of arable land and an acre of meadow in Friesthorpe. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo de Mundauilla salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse Ade filio Willelmi filii Godewini de Fristorp in maritagio cum Amabilia filia mea 7 heredibus qui de corpore predicte Amabilie exibunt . quatuor acras terre in campis de Fristorp . scilicet tres acras terre arabilis 7 unam acram prati . cum pertinenciis . scilicet vnam sellionem ex boreali parte de Westwelle gate que iacet inter terram dicti Willelmi . filii Godwini 7 terram Jocelini filii Henrici . 7 duas selliones que iacent super Annais Landes propinquiores Neueng ex boreali parte . 7 sellionem que iacet super Haldeland . iuxta spinas inter terram Rogeri Nobilis 7 terram Petri prepositi . Ex occidentali parte ville in Stodfald vnam sellionem que iacet inter terram Willelmi de Sturs 7 terram Renneri filii Roberti . 7 sellionem que iacet iuxta Littleng versus austrum inter terram Willelmi de Sturs 7 terram Jollani filii Ricardi . et ex orientali parte predicte ville sellionem que iacet inter terram Osberti filii Gamelli 7 terram Willelmi filii Herberti . 7 vnam acram prati in primo viginti iuxta Norhchacras que iacet in duobus locis . Tenendum 7 habendum sibi 7 heredibus

suis qui de corpore dicte Amabilie exibunt libere quiete pacifice de me 7 de meis assignatis . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 meis assignatis sex denarios ad tres terminos . scilicet ad Diem Palmarum .II. denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Petri 7 Pauli . . II. denarios 7 ad festum Omnium Sanctorum II. denarios . pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . 7 ego 7 assignati mei warantizabimus dictam terram cum pertinenciis prenominato Ade 7 heredibus suis qui de corpore predicte Amabilie exibunt contra omnes homines ; His testibus . Roberto . de Mundauill' . Adam de Merle . Willelmo de Busligthorp . Toma de Neuill' . Willelmo de Sturs . Roberto de Sturs . Jollano de Fristorp . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Fristorp (13 cent.).
Slit for seal tag. Size : 6 x 6 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/1/38. R93.
Note : Adam de Merle occurs late in the twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 158, 164–5) and in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 764). William of Buslingthorpe occurs *temp.* Henry II (L.R.S. xviii, p. 34). Robert de Amundavill occurs early thirteenth century (*ibid.*, p. 31).

Add. Chart.

1234. Notification by William de Amundavill that the chapter of Lincoln has leased to him, for the term of his life, all the lay fee in Friesthorpe belonging to the Common, for a yearly rent of seventy-two shillings. He has promised to preserve undivided the messuage which Adam de Amundavill held of them and to treat his men well and reasonably and has resigned all his claims to that tenement into the hands of the chapter. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus de Am*und*a*uilla* salutem in domino . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam . uenire cupio . me a capitulo Linc' totum laicum tenementum quod ad communam suam pertinet in Fristorp tenendum ad firmam in uita mea accepisse . Reddendo annuatim sexaginta 7 duodecim solidos . ad tres terminos . in festo Omnium Sanctorum viginti quatuor solidos in Pascha Florido[1] viginti quatuor in festo apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli viginti quatuor Ita . scilicet quod eis prestiti iuramentum me eis fidelitatem seruaturum 7 terminis statutis firmam redditurum 7 nichil [doli machina[2]]turum per me uel per alium quominus prefatum tenementum libere in manus capituli post decessum meum uel uite mee [mutacionem redd[2]]eat . Preterea sub iuramenti interpositione promisi quod mesagium cum pertinentibus quod Adam de Am*und*a*uilla* de eis tenuit integre seruabo . 7 homines suos moderate 7 rationabiliter tractabo .

Preterea noueritis me totum ius quod dicebam me habere in prefato tenemento in manus capituli resignasse . His testibus[3] . magistro Rogero de Insula . Roberto capellano . ⁊ Waltero capellano . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed: Fristorp (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 3 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/1/39. R92.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.* [2] *supplied from* R. [3] *The ink changes here from black to light brown.*
Note: Master Roger de Insula is presumably the future chancellor.

ADD. CHART.

1235. Grant by William de Sturs of Friesthorpe, to Roger his son, of a toft and part of his arable and meadow land in Friesthorpe for which Roger shall pay twelve pence yearly to Maurice de Andleby. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Sturs de Fristorp . concessi . dedi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Rogero filio meo pro seruitio suo . unum toftum in Fristorp quod iacet ex australi parte ecclesie . ⁊ abuttat contra capud pomerii . Johannis fratris mei . cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu . ⁊ cum quadam parte terre mee in territorio de Fristorp . ⁊ cum quadam parte prati mei in prato eiusdem ville . ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis predicto tenemento spectantibus infra villam ⁊ extra . cuius predicte terre ⁊ prati ⁊ particule sunt hee . Scilicet in Est campo predicte ville apud Septem Seliones . quatuor seliones sunt iacentes iuxta terram Ricardi fratris mei versus occidentem . Et apud Est Fontem unus selio iacet inter terram eiusdem Ricardi versus occidentem . Et in Stodfald apud Paruum Fontem iacet unus selio iuxta terram Willelmi de Snelleslond versus occidentem . Et super Brodlandes . tres seliones iacent inter terram domini Mauricii de Andelbý . ⁊ terram Ade filii Jollani . Et super culturam que uocatur Obuuencornes iacent duo seliones iuxta terram Thome filii Ade versus boream . Et iuxta toftum . Johannis filii Matildis unus selio iacet iuxta terram domini Mauricii de Andelbý versus occidentem . Et unus selio iacet versus Litteleng iuxta terram Ricardi filii Ade . Ibidem unus selio iacet iuxta terram Ade filii Jollani versus orientem . Et in Westfeld predicte ville super Northacres duo seliones iacent iuxta terram Willelmi filii Hugonis versus occidentem . Ex north parte de Westwellegate unus selio iacet prope terram Ricardi filii persone versus occidentem . Et super eandem culturam iacent tres seliones versus occidentem inter terram Ricardi cementarii . ⁊ terram Eustacii . Et ad Quatuor Seliones iacent duo seliones iuxta terram Ricardi filii persone versus occidentem . Ex oriente de Westwelleheuedland iacet unus selio iuxta terram Willelmi de

Snelleslond versus occidentem . Et super Cort Thornehil iacet unus selio inter terram Johannis filii persone . 7 terram Eustachii . Et in Lek iacet unus selio iuxta terram Ricardi filii persone versus occidentem Iste sunt particule dicti prati . In longo prato predicte ville iacet una cultura vltima versus orientem . Et vna cultura in Langeng . super Sled penultimam culturam versus occidentem . Et in Northlanges iacet una cultura iuxta pratum Johannis filii persone . Habend' 7 tenend' dicto Rogero filio meo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis . libere . quiete . bene . 7 in pace . Reddendo pro dicto tofto . dicto domino Mauricio 7 heredibus suis annuatim duodecim denarios . scilicet sex denarios ad festum sancti Botulphi . 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Martini pro omni seruitio 7 demanda . Et ego predictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictum toftum . terram 7 pratum cum pertinenciis predicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis ut predictum est ⁊ pro predicto seruitio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus 7 defendemus imperpetuum . Et ut hec mea concessio . donatio . 7 confirmatio perpetuum robur . firmitatis optineat ⁊ presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboraui . Hiis testibus Ada filio persone . Ricardo fratre suo . Johanne fratre suo . Thoma filio Ade . Ricardo cementario . Ada filio Jollani . Hugone de Buselingthorp . Radulfo de Sturs de Faldingworthe . Symone de Scoteni . Ada Jambes . Reginaldo Furri . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size : $8\frac{5}{8}$ x $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/1/14.
Note : Roger de Sturs and Ralf de Sturs occur in 1206 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1331). Reginald Furry occurs late Henry II and Richard I (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 316, 17) and in 1206 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1420). For his earlier dates see no. 1233 above.

ADD. CHART.

1236. Grant by William de Sturs of Friesthorpe, to Richard his son, of two tofts and part of his arable and meadow land in Friesthorpe, for which Richard shall pay twelvepence yearly to Maurice de Audely.[1] (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Sturs de Fristorp . co[nce[2]]ssi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo filio meo pro seruitio suo duo tofta in Fristorp cum libero introitu 7 exitu . quorum unum iacet inter toftum Ricardi Ceinbel . 7 diuisam que se extendit in longitudine a pomerio Ricardi fratris mei vsque ad communem viam versus ecclesiam . Et aliud toftum iacet inter toftum Stephani . 7 toftum Ade filii Jollani . cum vna parte terre mee in territorio de Fristorp . Et cum vna parte prati mei in pratis eiusdem ville . 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis

dicto tenemento spectantibus infra villam 7 extra . cuius predicte terre 7 prati iste sunt particule . Scilicet in Est campo predicte ville apud Septem Sellio[nes] iacent tres seliones iuxta terram Eustachii versus orientem . ad fontem ⁊ unus se[llio iu]xta terram Johannis filii persone versus orientem . In Stodfald' vnus sellio iuxta terram Ricardi filii Ade versus orientem . Super culturam que uocatur Obuuencornes . tres selliones iuxta terram Eustachii versus austrum . Versus boream in valle iacent tres selliones inter terram Thome filii Ade 7 terram dicti Eustachii . In West campo super North-acres iacent duo selliones iuxta Northeng . Ex north parte de West Wellegate vnus sellio iuxta terram Rogeri filii Thome versus orientem . Super eandem culturam iacent tres selliones inter terram Johann[is] filii persone . 7 terram Thome filii Ade . Apud Qua[tuor] Selliones iacent duo selliones iuxta terram Willelmi filii Hugonis versus orientem . Ex oriente de West Welleheued[land] vnus sellio iuxta terram Ricardi Ceinbel versus orientem . Et quinque selliones [in³] forar*io* iacent inter terram Ade filii Jollani . 7 terram Stephani . Et duo selliones [iacent in] Leke iuxta terram Johannis filii persone . versus orientem . Et duo selliones iacent in West-wellesik iuxta terram Thome versus occidentem [Et] due cultu[re iac]ent in longo prato de Fristorp . scilicet penultim . . . . . in eodem prato . v[. er]. . . . . Et v . . . . . am quam habui super Northlanges . vltimam versus occiden[tem Te]nend' 7 habend' dicto Ricardo filio [meo] 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis . de dominis feodi . scilicet de domino Mauricio de Audely et de heredibus suis . libere . quiete . be[ne .] 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Mauricio 7 heredibus [sui]s duodecim denarios argenti . ad duos anni terminos ad festum sancti Botulphi . sex denarios [7] ad festum sancti Martini sex denarios . pro omnibus seruitiis 7 demandis tam pro tenemento suo quod de dono meo in Frestorp quam pro terra arabili . 7 prato quod Rogerus filius meus [ex] dono meo optinet de eo[dem] tenemento in eadem villa . Ita tamen quod dictus Rogerus 7 heredes sui uel assignati predicto domino Mauricio 7 here[dibus suis] ⁊ reddant annuatim duodeci[m den]arios pro vno tofto quod tenet de dono meo in eadem villa . Ego uero predictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei predicta tofta . terram 7 pra[tum] cum suis pertinentiis predicto [Ricardo] 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis ut predictum est pro predicto seruitio contra omnes ge[ntes] warantizabimus a[cquietabi]mus 7 defendemus imperpetuum . Et ut hec mea concessio . donatio . 7 confirmatio perpetuum robur firmitatis optine[at pre]sentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui . Hiis test[ibus Ada] filio persone . Ricardo fratre suo . Johanne fratre suo . Thoma

filio Ade . Adam filio Jollani . Ricardo ce[men]tario de Fristorp . Hugone de Buslingthorp Radulfo de Stures de Falding-
60 worthe Sÿmone de Scoten[ni] . Adam Jambes . Reginaldo Forri 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal: green, round, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, a bird; legend:
+ SIGILI' WILLELMI DE STVRES.
Size: $9\frac{3}{16}$ x $6\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/70/1/6.
Var. R.: [1] *The name of the chief lord is quite plainly Andelby in no. 1235 and equally plainly Audely in the present charter.* [2] *The document has been injured, and the missing words have been supplied conjecturally within square brackets.* [3] Query *in* or *cum*.

NEWTON ON TRENT

Add. Chart.

1237. Grant by Hugh of Howell, to Master Clement of Newark, of a bovate and three tofts in Newton [on Trent] for a yearly rent of eightpence for all service save the scutage due to the king. For this grant Master Clement has given him ten and a half marks. (Circa 1210.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo de Huwell' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui unam bouatam terre in territorio de Neutona cum tribus toftis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis infra uillam 7 extra . que Rogerus . 7
5 Walterus . 7 Hacun tenuerunt . magistro Clementi de Newerc' 7 cuicumque ea assignare uoluerit Tenenda de me 7 de heredibus meis libere 7 quiete reddendo michi 7 heredibus meis annuatim pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . excepto scutagio domini regis quantum ad unam bouatam terre
10 pertinet .viij^to^. denarios soluendos michi 7 heredibus meis uel assignato meo in ecclesia sancti Petri de Neutona ad festum sancti Michaelis . Ego autem 7 heredes mei prefatam terram cum pertinenciis warantizabimus predicto magistro Clementi de Newerc' 7 cuicumque eam assignare uoluerit
15 contra omnes homines 7 feminas . Pro hac concessione 7 donacione predictus magister Clemens dedit michi decem marcas 7 dimidiam . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Roluestona . Herberto Camerario . Anketino de Stretona . Rogero de Branc' . Jacobo de Cliftona . Johanne de Stretona . Roberto
20 de Prouincia 7 multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag: The same as in no. 1238. Counterseal oval, $\frac{7}{10}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ inches, device undecipherable.
Size: $5\frac{3}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/59.
Note: Gerard son of Hugh of Howell presented to the church of Howell before 1219 (L.R.S. iii, 70), at which time, presumably, Hugh was dead. Further, Hugh does not appear in the *Book of Fees*, 1212, whereas Gerard does (pp. 184–5). For Clement of Newerk, see ii, 312, above. Herbert the Chamberlain and Anketin of Sturton are witnesses to a charter enrolled at Lincoln in 1218 (Selden Soc. liii, no. 530).

ADD. CHART.

1238. Grant by Hugh of Howell, to Master Clement of Newark, of Roger, Walter and Hacon and their families, with the bovate granted to him in Newton [on Trent]. (Circa 1210.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo de Huwell' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui tres homines cum omni sequela sua scilicet . Rogerum . Walterum . 7 Hacun . magistro Clementi de Newerc' 7 cuicunque assignare uoluerit cum illa bouata terre quam ei dedi in territorio de Neutona . Hiis testibus . Heruico de Stow . Herberto Camerario Anketino de Stretona Johanne filio suo Jacobo de Cliftona . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsement ij.
Seal on tag: cream, round, 1¼ inches, query a peacock; legend:
+ SIGILL HVGONIS DE . . . .
Size: 5 x 2½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/57.

ADD. CHART.

1239. Grant by Master Clement of Newark, to Agnes his daughter, of a bovate in Newton [on Trent] for a yearly rent of eightpence for all service, except the scutage of the king. For this grant Agnes has given him ten and a half marks. (Circa 1215.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Clemens de Newerc . dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Agneti filie mee 7 cuicunque dare uel assignare uoluerit ? unam bouatam terre in territorio de Neutona cum tribus toftis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis infra uillam 7 extra que Rogerus 7 Walterus 7 Hacun tenuerunt . Tenenda 7 habenda de me 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis de se 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis octo denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis . in ecclesia sancti Petri de Neutona . pro omni seruicio 7 exactione excepto scutagio domini Regis . quantum ad unam bouatam terre pertinet . Ego autem magister Clemens 7 heredes mei uel assignati mei prefatam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus predicte Agneti filie mee 7 cuicunque eam dare uel assignare uoluerit ? warantizabimus contra omnes homines . Pro hac autem concessione 7 donacione predicta Agnes dedit michi decem marcas 7 dimidiam . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Roluestona . Herberto Camerario . Anketino de Stretona . Rogero de Bramtona . Jacobo de Cliftona . Roberto de Prouincia Hugone . Bartholomeo Johanne filiis Anketini . Reginaldo

de Martona Nicholao de Martona . Roberto filio Roberti . 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.
Seal on tag: green, oval, $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches; a dragon; legend:
+ S' MAGISTRI CLEMENTIS DE NEWERCK.
Size: $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{9}{10}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/58.

ADD. CHART.

1240. Quitclaim by Laurence of Howell, the butler, to Master Clement of Newark, of all his right and claim in the bovate of land in Newton which Clement holds of Hugh of Howell. For this quitclaim Clement gave him two shillings. (Circa 1210.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Laurencius de Huwell' pincerna . omne ius meum 7 clamium quod habui in illa bouata terre de Neutona quam magister Clemens de Newerc' tenet de Hugone de Huwell' quietumclamaui de me 7 de heredibus meis ei 7 cuicumque terram illam assignare uoluerit . Pro hac autem quietaclamancia predictus magister Clemens de Newerc' dedit michi duos solidos . Hiis testibus . Ricardo pincerna . Heruico de Stow . Willelmo de Cliftona . Hugone de Stretona . Henrico filio Osberti Willelmo Kog . 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.
Seal on tag: cream, round, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, a bird, wings extended; legend:
. . . ILL' LAV . . . . . .
Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/60.

ADD. CHART.

1241. Notification by Master Clement of Newerk that he has given to his daughter Agnes all the land in Newton [on Trent] which he bought of Hugh of Howell. (Circa 1215.)

Omnibus has litteras uisuris uel audituris magister Clemens de Newerc salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse Agneti filie mee totam terram meam de Neutona cum pertinenciis quam emi de Hugone de Huwell' sicut carta ipsius Agnetis quam de me habet testatur . Walete.

Strip for seal, and ribband.
Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/55.

ADD. CHART.

1242. Grant by Gerard son of Hugh of Howell, to Geoffrey son of Hugh of Swalcliffe, of a toft in Stow which Robert Marshal holds and eightpence rent from a bovate and three tofts in Newton [on Trent] which Agnes la Butyler holds. Geoffrey shall pay a yearly rent of a penny and for this grant he has given Gerard eight shillings. (Before 1238.)

Sciant presentes . et futuri . quod ego Gerardus filius Hugonis de Huwelle . dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Galfrido filio Hugonis de Swalecliue . 7 heredibus suis . uel quibuscunque . 7 quandocunque . darę . venderę . legarę . uel assignarę . voluit . vnum toftum in villa dę Stowa . quod Robertus marescallus tenet . et viij^to^. denarios annui redditus percipiendos . de . vna bouata terre 7 tribus toftis in villa de Neutona ad festum sancti Michaelis . que Agnes la Butýler tenet . Tenendum 7 habendum de me 7 heredibus meis . sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis . libere . quiętę . integrę . honorificę . 7 pacificę . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . uel assignatis . vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seculari seruicio exaccione consuetudine . secta . 7 demanda vniuersa . Et ego vero predictus Gerardus et heredes mei . uel assignati mei . predicto Galfrido 7 heredibus suis . uel assignatis . ut supradictum est . predictum toftum in villa Stowe . 7 predictos .viij^to^. denarios annui redditus . de predictis vna bouata terre . 7 . iij^bus^. toftis in villa de Neutona percipiendos cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . commoditatibus . 7 aisiamentis . wardis . releuiis . 7 eschaetis . que vncquam michi uel heredibus meis . uel assignatis . occasione dicti annui redditus present[1] accidisse . warantizabimus . 7 de omnibus . 7 contra omnes homines 7 feminas Christianos . 7 Judeos pro predicto seruicio adquietabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus . Pro hac autem donacione . concessionę . 7 presentis carte confirmacione . dedit michi predictus Galfridus . viij^to^. solidos sterlingorum pre manibus in mea magna necessitate . In cuius rei testimonium 7 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Moýs de Stowa . Hugone filio Herberti de eadem . Johannę dę Camera de eadem . Johanne Wallens' de eadem . Rogero de Stowe de Martona . Johanne filio Nicholai de eadem . Roberto clerico de eadem . Ada de Hallegarthe de Neut' . Gilberto de Kirket' clerico . Johanne Pený de Neutona . Johanne de Claýpol de Lagtertona . et aliis.

Endorsed: Neuthon' (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 8½ x 4¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/54.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Richard of Howell presented to the church of Howell in 1237–8, when, presumably, Gerard was dead (L.R.S. xi, p. 36).

ADD. CHART.

1243. Grant by Agnes la Butiler of Marton, to Geoffrey son of Hugh of Swalcliffe and Alice her daughter wife of the said Geoffrey, of all her right and claim in three tofts and a bovate of land in Newton [on Trent]. For this grant Geoffrey has assigned to her

rents worth twenty-two shillings a year so long as she shall live. (Circa 1235–1240.)

Omnibus Christi [fidelibus pre]sens scriptum visuris vel audituris . Agnes la Butiler de Martona . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra m[e] . . . . . ea dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . 7 de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clam[aui Galfrido] filio Hugonis de Swalecliue . 7 Alicie filie mee . vxori eiusdem Galfridi . 7 heredibus suis de se legitime procreatis totum ius 7 clamium quod vncquam habui vel habere potui in tribus toftis . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in Neutona . videlicet in vno tofto quod iacet inter Johannem Peny . 7 vicarium de Neutona . quod Rogerus Pecke tenuit . Et in . vn[o] tofto quod Walterus le Gentÿle tenuit de me . Et in vno tofto . quod Haco tenuit de me . Et in vna bouata terre quam tenui de Hugone de Huwelle . Tenendum 7 habendum sibi 7 heredibus suis de se in legitimo matrimonio procreatis . libere . quiete . integre honorifice . 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Pro hac autem donacione . concessione . quieta clamacione . 7 presentis carte confirmacione ⁝ dedit michi predictus Galfridus viginti duos solidos annuatim in tota vita mea recipiendos videlicet . de Ancketino Sigerick' . 7 Emma vxore eius .x. solidos . pro vno tofto . et de Nicholao le Boef de Stowa . pro vno tofto ⁝ xij. solidos . In cuius rei testimonium ⁝ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Galfrido de Ripariis tunc temporis balliuo de Stowa . Herueio seruiente . Willelmo del Bligarohe . Roberto de Burthon' . Johanne filio Nicholai de Marton' . Andrea de Swalecliue . Gilberto de Kÿrketon' . et aliis.

No endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/56.
Var. R.: *The charter has been injured and the missing words have been supplied conjecturally within square brackets.*
Note: Alice was Geoffrey's widow *circa* 1260, when she made a grant to her son Michael of Swalcliffe, who was then probably of age (vol. ii, no. 594 above). She lived to a great age, for she was making grants in 1295 (*ibid.*, nos. 597–600 and 603 above).

SNITTERBY

Add. Chart.

1244. Grant by Thomas son of Herbert de Nevill, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the two eastern parts of a toft and five bovates of land (excepting three acres) in Snitterby. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Thomas filius Herberti de Neuilla salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac

presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas partes orientales vnius tofti in villa de Sniterbi 7 duas bouatas terre 7 dimidiam in teritorio eiusdem ville . exceptis tribus acris quas Toraldus Auceps modo tenet silicet[1] illud toftum . 7 illas duas bouatas quas Rolandus filius Hugonis aliquando tenuit 7 illam dimidiam bouatam quam Robertus prepositus aliquando tenuit . tenendum 7 habendum prefatis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . 7 ego 7 he[redes[2]] mei [defendemus[2]] 7 warantizabimus prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . 7 in huius rei [robur et[2]] testi[monium pres[2]]ens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Elya succentore Linc' [ecclesie[2]] . [Ricardo de Stre[2]]tton' clerico . Villelmo [de Cam[2]]er[a[2]] . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Westreing' (13 cent.). (2) In Aselachou (13 cent.). (3) Sniterbi .ij. bouat' (13 cent.). (4) .j. (5) xxx.
Slit for seal tag torn away. Size: 8 x $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/2/13. R1250.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.* [2] *supplied from* R. *The charter is damaged.*
Note: For Henry the sacrist and Elias the succentor, see pp. 280–1.

STOW ST MARY

Add. Chart.

1245. Quitclaim by Gilbert son of William of Hackthorn, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of a rent of four shillings and eightpence which Malger son of Hervey Hooc paid for two bovates of land in Stow [Saint Mary]. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilebertus filius Willelmi de Hakethorn' dedi concessi[1] presenti carta mea confirmaui 7 de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamaui . deo 7 beate Marie 7 decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie . Redditum quatuor solidorum 7 octo denariorum quos Malgerus filius Heruei Hooc de Stowa solebat reddere michi pro duabus bouatis terre in territorio de Stowa . 7 totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel quod habere potui in dicto redditu 7 dictis duabus bouatis terre quocunque casu contingente . Habend' 7 tenend' dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum assignatis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego dictus Gilebertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus dictum redditum cum toto iure 7 clamio quod habui uel quod ego 7 heredes mei habere potuimus in dictis duabus bouatis terre cum

omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam 7 extra ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione inperpetuum dictis decano 7 capitulo uel eorum assignatis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donacio mea concessio 7 quieta clamacio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio (robur perpetue firmitatis optineat ? presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboraui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Ver[2] . Henrico sacrista Linc' ecclesie . Galfrido de la Magd'[3] . Ricardo de Stretton' preposito . Simone de Creuequer . Roberto Trauers . Galfrido filio Willelmi . Willelmo filio Thome . et aliis.

Endorsed : (1) . Stowa (13 cent.). (2) iiij.
Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 4¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/1. R1222.
Var. R. : [1] *sic:* et presumably omitted. [2] Veer R. [3] Magdalen R.
Note : Gilbert son of William of Hackthorn presented Robert the chaplain to a mediety of Hackthorn church 1230–31 (L.R.S. iii, p. 233). For Henry the sacrist see p. 281. Ralf de Ver witnesses *circa* Feb., 1224 (vol. iii, nos. 724, 725, above). He was instituted to Ewerby church 1224–5 (L.R.S. ix, p. 138).

Add. Chart.

1246. Acknowledgment by Malger son of Hervey Hooc of Stow [Saint Mary] that he is obliged to pay to the dean and chapter of Lincoln the rent mentioned in the preceding grant. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Malgerus filius Heruei Hooc de Stowa teneor decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie in quatuor solidis 7 octo denariis soluendis annuatim eisdem uel assignatis eorundem ad duos terminos anni . videlicet ad Pascha Floridum duobus solidis 7 quatuor denariis . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis duobus solidis 7 quatuor denariis pro duabus bouatis terre in territorio de Stowa quas solebam tenere de Gileberto filio Willelmi de Hakethorn' pro predictis quatuor solidis 7 octo denariis . Quos quidem quatuor solidos 7 octo denarios terminis statutis iuramento corporaliter prestito promisi me fideliter soliturum dictis decano 7 capitulo uel eorundem . assignatis . In huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Ver[1] . Henrico sacrista Linc' ecclesie . Galfrido de la Maudeleine capellanis . Ricardo de Stretton' preposito . Rogero de Mose . Johanne Wales . Roberto filio Beatricis Bartholomeo filio Anketilli . Heruico de Bannewell' . et aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Malgerus Hok de Stowa (13 cent.). (2) . Stowa (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 6¾ x 3¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/2. R1223.
Var. R. : [1] Veer R.
Note : The date is probably nearly the same as the last. Hervey Hook witnessed *circa* 1215 (vol. ii, no. 584, above).

STURTON BY STOW

ADD. CHART.

1247. Grant by William Foliot, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a rent of a mark in Sturton [by Stow]. (Circa 1150–1160.)

Willelmus Foliot omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem ; Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 sancte Marie ad opus commune Linc' canonicorum unam marcatam redditus mei in Stretona de feodo quod Goslanus de Engelbi in eadem uilla tenet de me liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus patris mei 7 matris mee 7 predecessorum meorum . His testibus . Pagano preposito . Ilberto . Randulfo canonicis 7 sacerdotibus . Roberto constabulario . Fulchone de Caisneto . Alexandro Malebissa[1] . Philippo . canonico . magistro Rogero Roberto de Caisneto . magistro Willelmo de Verdum[2] . Roberto filio thesaurari[3] . Nicholao filio Pagani . magistro Roberto Causo . Alano nepote Randulfi presbiteri . Roaldo 7 Briano filiis . Alani militibus.

Facsimile.

Endorsed : (1) Willelmi Foliot . de una marcata redditus in Strettune (13 cent.). (2) Stretton Stretton . de .j. marca .j. (14 cent.). (3) vj.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS--Orig. Dij/87.3/5. R1224.

Var. R. : [1] Malerb' R. [2] *sic*. [3] *sic*. Roberto Thesaurio R.

Note : William Foliot confirmed a grant to Bullington c. 1150 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 22). He held one knight's fee of Robert son of Hugh in Lincolnshire in 1166 (*Red Book*, p. 389). Pagan and Ilbert witness together 1151–1155 (vol. ii, no. 346, above) and with Alexander Malbisse c. 1150 (vol. ii, no. 495, above) and in 1162 or 1163 (no. 1292 below).

The North Riding

Yarborough Wapentake

SEARBY

272

1248. Grant by William son of Robert of Owmby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land in Searby, his villein Walter Prest with his issue and chattels, the toft of the said Walter with a selion of land and pasture for four ploughbeasts belonging to it, two parcels of meadow and pasture for one hundred sheep and eight oxen in augmentation of the pasture pertaining to the aforesaid bovates and the four bovates which the canons had of the gift of Robert, William's father. (Query circa 1239–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel audituris

Dullm fol. Omib; Sce matis Cocie filius Salo; Noueo. unu stcal upa me dedisse
z goessisse z hac psiri Capcd med gfirmasse. deo z sce mdre ad ou Cmune fmc
Canonicor: una mdrata preddo mei i strecona de feodo qd Gosfan de engelbi
ieldem uilla tenet de me libam z qetam ab omi seculari seruicio z exactione
i pusum z p pecuia Elemosina p aiab; pais mog-mais mee z pdecessor
meor: his test. pagano pposito ibro. Randulfo Canonicis z sacdotib. Robto
gstabulario. fulchone de Caisn. Alexad maleb. philippo. Can. Magro Rogo
Rob d Caisn. Magro Willmo de verdum. Rob fil thesaurari. Nicholao
fil pag. Mar. Rob Causo. Alano nepote Rand pbr. Roaldo z Briano
fil Alani militis.

Willelmus filius Roberti de Ouhenbẏ[1] salutem in domino ⸌ nouerit vniuersi[tas vestra] me dedisse concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolniens' [ecclesie duas[2]] bouatas terre arabilis in teritorio de Ouhenbẏ[1] cum pertinenciis suis . vnam silicet[3] bouatam que [fuit Walteri Prest ⁊ alt[2]]eram que fuit Roberti filii Fulcheri . ⁊ Walterum Prest de Ouhenbẏ[1] natiuum meum . [⁊ totam sequelam[2]] suam ⁊ omnia catalla sua . ⁊ toftum quod fuit predicti Walteri . ⁊ vnum selionem arabilem in [campis eiusdem ville iacen[2]]tem en le Dale pertinentem ad predictum toftum . Et pasturam quatuor aueriorum in communi pastura [eiusdem ville perti[2]]nentem ad predictum toftum ⸌ Et quoddam placium prati de domino[3] meo iacentem en le Sike . in aquilonali [parte domini[2]] mei ad latitudinem sex bouatarum . Et incipiunt ad Drithylles ⁊ tendunt ad terram arabilem ver[sus orientem .[2]] Et totum placium quod vocatur Riskedam quod iacet ex occidentali parte curie magistri Johannis de Seuerby Et preterea pasturam ad quinquies . viginti oues in teritorio eiusdem ville ⸌ ⁊ ad octo boues in pastura . de Drithẏlles in eodem teritorio in augmentum pasture pertinentis ad prefatas bouatas terre ⸌ ⁊ ad illas quatuor bouatas terre . quas idem canonici habent de dono Roberti patris mei . que silicet fuerunt Radulfi Mus . Osberti Besing ⁊ Fulcheri Tenenda ⁊ habenda hec predicta omnia prefatis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere . quiete . ⁊ pacifice ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exaccione vel demanda ⸌ Et ego prenominatus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus defendemus ⁊ acquietabimus prenominata cum pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis contra o[mnes homines inper[2]]petuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum iuramento mediante[4] s[igillo meo confir[2]]maui Hiis testibus ⸌ domino Ernisio de Neuilla Waltero de Keluingholm G[ilberto de Arches militibus .[2]] Ingelranno de Seuerbẏ . Roberto[5] filio Willelmi de Seuerbẏ . Ada filio Roberti de O[uhenby[1] . Willelmo[2]] filio Besing . Willelmo filio Stephani ⁊ aliis.

No endorsement.

Two holes for seal-cord. Size: 6½ x 5¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/3/35. A. R1302.

Var. R.: [1] Ouneby A. Outhenby R. [2] *Supplied from* A. [3] *sic.* [4] interveniente R. [5] Radulfo R.

Note: The first four witnesses are all found holding land 1238–41 and 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, pp. 1012, 1015, 1475). Walter Prest was granted to Master John of Searby before 1245 (see charter no. 1264, below).

Add. Chart.

1249. Grant by Roger son of William son of Clarembald [of Searby] with the assent of Cecily his wife and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of three selions in Searby. (Before 1219.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus filius Willelmi filij Clarenbald salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me consensu 7 assensu Cecilie vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie tres selliones in territorio de Seuerbẏ super Dicfurlanges extendentes vsque ad viam communem in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam illos scilicet qui iacent inter terram Stephani filii Jacobi 7 terram Petri de Hungaria que quidem terre Petri de Hungaria 7 Stephani iacent inter culturas arabiles ecclesie de Seuerbẏ 7 Willelmi de Seuerby cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 omni aisiamento ad predictos selliones et ego[1] heredes mei warantizabimus deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie prenominatos selliones contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus magistro Johanne de Seuerbẏ Elia . Willelmo . Gerardo diaconis . Willelmo de Seuerby Hugone Bracẏ Alano Bracẏ Henrico filio Mabilie . Ricardo Brun Ricardo seruiente Galfridi , Simone , Waltero filio Roberti Galfrido Le Fraunc Galfrido fratre Willelmi de Seuerby 7 Hugone fratre eius 7 multis alijs.

Text : MS. R1286.

Var. R. : [1] *sic* : et *apparently omitted.*

Note : Roger of Searby was dead before 1219 (Selden Society liii, no. 752). The grant is probably not earlier than *circa* 1203, as a former wife, Agnes, occurs in several charters, of which at least one may be as late as that year (see no. 1257, below).

ADD. CHART.

1250. Grant by Roger of Searby, with the assent of Ingelram his son and heir, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Searby. (Before 1219 : query circa 1215.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus de Seuerbẏ miles de assensu 7 consensu Ingelrami filij mei 7 heredis dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum : vnum toftum in villa de Seuerby cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 aisiamentis scilicet quod fuit Eliuue 7 quod iacet iuxta toftum ecclesie de Seuerbẏ versus occidentem . Habendum 7 tenendum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego Rogerus 7 heredes mei prefatis canonicis toftum prenominatum cum pertinenciis warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus erga omnes homines 7 mulieres inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum vna cum sigillo predicti Ingelrami filij me[1] 7 heredis est appensum .

Hiis testibus Conano sacrista Lincoln' ecclesie Henrico de Altari Rogero de Neuport' 7 Gilberto de Seuerbẏ capellanis Elẏa capellano Willelmo diacono Girardo et Willelmo de Seuerbẏ Ricardo de Neuport' Petro de Cheuermund Hugone de Bracẏ Ricardo seruiente Galfrido filio Simonis Waltero filio Ricardi Ricardo Brun Simone de Torp 7 alijs.

Text: MS—R1287.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*.
Note: For Roger of Searby's death see note to charter no. 1249 above. Conan the sacrist occurs 1214 (see charter no. 1294, below).

ADD. CHART.

1251. Grant by Roger, knight of Searby, son of William son of Clarembald, with the assent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate, a toft and a piece of newly broken ground in Searby. (Before 1219. Probably early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus miles de Seuerbẏ filius Willelmi filij Clarenbaut salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me de consensu 7 assensu Agnetis vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum 7 pro salute Agnetis vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Seuerbẏ que fuit Willelmi Le Noreẏs scilicet illam que iacet iuxta terram Simonis filij Willelmi qui dicitur Spitelprest versus occidentem per totum campum cum pastura 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis predicte ville adiacentibus et vnum toftum quod fuit Simonis clerici in quo Vulviva manebat quod est iuxta toftum Emme que fuit vxor Hugonis Brun versus orientem 7 totam terram friscam que iacet inter curiam Willelmi Cordewan 7 terram Simonis filij Willelmi qui dicitur Spitelprest . Hanc vero terram warantizabimus ego 7 heredes mei deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune canonicorum contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Seuerbẏ capellano Willelmo diacono Helia Gerardo diaconis Roberto milite de Seuerbẏ . G . Bracẏ Roberto preposito Roberto de Ho . Henrico vicario Rogero clerico Rogero seruiente . P . de Hungri Johanne filio Roberti militis de Seuerbẏ 7 multis alijs.

Text: MS—R1288.
Note: For Roger of Searby's death see no. 1249 above. As the wife mentioned in this charter is Agnes it was probably drawn up some years before 1219.
For Robert de Ho, who was probably sacrist circa 1200, see p. 281.

ADD. CHART.

1252. Grant by Roger son of William of Searby, with the consent of Agnes his wife, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Searby. (Probably early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris Rogerus filius Willelmi de Seuerby salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me consensu Agnetis vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse in puram 5 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus patris 7 matris mee 7 aliorum antecessorum meorum 7 pro salute anime mee 7 liberorum meorum 7 vxoris mee deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Linc' 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie vnum toftum in Seuerby scilicet quod Rogerus Karl tenuit scilicet totam illam terram 10 que est inter toftum Willelmi Le Noreys 7 toftum persone cum pertinenciis 7 cum communi pastura 7 cum omni libertate in viis 7 semitis in pratis 7 pascuis 7 in omnibus aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . Et ego . R . predictus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatum toftum cum pertinenciis prefate 15 ecclesie beate Marie de Linc' 7 capitulo inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Testibus Roberto de Seuerby Hugone filio . Hawys fratre eius Roberto filio Willelmi de Ouneby Eudone preposito Roberto sacrista 7 multis aliis.

Text. MS—R1289.

Note: For Roger of Searby's death see note to no. 1249 above. For Robert the sacrist and Eudo the provost see pp. 280, 283.

ADD. CHART.

1253. Grant by Roger son of William son of Clarembald of Searby, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Searby. (Before 1219.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus filius Willelmi filij Clarenbald de Seuerby salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra consensu 7 assensu heredum meorum me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta 5 mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Seuerby (scilicet toftum quod fuit Henrici Gleppe (7 quod iacet inter toftum Elie diaconi 7 toftum Radulfi Dod in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sine aliquo inpedimento cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisia- 10 mentis infra villam 7 extra . Ego autem 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus domino Petro de Hungri (Gilberto capellano Elia diacono Ingelramo filio domini Rogeri predicti

15 Ricardo fratre suo ⁄ Gerardo diacono Willelmo de Seuerby Ricardo Brun Ricardo de Geynesburg Hugone Braci ⁄ Alano Braci magistro Johanne 7 multis alijs.

Text: MS—R1290.

ADD. CHART.

1254. Grant by Roger son of William of Searby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Searby. (Before 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus filius Willelmi de Seuerbẏ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate
5 Marie 7 communе canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum quod fuit Aylwardi in villa de Seuerby Illud scilicet quod iacet proximum tofto Petri filij Simonis palmarij versus occidentem . Habendum 7 tenendum cum communi pastura 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis ad idem toftum pertinentibus
10 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere solute 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione pro salute anime mee 7 animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eidem commune predictum toftum cum communi pastura 7 cum omnibus
15 pertinenciis ad idem toftum pertinentibus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus Willelmo filio Roberti de Seuerbẏ Henrico filio Hugonis Roberto preposito Stephano filio Jacobi Ricardo
20 Brun ⁄ Hugone filio Gilberti Braci Alano fratre eius ⁄ Petro filio Simonis ⁄ Galfrido filio Simonis Willelmo diacono Elẏa diacono Galfrido diacono Petro de Cheuermund clerico Henrico de Hungrie[1] clerico 7 alijs.

Text: MS—R1291.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*

ADD. CHART.

1255. Grant by Roger son of William [son of] Clarembald, with the consent of Agnes his wife, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Searby. (Before 1219 : probably early thirteenth century.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi Clarenbald[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui consensu Agnetis vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam
5 elemosinam pro animabus patris mei 7 matris mee 7 antecessorum meorum vnum toftum in Seuerbẏ quod Galfridus Noreẏs tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 cum omni libertate in pratis 7 in pascuis in pasturis in viis in semitis 7 in omnibus aisiamentis in villa 7 extra villam . Et ego

predictus Rogerus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie quietum ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus Petro de Hungrý Alano de Arches Roberto filio Willelmi de Outhenbý Gilberto capellano Hugone capellano (Willelmo filio Roberti Willelmo diacono Gerardo diacono Jacobo clerico Ricardo Brun (Ricardo seruiente (Hugone Bracy 7 Alano fratre suo et multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1292.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*

ADD. CHART.

1256. Grant by Roger son of William of Searby, with the consent of Agnes his wife, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Searby. (Before 1219 : probably early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris Rogerus filius Willelmi de Seuerby salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me consensu Agnetis vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus patris mei 7 matris mee 7 aliorum antecessorum meorum 7 pro salute anime mee 7 animarum liberorum meorum 7 vxoris mee deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Lincoln' 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie vnum toftum in Seuerby quod nominatur Gildegath cum pertinenciis 7 cum comuni libertate in viis 7 semitis in pratis 7 pascuis 7 in omnibus aisiamentis in villa 7 extra villam . Et ego Rogerus predictus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum cum pertinentiis prefate ecclesie beate Marie de Linc' 7 capitulo inperpetuum contra omnes gentes . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Seuerby Roberto de Lýmberg (Alano de Arches Roberto filio Willelmi de Outhenby (Stephano de Outhenby (Hugone Bracý (Alano Bracý (Roberto preposito (Willelmo filio Roberti (Roberto de Limberg (Henrico filio Hugonis de Seuerby.

Text : MS—R1293.

ADD. CHART.

1257. Grant by Roger of Searby, son of William son of Clarembald, with the consent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Gilbert Bracy and his heirs together with the toft in which Gilbert lives, two bovates of land less one perch and pasture for a hundred sheep and sixty lambs in Searby. (1196–1203.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus de Seuerbý filius Willelmi filii Clarenbaud consensu vxoris mee Agnetis

7 heredum meorum concessi 7 dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie Gilbertum Bracẏ 7 heredes suos 7 toftum vnum in Seuerbẏ in quo prenominatus Gilbertus manet 7 duas bouatas terre ⸌ dimidia percata minus scilicet bouatam illam quam prenominatus Gilbertus tenuit de me 7 percatam quamdam que fuit Simonis clerici 7 aliam percatam quam prenominatus Gilbertus tenuit de me 7 dimidiam acram terre arabilis que iacet inter terram Roberti Karl 7 terram que fuit Hugonis de Kanigham ⸌ et pasturam centum ovibus 7 sexaginta agnis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra villam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 patris mei 7 matris mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et vt hec mea donacio inperpetuum rata permaneat ⸌ sigilli mei munimine corroboravi . Hiis testibus magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie ⸌ magistro Willelmo cancellario magistro Waltero Blundo ⸌ Eudone de Sancto Botulpho ⸌ Philippo filio Roberti de Tatershale Alalano[1] de Martun Andrea de Wotton Roberto de Seuerby Roberto filio Willelmi de Outhenbẏ ⸌ Alano de Arches.

Text: MS—R1294.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203.

Add. Chart.

1258. Grant by Henry of Kettleby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a bovate of land and a toft in Searby. (Circa 1210–1218.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Ketlesbẏ dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Seuerbẏ illam scilicet que iacet iuxta terram Hugonis de Glentham versus solem 7 toftum quod iacet inter culturam domini Rogeri 7 toftum quod Radulfus Dod tenuit . Habend' 7 tenend' cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis prenominatam dimidiam bouatam terre 7 toftum cum pertinenciis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem donacionis robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione coroboravi . Hiis testibus Thoma de Norton 7 Henrico de Torpell' 7 Gilberto capellanis Willelmo de Seuerby 7 Girardo diaconis Ricardo de Neuport Willelmo de Midleẏ Petro de Cheuermund Willelmo de

Seuerbý (Hugone de Bracý Galfrido filio Simonis (Ricardo
20 seruiente Waltero filio Ricardi (Ricardo Brun (Wýnemero
et Simone de Torp' et multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1295.
Note: The mention of the lord Roger suggests a date earlier than Roger of Searby's death, which occurred before 1219. On the other hand Thomas of Norton, Henry de Torpell', Winemer and Simon of Thorp are rarely found witnessing before 1220.

ADD. CHART.

1259. Grant by William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Henry of Hungary, brother of the late Peter of Hungary, of five tofts, a bovate and a half of land with three selions on which is situated a windmill in Searby. For these Henry shall pay yearly two shillings and sixpence to the Common, three shillings and fourpence to the fabric fund, three shillings and fourpence to the poor clerks of the cathedral and twenty shillings for the distribution of bread to the poor by the Provost of the Common, for the soul of Peter of Hungary. (1st April, 1236–1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . W . decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie
Linc' salutem . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta
nostra confirmasse Henrico de Hungria quondam fratri domini
Petri de Hungria quinque tofta cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis
5 in villa 7 territorio de Seuerby scilicet illud toftum quod
vocatur Gildecroft 7 iacet iuxta toftum ecclesie et vnum
toftum quod iacet iuxta culturam domini Ingelrami versus
aquilonem (7 illud toftum quod Eliuua quondam tenuit 7
vnum toftum quod Gerardus diaconus aliquando tenuit et
10 illud toftum quod Alanus Braci aliquando tenuit (7 vnam
bouatam terre arabilis 7 dimidiam in eodem territorio cum
suis pertinenciis scilicet illam bouatam que fuit Willelmi
le Noreýs 7 illam dimidiam bouatam terre que fuit Henrici
de Ketelby 7 tres seliones in quibus situm est molendinum
15 ad ventum ipsius Henrici . Tenend' 7 habend' illi 7 heredibus
suis vel quibus assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis
7 Judeis . Reddendo inde annuatim commune nostre duos
solidos 7 sex denarios scilicet infra quindenam Pasche sex
denarios 7 infra quindenam sancti Michaelis duos solidos .
20 Item fabrice Linc' ecclesie ad eiusdem terminum sancti
Michaelis tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios . Idem ad eundem
terminum sancti Michaelis pauperibus clericis Lincoln' ecclesie
tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios Item ad eundem[1] sancti
Michaelis in pane distribuendo pauperibus per manum pre-
25 positi commune Linc' ecclesie pro anima domini Petri de
Hungaria viginti solidos pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . Et

in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Text: MS—R1296.
Var. R.: [1] *sic* terminum *presumably omitted.*
Note: Peter of Hungary was still alive on 1st April, 1236 (L.R.S. xi, p. 163). William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

ADD. CHART.

1260. Assignment by Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, with the consent of William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of various houses in the Bail of Lincoln and elsewhere, and four tofts, a bovate of land and a windmill in Searby: all of which together are worth four marks of silver or more a year. From this money on the day of Peter's anniversary the canons shall receive one mark, the vicars half a mark, poor clerks who are not vicars three shillings and fourpence, the fabric fund three shillings and fourpence and the clerks who officiate at the mass of the Virgin when *Salve* is sung, half a mark. Twenty shillings shall be spent in bread for the poor and what remains shall be at the disposition of the dean and chapter. Only those canons, vicars and poor clerks who are present at the service shall receive their appropriate portion, saving to the chancery sixpence, and to the chapter sixteenpence, from the houses in the Bail, and to the chapter twelvepence from the land in Searby. (1223–1224.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Petrus de Hungaria canonicus Linc' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me de assensu 7 voluntate Willelmi decani 7 capituli Linc' ecclesie domos 7 terras subscriptas assignasse ad faciendum anniuersarium meum 7 dandum die anniuersarii mei inperpetuum domos quidem quas tenui de Cancellaria in Ballio Linc' pro sex denariis que fuerunt aliquando Walteri Flandrensis iusto precio valent per annum duas marcas . Item terra cum edificiis 7 gardino in qua mansit aliquando Thomas de Kirkeby quam tenui de capitulo pro sexdecim solidis valent . xx . solidos . cum redditu predicto . Item quatuor tofta que tenui de capitulo in villa de Seuerbý reddunt per annum sex solidos 7 quatuor denarios Item vna bouata terre in territorio eiusdem ville valet decem solidos per annum 7 molendinum ad ventum reddit quatuordecim summas bladi que omnia prescripta ? bene valent quatuor marcas argenti 7 eo amplius . De hiis quatuor marcis ? sic dispono . Die anniuersarii mei singulis annis percipiant canonici vnam marcam argenti ad vniversum vicarii dimidiam marcam pauperes clerici non vicarii tres solidos 7 quatuor

denarios 7 fabrica ecclesie tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios clerici qui deseruiunt ad missam beate Marie vbi cantatur *Salue* dimidiam marcam . Item ad emendum panem 7 dandum pauperibus eodem die per manum prepositi ecclesie viginti solidos, quod residuum fuerit ⁊ sit in disposicione decani 7 capituli . Soli autem canonici 7 vicarii 7 pauperes clerici non vicarii qui in anniuersario meo meis intererunt exequiis de redditu predicto porcionem illos contingentem percipiant Saluis Cancellarie sex denariis predictis . 7 capitulo sexdecim solidis predictis de domibus memoratis in Ballio Linc' saluis duodecim denariis capitulo per annum debitis ⁊ de terris de Seuerbȳ . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui cum sigillo capituli Linc' ecclesie . Hiis testibus Willelmo decano Linc' ecclesie (Galfrido precentore (Ricardo cancellario Johanne subdecano Gilberto de Scardeburgh (Roberto de Grauel' Waltero Blundo Rogero de Bristoll' Stephano de Cicestr' Roberto de Wassingburg' Willelmo de Aualon' (Rogero de Bohun (Petro de Cheuermund ⁊ canonicis Linc' Thoma de Nortun sacrista (Willelmo de Benȳngworth (Elya succentore (Henrico de Torpell Roberto de Balderton.

Text : MS—R1297.
Note : William de Thornaco became dean in 1223. Geoffrey of Deeping ceased to be precentor in 1224.

ADD. CHART.

1261. Notification that, after a dispute between Henry of Hungary and Ingelram of Searby, the latter, in the chapter house of Lincoln, agreed to warrant the former and his heirs with regard to the land which Henry holds of the church of Lincoln, in accordance with the charter of Ingelram's father. The assessment of damages is postponed until it is known how Ingelram bears himself towards both the chapter and Henry of Hungary. 22nd September, 1244.

Incrastino[1] sancti Mathie apostoli . anno gracie . M° . CC° . quadragesimo quarto . comparuerunt in capitulo Linc' Henricus de Hungaria 7 Ingramus de Seuerby 7 cum aliquamdiu esset altercatum super warantizacione quam predictus Ingramus facere deberet predicto . H . de libera elemosina quam idem . H . tenet de ecclesia Linc' secundum tenorem carte prioris ipsius Ingerami (tandem lis inter ipsos mota hoc modo conquieuit videlicet quod idem Ingeramus iurauit in presencia domini precentoris . R scilicet de [2]K ad eum[2] 7 magistrorum . R . de Grauel 7 . R . Cornub' ac dominorum . W. de Wynchecumb' 7 . W . de Wadingham quod decetero warantizabit Henricum predictum 7 heredes suos

secundum formam carte patris sui inperpetuum . Dampna vero 7 incomoda que dictus Henricus incurrit per defectum dicti Ingerami posita sunt in respectu donec appareat qualiter dictus Ingeramus se gerere velit erga capitulum Linc' 7 dictum Henricum.

Text: MS—R1298.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.* [2–2] *This should probably read* R. scilicet de Kadene. *Robert of Cadney was precentor on 13th October,* 1244 (L.R.S. xi, p. 79), *and this charter supplies a slightly earlier date for his entry upon that office.*

OWMBY

276

1262. Grant by Robert son of William of Owmby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, four bovates and various other parcels of land in Owmby. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi de Ounebẏ[1] caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedi concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Ounebẏ[1] quod fuit Rogeri Northebẏ cum tota terra uersus orientem ad latitudinem eiusdem tofti usque ad regiam stratam . 7 ex parte aquilonis ad augmentum tofti prenominati de cultura mea vnam percatam terre 7 dimidiam percatam . 7 quartam partem vnius percate . que tendunt de Riskedam usque ad regiam stratam . et quatuor bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville . vnam que fuit Radulfi Mus . aliam que fuit Besing' . terciam que fuit Roberti filii Fulcheri . quartam que fuit Fulcheri . Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . in pratis . pascuis . 7 mariscis . 7 omnibus aliis locis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione uel demanda . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei predictum toftum cum augmento 7 predictas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra prenominatis canonicis warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus de omnibus seruitiis erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de Neuport . Thoma de Hardres capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Waltero de Killingholm'[2] . Roberto de Arches[3] . Willelmo de Hundene . Ingeramo filio Rogeri . Willelmo filio Roberti . Hugone Bracẏ . Waltero filio Roberti . 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1301.
Marginalia in A: xii.

Var. R.: [1] Outhenby R. [2] Kelyngholm. R. [3] Arthes R.
Note: The first five witnesses frequently attest charters between 1220 and 1230. Robert of Owmby was alive in 1219 (Selden Society, vol. liii, no. 804), but had been succeeded by his son William before 1238–41 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1475).
See also notes to charters 1040 and 1041 in vol. iii above.

ADD. CHART.

1263. Grant by Robert son of William of Owmby to the church of Lincoln for the lights of the cathedral, of one toft and two bovates of demesne land in Owmby, namely the eighth and ninth bovates in that *cultura* in which the abbot of Thornton holds five bovates, Hugh the chaplain the sixth and Geoffrey Knyct the seventh. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus filius Willelmi de Outhenby salutem Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ matrici ecclesie Lincoln' ad augmentum luminaris eiusdem ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Outhenby quod Ioeta vidua tenuit ⁄ quod iacet iuxta toftum Alani pastoris versus occidentem ⁄ ⁊ duas bouatas terre de dominico meo in territorio eiusdem ville ⁄ scilicet octauam bouatam ⁊ nonam prout perticule iacent per campum versus solem in cultura illa de qua abbas ⁊ conuentus de Thornton tenent quinque bouatas ⁊ Hugo capellanus sextam ⁄ ⁊ Galfridus Knyct ⁄ septimam . Tenend' ⁊ habend' cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra in pratis ⁄ pascuis ⁊ mariscis ⁊ omnibus aliis locis preter eciam communem pasturam ⁄ volo quod attornati eiusdem ecclesie habeant in speciali pastura mea tantam pasturam ⁊ talem ⁄ quanta ⁊ qualis ad dictas duas bouatas terre de iure pertinet in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁄ liberam solutam quietam ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exaccione vel demanda . Et ego Robertus ⁊ heredes mei predictum toftum ⁊ predictas duas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra predicte matrici ecclesie Linc' warantizabimus defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus de omnibus seruiciis erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus Thoma de Norton ⁄ Henrico de Torpell' ⁄ Thoma de Hardres capellanis Osberto ⁊ Ricardo de Neuport ⁄ Waltero de Kelyngholm ⁄ Roberto de Arches ⁄ Willelmo de Hundene Ingeramo filio Rogeri ⁄ Willelmo filio Roberti ⁄ Hugone Braci ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—R1300.
Note: See notes to charter 1262 above, also charters 1040–1041 in vol. iii above.

ADD. CHART.

1264. Grant by R[oger de Weseham] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to master John of Searby, of Walter Prest of Owmby, with all his issue and chattels, together with all the land, meadow and pasture rights mentioned in no. 1248, for a yearly rent of forty pence. (1239–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . R . decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta confirmasse magistro Johanni de Seuerby 7 heredibus suis vel cui vel quibus assignare voluerit (exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis Walterum Prest de Outhenbẏ 7 totam sequelam suam 7 omnia catalla sua 7 duo tofta in villa de Outhenbẏ (vnum scilicet quod fuit Rogeri Northibẏ cum tota terra versus orientem ad latitudinem eiusdem tofti vsque ad vnam parcatam terre 7 dimidiam parcatam 7 quartam partem vnius percate que tendunt de Riskedam vsque ad regiam stratam (et aliud toftum quod fuit predicti Walteri 7 vnum selionem arabilem in campis eiusdem ville iacentem en La Dale pertinentem ad predictum toftum 7 pasturam quatuor averiorum in pastura communi eiusdem ville pertinente ad predictum toftum (Et sex bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville vnam scilicet que[1] Radulfi Mus aliam que fuit Besing' terciam 7 quartam que fuerunt Roberti Fulcheri[2] 7 quintam que fuit Fulcheri 7 sextam que fuit predicti Walteri Prest (et pasturam ad quinquies viginti oues in territorio eiusdem ville 7 ad octo boues in pastura de Drithilles in eodem territorio in augmentum pasture pertinentis ad sex prefatas bouatas terre quarum quidem quatuor habemus de dono Roberti filii Willelmi de Outhenbẏ 7 quintam ac sextam de dono Willelmi filii Roberti (7 quoddam placium prati de dominio eiusdem Willelmi filii Roberti iacens in Le Sich in aquilonali parte dominii eiusdem Willelmi ad latitudinem sex bouatarum 7 incipiunt ad Brichill[3] 7 tendunt ad terram arabilem versus orientem et totum placium quod vocatur Riskedam quod iacet ex occidentali parte curie magistri Johannis de Seuerby . Habend' 7 tenend' eidem Johanni 7 heredibus suis vel cui vel quibus assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra in pratis pascuis 7 mariscis 7 omnibus aliis locis libere quiete pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis quadraginta denarios pro omni seruicio[4] exaccione scilicet . xx . denarios ad Pascha 7 . xx . denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Testibus.[5]

Text : MS—R1303.
Var. R. : [1] *sic : query* fuit *omitted.* [2] *sic.* [3] *query* recte *Drichill.* [4] *query* et *omitted.* [5] *The witnesses names are omitted.*
Note : The dean is apparently Roger de Weseham as no. 1248 above cannot be much earlier than 1240.

SOUTH FERRIBY

ADD. CHART.

1265. Grant by Robert son of John of Hessle, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, two bovates of land, twelve acres of demesne meadow and pasture for a hundred and twenty sheep in South Ferriby : also two villeins, Saxe son of Benedict and Alice his sister with all their descendents and chattels. (Circa 1210.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Johannis de Hesele dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum toftum in Feribẏ iuxta Humbre quod Willelmus Suterit tenuit 7 duas bouatas terre in campis eiusdem ville cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quas Stephanus filius Gilberti tenuit 7 duodecim acras prati de dominico meo proximas diuise de Bartun' 7 pasturam ad sexies viginti oues (concessi eciam eidem commune duos homines scilicet Saxe filium Benedicti 7 Aciliam[1] sororem suam cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis 7 liberam communam in omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis communibus infra villam 7 extra villam de Feribẏ pertinentibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam quietam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus sepedicte commune predictos homines 7 terram de forinseco 7 de omni seculari seruicio contra omnes homines . Teste Phillipo subdecano Willelmo filio Fulconis (Hugone de Sancto Edwardo (magistro Johanne de Tinemue canonicis Lincolnie (Roberto capellano de Bartun (Simone capellano subdecani Radulfo filio Roberti de Toussele . Gilberto Scrop'.

Text : MS—R1304.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : Philip held the office of sub-dean between William de Bramford (murdered 1205) and Richard Kentensis, who occurs about 1214.
Robert of Hessle was holding land of Nicholas de Stutevill in Kettleby Thorpe and Bigby in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, p. 158).

ADD. CHART.

1266. Confirmation by Nicholas de Stutevill of the preceding grant. (Circa 1210.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Nicholas de Stuteuill concessi 7 hac mea carta confirmaui donacionem quam

Robertus de Hesel' fecit deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' de duabus bouatis terre cum pertinenciis in Feribia quas Stephanus filius Gilberti tenuit 7 de vno tofto quod Willelmus Suterit tenuit 7 de tresdecim acris prati de dominico prato eiusdem Roberti . Tenend' 7 habend' bene 7 in pace ⁄ secundum quod carta predicti Roberti quam inde habent testatur . Hiis testibus Eustachio de Stuteuill Radulfo de La Fierce ⁄ Ada persona de Cotingham ⁄ Radulfo de Anet' ⁄ Willelmo Berad Johanne de Hameswait Laurencio clerico ⁄ Willelmo filio Fulconis.

Text: MS—R1305.

CADNEY

ADD. CHART.

1267. Grant by Thomas de Arches, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates and two tofts in Cadney, saving to the grantor, his heirs and his men the easements and free access to Cadney marsh which pertain to his manor of Somerby. (Query circa 1240–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas de Arches salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas bouatas terre in territorio de Kadeneye 7 duo tofta in eadem villa que fuerunt Hakun 7 Rogeri filii sui in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁄ Saluis ⁄ mihi 7 heredibus meis 7 hominibus meis de Sumerdby aisiamentis cum libero introitu 7 exitu marisci de Kadeneye more solito que pertinent ad manerium meum de Sumerdby . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari 7 demanda . Et ego Thomas de Arches 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus prefatas bouatas terre in toftis 7 suis pertinenciis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide mea interposita sigillo meo confirmavi . Hiis testibus Simone priore de Nouo Loco Gilberto vicario de Kadeneye Galfrido de Neuill' Ernisio de Neuill' Gilberto de Arches Willelmo filio Roberti de Outhenby magistro Johanne de Seuerby Ingeramo de Seuerby Roberto de Seuerby Willelmo de Seuerby 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1306.

Note: The grantor and most of the witnesses are found holding land 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii *passim*). The grant cannot be later than 1245 since the land was leased to Robert of Cadney by Roger de Weseham, who ceased to be dean in 1245 (see next deed).

ADD. CHART.

1268. Grant by Roger, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln to master Robert of Cadney, canon of Lincoln, of two bovates and two tofts in Cadney which they had of the gift of Thomas de Arches, and of a mill in Caistor moor which they had of the gift of Ernis de Nevill, for a yearly rent of twelvepence. (1239–1245: probably 1239–1244.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto fratri 7 concanonico nostro magistro Roberto de Kadeneẏa duas bouatas terre in territorio de Kadeneya 7 duo tofta in eadem villa que quondam fuerunt Hacun 7 Rogeri filii sui cum omnibus pertinenciis suis que habemus ex dono Thome de Arches et quoddam molendinum situm en la More de Castre quod habemus ex dono Ernisii de Neuill' inter molendina Henrici de Castre cum stagno 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis Habenda 7 tenenda eidem magistro Roberto 7 heredibus suis vel cuicumque ea dare vel assignare voluerit libere ⸗ integre ⸗ pacifice 7 honorifice inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annis singulis duodecim denarios nobis in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio exaccione 7 demanda seculari . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum.

Text: MS—R1307.

Note: Roger de Weseham was dean 1239–1245. Master Robert of Cadney was precentor of Lincoln so early as 13th October, 1244 (L.R.S. xi, p. 79), and probably held the office in September, 1244 (see note to charter 1261 above). If at the time of this grant Robert had held that office he would no doubt have been given his title. He had been Grosseteste's official (L.R.S. xi, *passim*). Le Neve gives Walter Blund as precentor in 1243 and 1246 (*Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae* ii, p. 82), but the second date at least is incorrect.

ADD. CHART.

1269. Grant by Hugh de Nevill, son and heir of the late Geoffrey de Nevill of Cadney, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft and a bovate in Cadney and Howsham. (1259–1278.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo de Nouill' filius et heres quondam Galfridi de Nouill' de Kadenaẏe salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 meorum confirmasse deo 7 matrici ecclesie Linc' ac canonicis in eadem deo seruientibus 7 inperpetuum seruituris vnum toftum in villa de Kadenaẏe 7 vnam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem

ville 7 de Husum cum omnibus pertinentis 7 aisiamentis
10 suis' quod toftum 7 quam bouatam terre Hugo filius Ade
Le Rotur ad voluntatem meam tenuit . Habend' 7 tenend'
deo 7 ecclesie matrici predicte ac canonicis memoratis totum
predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aỳsiamentis
suis consuetudinibus 7 communitatibus infra predictas villas
15 7 extra libere quiete integre ac pacifice in liberam puram
7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omnibus
exactionibus seruiciis 7 demandis secularibus . Et ego Hugo
heredes 7 assignati mei (ac michi iure seu causa succedentes
totum predictum tenementum sicut prescriptum est contra
20 omnes viuentes qui nunc sunt 7 futuri sunt tam Iudeos quam
Christianos warantizabimus predicte ecclesie matrici 7 canonicis
7 de omnibus ac singulis que a dicto tenemento quocumque
modo iure (ratione seu consuetudine decetero exigi poterunt
aut hactenus consueuerunt penitus adquietabimus 7 inper-
25 petuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti
scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Willelmo
de Feribỳ tunc vicario de Kadenaỳe Rogero de Stretton
tunc senescallo meo Alano Vrrỳ de Kadeneỳe Hugone coco
Willelmo Hakun Thoma dicto[1] seruiente de eadem 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R 1308.

Var. R. : [1] *This word seems to have had* s *written over the* d, *making* sco. Sancto *however seems improbable.*

Note : The dates given are those of the institution of William of Ferriby to the vicarage of Cadney 1259–60 (L.R.S. xx, p. 4), and the institution of his successor in 1278 (*ibid.*, p. 82). Geoffrey de Nevill was holding land in Cadney in 1242 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1013). Hugh had succeeded him before 1263 (*Final Concords* ii, p. 206).

NORTH AND SOUTH KELSEY

Add. Chart.

1270. Grant by William son of Robert de Hardreshull, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in the fields of North and South Kelsey containing eleven acres on each side of the villages. (Before 1226, probably before 1218.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Roberti de Hardreshill'
salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu
7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum
5 dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie vnam bouatam
terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam
elemosinam in campis de Northkeleseye 7 de Suthkeleseye
liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7
10 exaccione (videlicet vndecim acras terre arabilis ex vna

parte predictarum villarum ⁄ 7 vndecim acras ex alia ⁄ scilicet ex parte orientali earundem villarum 7 tres perticatas apud Sworthkerthorn' inter terram Hugonis de Keles' 7 Andree filii Outi vnam acram 7 dimidiam super Crokyacre inter terram Hugonis de Keles' 7 Matildis Peche versus orientem regie strate Linc' ⁄ duas acras quas Raynerus tenuit inter terram predictorum Hugonis 7 Andree . Item ibidem versus orientem vnam acram 7 vnam perticatam inter terram meam 7 terram Alani filii Outy . Hec autem prescripta terra est in campo de Northkeleseye . In campo vero de Suthkeles' inter spinas vnam acram 7 dimidiam ⁄ inter terram Alani filii Roberti 7 Alani filii Outy ⁄ Super Lambecotes vnam acram inter terram Alani filii Eylrici 7 Roberti Hayron' ⁄ Super Luchull' tres perticatas iuxta terram Alani filii Wygani versus occidentem . Item . j . perticatam super Lambecotes . Item ex alia parte villarum scilicet versus occidentem super Leifsideil vnam acram 7 tres perticatas a Swynestigd' versus meridiem inter terram Hugonis de Keles' 7 Roberti capellani . In Hausedal' tres acras 7 dimidiam inter terram Gilberti filii Roberti 7 Gilberti filii Godrici ⁄ Ibidem dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam perticatam iuxta terram fratrum de Ormesby ⁄ Super Westholm' vnam acram iuxta terram Ade de Kyngesbyr'. Item vnam acram versus meridiem ex parte orientali culture quam Margareta tenet ⁄ Ex parte orientali de Steyn Well' Sic tres perticatas iuxta terram filii Wolmari . Ibidem versus meridiem dimidiam acram inter terram Osberti capellani 7 Staynhusland' ⁄ Ex parte occidentali de Steynwell' Sic dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam perticatam inter terram Roberti capellani 7 stratum de Ormesby[1] . Item . j . perticatam iuxta terram Willelmi Kelk' . Item . j . acram super Kerberg' inter terram Petri filii Wolmari 7 Willelmi Hurt' . Item quinque perticatas prati iuxta Haueroctborn' inter pratum Gilberti filii Roberti 7 Rogeri filii Godrici . Item tres perticatas prati in Smedesfeld' quas ⁄ Thomas prepositus tenuit ⁄ scilicet perticatam 7 dimidiam iuxta pratum Andree filii Outy 7 perticatam 7 dimidiam iuxta pratum Petri nepotis Ricardi de Keles' . Hanc autem totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicte commune Linc' contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Testibus Alano de Rowell' ⁄ Willelmo Blaunchard' ⁄ Willelmo de Hunedon' ⁄ Ricardo de Braybof' ⁄ Willelmo filio Rogeri de Netelton' ⁄ Willelmo de Castr' ⁄ Ricardo de Houton' Johanne de Rowell' ⁄ Roberto Ramage ⁄ Roberto de Wicham Alano filio Wygani de Keles' Ada de Kingesbyr' Gilberto Blaunchard Rogero de Misterton' ⁄ Roberto de Stepyng' 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1309.

Var. R.: [1] *sic. The absence of any village named Ormsby in the neighbourhood of N. or S. Kelsey from which a road in those villages might take its name has been*

pointed out to me by Mr. George Gibbons. He suggests it may be a scribe's error for Owmby by Searby.

Note: For the Hardreshull pedigree see above, vol. iii, p. 248. The grantor of the present charter is William of Hardreshull, who died in 1226. One, William Blanchard, died before 1218 (Selden Society liii, no. 142), and though another of that name held land in Nettleton in 1242 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1014), it seems likely that this witness is the earlier of the two.

ADD. CHART.

1271. Notification by bishop Alexander that the canons of Lincoln in his presence granted to William Wiccam son of Hacon, a carucate of land in [North] Kelsey for a yearly rent of twenty shillings. (22nd July, 1123–20th July, 1147.)

Alexander dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus omnibus baronibus 7 omnibus Francis 7 Anglis clericis 7 laicis de Lindeseye salutem . Sciatis quod canonici Linc' in presencia mea 7 consensu meo concesserunt Willelmo Wiccam' filio Haconis vnam carucatam terram[1] quam habent in Keleseye tenendam de ecclesia 7 de canonicis sibi 7 heredibus suis pro viginti solidis reddendis per annum die Ascencionis domini 7 per fidelitatem quam ipse Willelmus inde fecit ecclesie 7 quam similiter eius heredes suo tempore sunt facturi quod ego 7 presencialiter concessi 7 in futurum ratum fore sigilli mei auctoritate confirmaui (Valete.

Text: MS—R1310.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: For the date of this charter and for William of Wykeham see C. W. Foster, *A History of the Villages of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*, pp. 34, 35. Wykeham is a hamlet in Nettleton parish.

ADD. CHART.

1272. Grant by Hugh of Ousefleet, to the church of Lincoln, of the part of a toft in North Kelsey whereon his house stands, with free access to that land. (Early Henry III.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri (quod ego Hugo de Vseflet pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 canonicis secularibus ibidem deo seruientibus quamdam partem tofti mei in Northkeleseye in quo mansum meum est in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam (scilicet illam partem que est versus austrum inter toftum Gilberti de Keleseye 7 toftum Rogeri filii Roberti que quidem pars extenditur in latere occidentali in longitudine per decem perticatas 7 in latere australi extenditur per nouem perticatas in latitudine (7 in latere orientali extenditur per decem particatas 7 quatuor pedes in longitudine 7 in latere boriali extenditur per novem perticatas 7 duodecim pedes in latitudine . Preterea dedi 7 concessi

15 prefatis canonicis in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberum introitum ad prefatam terram cum libero exitu continentem in latitudine duas perticatas terre sine omni retenemento (quod michi vel heredibus meis posset competere . Et ego predictus Hugo 7 heredes mei prenominatam terram
20 cum libero ingressu 7 egressu prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus . Et vt hec mea donacio 7 concessio 7 presentis carte confirmacio 7 mea warantizacio firma sit 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei apposicione (tactis sacrosanctis
25 pro me 7 heredibus meis confirmaui . Hiis testibus Petro milite de Keleseye Petro filio Wydonis (Gilberto de Suthkeles' (Hamone filio Walteri Osberto Luuel Rogero filio Roberti Thoma filio Gilberti Simone de Keles' et multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1311.
Note : The grantor and four of the witnesses attest charters early in the reign of Henry III (L.R.S. xviii, p. 59).

ADD. CHART.

1273. Grant by Hugh son of Clarembald of North Kelsey to the Common of the canons of Lincoln, of a toft in North Kelsey. (Early Henry III.)

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Hugo filius Clerebaldi de Northkeleseye salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse in tuitu[1] dei 7 gloriose virginis Marie[2] commune canonicorum ecclesie Linc' vnum toftum in Northkeleseye (
5 scilicet illud toftum quod iacet propinquius ecclesie eiusdem ville ex occidentali parte . Habend' 7 tenend' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam (liberum 7 quietum ab omni seculari exactione pro animabus predecessorum meorum 7 successorum Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum
10 memoratis canonicis contra omnes homines . Quod vt ratum habeatur ? ego predictum donum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus Petro filio . W[3]. Petro clerico Willelmo filio Hugonis 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1313.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] *query* et *omitted.* [3] *sic : presumably* Wydonis : *see previous charter.*

ADD. CHART.

1274. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Peter, son and heir of Hugh, knight of North Kelsey. (Early Henry III.)

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Petrus filius 7 heres Hugonis militis de Northkeleseye salutem in domino . Noueritis me gratam 7 ratam habere donacionem quam

Hugo pater meus fecit commune canonicorum ecclesie Lincoln' super tofto vno in Northkeleseye quod iacet propinquius ecclesie eiusdem ville ex occidentali parte . Quod vt firmum 7 stabile permaneat : ego predictam donacionem patris mei sigilli mei munimine roboraui . Hiis testibus Petro filio Wy[1] Petro clerico Willelmo filio Hugonis 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1312.
Var. R. : [1] *sic* : *presumably* Wydonis.

CAISTOR

ADD. CHART.

1275. Grant by Thomas son of Brand of Caistor, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of land in Caistor. (Query circa 1210–1220.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Thomas filius Brand' de Castre salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas acras terre in Castr' ex orientali parte fori que iacent inter terram Simonis filii Rogeri 7 terram Willelmi Johelis videlicet pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam (liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego vero Thomas predictus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictas duas acras terre predictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Hiis testibus Roberto de Amundeuill' (Willelmo filio Rogeri de Castre Radulfo filio Rogeri de Castr' (Hugone filio Vlf' Willelmo de Carleton' Roberto filio Thome de Caburne Reginaldo de Ballio Rogero filio Braund'.

Text : MS—R1315.
Note : Brand of Caistor occurs late Henry II (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 236) and a Thomas son of Brand and a Thomas of Caistor, who may possibly be identified with this grantor, in 1190 (*Pipe Roll*, 2 Richard I, pp. 76, 89). Robert de Amundavill, Hugh son of Ulf and Adam son of Thomas of Caistor all occur in 1218–19 (Selden Society liii, nos. 643, 857).

ADD. CHART.

1276. Confirmation by Adam son of Thomas of Caistor, of the preceding grant. (Query circa 1210–1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam filius Thome de Castre concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie duas acras terre in Castre contra forum ex oriente inter terram Simonis filii Rogeri 7 terram Willelmi filii Johelis scilicet duas acras quas Thomas pater meus dedit eis in puram

7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam sicut carta sua quam inde habent testatur . Et vt hec mea concessio 7 confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret eam sigilli mei apposicione confirmaui . Hiis testibus Roberto de Amundeuill' Willelmo filio Rogeri de Castr' Radulfo filio Rogeri de Castre (Hugone filio Vlf' (Willelmo de Carletun Roberto filio Thome de Caburne (Reginaldo de Ballio (Rogero filio Braund'.

Text: MS—R1316.

ADD. CHART.

1277. Confirmation by Adam son of Thomas of Caistor, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the gift of his father, to which he adds a further grant of land and pasture rights in Caistor. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam filius Thome de Castre salutem . Nouerit vniversitas vestra me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie duas acras terre in territorio de Castre contra forum ex oriente inter terram Simonis filii Rogeri et terram Willelmi filii Juelis scilicet illas duas acras quas Thomas pater meus dedit eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut carta sua testatur quam inde habent . Preterea dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis totum residuum ultra predictas acras in latitudine quod iacet inter predictas terras prenominati Simonis filii Rogeri et Willelmi filii Juelis et totum residuum ultra predictas duas acras in longitudine quod jacet inter forariam meam et viam fori de Castre . Dedi eciam eisdem canonicis communam pasturam quantum pertinet ad predictam terram cum libero introitu et exitu sine aliquo impedimento . Tenend' et habend' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione seculari cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus infra villam et extra . Ego vero predictus Adam et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis et defendemus predictas terras cum pastura prenominata cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus tanquam puram et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur et testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Henrico filio Willelmi de Castr' Willelmo filio Rogeri Willelmo filio Walteri Ricardo filio Rogeri Petro de Netelton Radulpho aurifabro Elya succentore Lincoln' Philippo de Tumba Willelmo Gocelyn vicario Lincoln' Ada clerico Roberto serviente Thome sacriste Alexandro fratre eius et aliis.

Text: MS—R1317.

ADD. CHART.

1278. Grant by Ernis de Nevill, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a mill in Caistor. (1229–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ernisius de Neuill' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quoddam molendinum situm in La More de Castre quod Hugo de Neuill' pater meus habuit ex dono Ade de Kyngesbyr' inter molendinum[1] Henrici de Castre cum stagno 7 omnibus pertinencis suis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Ernisius de Neuill' 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus prefatum molendinum cum stagno 7 suis pertinenciis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide mea interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus domino Thoma de Askeby canonico Lincoln' Galfrido de Neuill' (Thoma de Arches (Ricardo de Stretton' Galfrido rectore ecclesie de Irreby (magistro Johanne de Seuerby (Henrico de Castr' Willelmo de Castr' Gilberto de Keleseye Ricardo fratre suo 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1318.

Marginalia: (1) Willelmus de Cadenay tenet per cartam 7 scribitur in Kadenay. (2) nihil de hoc molendino hic quia Willelmus de Cadenay tenet 7 scribitur in Cadenay.

Var. R.: [1] *sic.*

Note: This grant was probably made after Ernis de Nevill succeeded his father in 1229 and cannot be later than 1245 as the mill was granted to Robert of Cadney by Roger de Weseham (see no. 1268 above). There is at present no trace of the institution of Geoffrey, rector of Irby, but he occurs as a witness *temp.* Henry III to a Haverholme charter (*Lincolnshire Notes and Queries*, vol. xvii, no. 133, p. 25).

NETTLETON

ADD. CHART.

1279. Grant by Benedict son of William son of Roger of Nettleton to Benedict son of William of Hemingby of five acres of land in the fields of Nettleton, two and a half on each side of the village. (Query circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Benedictus filius Willelmi filii Rogeri de Neteltona salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse Benedicto filio Willelmi de Hemingeb'[1] 7 cui vel quibus assignare voluerit quinque acras terre cum pertinenciis in campis de Neteltona . scilicet duas acras terre 7 dimidiam

ex vna parte ville ⁊ 7 duas acras terre 7 dimidiam ex alia parte ville . vnde hee sunt particule . ex parte orientali . scilicet vna acra 7 dimidia apud Kalde Hou que iacent inter terram domine Matildis Blanchard' 7 terram Rogeri ⁊ Blanchard' . 7 vna acra super Berland que iacet inter terras predictorum Matildis 7 Rogeri . Ex parte vero occidentali tres percate ⁊ terre super Lewindailes[2] . que iacent inter terras predictorum Matildis 7 Rogeri . 7 tres percate terre super Weste Wendinges de Wateland' que iacent inter terras predictorum Matildis 7 Rogeri . 7 dimidia acra apud Claigates que iacet . inter terras predictorum ⁊ .M. 7 R. 7 dimidia acra terre iuxta croftum Roberti filii Yuonis de Herwic que iacet inter terras predictorum .M. 7 R. pro seruitio quod michi fecit . 7 pro pecunia sua quam michi in meo negotio dedit . Habendum 7 inperpetuum tenendum libere pacifice 7 quiete ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exactione 7 demanda . Et faciend*um* inde libitum suum 7 commodum suum vbi voluerit . 7 quocunque modo voluerit . Et ego prefatus Benedictus 7 heredes mei debemus warantizare predicto Benedicto vel eius assignatis predictas quinque acras terre cum pertinenciis 7 defendere 7 aquietare contra omnes 7 in omnibus imperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . His testibus . Henrico de Cast' . Willelmo fratre suo . magistro Folcone[3] de Coringham Waltero de Gishorz . Waltero le Poer . Petro filio Ade de Cast' . Willelmo filio Rogeri de Cast' . Ricardo Le Franceis.

Endorsed: (1) lxxxiiij. (2) Netilt' .v. acr' (13 cent.). (3) .xv.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 5 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/22. R1320.
Var. R.: [1] Henyngby R. [2] Le Wyndayles R. [3] Fulcone R.
Note: Benedict son of William held half a knight's fee in Nettleton 1238–41 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1475). Henry of Caistor occurs in 1231 (*Final Concords* i, p. 239) and as bailiff of the North Riding of Lindsey between 1239–1249 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 23).

Add. Chart.

1280. Grant by William son of Roger of Nettleton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, some arable land and meadow in Nettleton. (Query circa 1225–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Rogeri de Neteltona . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Neteltona cum tota terra arrabili 7 prato in territorio eiusdem uille . que Willelmus filius Erneburg' aliquando de me tenuit in eadem uilla Tenendum 7 habendum eisdem canonicis cum

libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego etiam Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis canonicis prefatum toftum 7 terram prenominatam cum prato . cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Nortona . sacrista . Henrico de Torpell' . Elẏa succentore . Roberto de Balderton' . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Roberto Scoto . Henrico de Castr' . Ricardo de Houton' '. Roberto Ramag' . Petro de Castr' . Thoma Blaunchard' . Thoma filio Odonis . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Netelton' .j. toft . cum terra . (13 cent.). (2) lxxxvij. (3) .xiiij.
Seal on tag : broken, pointed oval, $1\frac{5}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{8}$, red, a fleur-de-lis :
+ SIGILL WILELMI . . . . . .
Size : 7 x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/23. R1323.
Note : William son of Roger seems to have been dead before 1238–41, when Benedict his son held land in Nettleton (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1475). For Elias the succentor and Thomas the sacrist see pp. 280–1.

ADD. CHART.

1281. Grant by Alice daughter of Ralf of Wykeham [in Nettleton], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of ten acres of arable land, five on each side of the village, and an acre of meadow in Nettleton. (Query circa 1230–1240.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Alicia filia Radulphi de Wẏcham salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 comune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie quinque acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Netelton' ex orientali parte uille que iacent in cultura apud Treshoues 7 extendunt se uersus aquilonem 7 uersus austrum . Scilicet . super diuisam inter Normannebẏ . 7 Netelton' . 7 quinque acras terre arabilis ex occidentali parte uille de Netelton' super Wateland' . scilicet quinque selliones cum forario propinquiores terre Agnetis sororis méé uersus austrum . 7 extendunt se uersus orientem . 7 occidentem . 7 si aliquid ibi defuerit . de quinque acris . perimplebo de quinque curtis sellionibus subtus uel alibi prope . 7 vnam acram prati in Pinkenhoucroftes inter pratum Agnetis 7 diuisam . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus predictam terram cum prato prenominato tanquam puram 7

perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Elẏa succentore . Philippo de Tumba . magistro .W. de Hornecastr' . Stephano de Hornecastr' . Ricardo de Leicestr' . Roberto Scoto . Johanne de Merston' . vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Willelmo de Rowllia[1] . Roberto decano . Ricardo de Houtona . Benedicto filio Willelmi . Willelmo Blanchard' . magistro Fulcone . Roberto Ramage . Willelmo fratre suo ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) lxxxv. (2) Netelton' .v. acr' . (13 cent.). (3) .xv.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8 x 3½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/24. R1321.
Var. R. : [1] Rowellia R.
Note : For Elias the succentor see p. 280. Benedict son of William, William Blanchard and Robert Ramage were all holding land in Nettleton 1238–41 and the second in 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, pp. 1475, 1014).

Add. Chart.

1282. Grant by Nicholas of Miningsby with the assent of Alice his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the land mentioned in the preceding deed. (Query circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Nicholaus de Midhingesbẏ salutem . Noueritis me ex consensu ⁊ assensu Alicie vxoris mee dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo ⁊ comune canonicorum beate Marie Lincoln' ecclesie quinque acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Netelton*a* ex orientali parte uille que iacent in cultura apud Treshouhes ⁊ extendunt se uersus aquilonem ⁊ uersus austrum . scilicet super diuisam inter Normanneb' ⁊ Netelton' . ⁊ si aliquid ibi uel alibi de quinque acris defuerit . perimplebo illud alibi prope iuxta . ⁊ quinque acras terre arabilis ex occidentali parte ville de Netelton*a* super Watheland' . scilicet quinque selliones cum forario qui iacent propinquiores terre Agnetis sororis uxoris méé uersus austrum . ⁊ extendunt se uersus orientem ⁊ occidentem . Tenend' ⁊ habend' . cum una acra prati in Pinkinghoucroftes inter pratum predicte Agnetis ⁊ diuisam dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . ⁊ quietam . ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictam terram cum prato prenominato tamquam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam dictis canonicis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . ⁊ in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium . huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Elẏa succentore . Philipo de Tumba . magistro .W. de Hornecastr' Stephano de Hornecastr' . Ricardo de Leicestr' . Johanne de Merston' vicariis Linc' . Willelmo de Rowillia . Roberto decano . Ricardo

de Houtona . Benedicto filio Willelmi . Willelmo Blanchard' . magistro Fulcone . Thoma filio Ode . Hugone fratre eius . Thoma Blanchard' 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Netelt .v. acr' (13 cent.). (2) lxxxvj. (3) .xv.
Seal on tag : broken, round, c.1½ inches, cream, a beast [? lion] passant to right.
+ S . . . LLVM NICOLAI
Size : 6¾ x 4¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/25. R1322.

Add. Chart.

1283. Grant by Benedict son of William of Nettleton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a mill, pond, watercourse and fishpond, a toft and various parcels of land in Nettleton. (Query circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Benedictus filius Willelmi de Netilton*a* salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 communi[1] ecclesie canonicorum Lincoln' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam situm vnius molendini in Netilton*a* cum stagno 7 cursu aque 7 cum quodam viuario sub stagno . 7 cum tribus perticatis terre . 7 dimidia . in longitudine 7 dimidia perticata in latitudine iacentibus inter terram Rogeri Blanchard 7 cursum aque versus austrum 7 cum emendatione stagni versus orientem quantum feodum meum se extendit . Preterea dedi 7 concessi predictis canonicis ecclesie beate Marie 7 successoribus suis tres acras 7 vnam perticatam terre de dominico meo in eadem villa ad edificandas 7 includendas fossato iuxta terram Rogeri prenominati versus aquilonem 7 cum herbagio extra fossam versus orientalem partem predicte terre 7 cum libero introitu 7 exitu ad predictum molendinum 7 ad predictam terram . 7 vnum toftum cum duabus selionibus terre in eadem villa quas Petrus Marz condam de Willelmo patre meo tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis que ad predictum molendinum 7 ad predictam terram 7 ad predictum toftum pertinere poterunt uel debebunt . Habend' . 7 tenend' predictis canonicis 7 successoribus suis imperpetuum . Ego vero Benedictus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis 7 successoribus suis predictum situm molendini cum stagno 7 cursu aque 7 cum viuario sub stagno 7 cum tota predicta terra 7 cum predicto tofto 7 cum predictis selionibus terre 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum aquietabimus 7 defendemus . 7 in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Domino Ernisio de Nouill' . magistro

Fulcone decano . Radulfo tunc vicario de Castr' . Willelmo Blanchard . Radulfo le Curtais . Willelmo filio Rogeri de
35 Castr' . Ricardo filio Rogeri . Waltero de Gisorz . Roberto Ramage . Waltero le Poer . Rogero Blanchard . Alano Hubchun . Ricardo filio Gode de Castr' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Jordeb'. (? 16 cent.). (2) Netelton . molendin' (13 cent.). (3) ?xxxiij. (4) .xiij.

Seal on tag: broken, round, 1½ inches, red, conventional device, like a fleur de lis.

+ SIGILL BNDCI FI . . . . . .

Size: 9 x 5½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij 84/2/26. R1319.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*.

WYKEHAM IN NETTLETON

Add. Chart.

1284. Grant by John son of Ivo of Wykeham [in Nettleton], to Henry son of Stephen Gillyng, of Great Limber, of a toft in Wykeham in Nettleton, to be held of the chief lords of the fee. 6th May, 1336.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Yuonis de Wikeham dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Stephani Gillyng' de Magna Lymbergia toftum meum in Wikeham in Netilton' cum tota longitudine 7
5 latitudine sua sicut iacet inter mesuagium abbatis 7 conuentus de Neuhous ex parte australi 7 communem viam ex parte boriali Habendum 7 tenendum predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi pro seruicia inde debita 7 consueta
10 imperpetuum . Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Henrico heredibus 7 assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Jacobo
15 Attebeck' de Netilton' Johanne Br . . . chback' de eadem . Willelmo Haldan de eadem . Rogero de Wickeham de eadem . Ada le Swquier de eadem 7 aliis . Datum apud Netilton' in festo Sancti Johannis ante portam latinam . Anno domini millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo sexto.

Endorsed: Wikeham (? 16 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 8½ x 4½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/26[a].

KILLINGHOLME

Add. Chart.

1285. Grant by Robert Berner of Killingholme to the church of Lincoln, of two bovates in Killingholme. (Early Henry III.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Robertus Berner de Kiluingholm[1] salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta

mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincolnie 7 capitulo eiusdem loci in liberam 7 quietam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas bouatas terre in territorio de Kiluingholm[1] cum pratis 7 pasturis . 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis 7 aisiamentis suis infra uillam 7 extra . videlicet illas duas bouatas terre ꝗ quas Willelmus filius Roeis[2] quondam tenuit . Hec igitur omnia predicta cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 aisiamentis suis ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prenominate ecclesie 7 eiusdem loci capitulo contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Normanno de Arecẏ . Thoma priore de Neuhus . Philippo de Areci . Roberto de Areci . Waltero de Cottingham . Roberto Martel . Iuone de Fontibus . Willelmo le Grangiario . Waltero le Nunneman . Roberto de Leisbi[3] magistro tunc temporis monialium de Grimesbi . Vmfrido de Belewe . Vmfrido filio Thome . et multis aliis.

Endorsed : lxxxviij (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. DIJ/73/1/8. R1324.
Var. R. : [1] Kelingholm R. [2] Royeis R. [3] Leysceby R.
Note : Most of the witnesses to this charter are frequently found in records of the early years of Henry III.

ADD. CHART.

1286. Confirmation by Norman Darcy of the preceding grant. (Early Henry III.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ꝗ Normannus de Arecẏ salutem . eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie Lincolniensi in liberam . quietam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas bouatas terre in teritorio de Kiluingholm'[1] cum pratis 7 pasturis 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . videlicet illas duas bouatas terre quas Willelmus filius Roẏes[2] aliquando tenuit . 7 quas Robertus Berner eis dedit in liberam elemosinam perpetuo possidendas ꝗ sicut carta eiusdem Roberti quam exinde habent ꝗ testatur . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Oliuero de Aincurt . Roberto Martel . Willelmo Granger . Waltero de Cotingham . Iuone de Fontibus . Waltero Nunneman et multis aliis.

Endorsed : lxxxix (13 cent.).
Seal on tag : round, cream, diameter $1\frac{3}{8}$, a pointed shield within a ribband with a legend, the shield charged with three cinqfoils [indistinct] :

+ SIGILL' NOR . . . . . ARCI

Size : $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. DIJ/73/1/6. R1325.
Var. R. : [1] Kelingholm R. [2] Royeis R.

ADD. CHART.

1287. Confirmation by Norman Darcy, to the church of Lincoln, of four bovates of land in Killingholme, which they had of the gifts of three donors, namely, Robert son of Gervase, Robert Berner and Emma, widow of Peter de Nevill of Ulceby. (After 1206: probably late John or early Henry III.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Normannus de Areci eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et maiori ecclesie . 7 beate Marie Lincolnie . et capitulo eiusdem loci . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quatuor bouatas terre . in Kellingholm' . cum pratis 7 pasturis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis suis infra villam 7 extra . Habendas 7 tenendas . ita libere et quiete sicut carte donatorum testantur . videlicet Roberti filii Geruasii . 7 Roberti Berner et Emme quondam vxoris Petri de Nouilla . de [Vlseby .[1]]V [t[1]] igitur hec mea confirmacio rata sit et firma eam huius scripti serie et sigilli mei apposici[one[1]] sub multorum testimonio confirmaui Hiis test[ibus[1]] Willelmo de Landa . Henrico le [West .[1]] Roberto de Dunestun[2] . [Henrico de Arecý Radulpho[1]] de [Sancto[1]] Lic[io[1]] [Jacobo de Neuill Roberto Mar[1]]tel . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Jordeburg' (13 cent.). (2) .xvj. (13 cent.).
Seal on tag: Imperfect. The same as the seal of no. 1286, above.

+ SIGILL' . . . . . RCI

Counterseal: Oval pointed, $\frac{9}{10}$ inch by $\frac{7}{10}$ inch, device indistinct: a fleur de lys.

+ SIGILL . . SECRET . .

Photograph of seal and counterseal facing p. 280.
Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/7. R1328.
Var. R.: *The charter is damaged.* [1] *supplied from* R. [2] Dunstan R.
Note: Peter de Nevill of Ulceby was alive in 1206 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1451). Norman Darcy succeeded his father in 1205 (*Rot. de Fin. temp. Joh.*, p. 341). Robert of Dunston occurs in 1231 (*Final Concords* i, p. 241). William de Landa, who married Thomas Darcy's widow, occurs in 1206 (*Rot. de Fin. temp. Joh.*, p. 349), in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, p. 156), and in 1218 (Selden Society liii, no. 34). Robert Martel occurs 1218 (*Ibid.*, no. 146). Ralph de Sancto Licio occurs 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 69, 341, 1183).

ADD. CHART.

1288. Grant by Cecily Darcy, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft and three bovates of land in Killingholme. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus dei fidelibus Cezilia de Arecy salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Lincolnia 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam 7 quietam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnum toftum 7 tres bouatas terre in villa 7

territorio de Killvingholm cum libero introitu 7 exitu . 7 cum pratis 7 pasturis . 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . videlicet illud toftum quod paruus Hugo tenuit . et illas tres bouatas terre quas Robertus Cobbe tenuit . Hec igitur omnia predicta cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et de rebus omnibus absque ullo retinemento que ad predicta pertinent uel pertinere poterunt acquietabimus sicut liberam 7 quietam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Hiis testibus . Normanno de Arecy . Willelmo de Mubrai Hugone Paignel . Petro Paignel . Johanne de Neuilla de Vlsebi . Willelmo Gran[g[1]]iario.

Endorsed : lxxxx (13 cent.).
Seal on tag : green [? round], broken, a fleur de lys.
+ S . . . . . ILIE DE . . . . .
Size : 7¾ x 2¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/9. R1326.
Var. R. : [1] *supplied from* R.
Note : In a suit heard in 1202, the claimant says that, though it is alleged that he made an agreement concerning the land which he seeks, in the court of Peter Painel, his father's lord, the said Peter died two years before the claimant's father (L.R.S. xxii, no. 260).

ADD. CHART.

1289. Confirmation by Norman Darcy of the preceding deed. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus dei fidelibus Normannus de Arecý salutem . Sciatis me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Lincoln' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam 7 quietam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam illud toftum quod paruus Hugo tenuit . 7 illas tres bouatas terre quas Robertus Cobbe tenuit in territorio de Killvingholm cum libero introitu 7 exitu . 7 cum pratis 7 pasturis 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis 7 aisiamentis infra uill[am 7 ex]tra absque ullo retinemento . videlicet illud toftum 7 illas tres bouatas terre quas Cezilia de Arecý eisdem canonicis in liberam 7 quietam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam donauit . Hec igitur omnia predicta cum omnibus per[tine]ntiis suis ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et de omnibus rebus qu[e ad[1]] terras pertinent predictas uel de cetero pertinere poterunt : acquietabimus sicut liberam 7 quietam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Hiis t[estibus[1]] Willelmo de Mubrai . Hugone Paignel . Petro Paignel . Johanne de Neuilla de Vlsebi . Willelmo [Grangiario[1]].

Endorsed : lxxxxi (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 6 x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/10. R1327.
Var. R. : [1] *supplied from* R.

BARTON ON HUMBER

ADD. CHART.

1290. Grant by Eustace de Brok, to Thomas his brother, of all the land in Barton on Humber which Fulk de Cantelou had given him. (Before 1213.)

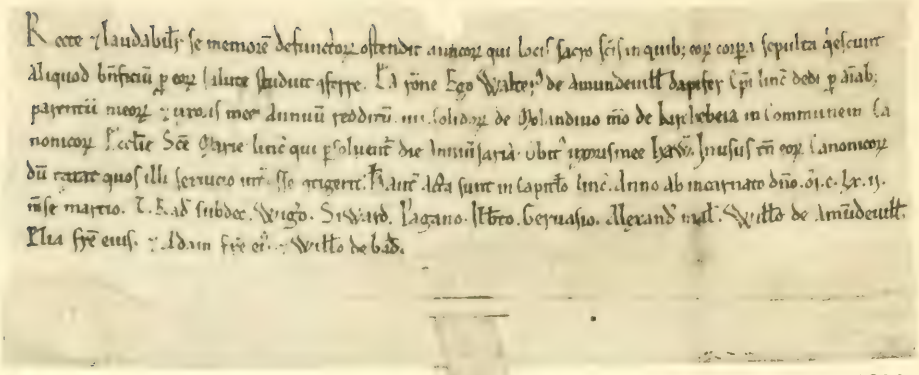
Sciant presentes et futuri ⁄ quod ego Eustachius de Brok' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome del Brok fratri meo totam terram illam quam Fulco de Cantelou michi dedit in villa de Barton' super Humbre . Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit bene et in pace integre et honorifice inperpetuum cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis in omnibus rebus et locis per servicium duarum cirotecarum ad austurcum capitali domino feodi annuatim reddendarum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus exaccionibus et querelis sicut carta quam de predicto Fulco de Canlou[1] inde habeo testatur ⁄ Salvo tamen forinseco servicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad sextam partem feudi unius militis . Hanc autem predictam donacionem predicto Thome feci sicut de adquisicione mea . Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio et huius carte confirmacio stabilis et firma inperpetuum permaneat ⁄ ego predictus Eustachius hoc scriptum sigillo signaui . Hiis testibus Willelmo Haket Jordano de Herebervilla Galfrido Merlepeys Willelmo de Bek' Hugone de Rodenoure Willelmo filio Ricardi Elia clerico, Willelmo filio Roberti Galfrido le Poer, Rogero pistore et multis aliis.

Text : R1329.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : Eustace de Brok died in 1213 (*Rot. Litt. Claus.* i, p. 138).

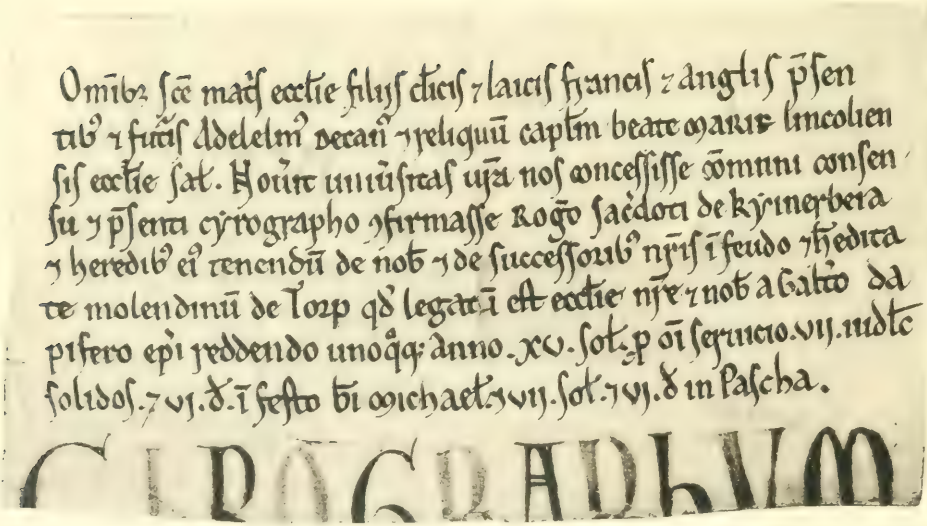
ADD. CHART.

1291. Grant by Thomas de Brok, to the church of Lincoln, of all his land in Barton on Humber which Eustace his brother had formerly held. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruenerit Thomas de Brok salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁄ concessisse ⁄ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁄ matrici ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' pro salute anime mee ⁄ antecessorum meorum totam terram meam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Barton super Humbriam illam scilicet terram quam . Eustachius de Brok frater meus tenuit cum omnibus libertatibus ⁄ aisiamentis infra villam de Barton ⁄ extra tam in dominicis quam in homagiis ⁄ in omnibus seruiciis in liberam puram ⁄ perpetuam



6¼ in. × 2¾ in. 1292



5¾ in. × 3¼ in. 1295

elemosinam . Tenend*am* 7 habend*am* libere 7 quiete pacifice sicut aliqua elemosina liberius possit teneri vel possideri . Ego vero Thomas 7 heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis predicte ecclesie
15 beate Marie Linc' contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus Ranulpho de Calcwell decano Johanne de Feribẏ Roberto Daẏuill Waltero de Thornton capellano Roberto de Wolingham Henrico de Langeton Petro de Edelington Willelmo de Hampton Willelmo filio Roberti
20 de [1] Alano monacho de Hesele Roberto filio Seburc Meẏnardo Le Fraunceẏs Roberto de Tinton clerico Jorẏ de Blẏe 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1330.
Var. R. : [1] *blank in MS.*
Note : Rannulf of Calkwell occurs as dean of Louthesk in the first ten years of Hugh of Wells, pontificate (L.R.S. iii, *passim*). He apparently died about 1225 (*ibid.*, vol. ix, pp. 142, 145).

Walshcroft Wapentake

Folio 56.

Hdl. WALSCROFT. . 5 . 6 .

KIRKBY

290

1292. Grant by Walter de Amundevill, *dapifer* of the bishop of Lincoln, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a rent of four shillings from his mill at Kirkby. March, 1162 (i.e. 1162 or 1163).

Carta Walteri de Amundevill*a* de annuo redditu iiij^or^ solidorum in Kirkeby (A rubric).

Recte et laudabiliter se memorem defunctorum ostendit amicorum qui locis sacrosanctis in quibus eorum corpora
5 sepulta quiescunt aliquod beneficium pro eorum salute studuit conferre . Ea ratione ego Walterus de Amundevill' dapifer episcopi Linc' dedi pro animabus parentum meorum et uxoris mee annuum redditum .iiii. solidorum de molandino[1] meo de Kirchebeia in communem canonicorum ecclesie sancte Marie
10 Linc' qui persolventur die anniversaria obitus uxoris mee Hawisie . In usus tamen eorum canonicorum dumtaxat quos illi servicio interesse contigerit . Hec autem acta sunt in capitulo Linc' anno ab incarnato[1] . domino m. c. LXII. mense martio . Testibus . Radulfo subdecano Wigero . Siwardo .
15 Pagano . Ilberto . Gervasio . Alexandro Mal*ebissa* . Willelmo de Amundevill*a* . Elia fratre eius . et Adam fratre eius . et Willelmo de Bad'.

Facsimile facing page 155.
Endorsed: (1) Walteri de Amundavill (13 cent.). (2) De molendino (by Q). (3) Kirkebi iuxta Kinerby (by Q). (4) ij.
Tag for seal. Size: 6½ x 2¾ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Kirkeby. (2) iiii sol'
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij 73 1 15. A. R1384.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*

291

1293. Grant by William de Amundavill, to the church of Lincoln, of a yearly rent of two shillings from the mill at Kirkby from which the canons had previously had four shillings rent, of the gift of his brother Walter, and confirmation to them of the mill at Thorpe, which they also had of the gift of Walter. (Probably 1167.)

Carta Willelmi de Mundeuilla de .ij. solidis annuis in eadem (A rubric).

Willelmus de Mundeuill*a* omnibus amicis suis . vniuersisque fidelibus ꝛ dei salutem . Noscant presentes 7 f[uturi m[1]]e pro salute anime mee 7 animarum predecessorum meorum saluatione deo 7 beate dei genetrici Marie 7 canonicis in Lincolniensi ecclesia domino famulantibus dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse duos solidos annuos in molendino de Kyrkeb' de quo prius habuerunt .iiij. solidos annuos de donatione domini Walteri de Mundeuill*a* fratris mei quos simul cum predictis duobus solidis ꝯ me eis collatis ꝛ hoc scripto inperpetuam elemosinam illis confirmo 7 communio . Preterea ad maius salutis mee remedium molendinum de Thorp cum suis pertinenciis quod ex largitione domini Walteri fratris mei optinuerunt . cum terra in qua eiusdem molendini sedes 7 aque cursus fuisse antiquitus dinoscitur . quam in augmentum eis donaui in[2]per[petuum[1]] eis beneficium presentis scripti munimine confirmo 7 corroboro . Teste Gileberto abbate de Swinisauid . Willelmo Clem'[3] priore de Ellisham[4]. R[adulfo] subdecano Lincolniensis ecclesie . magistro Radufo[5] medico . Adam canonico . Roberto capellano . Eudone de Munbi . Willelmo de Euermo[u[1]] . Roberto Race . Willelmo filio Roberti . Seyfrido Greill' . Alano filio Evdonis . 7 aliis multis.

Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed: (1) Confirmacio . Willelmi . damundavilla (*sic*) (12 cent.). (2) De .ij. solidos . de molendino de Kirkebi (by Q). (3) De molendino (by Q). (4) Amundauilla (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 11 x 4½ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Kirkebi. (2) .ii. sol'. (3) Heres de Kynierby.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/16. A. R1385.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* A. [2] *sic.* [3] Dem. R. [4] *written over an erasure : left blank in* R. [5] *sic.*

Willm' de Goundeuill'. Omnib; amicis suis & uniuersis fidelib; dei sal'. Noscant p̃sentes & futuri quod pro salute ãie mee & animarum p̃decessorum meorum & saluatione dei & beate dei genitricis Marie & canonicorum lincolniensi ecclia dño famulantib; dedisse & concessisse & p̃senti carta mea confirmasse duos solidos annuos in molendino d' Kyrkeb de q̃ prius habuerunt .iij. solidos annuos de donatione dñi Walti de Goundeuill' fris mei q̃s simul cũ p̃dictis duob; sol' a me et is collatis: hoc scilicet in perpetuã elemosinam ill' confirmo & omnino. Pro ista ad maiorem salutis mee remedium molendinũ d' thorp cũ suis pertinentiis q̃d ex largitione dñi Walti fris mei optinuerit. cũ tota mq̃ eidem molendino sedes & aque cursus fuisse amodo dinoscitur. q̃ in augmentum et donaui in pri et bñficiũ p̃sentis scripti munimine confirmo & corroboro. Teste Gileb abb de Swinsauid. Willmo clerico pore de [illegible] R. subdecano lincolniensis ecclie. Magistro Radulfo medic'. Adam canonico. Robto capellano. Eudon d' munbi. Willmo de Cum. Robto Race. Willmo filio Robti. Sejfrido Greall'. Alano filio Eudon. & aliis multis.

VII

11 in. × 4½ in.

Note: William de Amundavill apparently succeeded his brother 1166–7, as Walter was alive and holding five fees of the bishop of Lincoln in 1166 (*Red Book*, p. 374), but in the Pipe Roll of 1166–7 William owed a falcon and a girfalcon *pro Waltero fratre suo* (Pipe Roll, 13 Henry II, p. 41). Elias de Amundavill owed these birds in the following year, having evidently succeeded William (Pipe Roll, 14 Henry II, p. 62).

ADD. CHART.

1294. Notification that Peter de Amundavill has appointed Gilbert of Osgodby to pay to the chapter of Lincoln annually twenty-seven shillings and a penny from the mills of Kirkby and Osgodby, which Peter has leased to him for twelve years from Pentecost (18th May), 1214 : also eight shillings and threepence of the rent for the land which Gilbert holds of Peter in Osgodby. These payments represent the twenty two shillings due for the rent of the mills and the yearly payment of one mark of the arrears of nine marks. When the arrears have been paid off Gilbert shall pay the mark to Peter or his heirs for the remaining term of the lease. (Circa 18th May, 1214.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁄ Petrus de Amundauill' salutem . Sciatis quod ego attornaui Gilbertum de Osgotebẏ ad soluendum capitulo Linc' annuatim .xxvij. solidos . vnum denarium de molendinis de Kirkebẏ ⁊ Osgotebẏ ⁄ quos ego dimisi ei ad firmam tenendos vsque ad finem .xij. annorum a festo Pentecostes anni regni Regis Johannis .xvj^cim·^ computandorum . Item octo solidos ⁊ tres denarios de firma terre quam de me tenet in Osgotebẏ ⁄ videlicet .xxij. solidos quos annuatim debent recipere de dictis molendinis ⁄ ⁊ vnam marcam annuam de reragiis dicti redditus ⁄ scilicet .ix. marcis ⁄ donec de ipsis eis fuerit satisfactum ⁄ ⁊ extunc de dicta marca annua vsque ad finem predicti termini idem .G. michi vel heredibus meis rendebit . Hoc autem fideliter me seruaturum iuraui in capitulo Linc' ⁄ Testibus Conano sacrista ⁄ Waltero persona de Besebẏ ⁄ Petro de Cheuermund' clerico ⁄ Willelmo de Tukesford' ⁄ Willelmo de Misl'[1] Philippo Hors ⁊ multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1386.

Var. R.: [1] *sic*: *probably* recte Midl', *William de Midley being found frequently with the other witnesses.*

THORPE

ADD. CHART.

1295. Grant by Adelm the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger the priest of Kingerby, of the mill at Thorpe, which they had of the gift of Walter de Amundavill, for a yearly rent of fifteen shillings for all service. (1135–1164.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis clericis 7 laicis Francis 7 Anglis presentibus 7 futuris Adelelmus decanus 7 reliquum capitulum beate Marie Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse communi consensu 7 presenti cyrographo confirmasse Rogero sacerdoti de Kyinerbeia[1] 7 heredibus eius tenendum de nobis 7 de successoribus nostris in feudo 7 hereditate molendinum de Torp quod legatum est ecclesie nostre 7 nobis a Galtero dapifero episcopi reddendo unoquoque anno .xv. solidos . pro omni seruicio .vij. uidelicet solidos . 7 vj. denarios . in festo beati Michaelis . 7 vij. solidos . 7 vj. denarios in Pascha.

At the foot is written in letters alternately red and green
CIROGRAPHVM
The charter is not indented.
Facsimile facing page 155.
Endorsed: (1) Walscroft. (2) iiij.
There is a slit above the *o* and *g* of *cirographum* which may have been the hole for the seal tag. Size: 5⅜ x 3¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/26. R1387.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: The dates given are those of Adelm the dean.

OWERSBY

292

1296. Grant by Jollan de Amundavill, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft, half of bovate and various parcels of meadow in Owersby. (Before 1167: query circa 1160.)

Carta Jollani de Amundeuill' . de tofto 7 dimidia bouata terre cum pertinenciis . in Ouresby (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Jollanus de Amundauilla salutem . Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse toftum illud in Ouresbi quod Turstanus Banastre tenuit cum dimidia bouata terre ad illud pertinente . 7 cum prato de Kergate usque[1] Ancolnam . scilicet duas percatas 7 dimidiam in Risadeila 7 Langedeila . 7 duas 7 dimidiam in Pademor . 7 dimidiam in Busedeile[2] 7 cum paschuis 7 moris 7 aliis aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus . deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio . Et ego 7 heredes mei hanc eandem terram cum iam dictis pertinenciis per omnia sicut dictum est warantizabimus . Testibus . Waltero de Amundauilla . Rogero de Latona . Jordano de Amundauilla . Euerardo clerico . Alano coco . Alano Marrescallo . Willelmo de Colauill'.

Marginalia in A: (1) Ouresby. (2) dimid' bouat' cum tofto 7 pertinenciis.
Texts: MS—A. R1404.
Var. R.: [1] versus R. [2] Buledeile R.

Note: Walter de Amundavill died 1166–67 (see note to 1293 above). Roger de Latona attests a charter of Jollan to Elsham Priory circa 1162 (*Mon.* vi, p. 559). William de Coleville attests 1142–1153 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 362) and 1153–1162 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 21). Jordan de Amundavill attests 1147 (vol. iii, no. 921, above).

293

1297. Grant by Jollan de Amundavill, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and two tofts in Owersby. (Before 1168.)

Carta eiusdem Iollani . de .ij. toftis . 7 .j. bouata terre in eadem (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Joilanus[1] de Amundauilla salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me consensu heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc'* ecclesie unam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in territorio de Houresbi . videlicet dimidiam bouatam quam Torstanus Banastre tenuit . scilicet toftum proximum terre Johannis Chaud Wastel uersus occidentem cum terra 7 pratis 7 móóres 7 omnibus aisiamentis uille ad eandem dimidiam bouatam pertinentibus . Et aliam dimidiam bouatam quam Hernisius filius Hacche tenuit . scilicet toftum quod iacet inter tofta Radulfi Gouc 7 Ranulfi . cum terra 7 pratis 7 moores 7 omnibus aisiamentis uille ad eandem dimidiam bouatam pertinentibus in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam adeo integre sicut predicti Torstanus 7 Hernisius tenuerunt ⁊ pro animabus patris mei 7 matris méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . necnon 7 pro salute mea 7 omnium heredum meorum . Et ut ista donatio firma permaneat ⁊ hanc cartam sigilli mei appensione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Nicholao filio 7 herede . Rogero de Latona . Willelmo filio Warini . Euerardo clerico . Willelmo de Amundeuill' . Willelmo decano . magistro Petro Ruffo . magistro Hugone Albo . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Ouresby. (2) vna bouata cum .ii. toftis.
Texts: MS—A. R1405.
Var. R.: [1] *sic* Jollanus R.
Note: William de Amundavill died 1166–7 (see notes to charter no. 1293, above).

**Folio 56d.*

Hdl. WALSCROFT.

294

1298. Grant by Jollan de Amundavill, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate of land together with five selions of his demesne in Owersby. (1196–1203.)

Carta eiusdem Iollani . de dimidia . bouata . terre . 7 .v. sellionibus . in Ouresbẏ (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Joslanus[1] de Amundauilla assensu heredum meorum concessi 7 dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Ouresbi que fuit Radulfi Wlle . cum pratis 7 pascuis . cum introitibus 7 exitibus . 7 omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinentiis 7 omnibus aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . 7 quinque selliones de dominica cultura mea iuxta mansionem Rogeri filii Haldani apud aquilonem 7 occidentem proximas curie[2] prefati Rogeri . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus terram prenominatam prenominate commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie . m[ag]istro Willelmo cancellario . Ricardo de Kỳma . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulpho . Waltero Blundo capellano . Ricardo de Hardres . Rogero Arsic . Willelmo Arsic . Eudone Arsic . Rogero Arsic persona . Alano capellano de Toft . Ada de Weneruile . Toma de Rasne . Alano clerico de Tỳringtun . Rob[erto] cler[ico] de Nortun'.[3]

Endorsed: (1) Roberti filii Huberti de Glentham ten' de don[acione] Joselini de Amundauilla (13 cent.). (2) Houresby (13 cent.). (3) .xliii (13 cent.). (4) xviij (13 cent.).
Slits for seal-tag. Size: 6 x 4¼ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Ouresbẏ. (2) dimidia bouata . cum quinque sellionibus.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/29. A. R1406.
Var. R.: [1] Jollanus A. [2] culture R. [3] Neuport A.
Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203.

Add. Chart.

1299. Grant by Roger, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to William the chaplain of Owersby and whomsoever he wishes to make his heir, of two tofts and half a bovate of land in Owersby. (Circa 1200.)

R. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie (omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo capellano de Ouresbẏ in eadem villa sibi 7 quemcumque voluerit heredem constituere duos toftos (tenendos de nobis (scilicet vnum iuxta Johannem Caldwastel apud occidentalem partem cum dimidia bouata terre (quam tenuit Thurstanus Banastr' (7 alium in North'holm' iuxta Radulphum Gouk' cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra (libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seriucio (Reddendo nobis annuatim duodecim

nummos pro omni seruicio ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et vt hec nostra concessio inperpetuum rata permaneat ⁊ sigilli nostri apposicione confirmamus.

Text : MS—R1411.
Note : Roger became dean in 1195.

ADD. CHART.

1300. Grant by William the priest of Owersby, to Roger his nephew, son of Miles his brother, of a toft and two acres of land in Owersby from the two tofts and the bovate which William holds of the chapter of Lincoln. During William's lifetime or until he retires to a monastery, Roger shall hold the land of him for a yearly rent of twelvepence, after which Roger shall succeed to the whole tenement, paying to the dean and chapter a yearly rent of twelvepence. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri ⁄ quod ego Willelmus sacerdos de Ouresbẏ ⁄ concessi ⁊ dedi ⁄ ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto[1] nepoti meo filio Milonis fratris mei ⁊ heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit preterquam domui religionis vnum toftum in villa de Ouresbẏ ⁊ duas acras terre arrabilis in territorio eiusdem ville ⁄ De illis duobus toftis ⁊ illa bouata terre que ibidem teneo de capitulo Linc' pro duodecim denariis per annum ⁄ scilicet toftum quod fuit Arulbi[2] ⁄ quod iacet in North'holm' iuxta toftum Radulfi Gouk' ⁊ vnam acram terre ex occidentali parte ville iuxta Aldolgate ex australi parte inter collem ⁊ villam iuxta terram abbatis de Thornton' ⁄ et vnam acram ex orientali parte ville apud Houton' toftes iuxta terram Staci ⁄ Tenend' de me quiete ⁊ libere quamdiu vixero . Reddendo michi annuatim duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio ⁄ scilicet sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁄ ⁊ sex denarios ad Pascha . Post decessum vero meum vel vite commutacionem dedi ⁊ concessi eidem Rogero tanquam heredi meo predicta duo tofta ⁊ totam predictam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁄ illi videlicet ⁊ heredibus suis vel cui assignauerit preterquam domui religiose ⁄ Habend' ⁊ tenend' hereditarie libere ⁊ quiete sicut ego liberius tenui de iam dicto capitulo ⁄ scilicet pro duodecim denariis per annum reddendis eidem capitulo in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio . Et vt hec mea donacio ⁊ concessio rate ⁊ inconcusse permaneant ⁊ eas presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus Willelmo ciuitatis Lincoln' decano ⁄ magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis ⁄ Hugone de Sancto Edwardo Vacario canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie ⁄ Eudone sacerdote tunc preposito ⁄ Waltero capellano ⁄ Hugone capellano ⁄ Willelmo de Paruo Ponte ⁄

Waltero Wasẏ (Amadas (Willelmo de Gibthorp' (Ada Prilli (Waltero de Angotebẏ (Eustacio (Willelmo Fid' de Haddecliue (Rogero de Fullebẏ.

Text : MS—R1409.

Var. R. : [1] *This is presumably a scribe's error for* Rogero, *the name given to the nephew in line 18 and in the other charters of this series.* [2] *sic* : *query* recte Arnewini : see next charter, line 16.

Note : The grant is not earlier than 1195 when Roger became dean.

Master Vacarius and Hugh of Saint Edward attest together a charter of bishop Hugh I 1191–1193 (vol. ii, no. 338, xi above). For Eudo *praepositus* see p. 283. William son of Fulk was given the prebend of Decem Librarum by William of Blois whose clerk he was (vol. ii, no. 350, above). William dean of the city of Lincoln probably held office about 1200–1210. There is no trace of him in the rolls of Hugh de Welles, in the first ten years of whose pontificate Gilbert de Innocentibus was dean (L.R.S. iii, p. 55).

ADD. CHART.

1301. Notification by William the chaplain, son of Baldwin of Owersby, that Roger his nephew is his heir ; and that he has granted to him, as his heir, all the land which he holds in Owersby : namely a bovate and toft which William holds of Adam Prilli and for which Roger shall pay a yearly rent of sixteenpence for all service, except that due to the king : and a bovate and two tofts which William holds of the chapter of Lincoln, for which Roger shall pay a rent of twelvepence. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus cappellanus filius Baldewini de Auresb'[1] salutem . Noueritis Rogerum nepotem meum heredem esse meum . Et sciatis me concessisse ei sicut heredi meo totam terram meam quam teneo in villa de Auresb'[1] . videlicet unam bouatam terre cum tofto quod fuit Baldewino patri meo iure[2] 7[2] hereditario cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . infra uillam 7 extra . tenendum sicut ego teneo . scilicet de Ada Prilli . Reddendo inde annuatim sexdecim denarios . pro omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione . ad duos terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Thome apostoli ante Natale octo denarios . ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste octo denarios . Saluo tamen forinseco[3] domini regis . Et unam bouatam terre cum duobus toftis quam teneo de capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie cum omnibus pertinenciis scilicet illud toftum quod fuit Arnewini . in Norþholm'[4] iuxta Radulfum Gouke 7 scilicet unum aliud toftum quod fuit Belestri iuxta Iohannem Caldwastel . Reddendo inde annuatim pro omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione duodecim denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis dicto capitulo . Et in huius rei testimonium 7 ad maiorem securitatem habendam huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo decano ciuitatis Lincol' . Waltero cappellano de Hermezst*ona* . Petro preposito . Hugone cappellano de Sancto Benedicto . Willelmo de Paruo

25 Ponte . Adam Prelli[5] . Waltero de Angoteb'[6] . Amadas[7] . Henrico nepote sacerdotis . Randulfo[8] genere decani . Johanne clerico . Rogero de Fulletb'[9] 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Ovresby . (by Q). (2) dubito si contingant ecclesiam . 7 tamen liberata sunt mihi quia contingerent (by Q). (3) .j. toftum cum .j. bouata terre (13 cent.). (4) xix.
Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 3½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/27. R1407.
Var. R. : [1] Ouresby R. [2] R *omits*. [3] R *adds* servicio. [4] Northholme R. [5] Prilli R. [6] Angotes' R. [7] *sic*. [8] Radulfo R. [9] Fulbech R.
Note : The witnesses correspond more or less with those of the previous charter.

ADD. CHART.

1302. Quitclaim by Walter the clerk, son of Roger the chaplain of Owersby, to Roger the clerk, son of Miles of Owersby, of all his right and claims in the land which William the chaplain of Owersby held of the chapter of Lincoln. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris 7 audituris Walterus clericus filius Rogeri capellani de Auresbẏ salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me tactis sacrosanctis abiurasse 7 imperpetuum quietum clamasse Rogero clerico filio Milonis
5 de Auresbẏ uel cui assignare uoluerit totum jus 7 clameum quod unquam habui uel habere potui de me 7 de heredibus meis in terra quam Willelmus capellanus de Auresbẏ tenuit de capitulo Lincoln videlicet duo tofta in villa de Auresbẏ 7 vnam bouatam terre in teritorio de Auresbẏ cum pertinenciis
10 illud scilicet toftum cum dimidia bouata terre quod Turstanus Bastardus tenuit . 7 illud toftum cum dimidia bouata terre quod Arnewẏ filius Acche tenuit . Tenendum 7 habendum de capitulo Lincoln prout carta dicti Willelmi capellani testatur quam habuit de predicto capitulo . Et ut ista quieta
15 clamacio 7 abiuracio rata 7 inconcussa inposterum perseueret : hoc scriptum sigilla mei apposicione corroboraui Hiis testibus . R. decano . 7 capitulo Linc . Petro tunc temporis preposito Linc' ecclesie . Rogero capellano de Sancto Swithun' . Roberto capellano de Auresbẏ . Waltero diacono de Sancto Swithin'
20 Rogero clerico de Fulletbẏ Johanne de Nauenbẏ . Willelmo clerico . Elwino filio Baldewini de Auresbẏ . Ada Prilli . Willelmo Scoto . Waltero de Angotby . Petro Bacon . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : xx.
Tag for seal. Size : 8⅜ x 4 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/28. R1408.
Note : For the witnesses see the preceding charters. Robert, chaplain of Owersby, occurs in 1219 (Selden Society, vol. liii, nos. 663, 702, 844). For Peter the provost *see* p. 283.

ADD. CHART.

1303. Grant by Roger the clerk son of Miles of Owersby, to Walter his brother, of the two tofts and a bovate, which Roger

holds of the chapter of Lincoln, for a yearly rent of twelvepence. (Early thirteenth century.)

Sciant omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus clericus filius Milonis de Auresbi[1] dedi et concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Waltero fratri meo duo tofta in villa de Auresbi[1] 7 unam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem ville cum omnibus pertinenciis suis illa scilicet duo tofta que teneo de capitulo Lincoln' 7 illam bouatam terre Tenend' 7 habend' de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis libere 7 quiete 7 hereditarie reddendo inde mihi 7 heredibus meis ille et heredes sui pro omnibus seruiciis 7 exaccionibus 7 demandis . duodecim . denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicta tofta 7 predictam bouatam terre predicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines . Hii sunt testes Walterus de Houtun . Alwinus filius Baldewini . Radulfus frater eius . Willelmus filius Ranulfi . Alanus filius Willelmi de Keleshai[2] . Rumfarus filius Hucdredi . Robertus filius Radulfi 7 alii.

Endorsed : xxiii (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 6⅛ x 3¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/26. R1410.
Var. R. : [1] Ouresby R. [2] Kelesay R.

ADD. CHART.

1304. Charter of bishop Oliver [Sutton] concerning a plot of meadow in the field of Owersby. 1287.

The right-hand half of the charter is missing.

Indented at top.

CYROGR . . . . .

Sciant presentes 7 futuri (quod nos Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus . . . . . quamdam placeam prati cum pertinenciis in campo de Ouresby ex parte orie . . . . . ad communia placita in comitatu Linc' per breue domini regis predicti erga eunde . . . . . de nobis 7 successoribus nostris libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde nobis 7 succ . . . . . per manus balliui de Norton' qui pro tempore fuerit pro omni seculari seruicio . . . . . capituli predicti presentibus est appensum . Dat' Linc' die Jouis proxima post f . . . . . c° c° . octogesimo septimo (7 pontificatus nostri octauo.

No ancient endorsement.
Slits for seal-tags. Size : circa 7 x 3¼ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/1/24 (the right hand side of the charter has been gnawed off).

WEST RASEN

295

1305. Grant by Robert son of Ralf of Holtham with the consent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, two acres of arable land, and pasture for forty sheep, three oxen and one horse in West Rasen. (Query circa 1210–1215.)

Carta Radulfi de Hotham de .i. tofto . 7 ii. acris cum pastura in Westrasen (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Radulfi de Hothham[1] de assensu 7 consensu Agnetis uxoris mee 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de West Rasen in quo aliquando mansit Willelmus de Toft . 7 duas acras terre in territorio eiusdem ville . Scilicet vnam acram in Grene Toft . Item ex occidentali parte ville ⁝ vnum sellionem super Wadhou . 7 alium sellionem super Clakebergh'[2] . 7 tercium sellionem super Phipelfure . 7 pasturam ad quadraginta oues . 7 tres boues 7 unum equum . Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Libera soluta 7 quieta ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatum toftum cum duabus acris 7 pastura predicta 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra villam ⁝ contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio firma 7 stabilis permaneat ⁝ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli * mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano 7 Waltero capellanis capellanis[3] . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Sȳmone de Cancia . Petro de Cheuermund . Ricardo clerico de Rasen . Adam clerico de Barchworth' . Roberto de Ouresb' . Radulfo Malherb' . Ricardo de Humberstain . Johanne presbitero . Philippo . Alexandro 7 Benedicto . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Robertus filius Radulfi de Hothham dedit Communi vnum Toftum in West Rasen . etiam .ij. acras . Radulfus filius Willelmi de Barcworth' idem . . . . . confirmat (13 cent.). (2) .j.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 5¼ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) West Rasen. (2) .j. toftum . 7 . ii. acre cum pastura.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/86/1/5. A. R1416.

Var. R. : [1] Holtham R. [2] Clakeberh' A Crakebergh R. [3] *sic.*

Note : This grant was confirmed by Ralf of Barkwith, who died before 7th January, 1219 (Selden Society liii, no. 419). Conan occurs as sacrist in 1214 (see no. 1250, above), so this grant is probably about that date or a little earlier.

**Folio* 57.

Hdl. WALSCROFT . . 5 . 7 .

296

1306. Confirmation by Ralf son of William of Barkwith of the preceding grant. (Query circa 1210–1215.)

Confirmacio eiusdem terre per Radulfum filii Willelmi (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Radulfus filius Willelmi de Barchworth' concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie (donacionem quam Robertus filius Radulfi de Hothham[1] fecit eidem commune in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendam . Scilicet vnum toftum in villa de West Rasen . in quo aliquando mansit Willelmus de Toft . 7 duas acras terre in territorio eiusdem ville . videlicet vnam acram ⁄ in Grene Toft . 7 ex occidentali parte ville vnum sellionem super Wadhou . 7 alium sellionem super Cla[ke[2]]bergh'[3] . 7 tercium sellionem super Phipelfur' . 7 pasturam ad quadraginta oues . 7 tres boues [7 un[2]]um equum . Et ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis predictum toftum [cum du[2]]abus acris 7 pastura predicta . 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in[fra[2]] villam 7 extra villam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . vt autem hec mea concessio confirmacio 7 warentizacio rate 7 inconcusse permaneant ⁄ eas presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano . Waltero 7 Rumfaro capellanis Ricardo de Humberstain . Willelmo de Marnecestr' Sÿmone de Cancia Ricardo de Rason[4] clerico . Adam de Barchworth clerico . Roberto de Ouresb' . Radulfo Malherbe . Waltero de Walesb' . Johanne presbitero . Philippo 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Confirmacio Radulfi filii Willelmi de Barcworth' de .j. tofto in West Rasen . 7 .ij. acris . que Robertus filius Radulfi de Hothham' dedit (13–14 cent.). (2) xxvij.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmacio.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/1/4. A. R1417.

Var. R.: [1] Holtham R. [2] *supplied from* A: *the left hand side of the charter is damaged.* [3] Crakebergh R. [4] Rasen R.

Add. Chart.

1307. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Gilbert son of Richard the parson of [West] Rasen, of the toft, two acres of arable land and pasture for forty sheep, three oxen, and one horse, which they had of the gift of Robert of Holtham, for a yearly rent of twelvepence. (Query circa 1210–1215.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit) Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie

salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Gilberto filio Ricardi persone de Rasen ꝺ vnum toftum in West Rasen in quo aliquando mansit Willelmus de Toft . 7 duas acras terre in territorio eiusdem ville . Scilicet vnam acram in Grenetoft . 7 vnum sellionem super Wadhou . 7 alium sellionem super Clakebergh'[1] 7 tercium sellionem super Phipelfure . 7 pasturam ad quadraginta oues 7 tres boues 7 vnum equum . Quod quidem toftum cum terra 7 pastura ꝺ habemus ex dono Roberti de Hothham[2] 7 confirmacione Radulfi filii Willelmi de Barcworth' . Habenda 7 tenenda de nobis cum pertinenciis eidem Gilberto 7 cuicunque assignauerit preter quam domui religiose in feodo 7 hereditate [libere 7[3]] quiete . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duodecim denarios pro omni seruitio [et[3]] exaccione . scilicet sex denarios ad Pascha . 7 sex denarios ad festum [sancti Michaelis[3]] . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione corroboraui[mus .[3]].

Endorsed : Westrasen .j. toft' (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 5¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/86/1/3. R1418.
Var. R. : [1] Crakebergh R. [2] Holtham R. [3] *supplied from* R : *there is a hole in the charter.*

TOFT BY NEWTON

297

1308. Grant by Richard son of Roscelin to the chapter of Lincoln, of a toft in Toft [by Newton]. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Ricardi filii Rocelini . de .i. tofto . in Toft (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus filius Rocelini salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse unum toftum quod fuit Osberti filii Rumfari in villa de Toft deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . 7 predictum tenementum predicto capitulo warantizabo contra omnes homines . 7 ne ego uel aliquis heredum meorum in posterum in predictum tenementum aliquod ius uel aliquem[1] clamum[1] uendicare possimus ꝺ predictum donum quod feci deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Alano cappellano de Toft . Ricardo[2] capellano Omnium Sanctorum . Rogero capellano de Castre . Rogero Arsic filio Rogeri . Ernesio milite de Neutun . Thoma . 7 Willelmo . 7 Dauid . 7 Roberto . nepotibus .A. capellani.

Marginalia in A : Toft .j. toftum.
Texts : A. R1412.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] Radulfo R.
Note : For the family of Richard son of Roscelin see Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, Intro., p. xlii, and *Early Yorkshire Charters*, vol. iv, *The Honour of Richmond*, ed. C. T. Clay, pp. **11, 14, 17, 38–9.**

ADD. CHART.

1309. Grant by Osbert Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Robert son of Osbert of Toft, his villein, with all his issue and chattels. Circa 1220–1223.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Osbertus Arsic salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 suc-
5 cessorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie Robertum filium Osberti de Toft' natiuum cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis (liberum (solutum (7 quietum de me et de heredibus meis inperpetuum . 10 In huius autem donacionis 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus Thoma de Norton' sacrista ecclesie Lincoln' (Henrico de Torpell' Simone de Thorp' (Willelmo de Mannecestr' (Thoma de Hardr' (Ricardo de Neuport' (Willelmo de Mileẏ Petro de Cheuer-
15 mund (Wẏnemero (Martino (Mercer' (Mauricio de Neuport' (Thoma de Waicham (Ẏuone Harefot Johanne Enge 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R1414.

Note : Osbert Arsic was succeeded by his brother Ralf before February, 1231 (*Final Concords* i, p. 249). Thomas of Norton has not been found as sacrist in any charter that can be dated with certainty earlier than 1223–4 (see p. 281). The land in Newton given by Osbert Arsic to the chapter was granted to Robert son of Osbert by Roger de Rolveston who died 1223 : it is probable that the gift of Robert to the chapter preceded the grant by the latter to Robert (see no. 1316, below).

NEWTON BY TOFT

298

1310. Grant by Osbert Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Newton [by Toft] and the bovate pertaining to it. (Before 1224 : probably circa 1220.)

Carta Osberti Arsic . de .i. tofto . 7 .i. bouata . terre in Neweton' (A rubric).

Sciant omnes presentes . 7 futuri quod ego Osbertus Arsic dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute
5 anime méé 7 antecessorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . vnum toftum in villa de Neuton' . scilicet quod jacet proximum culture mee ex occidentali parte ville de Neuton' . Quod scilicet toftum Willelmus Loudhẏan tenuit . 7 unam bouatam terre in
10 territorio eiusdem ville . Quam idem Willelmus de patre meo 7 de me tenuit . Que scilicet pertinet * ad predictum toftum . Habendum 7 tenendum eisdem canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aẏsiamentis infra villam

Verinsi bernuc omb; sce mace ecclie filius tam [illegible] tc. Scam unusqual
una me dedisse 7 pscm carta mea sirmasse [illegible] tincolue 7 canom
cis ibidem seruientib; in pura 7 pp pcua 7 lib [illegible] unu cofru que tenuit
colana in villa de nuetun qui iacet inc una [illegible] u lo [illegible] uchatl 7 qng; acras tre
cultre in omnemali parte campi 7 tonde [illegible] u 7 un [illegible] acra prati 7 comunem
pastura sctaguinta omb; in campis [illegible] mes al [illegible] comunitate 7 comodi
tates quas homes manentes in eade uil [illegible] ione feci ego ipa manu
mea sup altare beate marie lincolie. [illegible] duo astante 7 ostenden
te 7 mecu offerente coram his testib. Ramon [illegible] magro petro de melid. Ma
gro Rogo parvo. hylbro. Pagano. Rogo. Simone Ricard [illegible] monici. Petro de bracch.
Galfrido de turlebi 7 alis multis.

[illegible] in. × 5[illegible] in.

1311

7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . solutam . 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione uel demanda . Et ego Osbertus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis toftum prenominatum 7 bouatam predictam cum omnibus pertinenciis sicut puram 7 liberam elemosinam defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum. In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Nortona . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport . capellanis . Roberto de Campvilla . magistro Hugone de Mares' . Willelmo de Tuxford' . Ricardo de Neuport . Winemero . Thoma[1] de Waltham . Rogero de Neuport . Johanne Enge . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Neuutona .j. toftum . 7 .j. bouata terre. (13 cent.). (2) .xliiij. (13 cent.). (3) xxx (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6¾ x 4⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A : (1) Newetona. (2) j toftum . 7 .i. bovata.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/45. A. R1424.
Var. R. : [1] R *omits* Thoma.
Note : Hugh of Mattersey and Robert de Campvill witness together on 29th March, 1220 (see vol. ii, nos. 358 and 362, above). Henry de Torpell' and Thomas of Norton witness together 4th May, 1221 (Dij/78/2/58), and the former witnesses with Richard of Newport circa 1220 (vol. iii, no. 909, above). This land was granted to Robert son of Osbert of Toft, by Roger of Rolveston, so this grant must be earlier than 1224 (see no. 1316, below).

**Folio* 57*d*.

Hdl. WALESCROFT .

299

1311. Grant by Ernis Berner, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Newton [by Toft], together with five acres of arable land on each side of the village, an acre of meadow and common pasture for sixty sheep in the fields of the village. (Before 1183 : probably circa 1170–1175.)

Carta Hernisii Bernier de j tofto et v acris cum pastura in Neutona (A rubric).

Hernisius Bernier omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem . Sciat universitas uestra me dedisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincolie 7 canonicis ibidem seruientibus in puram 7 perpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam unum toftum quem[1] tenuit Coleman in uilla de Nuietun[1] qui iacet inter uiam 7 cimiterium sancti Michaelis . 7 quinque acras terre culte in orientali parte campi 7 totidem in occidentali 7 unam acram prati 7 communem pasturam sexaginta ouibus in campis eiusdem uille 7 omnes alias communitates 7 commoditates quas homines manentes in eadem uilla habent . Hanc donacionem feci ego propria manu mea super altare beate

15 Marie Lincolie . Willelmo Bernier fratre meo 7 domino astante 7 consenciente 7 mecum offerente coram his testibus . Hamone cancellario . magistro Petro de Melid' . magistro Rogero Paruo . Hylberto . Pagano . Rogero . Simone . Ricardo . canonicis . Petro de Braceb' . Galfrido de Turlebi . 7 aliis
20 multis.

Facsimile facing p. 169.
Endorsed : . . . Berner de Neuto . . toftum (13 cent.).
Seal on tag : round, brown, broken, 1⅝ inches, a bird [? a pheasant] with wings pointing upwards.

[SIGILL' . . F'ERNIS'] DE NEWET . .

Size : 6¾ x 5⅞ inches.
Marginalia in A : Neuton'.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/68. A. R1419.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Notes : Three charters given in Addit. MS. 6118 show that Hernisius (or Hervisius) Berners of Neuton, and William Berners of Haburgh, his elder brother, were sons of Hugh Berners (*Ass. Arch. Rep.* xxvi, p. 52, note by Massingberd). Ernis Berner occurs c. 1150–60 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 195). Haimo the chancellor died in 1182. Master Peter de Melide occurs 1175–1181 (vol. ii, no. 338, vii, above), 1173–82 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 9). Master Roger Parvus occurs circa 1150, 1156–62 (L.R.S. xviii, pp. 15, 3), and late Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 219). Pagan and Ilbert occur 1150–1163 (vol. ii, nos. 346, 495, vol. iii, no. 907, above).

300

1312. Grant by Ernis de Nevill, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Newton [by Toft], which toft at Ernis' request the canons immediately granted to William *nepos* of Berengar of Rasen for a yearly pension of fourpence with the agreement that the service and rent should always be paid directly to them. (Henry II.)

Carta Hernisii de Neuilla . de .i. tofto . in eadem (A rubric).

Hernisius de Neuilla omnibus hominibus tam Francis quam Anglis salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse sancte
5 Marie Lincol' . 7 canonicis [1]ibi deo[1] seruientibus unum toftum in Neutunia[2] in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam quod est uicinius tofto sanctimonialium de Bullingtunia[3] in eadem uilla . Quod toftum memorati canonici statim me interueniente dederunt Willelmo nepoti Berengeri de Rasa
10 7 heredibus eius tenendum imperpetuum de sancta Maria predicta . reddendo annuam pensionem .iiii. denariorum . cui etiam concessi communem pasturam prefate uille . Preterea conuenit inter canonicos pretaxate ecclesie 7 Willelmum quod ipsum Willelmum ita in manu sua tenebunt quod ipsis
15 seruicium suum siue pensionem iam nominatam nulla mediante persona principaliter soluet . Hiis testibus . Ricardo clerico 7 persona de Rasa . Berengero de Rasa . Osberto filio Gileberti . Willelmo sacerdote de Neutunia.[2]

Marginalia in A : Neuton'.
Texts : MS—A. R1422.

Wills bernier oīb; hēc mat̄ ecclie filius tam fuit quā pīcentib; fal̄c. Scatis me cessisse
7 pīsenti carta mea firmasse deo 7 ecclie beate marie lincolie coā tam quā dedit eis ber
nisi frat̄ meus in villa denisteun 7 in campis eīdē mille 7 omes cōmodtates 7 co
munitates quas ipe dedit deo 7 ecclie beate marie 7 carta sua firmauit in puram
7 ppetuā 7 libam 7 qetam elemosinā p aia patis mei 7 mat̄ mee 7 antecessoū meoū 7
ut rata 7 firma habeat̄ eī donato sigillū meū appositū ne aliqs mortalū possit in
posterū pdicte donationi 7 mee firmationi in aliq̄ cōtradicere. hanc cessionē 7
carte mee firmationē feci ego in capitulo lincolie coā multis testib; · petro debrach.
Galfrido de turlebi. Rogo de derbi. Ric. delbiche. Galf. 7 aliis multis.

Var. R.: [1] ibidem R. [2] Neutona R. [3] Bullington R.
Note: Ernis de Nevill was apparently dead in 1190 (H. H. E. Craster. *The origin of the Nevilles of Burreth.* Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers, vol. xxxvii, pp. 233–238).

301

1313. Grant by Ernis Berner to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and pasture for forty sheep, four oxen and one horse in Newton [by Toft]. (Query circa 1170–1175.)

Carta Hernisii Bernie de .i. tofto in eadem (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis pres[entibus 7[1]] futuris Ernisius Berner[2] salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse [deo 7 ec[1]]clesie sancte Marie Linc' ad communam canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie unum toftum in Neutun xj. percarum in longitudine 7 [v.que in lati[1]]tudine cum pastura xl. ouium in campo 7 iiii^or^. boum 7 unius equi in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime [méé 7 pro anima[1]]bus antecessorum meorum 7 predictum toftum cum pastura tenebit Hugo carpentarius de predicta [ecclesia sibi 7 heredibus* suis[1]] iure hereditario reddendo annuatim quatuor denarios predicte ecclesie.

Endorsed: (1) Ernisii Berner . . . . . (13 cent.). (2) xliij (13 cent.).
Seal on tag, fragment of same seal as no. 68. Size: 6⅛ x 2 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/70. A. R1420.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* A. [2] Bernie A.

**Folio* 58.
Hdl. . 5 . 8 .

302

1314. Confirmation by William Berner, to the church of Lincoln, of the land and pasture rights which Ernis his brother had given them in Newton [by Toft]. (Probably circa 1170–1175.)

Confirmatio eiusdem per Willelmum Bernier (A rubric).

Willelmus Bernier omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem . Sciatis me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincolie totam terram quam dedit eis Hernisius frater meus in uilla de Niwetun 7 in campis eiusdem uille 7 omnes commoditates 7 communitates quas ipse dedit deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie 7 carta sua confirmauit in puram 7 perpetuam 7 liberam 7 quietam elemosinam pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee 7 antecessorum meorum . 7 ut rata 7 firma habeatur eius donatio sigillum meum apposui ne aliquis mortalium possit in posterum predicte donationi 7 méé confirmationi in aliquo contradicere . hanc concessionem 7 carte méé

confirmationem feci ego in capitulo Lincolie coram multis
15 testibus . Petro de Braceb' . Galfrido de Turlebi . Rogero de Derebi . Ricardo del Binthe . Galfrido . 7 aliis multis.

Facsimile facing p. 171.
Endorsed : Confirmatio Willelmi Berner de Neutona . terra (13 cent.).
Slit for seal. Size : 6¾ x 4¾ inches.
Marginalia in A : Confirmacio (by Q2).
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/67. A. R1421.
Note : For the witnesses see no. 1311, above.

303

1315. Grant by William son of Ernis of Newton [by Toft], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of ten acres of land in Newton [by Toft], five on each side of the village. (Query circa 1210–1215.)

Carta Willelmi filii Hernisii de .x. acras terre cum pertinenciis in Neuton' (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Ernisii de Newton' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui
5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum ecclesie Lincolniensis . decem acras terre arabilis in territorio de Newton' . quinque ex una parte uille . 7 quinque ex alia . Scilicet unum sellionem subtus Thornhull' . super Whaitebergh' tres selliones . super Sandholm duos selliones . super Scortholm' .i. sellionem .
10 scilicet heuedland . super Langholm unum sellionem . Item ex alia parte uille unum heuedland apud Gretland . 7 tres selliones ex transuerso uie que ducit Linc' . apud Sudwell' unum latum sellionem . 7 alium latum sellionem uersus occidentem . apud Arkelhow ? unum sellionem . Has autem
15 predictas decem acras eidem commune dedi habendas 7 tenendas cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatas
20 decem acras cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et ut hec mea donatio rata 7 stabilis permaneat ? eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano 7 Waltero capellanis . Petro de Cheuermund clerico . Philippo Pullano . Radulfo de Seuerb' .
25 Willelmo de Midlei . Ricardo de Humberstain . Rogero Malherb' de Toft . Benedicto 7 Alexandro . 7 aliis.

Texts : A. R1423. Orig. Dij/84/2/69 is a fragment.
Marginalia in A : Neuton'.
Var. R. : *Only a fragment of the bottom of this charter remains containing the names of some of the witnesses. The above copy is taken from* A *and what remains of the charter gives no differences of reading.*
Note : Compare the witnesses with no. 1260, above.

ADD. CHART.

1316. Grant by Roger, the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Robert son of Osbert of Toft, of the toft and bovate in Newton by Toft which they had of the gift of Osbert Arsic, for a yearly rent of eighteenpence. (Before 1224.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto filio Osberti de Toft (vnum toftum in villa de Neuton' . quod jacet proximum culture Osberti Arsic militis ex occidentali parte ville eiusdem . 7 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Neuton' . que pertinet ad predictum toftum . scilicet quam Willelmus de Loudhian tenuit cum tofto prefato . illud videlicet toftum 7 illam bouatam :' que prefatus Osbertus Arsic nobis contulit in elemosinam . Habendum 7 tenendum eidem Roberto 7 cuicunque assignare uoluerit exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis . cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam et extra . libere . quiete . hereditarie . Reddendo nobis per annum :' octodecim denarios pro omni seruicio ad nos pertinente . scilicet nouem denarios ad Pascha . 7 nouem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

No endorsement.
Fragment of chapter seal on tag. Second seal of the chapter: see facsimile, vol. ii, frontispiece, and Appendix II, no. 8, p. 340.
Size: 6¼ x 3¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/43.

ADD. CHART.

1317. Release by Peter son of Alan of Toft, to Richard of Twyford and Cecily his wife, of all his right and claims in five bovates of land in Rasen, Toft and Newton [by Toft]. (Query circa 1235–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris . Petrus filius Alani de Toft salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse . relaxasse . 7 inperpetuum de me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamasse . totum jus 7 clamium . quod habui uel de cetero ego uel heredes mei inperpetuum habere poterimus . In quinque bouatis terre cum pertinenciis . in teritoriis . de Rasen . de Toft . 7 de Neutun . Quas quidem quinque bouatas cum pertinentiis . ego pecii[1] sicut jus meum uersus Ricardum de Twyforde et Ceciliam sponsam suam . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum . nec aliquis per nos uel pro nobis aliquod jus uel clamium uel inpedimentum in predictis quinque bouatis terre cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere poterimus . Et in

huius rei testimonium ? huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Ricardo de Bosellingtorpe . magistro Roberto de Bollesouer . Radulfo de Neutun . Waltero de Euingtun . Stephano de Lunde . Johanne filio Johannis de Stanford . Johanne filio Martini de Lincolnia . Stephano de Greynesby . Johanne filio Jollani de Rasen . Osberto filio Thome . Petro filio Thome . Willelmo filio Jollani . Gilberto filio Radulfi . Willelmo Motekan . de Neutun . Nicolao clerico de Rasen . Johanne de Rasen clerico . 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. DIJ/84/2/41.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : Richard and Cecily of Twyford were parties to a fine levied 5th June, 1250 (L.R.S. xvii, p. 70). Stephen of Lound levied a fine in April, 1250 (*ibid.*, p. 84). Master Robert of Bolsover witnesses or is mentioned in charters of various dates from 1232 to 1250 (see vol. ii, nos. 361, 364 ; vol. iii, nos. 931, 974, above).

Add. Chart.

1318. Quitclaim by Roger son of Peter called the reeve, of Toft, to William Motekan, of all his right and claims in all the land and rents which were of William son of Hugh of West Rasen and of Robert of Newton his *nepos*. (Query circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Rogerus filius Petri dicti prepositi de Toft salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 presenti scripto confirmasse 7 omnino quietum clamasse Willelmo Motekan de Neutona 7 heredibus suis totum ius 7 clamium quod vmquam habui vel aliqua racione habere potui . siue aliquo modo ex descensu hereditatis vel excaheti michi occasione antecessorum meorum inperpetuum accedere poterit in omnibus terris tenementis 7 redditibus que vmquam fuerunt Willelmi filii Hugonis de Westrasen 7 Roberti de Neutona nepotis sui in villis 7 campis de Toft Neuton 7 Westrasen . sine aliquo retenemento . Habend' 7 tenend' dicto Willelmo heredibus suis 7 assignatis libere quiete 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Ita quidem quod nec ego dictus Rogerus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis ius aut clamium in dictis terris tenementis 7 redditibus numquam de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus . Et ut hec mea concessio 7 quietaclamacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Hedon . Willelmo filio Agnetis . Roberto filio Agnetis . Willelmo de Baru . Roberto ad Ecclesiam . Rogero Malherb . Willelmo Page . et aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : $9\frac{1}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. DIJ/84/2/42.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/42.
Note : William Motekan witnesses a charter about this date. Robert of Newton was dead before April, 1247 (see no. 1321, below).

ADD. CHART.

1319. Grant by Ralf Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts in Toft and four bovates in Toft and Newton. (Circa 1235–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulphus Arsẏc . salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . duo tofta in uilla de Toft . 7 quatuor bouatas terre in teritorio de Toft . 7 de Neuton' . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Illa uidelicet duo tofta que Walterus Scot . 7 Willelmus bercarius quondam tenuerunt . 7 illas scilicet duas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quas Gunnewar quondam tenuit . 7 illam bouatam cum pertinenciis suis quam Willelmus bercarius tenuit . 7 illam bouatam cum pertinenciis suis quam Vlf' . tenuit . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari 7 demanda . Et ego Radulphus Arsẏc . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus predicta duo toffta . 7 quatuor bouatas terre prescriptas cum aẏsiamentis . libertatibus . 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam 7 extra prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum fide mea[1] pro me 7 heredibus meis interposita 7 sigillo meo confirmaui . Testibus . Radulpho de Neuton' . Alexandro de Campuilla . Jolano de Rasen' . Thoma filio Willelmi . Osberto filio Thome . Waltero Malherbe . Willelmo filio Jollani . Roberto filio Willelmi filii Leue . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{7}{8}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij 84/2/46a. R1413.
Var. R. : [1] media R.
Note : This charter must be earlier than 1245, as the land mentioned in it was granted to Isabella de Ver by Roger de Weseham, dean, 1239–1245. Ralf Arsic succeeded Osbert his brother in 1230–31 (*Final Concords* i, p. 247).

ADD. CHART.

1320. Grant by Roger, the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Isabella de Ver, sister of Ralf Arsic of two tofts in Toft and four bovates in Toft and Newton which they had of the gift of Ralf Arsic, for a yearly rent of twelvepence. (1239–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino (Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Isabelle de Ver sorori Radulfi Arsyk' 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis quibuscumque preter quam viris religiosis 7 Judeis duo tofta in villa de Toft' 7 quatuor bouatas terre in territorio de Toft' 7 de Neuton' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis (illa videlicet duo tofta que Walterus Scot' 7 Willelmus bercarius quondam tenuerunt (7 illas scilicet duas bouatas terre cum pertinenciis suis quas Gunwar quondam tenuit (7 illam bouatam cum pertinenciis suis quam Willelmus Bercarius tenuit (7 illam bouatam cum pertinenciis suis quam Wlf' tenuit (que omnia habuimus de dono predicti Radulfi Arsik' habend' 7 tenend' eidem Isabelle 7 heredibus vel assignatis suis quibuscumque preter quam viris religiosis 7 Judeis vt supradictum est (libere (integre (pacifice (7 honorifice imperpetuum (Reddendo inde singulis annis nobis 7 commune ecclesie nostre duodecim denarios scilicet (sex (denarios (ad Pascha (7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio (exaccione 7 demanda seculari (Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum Testibus .N. cancellario W. subdecano magistris Roberto de Graueleya 7 Ricardo Cornub' (Roberto de Bolleshouer Thoma de Askeby canonicis Linc' (Elia succentore (Henrico sacrista (Roberto Basset (Ricardo de Stretton'.

Memorandum quod ista carta visa fuit in manibus Simonis filii Roberti Clerici de Media Rasen in festo sancte Margarete anno . domini .m^{o}. ccc^{mo}. xx^{o}iiij^{to}.

Text: MS—R1415. This charter has been added in the lower margin in a different but more or less contemporary hand.
Note: Roger de Weseham was dean 1239–1245.

Add. Chart.

1321. Agreement between the dean and chapter of Lincoln and Cecily widow of Robert of Newton [by Toft], that they will grant to her the toft and bovate in Newton which her husband formerly held, as her dower, so long as she remains a laywoman, for a yearly rent of eighteenpence. In the event of her civil or natural death the tenement shall revert to the dean and chapter and any charter which she has or had, which would hinder the rights of the dean and chapter, shall be null and void: nor may she sell, pledge or lease the tenement without the consent of the dean and chapter. 10th April, 1247.

Indented at top

CYROGRAPHVM

Anno domini .M°. CC°, xl° septimo . quarto idus Aprilis . conuenit inter decanum 7 capitulum Linc' . ex vna parte . 7 Ceciliam relictam Roberti de Neuton' . in legittima viduitate existentem ex altera . videlicet . quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt dicte Cecilie unum toftum in villa de Neuton' . cum una bouata terre in teritorio eiusdem que dictus . Robertus vir suus . quondam de ipsis tenuit . Que etiam toftum 7 bouatam terre habuerunt iidem decanus 7 capitulum de dono Osberti[1] Arsỳch[2] . habend' . 7 tenend' dicte Cecilie quamdiu uixerit in habitu seculari ⁝ nomine dotis solum . de eisdem decano 7 capitulo . reddendo inde annuatim ipsis . decem 7 octo denarios . ad duos anni terminos . medietatem . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁝ 7 aliam medietatem ad Pascha . pro omni seruicio seculari ⁝ 7 exaccione ad ipsos pertinente . Post decessum uero dicte Cecilie ciuilem scilicet uel naturalem . predictum toftum cum dicta bouata terre . 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . sine alicuius reclamacione uel contradiccione ad memoratos decanum 7 capitulum liberum 7 solutum ⁝ penitus reuertetur . Et si dicta . Cecilia aliquod scriptum uel munimentum habet uel habuit aliunde per quod jus dictorum decani 7 capituli quoad dictum tenementum possit impediri ⁝ a prescripto termino in posterum ⁝ pro nullo habebitur . Nec licebit eidem Cecilie dictum tenementum alicui de facto . cum de jure non possit . vendere . inuadiare . uel ad firmam dimittere . aut aliquo modo alienare . nisi eorundem decani 7 capituli interueniente consensu . Ad hec autem omnia fideliter obseruanda . sepedicta Cecilia tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis ⁝ corporale prestitit juramentum . Et ad maius huius rei robor 7 securitatem factum est hoc scriptum . inter partes predictas in modum cỳrographi . 7 parti vtrique pars sua tradita est ⁝ alterius sigillo ⁝ roborata . Testibus . N. cancellario . W. subdecano . dominis . Roberto de Bollesouer Willelmo de Wadingham . Ricardo de Wỳsebech' . canonicis Linc' . Stephano rectore ecclesie de Westrasen . Roberto de Baiocis Johanne filio Martini . Thoma Paỳnel . Rogero de Thuruill'.

Endorsed : (1) Neunton' .j. toft' . predicta . [*sic*] (14 cent.). (2) xxxv (13 cent.). (3) .iij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6¼ x 6 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/46. R1425.

Var. R. : [1] Roberti R. [2] Arsic R.

Note. This charter seems to refer to the same land as no. 1316, and if Robert of Newton is to be identified with Robert son of Osbert of Toft he must have been manumitted by the dean and chapter.

ADD. CHART.

1322. Particulars of a toft and a bovate in Newton by Toft. (Early fourteenth century.)

Memorandum . quod cum vnum toftum iacens contiguum tofto quod quondam fuit Willelmi Motkan in Neuton' ex occidentali parte eiusdem tofti non edificatum 7 vna bouata terre que capitulum ecclesie Linc' habuit antiquitus ex dono Osberti Arsik' in Neuton' 7 Toft' habeant teneri de . . decano 7 capitulo ac Willelmus Motkan senior ipsa tenuit ex dimissione domini Oliueri tunc decani 7 capituli pro annuo redditu nouem solidorum per annum ad voluntatem eorundem . . decani 7 capituli sine scripto : ac ipsorum aliqua tenementa licet hoc non potuit Willelmo Malerb' de Toft' Simoni de Hereford' 7 Osberto Motkan filio suo forsan ignorant' credentem per dictum . Willelmum . Motkan . ipsa esse de aliis terris suis precipue cum apud plures fuisset hesitatum de dicta bouata terre in quibus locis certitudinaliter consisteret 7 iaceret 7 fuissent dimissa vnde per Willelmum Motkan filium dicti Willelmi) Willelmum Malerb') 7 alios seniores de Toft' 7 Neuton' fidedignos) compertum est quod dicta bouata terre consistit 7 iacet in locis infrascriptis particulatim (7 ne possit reuocari in dubium) quod infra scribitur) pro maiori securitate capituli sunt inde confecta scripta per Willelmum Motkan) 7 Willelmum Malerb' quibus capitulum concessit certa tenementa tenenda ad terminum vite sue prout in indenturis presenti memorando adiunctis cum aliis scriptis plenius continetur)

Willelmus Motkan tenet hec tenementa.

¶In primis in campo orientali) ij. seliones super Wadelandes iuxta terram Germani de Thorlay continentes .j. acram . 7 ij. falla.

Item .ij. seliones iuxta pratum durum continentes j. acram . 7 dimidiam 7 .j. fallum 7 dimidium.

Item j. selio super Warlottes iuxta terram prioris de Sixill' continens . dimidiam . acram .xiij falla . 7 dimidium.

Item .j. selio super Estlang' iuxta terram Johannis de Driby continens . dimidiam . acram .iij. falla.

Item j. stinting' super Langdailes iuxta terram prioris de Bolington' continens . dimidiam . acram.

Item j. selio super Langdailes iuxta terram . . abbatis de Thornetona continens iij. perticatas .xix. falla.

Item .ij. seliones super Wranglandes iuxta terram Johannis de Driby . continentes .j. acram .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam .xiiij. falla.

Item j. selio iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam . continens . .iij. perticatas 7 dimidiam . 7 iij. falla.

Item .j. selio iuxta diuisam continens iij. perticatas .xiiij. falla.

Willelmus Malerb'.

Item .j. stinting' supra Osbernthorpe iuxta terram ecclesie de Toft' . continens . dimidiam . acram .vij. falla.

Item ij. seliones super Dalleth' iuxta terram Prioris Sancte Katerine continentes .iij. perticatas . 7 xij. falla.

Item .ij. seliones scilicet j. selio 7 .j. forarium super Lollesties iuxta terram quondam Thome Neucomen continentes . dimidiam . acram 7 xviij. falla.

Item vnus selio super Dalleth' iuxta terram Simonis de Rasen . continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.

Item .j. selio super Lollesties iuxta forarium Willelmi Malherb') continens j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam.

¶Simon de Hereford' tenet . .ij. seliones iacentes in Sandlanghole inter terras Ricardi 7 continentes dimidiam . acram.

¶[*blank*] filius 7 heres Osberti Motkan tenet . .j. selionem super Sandlanghole qui buttat contra forarium Galfridi continens .j. acram.

Item ij. seliones simul iacentes in eodem furlang' iuxta terram Johannis filii Johannis)

Item tenet .ij. seliones in Langdaile . continentes .ij. acras.

¶ Willelmus Motkan tenet hec tenementa.

¶ Item in campo occidentali ij. seliones in Scortwang' iuxta terram Johannis de Dribi 7 continentes . dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 iiij. falla.

Item j. selio subtus Thornhill' . iuxta terram eiusdem Johannis continens . dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xij. falla.

Item .j. selio iuxta Whaitbergh' iuxta Osbertum ad Ecclesiam continens .iij. perticatas .v. falla.

Item .j. selio in Froskholes iuxta . priorem de Sixll' . continens . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xviij. falla.

Item .ij. seliones in Froskholes iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam continentes dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 ix. falla.

Item .j. selio super Langholme iuxta terram Alani filii Willelmi continens .j. acram .j. perticatam .xviij. falla.

Item .iij. seliones . super Paitefinfurlang' iuxta terram Simonis de Rasen continentes .iij. perticatas . 7 dimidiam . 7 x. falla.

Item .ij. seliones super Neyerscortholm' iuxta terram

Osberti ad Ecclesiam . continentes . dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam xv. falla.

Item .j. forarium in Thornhilsik' continens . dimidiam . acram . 7 x. falla.

Item .ij. seliones super Thornacre iuxta terram Thome nepotis Egidii . continentes .j. acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xviij. falla.

Willelmus Malerb' tenet hec tenementa.

¶ Item .j. selio in Litteldale iuxta terram Galfridi filii Matildis continens j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam . 7 iij. falla.

Item vnus selio super Thornhill' iuxta terram Ricardi de Dalby continens j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam.

Item .ij. parui seliones super Prestgate iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam 7 continentes .xxxj. falla.

Item j. selio super Prestgate iuxta terram Matildis Russel . continens .j. perticatam . 7 viij. falla 7 dimidium . fallum.

Item .j. selio super Whaitberg' iuxta terram predicti Osberti ad Ecclesiam continens . dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xiiij. falla.

Item .j. selio stinting' super Whaitberg' iuxta terram . . prioris sancte Katerine continens . dimidiam . acram . 7 v. falla.

Item j. selio super Whaitberg' uersus austrum iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ricardi continens .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam . 7 xvii. falla.

Item .j. selio super Brigfurlanges iuxta terram quondam Thome Neucomen continens . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 .iij. falla.

No endorsement.
Size: 9½ x 10½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/32.

ADD. CHART.

1323. Particulars of a bovate in Newton by Toft. (Early fourteenth century.)

In orientali campo particule terre.

Vnus selio stinting' supra Osbernthorp iuxta terram ecclesie de Toft' 7 continet . dimidiam . acram . vij. falla.

Item duo seliones super Dalleth iuxta terram prioris sancte Katerine 7 continent .iij. perticatas . 7 xij. falla.

Item duo seliones . scilicet .j. selio . 7 .j. forarium super Lollestÿes iuxta terram Thome Neucom' quondam 7 continent . dimidiam acram . 7 xviij. falla.

Item vnus selio super Dalleth iuxta terram Simonis de Rasin . 7 continent .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam.

Item vnus selio super Lollestÿes iuxta forarium . Willelmi Malerb . 7 continet .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam.

Summa .ij. acre . 7 dimidia . acra . dimidia . perticata 7 xvij. falla.

No endorsement.
Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/33.

ADD. CHART.

1324. Particulars of a bovate. (Early fourteenth century.)

Particule terre in occidentali campo.

Item vnus selio in Litteldale iuxta terram Galfridi filii Matilld' 7 continet .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam . perticatam . 7 iij. falla.

5 Item vnus selio super Thornhill' . iuxta terram Ricardi de Dalbÿ 7 continet .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam.

Item . duo parui seliones super Prestgat' iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam 7 continent .xxxj. falla.

Item vnus selio super Prestgat' iuxta terram Matilldis Russel

10 7 continet .j. perticatam . 7 viij. falla . 7 dimidium.

Item vnus selio super Waÿtberk' iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam . 7 continet dimidiam . acram . 7 dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xiiij falla.

Item vnus selio stinting' super Waÿtberk' iuxta terram

15 prioris sancte Katerine 7 continet dimidiam acram 7 v. falla.

Item vnus selio super Waytberk' versus austrum iuxta terram Radulphi filii Ricardi 7 continet .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xvij. falla.

20 Item vnus selio super Brgforlang' iuxta terram Thome Neucom' quondam 7 continet dimidiam . perticatam . 7 .iij. falla.

Summa .iij. acre . dimidia . perticata . 7 .j. fallum . 7 dimidium.

No endorsement.
Size : $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/34.

ADD. CHART.

1325. Particulars of a bovate. (Early fourteenth century.)

In campo occidentali.

Willelmus Motkan tenet .ij. seliones in Scortwang' iuxta Johannem Dribÿ 7 continent . dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 iiij. falla.

5 Item .j. . subtus Thornhill' iuxta . Driby . 7 continet dimidiam . acram . a 7 dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xij. falla.

Item .j. selionem super Waỳtberk' iuxta Osbertum ad Ecclesiam 7 continet .iij. perticatas . 7 v. falla.

[Item .j. selionem in Froscholes iuxta priorem de Sixhill' 7 continet . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 xviij. falla.[1]]

Item .ij. seliones in Froskholes iuxta Osbertum ad Ecclesiam 7 continent . dimidiam . acram . dimidiam . perticatam . 7 ix. falla.

Item .j. selionem super Langtholm' iuxta Alanum filium Willelmi 7 continet .j. acram .j. perticatam . 7 xviij. falla.

Item .iij. seliones super Paytefinforlang' iuxta Simonem de Rasina continentes .iij. perticatas . 7 dimidiam .x. f[alla].

Item .ij. seliones super Netherstertholm iuxta predictum .a. Osbertum 7 continent . dimidiam acram dimidiam perticatam . 7 xv. falla.

Item .j. forarium in Thornhillsik' 7 continet . dimidiam . acram . 7 x. falla.

Item ij. seliones super Thornacr' iuxta Thomam nepotem Egidii continentes .j. acram . dimidiam . perticatam .xviij. falla.

Summa vij. acre .iij. perticata .xix. falla . Et continet minus quam alia scilicet dimidiam perticatam xi falla.

No endorsement.
Size: 5 x 3 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/35.
Var. R.: [1] *This has been struck out.*

ADD. CHART.

1326. Particulars of a bovate. (Early fourteenth century.)

In campo orientali. .b.

Willelmus Motkan tenet .ij seliones super Wadlanides iuxta terram Germani de Thorlaỳ . 7 continet j. acram . 7 .ij. falla.

Item .ij. seliones iuxta pratum durum 7 continent .j. acram et dimidiam acram 7 .j. fallum . 7 dimidium.

Item .j. selio super Warlottes iuxta terram prioris de Sixhill 7 continet . dimidiam . acram xiij. falla . 7 dimidium.

Item .j. selio super Estlang' iuxta terram Johannis Dribỳ 7 continet . dimidiam . acram . 7 iij. falla.

[Item .j. super Estlang' iuxta Ricardum de Dalbỳ 7 continet .j. perticatam . 7 dimidiam.[1]]

Item .j. stinting super Langdaỳles iuxta terram prioris de Bolingtona . 7 continet . dimidiam . acram.

Item .j. selio super le Langdaỳles iuxta terram abbatis de Thorntona . continet .iij. perticatas . 7 xix. falla.

Item .ij. selio super Wranglandes iuxta terram Johannis de Dribỳ . 7 continent .j. acram .j. perticatam et dimidiam .xiiij. falla.

[Item .j. acra iuxta le Grengat' set deficit .ij falla 7 dimidium 7 continet .j.[1]]
Item .j. selio iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam 7 continet . iij . perticatas et dimidiam . 7 iij. falla . de incremento.
Item .j. selio iuxta diuisam continet .iij. perticate .xiiij. falla.
Summa viij. acre . 7 dimidia perticata .x. falla.
[Summa .vij. acre 7 dimidia acra 7 dimidia perticata . 7 xvj. falla . 7 sunt deficiunt .vij. falla 7 dimidium.[1]]

No endorsement.
Size : 4½ x 5½ inches.
Text : Orig. Dij/84/2/36.
Var. R. : [1] *This has been struck out.*

ADD. CHART.

1327. Grant by the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to William son of William Motkan of Newton [by Toft], for the term of his life, of a toft and various parcels of land in Newton and Toft, which William Motkan [the elder] had held at the will of the dean and chapter without a charter. For this William shall pay a yearly rent of six shillings and twopence, and at his death the land shall revert freely to the chapter. Michaelmas, 1313.

Indented at top :—

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum appareat manifeste quod in festo sancti Michaelis anno domini millesimo trescentesimo terciodecimo ita conuenit inter . . decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ex parte vna ⁄ 7 Willelmum filium Willelmi Motkan de Neuton' ex altera ⁄ quod dicti . . decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt 7 dimiserunt predicto Willelmo vnum toftum iacens contiguum tofto quod quondam fuit Willelmi Motkan patris sui prefati in Neuton' ex occidentali parte eiusdem tofti ⁄ vna cum sexdecim acris 7 nouem fallis terre arabilis in campis de Toft' 7 Neuton' cum suis pertinenciis scilicet in orientali campo octo acras dimidiam perticatam 7 decem falla ⁄ Et in occidentali campo septem acras tres perticatas ⁄ 7 nouemdecim falla ⁄ quod quidem toftum vna cum terris predictis iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum habuerunt antiquitus ex dono Osberti Arsik' ⁄ 7 que dictus Willelmus Motkan pater prefati Willelmi tenuit de eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo dum vixit ad voluntatem eorundem sine scripto ⁄ Habend' 7 tenend' predicto Willelmo filio dicti Willelmi in tota vita sua de predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ⁄ Reddendo inde per annum ⁄ sex solidos ⁄ 7 duos denarios ⁄ ad duos anni terminos ⁄ videlicet in festis sancti Martini 7 Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus ⁄

Et post decessum dicti Willelmi omnia predicta toftum 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis (predictis . . decano 25 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus reuertantur sine contradictione heredum vel assignatorum dicti Willelmi (concesserunt insuper iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum pro se 7 successoribus suis (quod si contingat ipsos (predicta tenementa post mortem dicti Willelmi alicui velle dimittere (30 heredes eiusdem Willelmi dum tamen ydonei fuerint (7 erga ecclesiam Linc' bene se habuerint aliis quibuscunque ad tenendum dicta tenementa ad voluntatem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli condicionibus quas alii optulerint preferentur (In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirographi 35 confecto partes predicte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt (Hiis testibus Willelmo Malerb' de Toft' (Willelmo de Bello Campo (Johanne filio Johannis de Crosholm' . Johanne Russel de Messingham (magistris Ricardo de Stretton' (7 Herueo de Luda Radulfo de Strubby presbitero (7 aliis (40 Dat' Linc' in festo sancti Michaelis anno domini supradicto (

No endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 11 x 4½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. bij/84/2/37.

ADD. CHART.

1328. Grant by the dean and chapter of Lincoln to William Malherbe of Toft, of various parcels of land in Toft and Newton [by Toft] which William Motkan had held of the chapter. For this William shall pay a yearly rent of two shillings and threepence, and at his death the land shall revert to the chapter. Michaelmas, 1313.

Indented at top :—

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum appareat manifeste (quod in festo sancti Michaelis (anno domini (millesimo (ccc^mo (terciodecimo (ita conuenit inter . . decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ex 5 parte vna 7 Willelmum Malherb' de Toft' ex altera (quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt 7 dimiserunt predicto Willelmo duas acras 7 dimidiam (dimidiam perticatam (7 septemdecim falla terre arabilis in orientali campo de Toft' 7 . Neuton' (7 tres acras 7 dimidiam perticatam vnum fallum (10 7 dimidium fallum in occidentali campo eiusdem cum suis pertinenciis (quas quidem terras (iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum habuerunt antiquitus ex dono Osberti Arsýk' in illa bouata terre quam postmodum de eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo tenuit dum vixit Willelmus Motekan pater Willelmi 15 Motkan de Neuton' qui nunc est ad voluntatem eorundem . . decani 7 capituli sine scripto (7 quas dictus Willelmus Malherb' postea tenuit ad voluntatem eorundem . . decani 7 capituli (

solum ex dimissione dicti Willelmi Motkan . Habend' 7 tenend' predicto Willelmo in tota vita sua de predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ⁄ Reddendo inde per annum ⁄ duos solidos 7 tres denarios ⁄ ad duos anni terminos ⁄ videlicet in festis sancti Martini 7 Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus ⁄ 7 post decessum dicti Willelmi omnia predicta tenementa ⁄ cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus reuertantur sine contradiccione heredum vel assignatorum dicti Willelmi . Concesserunt insuper iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum pro se 7 successoribus suis ⁄ quod si contingat ipsos predicta tenementa post mortem dicti Willelmi alicui velle dimittere ⁄ heredes eiusdem Willelmi ⁄ dum tamen ydonei fuerint ⁄ 7 erga Lincoln' ecclesiam bene se habuerint ⁄ aliis quibuscunque ad tenend' dicta tenementa ad voluntatem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli . condicionibus quas alii optulerint preferentur . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto ⁄ partes predicte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . domino Johanne de Scallebý ⁄ magistris Ricardo de Stretton' ⁄ 7 Herueo de Luda ⁄ Johanne filio Johannis de Crosholm' ⁄ Willelmo de Bello Campo ⁄ Johanne Russel de Messýngham ⁄ Willelmo filio Willelmi Motkan ⁄ 7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 9½ x 5½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/38.

ADD. CHART.

1329. Release by William son of William Motekan of Newton and William Malherbe of Toft, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all their claims in a toft and a bovate in Newton and Toft. (Probably Michaelmas, 1313.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris ⁄ Willelmus filius Willelmi Motekan de Neuton' ⁄ 7 Willelmus Malherb' de Toft' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra ⁄ nos 7 quemlibet nostrum per se ⁄ pro nobis 7 quolibet nostrum per se ⁄ ac heredibus nostris 7 cuiuslibet nostrum ⁄ concessisse ⁄ remisisse relaxasse ⁄ 7 omnino de nobis 7 heredibus nostris 7 cuiuslibet nostrum imperpetuum quietum clamasse ⁄ venerabilibus viris . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus ⁄ habemus ⁄ vel aliquo modo habere poterimus in vno tofto in Neuton' iacente contiguo tofto quod quondam fuit Willelmi Motekan senioris ex parte occidentali eiusdem tofti ⁄ 7 in tota illa bouata terre ⁄ que quidem toftum 7 bouatam ⁄ iidem decanus 7 capitulum habuerunt quondam ex dono Osberti Arsýk' in villa 7 territorio de Neuton' 7 de Toft' ⁄ 7 que dictus Willelmus Motekan tenuit dum vixit

de predictis . . decano 7 capitulo ad voluntatem eorundem pro nouem solidis per annum (ita quod nec nos dicti Willelmus 7 Willelmus (nec aliquis nostrum (nec heredes nostri (nec alicuius nostrum in dictis tofto 7 bouata terre (vel aliqua parte eorundem (aut aliquibus suis pertinenciis aliquid iuris vel clamii decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus imperpetuum (In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto quieteclamacionis sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus (domino Johanne de Scallebý (magistris Ricardo de Stretton' (Herueo de Luda (Johanne filio Johannis de Crosholm' (Willelmo de Bello Campo (Johanne Russel de Messingham (Johanne de Lafford' clerico 7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Broken seal on tag and slit for seal-tag. Size : 11 x 4 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/39.

ADD. CHART.

1330. Release by William Malherbe of Toft, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all his claims in the land which they had of the gift of Osbert Arsic in Newton and Toft. (Probably Michaelmas, 1313.)

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum (Willelmus Malerb' de Toft' salutem in domino (Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro me 7 heredibus meis concessisse (remisisse (relaxasse (7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse (venerabilibus viris dominis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' totum ius 7 clameum quod habui uel aliquo modo habere potui seu potero in omnibus terris 7 tenementis que iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum habuerunt ex dono Osberti . Arsik' in Toft' 7 Neuton' (7 que Willelmus Motkan senior dudum tenuit de eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo ad voluntatem eorundem (que quidem terre 7 tenementa iacent particulatim in locis infra scriptis videlicet vnum toftum iacet proximum tofto quod quondam fuit Willelmi Motkan predicti ex parte occidentali eiusdem tofti (in campo orientali iacent duo seliones super Wadelandes iuxta terram quondam Germani de Thorlay (duo seliones iuxta pratum durum (vnus selio super Warlottes iuxta terram . . prioris de Sixill' (vnus selio super Estlanges iuxta terram Johannis de Driby (vnus stinting' super Langdailes iuxta terram . . prioris de Bolington' (Item vnus selio super le Langdailes iuxta terram . . abbatis de Thorneton' (duo seliones super Wranglandes iuxta terram Johannis de Driby (vnus selio iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam (7 vnus selio iuxta diuisam . Item vnus selio stinting' supra Osbernthorp' iuxta terram ecclesie de Toft' (duo seliones super Dalleth' iuxta terram . . prioris sancte Katerine duo seliones

videlicet vnus selio 7 vnum forarium super Lollesties iuxta terram quondam Thome Neucomen' (vnus selio super Dalleth' iuxta terram Simonis de Rasen (7 vnus selio super Lollesties iuxta forarium meum (Item in campo occidentali duo seliones in Scortwang' iuxta terram Johannis de Driby (vnus selio subtus Thornhill' iuxta terram eiusdem Johannis de Driby (vnus selio super Whaiteberg' iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam (vnus selio in Froskeholes iuxta terram . . prioris de Sixill' (duo seliones in Frosk'holes iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam (vnus selio super Langholm' iuxta terram Alani filii Willelmi (tres seliones super Paitefinfurlang' iuxta terram Simonis de Rasen (duo seliones super Neyerscortholm' iuxta terram predicti Osberti (vnum forarium in Thornhilsik' 7 duo seliones super Thornacre iuxta terram Thome nepotis Egidij (Item vnus selio in Litteldale iuxta terram Galfridi filii Matildis (vnus selio super Thornhill' iuxta terram Ricardi de Dalby (duo parui seliones super Prestgate iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam (vnus selio super Prestgate iuxta terram Matildis Russel (vnus selio super Whaiteberg' iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam (vnus selio stinting' super Whaiteberg' iuxta terram . . prioris sancte Katerine (vnus selio super Whaiteberg' versus austrum iuxta terram Radulphi filii Ricardi (7 vnus selio supei Brigfurlang' iuxta terram quondam Thome Neucomen Ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis pro nobis seu nostro nomine aliquid iuris uel clamei in dictis terris 7 tenementis vel aliquibus particulis aut pertinenciis eorundem de cetero exigere uel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum (In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui (Hiis testibus Willelmo Motkan de Neuton' (Willelmo de Bello Campo Johanne filio Johannis de Crosholm' (Johanne Russel de Messingham (magistris Ricardo de Stretton' (Herueo de Luda (7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 10¼ x 6¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/40.

ADD. CHART.

1331. Release by William, son of William Motkan of Newton, to the dean and chapter, of all his claims in the land which they had of the gift of Osbert Arsik in Newton and Toft. (Probably Michaelmas, 1313.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum (Willelmus filius Willelmi Motkan de Neuton' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro me 7 heredibus meis concessisse (remisisse (relaxasse (7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse (

venerabilibus viris dominis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' totum ius 7 clameum quod habui uel aliquo modo habere potui seu potero in vno tofto in Neuton' iacente contiguo ⁄ tofto quod quondam fuit Willelmi patris mei ex parte occidentali ⁄ 7 in omnibus terris 7 tenementis que iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum quondam habuerunt ex dono Osberti Arsik' in Neuton' 7 Toft' ⁄ 7 que idem pater meus dudum tenuit de eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo ad voluntatem eorundem ⁄ quarum terrarum 7 tenementorum particule infra patent ⁄ videlicet in campo orientali ⁄ duo seliones super Wadelandes iuxta terram quondam Germani de Thorlay ⁄ duo seliones ⁄ iuxta pratum durum ⁄ vnus selio super Warlottes iuxta terram . . prioris de Sixil ⁄ vnus selio super Estlanges iuxta terram Johannis de Driby ⁄ vnus stinting' super Langdailes iuxta terram . . prioris de Bolington' ⁄ Item ⁄ vnus selio super le Langdailes iuxta terram . . abbatis de Thorneton' ⁄ duo seliones super Wrangiandes iuxta terram Johannis de Driby ⁄ vnus selio iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam ⁄ 7 vnus selio iuxta diuisam ⁄ Item ⁄ vnus selio stinting' supra Osbernthorp' iuxta terram ecclesie de Toft' ⁄ duo seliones super Dalleth iuxta terram prioris sancte Katerine ⁄ duo seliones videlicet vnus selio ⁄ 7 vnum forarium super Lollesties iuxta terram quondam . Thome Neucomen ⁄ vnus selio super Dalleth' iuxta terram Simonis de Rasen ⁄ 7 vnus selio super Lollesties iuxta forarium Willelmi Malherb' ⁄ Item in campo occidentali duo seliones in Scortwang' iuxta terram Johannis Driby ⁄ vnus selio subtus Thornhill' iuxta terram eiusdem Johannis de Driby ⁄ vnus selio super Whaitebergh' iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam ⁄ vnus selio in Froskeholes iuxta terram . . prioris de Sixill' ⁄ duo seliones in Froskeholes iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam ⁄ vnus selio super Langholm' iuxta terram Alani filii Willelmi tres seliones super Paitefinfurlang' iuxta terram Simonis de Rasen duo seliones super Neyerscrortholm' iuxta terram predicti Osberti ⁄ vnum forarium in Thornhilsik' 7 duo seliones super Thornacre iuxta terram Thome nepotis Egidii ⁄ Item vnus selio in Litteldale iuxta terram Galfridi filii Matildis ⁄ vnus selio super Thornhill' iuxta terram Ricardi de Dalby ⁄ duo parui seliones super Prestgate iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam ⁄ vnus selio super Prestgate iuxta terram Matildis Russel ⁄ vnus selio super Waytberg' iuxta terram Osberti ad Ecclesiam ⁄ Item vnus selio stinting' super Whaitberg' iuxta terram prioris sancte Katerine ⁄ vnus selio super Whaitberg' versus austrum iuxta terram Radulphi filii Ricardi ⁄ 7 vnus selio super Brigfurlang' iuxta terram quondam Thome Neucomen ⁄ Ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis pro nobis seu nostro nomine aliquid

iuris uel clamei in tofto (terris (7 tenementis supradictis vel aliquibus particulis aut pertinenciis eorundem (de cetero exigere uel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum (In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui (Hiis testibus Willelmo Malherb' de Toft' Willelmo de Bello Campo (Johanne filio Johannis de Crosholm' (Johanne Russel de Messingham (magistris Ricardo de Stretton' 7 Herueo de Luda (7 aliis.

No endorsement.
Broken seal on tag. Size: 10½ x 6½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/44.

NORMANBY LE WOLD

304

1332. Grant by William le Curteis of Normanby [le Wold], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in Normanby [le Wold]. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Willelmi le Corteis de una bouata terre in Normanby (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Willelmus le Curteis de Normanb' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune capituli Lincoln' ecclesie ⁝ vnam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in territorio de Normanneb' ⁝ pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . Illam scilicet bouatam ⁝ quam Gilbertus filius Rogeri tenuit . tenendam imperpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam . ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes mei predictam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis (memorate commune Lincoln' ecclesie warentizabimus imperpetuum ⁝ contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano ciu*itatis Linc' . Eudone tunc preposito . Waltero Blundo capellano . Radulfo de Rowell' decano . Galfrido de Normanb' . Ricardo de Braibof' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Normanbi .j. bouata (13 cent.). (2) .viij. (3) xxj.
Tag for seal. Size: 6⅛ x 3¾ inches.
Marginalia in A: Normanby.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/25. A. R1375.
Note: William le Curteis occurs in 1193 (Pipe Roll, 5 Richard I, p. 54). Ralf le Curteis and Ralf de Rowell witness together 1186–1200 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 188). For Eudo *praepositus* see p. 283.

**Folio 58d.*

305

1333. Confirmation by Ralf le Curteis of Normanby [le Wold] of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

Confirmacio eiusdem per Radulfum le Curteis (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Radulfus le Curteis de Normanneb' salutem . Noueritis quod ego ratam ⁊ gratam habeo . ⁊ hac mea carta confirmo donationem quam Willelmus le Curteis fecit deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune capituli Lincoln' ecclesie de una bouata terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in territorio de Normanneb' in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libera soluta ⁊ quieta ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione imperpetuum possidenda ⁊ sicut carta eiusdem Willelmi quam exinde habet idem capitulum ⁊ testatur . Illa uidelicet bouata ⁊ quam Gilbertus filius Rogeri tenuit . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei predictam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prefate commune Lincoln' ecclesie warentizabimus imperpetuum contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano ciuitatis Linc' . Eudone tunc preposito . Waltero Blundo . Radulfo de Rowell' decano . Galfrido de Normanneb' . Ricardo de Braibof' . Willelmo filio Gilberti de Haketorn' . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Normanby .j. bouat' (13 cent.). (2) xxij.
Fragment of seal on tag. Size : 6 x 4 inches.
Marginalia in A : Confirmatio.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/24. A. R1376.

306

1334. Grant by William le Curteis, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate in Normanby [le Wold] of which five acres lie to the south and five to the north of the village. (Before 1205.)

Carta Willelmi Curteis . de dimidia . bouata terre in Normanby (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Curthois salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute [anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum[1]] meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Northmannebi [videlicet ex vna parte ville[1]] versus meridiem duas acras terre que iacent inter terram Odardi ⁊ Radulfi Curthois ex parte [occidentali vie de Grenloke[1]]houue . ⁊ tres acras ex eadem parte ville que iacent inter terram predicti . Radulfi . ⁊ Radulfi [Ruffi iuxta Wascuuelle . ⁊ iuxta[1]] toftum . Alduse tantum in latitudine ⁊ longitudine versus orientem . quantum idem toftum occupat Et ex alia parte ville [uer[1]]sus North

duas acras iuxta Herberde Hille the Laune inter terram [Radulfi Curthois 7 Odardi.[1]] 7 tres acras en Auethlonde videlicet a via australi . vsque ad diuisionem de Wicham Habendam 7 tenendam cum omnibus pertinentiis libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Hanc autem donacionem ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefate ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Ricardo Braibain . Galfrido de Northmannebi . Roberto Trauers . Roberto Curthois . Johanne persona de Northmannebi 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Normanbi . di' bouata (13 cent.). (2) ix.
Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{5}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Marginalia in A : Normanby.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/29, injured. A. R1371.
Var. R. : [1] *supplied from* A.
Note : Robert le Curteis occurs in 1200 (Pipe Roll, 2 John, p. 81). Geoffrey of Normanby occurs 1206–1214 (see below **1351**). John parson of Normanby was dead before the Trinity Term of 1205 (C.R.R., vol. iv, p. 34).

307

1335. Confirmation by Robert le Curteis, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the half bovate in Normanby [le Wold] mentioned in the preceding grant. (Before 1205.)

Confirmacio eiusdem terre per Radulfum Curteis (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus[1] Curthois salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Northmannebi . videlicet ex vna parte ville versus meridiem duas acras terre que iacent inter terram Odardi . 7 Radulfi Curthois . ex parte occidentali vie de Grenlokehouue . 7 tres acras ex eadem parte ville que iacent inter terram predicti Radulfi . 7 Radulfi Ruffi . iuxta Wascuuelle . 7 iuxta toftum Alduse tantum in latitudine 7 longitudine versus orientem ? quantum idem toftum occupat . Et ex alia parte ville versus North iuxta Herberde Hille . the Laune duas acras inter * terram Radulfi Curthois 7 Odardi . 7 tres acras en Auethlande videlicet a via australi vsque ad diuisionem de Wicham . Habendam 7 tenendam cum omnibus pertinenciis libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Hanc autem donationem ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefate ecclesie . contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Ricardo Braibain . Galfrido de Northmannebi . Roberto Trauers . Roberto Curthois . Johanne persona de Northmannebi . Et multis aliis.

Endorsed: Normanbi dimidia bouata . confirmatio (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 6½ x 3⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A: Normanby.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/30. A. R1372.
Var. R.: [1] Radulfus A.R.

**Folio* 59.

Hdl. WALESCROFT .5.9.

308

1336. Grant by William le Curteis, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Normanby [le Wold]. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Willelmi Curteis . de . I. tofto in Normanby (A marg.).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus le Curteis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . toftum illud quod iacet inter toftum Aldusie . ⁊ culturam Willelmi filii Alani . continens tantum in longitudine uersus orientem ⁊ quantum continet in longitudine toftum predicte Aldusie . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . Hanc autem donacionem ⁊ concessionem deo ⁊ predicte ecclesie in elemosinam collatam . ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donacio ⁊ concessio rata ⁊ stabilis in perpetuum perseueret ⁊ presentis scripti seriem sigilli mei attestacione communiui . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Ba . Ricardo Braibof . Johanne fratre eius . Ada le Rat . Radulfo filio Alani . Jollano fratre eius.

Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed: (1) Willelmi Curteis de Normanbi (13 cent.). (2) xix. (3) .x.
Seal on tag: cream, round, 1⅜ inches; an eagle displayed.
Size: 4¼ x 3¾ inches.
Marginalia in A: Normanby.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/27. A. R1373.
Note: Henry of Bath and Richard de Braybof were holding land in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, pp. 191, 158). Adam le Rat occurs in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1054).

309

1337. Confirmation by Ralf le Curteis, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft [in Normanby le Wold] given to them by William le Curteis his brother. (Circa 1200.)

Confirmacio eiusdem . per Radulfum le Corteis (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos [presens scriptum peruenerit[1]] Radulfus le Curteis salutem . [Nouer[1]]it vniuersitas uestra me concessis[se ⁊ hac prese[1]]nti carta mea

4¼ in. × 3¾ in. 1336

5 confirmasse deo [7 beate Ma[1]rie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . toftum illud quod Willelmus le Curteis frater meus deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum predicte ecclesie contulit in elemosinam.
10 Hanc autem elemosinam 7 concessionem deo 7 beate Marie 7 predicte commune canonicorum collatam . ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec concessio rata 7 stabilis in perpetuum permaneat 7 ne in posterum alicuius controuersia possit in irritum
15 prouocari 7 eam sigilli mei appensione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Ba . Ricardo Braibof . Johanne fratre eius . Ada le Rat . Radulfo filio Alani . Jollano fratre eius.

Endorsed: (1) Confirmacio Radulfi [le] Curteis de Normanbi j. toft' (13 cent.). (2) xx.
Seal on tag: cream, round, $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches; an eagle displayed.
Size: $4\frac{1}{8}$ x 4 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/26. A. R1374.

310

1338. Grant by Ralf son of Alan of Claxby, to the Common, of a toft in Normanby [le Wold] and pasture for forty sheep, one horse and two oxen. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Radulfi filii Alani de Claxebẏ . de .i. tofto in Normanbẏ (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulfus filius Alani de Classeb' salutem .
5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concesse[1] 7 dedisse 7 hac mea cartha confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune capituli Lincl' pro animabus antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam in Normanb' unum toftum quod fuerat Brictmeri hinc ad unum montem 7 hinc ad uiam
10 monasterii terminatum . 7 in eadem uilla pasturam sufficientem quadragenta[1] ouibus 7 uni equo 7 duobus bouibus . 7 hanc . donacionem warrantizabo predicte commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Alano de Fillingham . Radulfo le Curtais de Normanneb' . Galfrido de Normanneb' . Haluuredo
15 de Glentham . Ricardo clerico de Lincl'.

Endorsed: (1) Radulfi filii Alani de Claxebi (13 cent.). (2) Normanbi .j. toft' (13 cent.). (3) .xxvj. (4) .xxvij.
Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Normanb'. (2) vnum toftum.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/21. A. R1380.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Alan of Claxby granted land to Newhouse Abbey c. 1150–60 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 192). Alan of Fillingham occurs 1171–2 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 86), and in 1177 (Pipe Roll, 23 Henry II, p. 112). Ralf le Curteis occurs 1189 (Pipe Roll, 1 Richard I, p. 62), and at intervals to 1208 (*Final Concords*, vol. i, p. 94).

311

1339. Grant by Ralf de Braibof, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Normanby [le Wold]. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Radulfi de Braibof . de .i. tofto in Normanbẏ (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Radulfus . de Braibof . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie* Linc' . ⁊ commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruiencium . quoddam toftum in villa de Normanbi . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . cum omnibus libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis . liberum ab omni seculari exactione . pro salute animarum meorum antecessorum . ⁊ mei . ⁊ Willelmi filii mei . Scilicet illud toftum quod Willelmus parcator de me tenuit . ⁊ ego Radulfus ⁊ ⁊ mei heredes warantizabimus predictum toftum predictis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Gill*eberto* . Pilate . Ricardo de Ardre . Jone tunc temporis Linc' ecclesie preposito Rogero de Severesbi . Roberto de Kilebi Radulfo . Curteis . ⁊ Willelmo . Curteis . Ricardo . clerico presentis carte scriptore ⁊ compositore . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Carta Radulfi de Breibof (contemporary). (2) Normanbi .j. toft' (13 cent.). (3) .xj. (4) xxiiij.
Tag for seal. Size : 5 x 3¼ inches.
Marginalia in A : (1) Normanbẏ. (2) Normanb'.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/20. A. R1378.
Note : For Ion *praepositus* see p. 283.

**Folio 59d.*

Hdl. WALESCORFT (*sic*).

312

1340. Grant by William son of Alan of Claxby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Normanby [le Wold] and pasture for six plough oxen and forty sheep. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Willelmi filii Alani de Claxebẏ . de .i. tofto in Normanbẏ (A rubric).

Vniuersis filiis sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus filius Alani de Claxebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessese[1] . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie toftum quod Willelmus frater Galfridi de Nortorp tenuit de me in Normanebi cum pastura vi animalium . ⁊ quadraginta ouium in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et hanc donacionem ego et heredes mei warantizabimus

contra omnes homines . 7 vt hec mea donacio firma 7 illibata permaneat sigilli mei munimine eam roboraui . Testibus . Andrea succentore . Roberto de Hou sacrista . magistro Ricardo de Hardres . Ricardo de Lindeuud . Johanne capellano de Claxebi . Radulfo de Claxebi . Simone de Normannebi . Willelmo fratre ipsius . Gollano fratre Willelmi filii Alani.

Endorsed : (1) Willelmi filii Alani de Claxebi (13 cent.). (2) j. toft' in Normanby (13 cent.). (3) xxv. (4) .xij.
Fragment of seal on tag. Size : 5¼ x 3¼ inches.
Marginalia in A : (1) Normanby. (2) vnum toftum.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/22. A. R1379.
Var. R. : [1] *sic*.
Note : For Andrew the succentor and Robert de Hou, the sacrist, see pp. 280–1.

313

1341. Grant by Geoffrey son of Walter of Normanby [le Wold], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate in Normanby [le Wold] together with pasture for sixty sheep, two oxen, one horse and one cow. (Circa 1210.)

Carta Galfridi filii Walteri de Normanby . de .i. dimidia . bouata terre in Normanby (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Galfridus filius Walteri de Normanb' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Normanbi ꝑ quam Willelmus Ketel aliquando tenuit . 7 pasturam ad sexaginta oues . duos boues . vnum equum 7 vnam vaccam . Habendam 7 tenendam cum predicta pastura 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis infra villam 7 extra villam ꝑ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione . Et ego Galfridus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatam dimidiam bouatam 7 pasturam cum omnibus pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . vt autem hec mea donacio firma 7 stabilis permaneat ꝑ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano . Waltero 7 Rumfaro capellanis . Ricardo de Humberstain diacono . Willelmo de Midley . Willelmo filio Gilberti de Haketorn' . Petro . Philippo 7 Johanne clericis ⁊ 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Normanbi . dimid' bouat' (13 cent.). (2) xxvij. (3) .xiiij.
Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 4¼ inches.
Marginalia in A : (1) Normanb'. (2) dimidia bouata.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/23. A. R1381.

314

1342. Grant by Emma of Normanby [le Wold] wife of Eudo Wambeis of Goxhill, with the assent of Alan her heir, to the chapter

of Lincoln, of a toft which is of her dower in Normanby [le Wold] together with pasture for two oxen, one horse and sixty sheep in that village. (Circa 1200.)

Carta dacionis 7 confirmationis Emme de Normanbẏ . de i. tofto in eadem (A rubric).

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Emma de Normannebi uxor Eudonis Wambeis de Gousle[1] assensu heredis mei Alani dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus patris mei 7 matris méé 7 omnium parentum meorum unum toftum in Normannebi quod est de duaria mea . videlicet quod fuit* Joilani carpentarii de Nortorp . 7 pasturam duorum boum 7 unius equi 7 sexaginta ouium in territorio de Normannebi . 7 liberos ingressus 7 exitus in communi pastura scilicet in bosco . in plano . in pratis 7 agris 7 omnibus aliis aisiamentis communibus . Et ut ista donatio rata permaneat : hanc cartam meam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo clerico de Grimesbi . Stephano de Croxebi . Willelmo de Ounebi . 7 Rogero fratre suo . Radulfo de Braibo[2] . 7 Willelmo filio eius . Iuone Wambeis[3] . Gilleberto de Nortmannebi . 7 Matilda uxore sua . Joilano 7 Isabella uxore sua . Jacobo 7 Beatricia uxore sua . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia: Normanb'.
Texts: MS—A. R1364.
Var. R.: [1] Gousele R. [2] Braybof R. [3] Wambeys R.
Note: For the date see note to no. 1344 below.

**Folio* 60.

Hdl. WALSCROFT. . 6 . φ . Communa.

315

1343. Confirmation by Alan Wambeis, son and heir of Eudo Wambeis of Goxhill of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

Carta confirmacionis Alani Wambais de vno tofto in Normanb' (rubric).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Alanus Wambais[1] filius 7 heres Eudonis Wambeis[1] de Gousle[2] diuine pietatis intuitu concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' unum toftum in Northmannebi quod mater mea Emma dedit deo 7 beate Marie 7 eidem capitulo . videlicet quod fuit Joilani carpentarii de Nortorp 7 pasturam duorum boum 7 unius equi 7 sexaginta ouium in territorio de Normannebi . 7 liberos ingressus 7 exitus in communi pastura . Scilicet in bosco . in plano . in pratis . 7 agris . 7 omnibus aliis aisiamentis communibus . Et hanc donationem

warantizabimus ego ⁊ heredes mei inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Et ut ista concessio firma permaneat ꝛ hanc
15 cartam sigilli mei appensione[3] corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo clerico de Grimmesbi . Stephano de Croxebi . Willelmo de Ounebi . ⁊ Rogero fratre suo . Radulfo de Braibo . ⁊ Willelmo filio eius . Iuone Wambeis . Gileberto de Normannebi . ⁊ Matilda uxore sua . Joilano ⁊ Ysabella uxore
20 sua . Jacobo ⁊ Beatricia uxore sua . ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Normanb' vnum toftum. (2) Confirmatio.
Texts: A. R1365.
Var. R.: [1] Wambeys R. [2] Gousele R. [3] apposicione R.

316

1344. Grant by Emma wife of Eudo Wambeis of Normanby [le Wold] with the assent of Alan her son, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft in Normanby [le Wold]. (Circa 1200.)

Carta feofamenti de vno tofto in Normanb' (A rubric).

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ꝛ E[mma uxor Eudonis Wambeis de Norman[1]]nebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me assensu
5 ⁊ uoluntate [Alani Wambeis filii mei dedisse ⁊ con[1]]cessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo ⁊ beate Marie [⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie[1]] in puram ⁊ liberam . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute anime [méé ⁊ Alani filii mei ⁊ omnium antecessorum[1]] meorum ꝛ unum toftum
10 quod fuit Osgoti . ⁊ graftum[2] uersus austr[um de Akeroles in territorio de Normannebi[1]] liberum ⁊ solutum ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione . Et ego [⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predicte[1]] ecclesie . ⁊ commune canonicorum prenominatam donacionem contra [omnes homines . Hiis
15 testibus . Radulfo de[1]] Rowell' decano . Willelmo capellano . Eudone tunc preposito . [Symone fratre persone . Waltero filio persone de Biscope[1]]torp . Ricardo de Breyboue . Galfrido ⁊ Johanne filiis W[alteri . ⁊ multis aliis[1]].

Endorsed: (1) Emme Wambeis . . . . . Normanbi (13 cent.). (2) .xvij.
Tag for seal. Size: 6⅞ x 3¼ inches.
Marginalia in A: Normanby .j. toft'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/32 (much injured). A. R1367.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* A. [2] croftum A.
Note: Ralf of Rothwell was dean as early as 1186–1200 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 188) and as late as 23rd September, 1219 (L.R.S. iii, p. 149). For Eudo *praepositus* see p. 283.

317

1345. Confirmation by Alan Wambeis of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

Carta confirmacionis Alani Wambeis . de eodem tofto (rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Alanus Wambeis[1] salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse donationem quam Emma mater mea fecit deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie in puram ⁊ liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime méé ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum scilicet unum toftum quod fuit Osgoti . ⁊ graftum[2] uersus austrum de Akeroles in territorio de Normannebi . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predicte ecclesie predictam donationem contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Radulfo* de Rowell' decano . Eudone tunc preposito . Willelmo capellano . Symone de Oselbi . Alano filio Gilberti . Symone fratre eius . Jacobo clerico . Johanne filio capellani . Roberto de Yreuord . ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia: (1) Normanb'. (2) Confirmatio (query Q2).
Texts: A. R1368.
Var. R.: [1] Wambeys R. [2] *sic*: croftum R.

**Folio 60d.*

318

1346. Quitclaim by Lettice widow of William of Claxby, to John her son and heir, of a perch of land in Normanby assigned to her as dower by the said John. This land John gave to the church of Lincoln and the Common, and for the greater security of the gift Lettice resigned her claims to it in the chapter house of Lincoln. (1218–1224.)

Carta quieteclamacionis Leticie vidue . de terra in Normanby (A rubric).

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Leticia quondam vxor Willelmi de Claxebi in viduitate mea remisi ⁊ quietumclamaui Johanni filio meo ⁊ heredi ⁊ quandam partem terre per ipsum Johannem nomine dotis michi assignatam . Scilicet vnam perticatam terre in villa de Normanb' propinquiorem tofto Oliueri uersus occidentem iuxta viam que iacet ante hostium eiusdem Oliueri . quam quidem terram ⁊ idem Johannes concessit ⁊ dedit commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendam . Ad maiorem eciam securitatem ⁊ predictam perticatam terre abiuraui . in capitulo Linc' . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Galfrido precentore . Johanne subdecano . magistris W . filio Fulconis . Roberto de Holm' . Gilberto de Scartheburc .

canonicis Linc' . Petro de Cheuermund' . Ricardo de Neuport' Alano de Beseb' . Symone de Claxeb' Philippo Hors 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Normanbi . confirmacio .j. perticate (13 cent.). (2) xij.
Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Marginalia in A : Normanb'.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/18. A. R1366.
Note : John is found as subdean before the tenth year of Hugh of Wells and must therefore have been in office in 1218 (L.R.S. iii, p. 87). Geoffrey of Deeping ceased to be precentor in 1224.

319

1347. Grant by John, son of William of Claxby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the perch of land mentioned in the preceding deed, together with pasture for two oxen, one horse and sixty sheep in the same village. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Carta feofamenti Johannis de Claxebi . de terra de Normanby (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus [ad quos presens[1]] scriptum peruenerit . Johannes filius Willelmi de Claxeb salutem . Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ꝯ pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum vnam perticatam terre in Normanb' propinquiorem tofto Oliueri uersus occidentem iuxta viam que iacet ante hostium eiusdem Oliueri . 7 pasturam duorum bovm 7 vnius equi . 7 sexaginta ouium in territorio eiusdem ville . Habenda 7 tenenda in puram 7 perpetuam [elemosinam li[1]]beram solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio . exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego [Iohannes 7 heredes[1]] mei warentizabimus prefatis canonicis prenominatam terram cum pastura [predicta .[1]] defendemus 7 [adquiet[1]]abimus erga omnes homines 7 feminas imperpetuum . In huius autem [rei robur[1]] 7 testimonium ꝯ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . [Rumfaro . 7[1]] Henrico capellanis . Petro de Cheuermund' . Willelmo de Midl' . Ricardo de Neuport . Symone [de Cancia . Sy[1]]mone de Claxeb' . Gilberto de Northorp' . Alano de Beseb' . Philippo Hors . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Normanby .j. perticata . cum pastura (13 cent.). (2) .xvj.
Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/33 (injured). A. R1369.
Var. R. : [1] *supplied from* A.

Add. Chart.

1348. Grant by Ralf le Curteis of Normanby [le Wold], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of John son of Orm, his villein with all his issue and all his chattels. (Query circa 1200.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulfus . Curteis de Normaneb' . salutem . Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie Johannem filium Orm . de Normaneb' . natiuum meum cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberum solutum 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis predictum Johannem cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis contra omnes homines in perpetuum In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Testibus Galfrido de Normaneb' . Johanne fratre suo . Alano de Nordthorp' . Johanne filio capellani de Normaneb' . Simone . de Claxb' . Petro de Cheuremund' . Ricardo . clericis . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xxv.
Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{6}{8}$ x $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/19. R1377.

ADD. CHART.

1349. Grant by John son of Orm, to Emma his daughter, for her homage and service, of a perch of land in Normanby [le Wold] which John held of the chapter of Lincoln, together with pasture for two oxen, one horse and sixty sheep. For this land Emma shall pay a yearly rent of twelvepence to the chapter. (Query circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Orme de [Midelthorp' dedi[1]] 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Emme filie méé pro humagio 7 seruicio suo vnam perticatam terre in campo de Normanbi propinquiorem tofto Oliueri uersus occidentem . iuxta uiam que iacet ante hostium eiusdem Oliueri . 7 pasturam ad duos boues 7 vnum equum 7 sexaginta oues in territorio de Normanbi . scilicet illam terram cum [pastu[1]]ra 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis quam teneo de ca[pitu[1]]lo Lincol' Tenend' 7 [ha[1]]bend' de capitulo Lincol' libere 7 quiete . pacifice 7 honorifice sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare uoluerit . Reddendo inde annuatim ad capitulum Linccol'[2] pro omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione .xii. denarios . scilicet .vi. denarios ad Pascha . 7 .vi. denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et ego Johannes predictus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicte Emme 7 heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare uoluerit . terram predictam cum pastura 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines . Et vt hec mea donacio rata 7 stabilis

permaneat inperpetuum ⁊ huic [carte[1]] sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Johanne le[3] Brayḃof persona . Aelexandro[2] capellano . Johanne de Hambi . Radulfo le Curteis . Johanne [filio[1]] Walteri . Radulfo filio Galfridi Willelmo clauigero . Willelmo le Curteis . Alano fratre eius . Roberto filio Galfridi . et aliis multis.

Endorsed: (1) Normanḃy .j. pertica cum pastura (13 cent.). (2) .xvj.
Fragment of seal on tag. Size: 6¾ x 4⅞ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/34 (injured). R1370.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* R. [2] *sic.* [3] de R.
Note: If John de Brayḃof, the parson, is identical with John the parson of Normanby, which seems likely (see charters nos. 1334, 1335, above), this grant must be earlier than 1205. John son of Orm seems in this deed to be granting as a freeman and presumably had been manumitted by the dean and chapter. It may be noted that the pasture rights which John grants to his daughter Emma are identical with those given by Emma of Normanby, wife of Eudo Wambeis, to the church of Lincoln (see no. 1342, above). It is probable that the two Emmas are identical.

Add. Chart.

1350. Grant by R[oger], the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to John son of Walter of Normanby [le Wold], of a half bovate of land in Normanby of which five acres lie on the south, and five on the north side of the village. For this John shall pay a yearly rent of twelve pence. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ R. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni filio Walteri de North-mannbi . dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de North-mannebi videlicet ex vna parte ville versus meridiem duas acras terre que iacent inter terram Odardi . 7 Radulfi Curthois ex parte occidentali vie de Grenlokehouue . 7 tres acras ex eadem parte ville que iacent inter terram predicti Radulfi . 7 Radulfi Ruffi . iuxta Wascuuell' . 7 iuxta toftum Alduse tantum in latitudine 7 longitudine versus orientem ⁊ quantum idem toftum occupat . Et ex alia parte ville versus North ⁊ duas acras iuxta Herberde Hille the Laune inter terram Radulfi . Curthois 7 Odardi . 7 tres acras en Auethlande videlicet a via australi vsque ad diuisionem de Wicham . Tenendam de nobis cum omnibus pertinenciis libere 7 honorifice . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duodecim denarios . pro omni seruicio seculari scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis . sex denarios . 7 ad Pascha . sex . Et vt hec concessio rata 7 illibata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus ;

Endorsed: Normanneby dimidiam bouatam (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 6½ x 3¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/85/2/36.

CLAXBY

320

1351. Grant by James son of the priest of Normanby [le Wold], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Claxby, together with pasture for four oxen, forty sheep and one horse. (Circa 1206–1214.)

Carta feofamenti Jacobi de Normanbý . de vno tofto in Clakesbý . cum pastura (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Jacobus filius sacerdotis de Normannebi dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in Clakesbi scilicet illud quod Radulfus le belleiectare tenuit in eadem uilla . 7 pasturam .iiii^{or}. bobus 7 quadraginta ouibus 7 uni equo in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam quietam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Jacobus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicte ecclesie supradictum toftum contra omnes homines . Teste[1] . Philippo . subdecano . magistro Johanne de Tinemue . Willelmo de Aualun canonicis . Radulfo le Curtais . Ricardo de Braibof . Galfrido de Normannebi . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia : Normanb' vnum toftum cum pastura.
Text : MS—A.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*
Note : For the dates of Philip the subdean see note to charter no. 1265, above.

321

1352. Confirmation by Adam de Prulli of the preceding grant. (Circa 1206–1214.)

Carta confirmationis Ade Prulli de predictis tofto 7 pastura (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam de Prulli ratam 7 gratam habeo donationem * quam Jacobus filius sacerdotis de Normannebi fecit commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . 7 eandem donationem presenti carta mea confirmo . scilicet unum toftum in Clakesbi . 7 pasturam quatuor bobus 7 quadraginta ouibus 7 uni equo in campis de Clakesbi . Et ego predictus Adam 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicte ecclesie confirmationem contra omnes homines . Teste[1] Philippo subdecano . magistro Iohanne de Tinemue . Willelmo de Aualun canonicis . Radulfo le Curtais . Ricardo de Braibof . Galfrido de Normannebi . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia : Confirmatio.
Text : MS—A.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*

**Folio* 61.

322

1353. Grant by Nigel of Benniworth, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Claxby together with pasture for forty sheep, four oxen and two horses. (Circa 1200.)

Carta feofacionis Nigelli de terra in Claxebẏ (rubric).

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Nigellus de Benigword dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' 7 commune canonicorum ibidem seruientium unum toftum in Clakesbia 7 pasturam .xl. ouium . 7 .iiii^or^. boum 7 duorum equorum in campo eiusdem uille quod iacet ante portam Willelmi filii Alani in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberum 7 quietum ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum cum predicta pastura predictis canonicis 7 predicte commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Waltero clerico de Cunigholm . Radulfo sacerdote Omnium Sanctorum . magistro Radulfo de Haresbi . Johanne de Luda . Waltero clerico de Widcal . Radulfo filio Hugonis de Clakesbi . Ranulfo filio Goslani 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia: Claxeb' vnum toftum cum pastura.
Text: MS—A.
Note: Nigel of Benniworth occurs in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 420) and was holding land of the archbishop of York 1210–12 (*Red Book*, pp. 492, 495).

323

1354. Grant by James of Normanby [le Wold] with the assent of Beatrice his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, six perches of land and pasture for forty sheep and three plough oxen. (Query circa 1200.)

Carta donacionis Jacobi de Normanb' . de uno tofto in Claxebẏ (rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ? Jacobus de Normannebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea dedisse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie toftum unum in Claxebi quod fuit Radulfi filii Adestan proximum tofto in quo mansit idem Radulfus apud meridiem . 7 sex percatas terre arabilis in territorio de Claxebi . scilicet tres percatas que iacent inter Wlfarsic . 7 culturam Radulfi de Braibof . 7 tres percatas ad Litlebec apud meridiem que iacent inter nemus 7 uiam cum pastura .xl. ouium 7 trium animalium . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus terram prenominatam prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Istam terram prenominatam dedi deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime

méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam assensu Beatricis uxoris méé . Et ut hec mea donatio inperpetuum rata permaneat : sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo cancellatore[1] Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Kyma . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Waltero Blundo capellano . Ricardo de Lundres[2] . Johanne persona de Claxebi . Radulfo Curteis . Galfrido filio Walteri de Normannebi.

Marginalia : Claxeb' vnum toftum cum sex percatis 7 pastura.
Text : MS—A.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] *sic* : *probably a mistake for* Hardres.
Note : William de Montibus was chancellor c. 1192–1213. The other witnesses occur frequently about 1200. The grantor is probably the same as in no. 1351 above.

324

1355. Grant by Ralf de Braibof, with the assent of Richard his heir, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts in Claxby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta donacionis Radulfi de .ij. toftis in Claxebý (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus de Braiboef assensu 7 uoluntate heredis mei Ricardi concessi 7 dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duo tofta in villa de Claxebi . scilicet illa que Godman tenuit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus tofta prenominata prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines. Et ut hec mea donatio inperpetuum * rata permaneat : sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo Curtais . Ricardo Longo clerico . Roberto de Mentinges seruiente . Galfrido de Normannebi . Symone fratre Johannis capellani de Claxebi.

Marginalia : (1) Claxeb'. (2) duo tofta.
Text : MS—A.
Note : Richard de Braibof acted for his father Ralf in levying a fine with Henry de Braibof 8th May, 1209 (Final Concords, p. 96). It is probable that Ralf died shortly afterwards as Richard held the land in Croxby and Normanby in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, p. 158). Ralf was ill during the proceedings before the levying of the fine (*Curia Regis Rolls* v, p. 96).

**Folio 61d.*

325

1356. Grant by Walter son of William le Norreis, with the consent of Hawis his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and various parcels of arable land and meadow in Claxby. (Query circa 1200.)

Carta Walteri filii Willelmi le Noreis de terra in Claxebi . scilicet vnum toftum . 7 .iiij^or^. acras (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi le Norreis de consensu 7 uoluntate Hawis uxoris méé 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune capituli Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in uilla de Claxebi proximum tofto meo ab aquilonari parte in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . 7 quatuor acras terre . 7 unam percatam 7 dimidiam arabiles in territorio eiusdem uille ex una parte uille . 7 quatuor ex altera parte uille . 7 acram prati . scilicet septem acrehauedes super Gosewelle furlang . 7 totum pratum quod habeo in Crumdic . Ex aquilonari parte uille iacent quinque selliones arabiles . duo apud Mar . qui iacent inter terram Jordani clerici . 7 terram monachorum de Reuesbi . 7 unus sellio qui iacet inter terram predicti Jordanis[1] 7 terram Ade filii Willelmi . 7 duo selliones qui iacent inter terras Willelmi filii Henrici . Ex meridionali parte uille decem seliones . quorum septem ⁊ simul iacent super Marfurlang . inter terram predicti Jordani 7 terram Henrici filii Alani . 7 tres selliones in loco qui appellatur Opeland . inter terram Henrici filii Alani . 7 terram Willelmi Bonde . 7 pasturam quadraginta ouium . 7 sex animalium . 7 unius equi . cum omnibus eisiamentis[1] ad illas terras pertinentibus . Et hanc donationem eis factam ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donatio illibata permaneat ⁊ sigilli mei appositione eam roboraui . Testibus . Jotio capellano . Symone capellano de Claxebi . Willelmo persona de Luburc . Willelmo de Winn[2] . Warino de Hauléé . Malgero de Richtune . Petro de Paris . Roberto de Scredefeld . Adam filio Remi . Willelmo filio Eilric.

Marginalia: Claxeby . . . . toftum cum iiij^or^ acris 7 plus.
Text: MS—A.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.* [2] *sic : recte* Wiun.

WALESBY

326

1357. Grant by Geoffrey son of Jordan of Otby, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Walesby. (1196–1203.)

Carta Galfridi filii Jordani . de .j. tofto cum pertinenciis in Walesbý (rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Galfridus filius Jordani de Ottebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Lincoln' ecclesie unum toftum in Walesbi cum omnibus

pertinenciis suis 7 aisiamentis scilicet introitum 7 exitum in occidentali parte uille de Walesbi in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei 7 matris méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego Galfridus prenominatus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus hanc predictam elemosinam inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo cancellario Linc' ecclesie . Gileberto Pilate . Ricardo de Hardres . Alexandro del Bicht . Waltero Blundo capellano . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia : Walesby.
Text : MS—A.
Note : William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203.

327

1358. Confirmation by Adam le Rat of Otby, of the preceding grant made by his brother. (1196–1203.)

Carta Ade le Rat de Ottebẏ . de .i. tofto in Walesbẏ (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Adam le Rat de Ottebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie donum Galfridi fratris mei scilicet toftum unum in Walesbi in carta sua prenominatum in occidentali parte uille de Walesbi cum introitu 7 exitu 7 omnibus aisiamentis sicut carta Galfridi testatur ⁝ in puram * 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei 7 matris méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego .A. 7 heredes mei warantizabimus hanc concessionem contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore . Linc' ecclesie . Alano de Munbegume . Herueio Alaroie[1] . Ricardo de Hardres . Gileberto Pilate . Alexandro del Bicht.[2]

Texts : MS—A. R1360.
Var. R. : [1] a la Roye R. [2] Bich R.

**Folio* 62.

Hdl. . 6 . 2 .

328

1359. Grant by Robert of Otby, to Simon son of Goda, his free man, of the toft in Walesby, in which Simon lives, with licence to grant it in free alms to whomsoever he will, for Robert and the souls of Robert's father, mother and other ancestors. (Henry II.)

Carta confirmacionis Roberti de Ottebẏ facta Sẏmoni filio Gode . ad dandum . ubi uoluerit (rubric).

Sciant homines uniuersi presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Ottebi dedi Symoni filio Gode meo scilicet libero homini suum toftum in quo manet scilicet ad occidentalem partem Walesbeie liberum 7 quietum 7 ab omni seculari actione solutum prope suum seruitium . 7 hoc donum carta mea presenti illi confirmaui ad donandum predictum toftum ubicunque uoluerit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro me 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris méé parentum 7 antecessorum meorum . Et ut ratum sit 7 firmum meum donum sigilli mei impressione cartam roboraui . Hiis testibus . Odone presbitero . Alano de Munbeg' . Hamone Francig' . Jordano de Ottebi . Waltero de Normannebi . Radulfo persona de Crokesbi . Galfrido filio Jurdani . Alano filio Godardi . Thoma Hasewald.

Text: MS—A.

Note: Robert of Otby witnesses several deeds during the reign of Henry II (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 366–7, 369, 373, 388). He was alive in 1183 (*ibid.*, p. 387). He also witnesses with Ralph the parson of Croxby (L.R.S. xviii, p. 55). Alan son of Godard gave land to Newhouse Abbey circa 1150–1160 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 192).

329

1360. Grant by Simon son of Goda, to the church of Lincoln, of the toft mentioned in the preceding deed for the souls of himself, his wife, his ancestors and successors. (Henry II.)

Carta eiusdem Sÿmonis facta matrici ecclesie Linc' (rubric).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Symon filius Gode dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ecclesie totum illud toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Walesbi ex parte occidentali eiusdem uille . quod toftum dominus meus Robertus dedit michi prope seruitium meum liberum 7 quietum 7 solutum ab omni seruitio 7 exactione ad donandum ubicunque uoluero in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . hanc donacionem feci predicte ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . pro salute anime mee 7 uxoris méé 7 antecessorum meorum 7 successorum meorum . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Croxbi . Alano filio Godardi . Alano de Mundegom' . Ricardo de Hauton' . Waltero filio Willelmi . Joslein filio Willelmi . Thoma filio Brand . Ada filio Thome . Ada filio Rogeri . Radulfo filio Rogeri . 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—A.

330

1361. Confirmation by Gilbert son of William of Well of the preceding deed. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta confirmacionis Gilberti filii Willelmi de predicta terra (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Gilebertus filius Willelmi de Welle salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me ratam habere donationem quam Symon filius Gode de Walesbi fecit deo 7 commune sancte matris ecclesie Linc' . de quodam tofto in Walesbi cum omnibus aisiamentis eiusdem uille ex parte occidentali eiusdem uille . Quod scilicet toftum Robertus de Ottesbi[1] dedit predicto Symoni pro seruitio suo donandum ubicunque ipse Symon uoluerit illud assignare in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ut firmum 7 inconcussum illud permaneat ⁝ sigilli mei impressione pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum meorum corroboraui . Et pro hac concessione dedit michi capitulum Linc' .vi. marcas 7 dimidiam . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito . Waltero Blundo . Radulfo decano de Rowelle . Petro de Mautebi . Johanne capellano de Wikeford . Johanne Yleberti . magistro Hugone Blundo . Roberto Nigro[2] . 7 multis aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1362.
Var. R.: [1] Otteby R. [2] magistro R.
Note: A Gilbert of Well occurs in the late twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 163). Eudo *praepositus*, Walter Blund and Ralf the dean of Rothwell all witness frequently about this date.

331

1362. Grant by Alan de Montbegon, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Walesby. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Alani de Munbegume de uno tofto in Walesby (rubric).

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Alanus de Munbegume salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse * deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie toftum unum in Walesbi proximum tofto Walteri de Holegate ex parte orientali in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime méé 7 patris mei 7 matris méé 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus toftum prenominatum prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio imperpetuum rata permaneat ⁝ sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Ricardo de Kyma . Hugone del Bicht . Rogero Scot . Gileberto Pilate . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Ricardo de Hardres . Odone capellano de Walesbi . Waltero de Holegate . Galfrido de Holegate.

Text: MS—A.
Note: Richard de Hardres and Gilbert Pilate witness together 1196–1203 (see no. 1357 above). Eudo of Boston, who is probably identical with Eudo the provost, occurs frequently between the same dates (see no. 1363 below and p. 283).

**Folio 62d.*

332

1363. Confirmation by Adam le Rat of Otby, of the preceding grant. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta eiusdem Ade le Rat de .i. tofto . in Walesbẏ (rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Adam le Rat de Ottebi salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie toftum unum in Walesbi proximum tofto Walteri de Holegate ex parte orientali . Scilicet illud toftum quod Alanus de Munbegume dedit prenominato capitulo in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et ut hec mea confirmatio imperpetuum rata permaneat ⁊ sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi coroborare . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo cancellario Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Kyma . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Galfrido le Rat . Rogero le Poer . Hugone filio Ranulfi.

Text : MS—A.
Note : William de Montibus became chancellor in 1192.

333

1364. Confirmation by Sybil, widow of Alan de Montbegon, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft mentioned in the preceding grant and of another, also in Walesby, which Simon son of Goda formerly held. (Query circa 1210.)

Carta confirmacionis Sibille vidue quondam vxor dicti Ade le Rat (rubric).

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Sibilla quondam uxor Alani de Monte Begonis in libera uiduitate mea concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊ communi[1] canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donationem quam predictus .A. uir meus dedit eidem ecclesie scilicet duo tofta in villa de Walesbi . vnum uidelicet toftum quod iacet inter toftum Walteri de Holegate ⁊ toftum Vmfridi . quod Ricardus Brun de eadem ecclesia tenuit . ⁊ aliud toftum ex alia parte tofti prefati Walteri quod Symon filius God[1] aliquando tenuit . ⁊ post eum Walterus de Bischoptorp' . Habenda ⁊ tenenda in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum sine omni reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum . In huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Conano sacerdotibus . Petro de Keuermund clerico . Ricardo de Newport clerico . Winemero . ⁊ aliis.

Text : MS—A.
Var R. : [1] *sic.*

Note: The first two and the last witnesses have not so far been found earlier than circa 1208 in any charter which can be dated with certainty. There is no independent evidence to show that Sybil de Montbegon married Adam le Rat and since the charter does not explicitly state this, the rubric must be accepted with caution.

334

1365. Grant by Alan de Montbegon, to the chapter of Lincoln, of a toft in Walesby. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Alani Muntebegun de .i. tofto in Walesbẏ (rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alanus de Munthebegun dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 capitulo sancte Marie Linc' unum toftum in villa de Walesbi scilicet proximum tofto Walteri de Holegate cum pertinenciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictum toftum prenominatis deo 7 capitulo warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Roberto capellano de Walesbi . Willelmo de Clakesbi . Roberto pistore de Rasna . Thoma filio eius . Thoma clerico de Fiskertun.

Text: MS—A.

335

1366. Confirmation by Adam le Rat of Otby, of the preceding grant. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Ade Rat ad confirmandum donum predicti Alani (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Rat de Ottebi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui concessionem 7 donationem quam Alanus de Muntbegun fecit deo 7 * capitulo ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . scilicet toftum proximum tofto Walteri de Holegate in villa de Walesbi cum pertinenciis . Testibus . Roberto capellano de Walesbi . Willelmo de Clakesbi . Thoma clerico de Fiskertun . Roberto pistore de Rasna . Thoma filio eius.

Texts: A. R1361.

**Folio* 63.

Hdl. . 6 . 3 .

336

1367. Confirmation by Sybil, widow of Alan de Montbegon, of a toft given by him to the church of Lincoln. (Query 1200–1210.)

Carta Sibille que fuit uxor dicti Alani ad confirmandum donum eius (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Sibilla uxor quondam Alani de Monte Begonis concessi 7 hac mea presenti karta confirmaui deo 7 sancte Marie 7 matri ecclesie Lỳncolniensi donationem illius tofti quod iacet inter Walterum de Olegate 7 Humfridum . quod . scilicet . toftum Alanus uir meus dedit predicte ecclesie Lỳncolniensi . Ita quod pro uero Ricardus Brun tenebit predictum toftum de predicta ecclesia sicut karta Alani uiri mei testatur . Et ut hec mea donatio 7 concessio rata sit 7 stabilis ⁝ eam sigillo meo huic carte appenso confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Monte Begonis . Willelmo filio Hamonis . Waltero de Olegate[1] . Willelmo clerico . Waltero filio Euerardi . Germano de Rasen . Waltero filio eius . Willelmo filio Haỳneri . Waltero Orewit . Gilberto Blundo . Willelmo filio Willelmi . et multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Inter Walterum de Holegate toftum quod aliquando . Sỳmo filio Gade tenuit et post eum . Walterus de Biscoptorp . iuxta toftum Walteri de Holegate ex una parte et toftum aliud ex alia (14 cent.). (2) Olegate Linc' (13 cent.). (3) +.

Tag for seal. Size: 7¼ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS -Orig. Dij/80/3/19. *This charter has been erroneously placed with those relating to the parish of Saint Peter at Arches, Lincoln. The mistake must have been made at an early date since the document is transcribed among the Saint Peter at Arches charters in* R. *In* A *it is correctly placed in Walesby.* A. R957.

Var. R.: [1] Holegate A *and* R.

Note: Walter son of Everard, German and Walter of Rasen all occur in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 825, 1054). Walter Orewit occurs in 1206 (*ibid.*, no. 1516). William son of Haimo was holding land in Walesby in 1212 (*Book of Fees* p. 159). Henry of Montbegon has not so far been found earlier than 1218 (Selden Society, vol. liii, no. 56).

337

1368. Grant by Master Herbert, son of Geoffrey of Walesby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a half bovate of land in Walesby. (*Temp.* John.)

Carta magistri Herberti de Walesbỳ . de .i. tofto . 7 dimidia bouata terre in eadem (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ magister Herbertus filius Galfridi de Walesbi salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum 7 dimidiam bouatam terre in Walesbi cum pertinenciis intuitu dei 7 pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 liberam ab omni exactione seculari . quod scilicet toftum iacet inter toftum Hugonis figuli . 7 toftum Johannis Gunni . 7 dimidiam bouatam terre ad predictum toftum pertinentem . in territorio predicte ville . Ego uero Herbertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . defendemus 7 adquietabimus predictas terras cum predictis pertinenciis predictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum

meum apposui . Testibus . Willelmo de Walesbi clerico . Waltero de Biscopethorp . Johanne filio Walteri de Normannebi . Alano Brid de eadem villa . Sȳmone filio Walteri de Holegate . magistro Pagano lignifice . Roberto 7 Rogero filiis Alani Turnur 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1363.

Note: Walter de Holegate occurs in the late twelfth century (see nos. 1362 and 1363, above). Simon de Holgate occurs as a witness to a charter that may be circa 1240. Walter of Biscathorpe is mentioned in a charter circa 1210 (no. 1364, above). John son of Walter of Normanby occurs circa 1200 (see no. 1344, above).

338

1369. Confirmation by Thomas de Montbegon, son of Alan de Montbegon, of the preceding grant. (*Temp.* John.)

Carta confirmacionis Thome de Monte Begonis de predicta terra (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas de Monte Begonis filius Alani de Monte Begonis salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie terras cum pertinenciis quas magister Herbertus filius Galfridi dedit eisdem in Walesbi in puram 7 perpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam . videlicet unum toftum in Walesbi quod iacet inter toftum Hugonis figuli 7 toftum Johannis Gunni . 7 dimidiam bouatam terre pertinentem ad predictum toftum in territorio eiusdem uille cum pertinenciis . Ita scilicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquod ius uel clamium uel seruitium in predictis terris exigere poterimus inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Willelmo de Walesbi clerico . Waltero de Biscopethorp . Johanne filio Walteri de Normanbi . Alano Brid de eadem uilla . Symone filio Walteri de Holegate . magistro Pagano lignifice . Roberto 7 Rogero filiis Alani Turnur . 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—A.

358

1370. Grant by Walter son of William of Walesby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a piece of land with all the meadow adjoining. (Query circa 1240–1250.)

Carta Walteri de Walisbȳ . de quadam terra in Walesbȳ (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Walterus filius Willelmi de Walisbȳ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7 comune[1] canonicorum Linc'

ecclesie totam medietatem cuiusdam terre arabilis cum toto prato adiacente 7 pertinentiis in teritorio de Walisb' . 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 asẏamentis infra uillam 7 extra . Illam . scilicet medietatem terre quam Sẏmon filius Matildis . de Walisb' aliquando tenuit . scilicet unum sellionem apud molendinum del West . inter terras Willelmi de Walisb' 7 super Toft . vnum sellionem inter terram Johannis filii Osberti 7 terram Mathei . 7 vnum sellionem inter Les Sikes iuxta terram Johannis filii Matild' . 7 vnum forarium iuxta terram Mathei . 7 vnum sellionem sub Rhetthe iuxta terram Johannis filii Matildis . 7 vnum sellionem sub curia Roberti Brun . inter terras Willelmi de la Launde . 7 vnum sellionem contra Holme iuxta terram Willelmi de la Launde . 7 vnum sellionem super le Routhelandes iuxta terram Walteri filii Quenuerite . 7 vnum forarium iuxta terram Johannis filii Matildis . apud Hiring' . 7 vnum sellionem iuxta terram Ade West . 7 tres geyris sub junctario . 7 vnum sellionem abuttantem super diuisam de Hutteb' . iuxta terram predicti Johannis . 7 vnum sellionem iuxta diuisam de Hutteb' . 7 vnum sellionem ex orientali parte del Mulnegate iuxta terras Ade West . ex australi parte uille . vnum sellionem super Brothlant . iuxta terram Willelmi filii Eudonis . 7 vnum sellionem super Harecroft iuxta terram Willelmi de la Launde . 7 * vnum sellionem super Taddale iuxta terram Simonis de Herdegate 7 vnum sellionem super Wellebec inter terras Willelmi de la Launde . 7 vnum sellionem super Flatebandis . iuxta terram dicti Johannis 7 vnum sellionem super Wodefurlang . iuxta terram Roberti clerici de Otteb' 7 vnum sellionem super Grimbaudeland' . iuxta terram Willelmi filii Eudonis . 7 vnum sellionem super Hundehil iuxta terram Willelmi de la Land' . 7 vnum sellionem ex orientali parte de Snardale . iuxta terram Willelmi de la Launde . 7 vnum forarium super Stanilandale iuxta terram dicti Johannis 7 vnum sellionem contra le Mulnegate . iuxta terram lampadis 7 ex orientali parte del Mulnegate tres selliones buttantes super eandem viam 7 medietatem more jacentis uersus solem pertinentis ad predictam medietatem terre . Tenendum 7 habendum prefatis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . 7 Ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatis canonicis totum prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis libertatibus 7 asiamentis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista 7 succentore Linc' . Willelmo capellano . de Altari . Ricardo de Tumba . Roberto Scoto . Radulfo de Neuton' . Adam de Altari Thoma de Feretro . Acardo clerico . 7 aliis.

Marginalia: Walesby.
Text: MS—A.
Note: Walter son of William had land in Walesby 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1072). For Henry the sacrist see p. 281. It is probable that the witnesses should read *Henrico sacristæ* 7 *H[enrico] succentore Linc'*. There is no evidence that the two offices were ever held by the same person, and in charter Dij/79/2/45 H the sacrist and H the succentor witness together. If they were both named Henry the slip of the scribe in copying the present charter would be comprehensible. See also Appendix I.

Folio 66d.

ADD. CHART.

1371. *Inspeximus* and confirmation by William son of Richard of Bleasby, of a charter of William son of Eudo of Walesby, giving to the church of Lincoln and the Common a toft in Walesby. (Query circa 1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Ricardi de Blesebẏ salutem . Noueritis me inspexisse cartam Willelmi filii Eudonis in hac forma . Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Willelmus filius Eudonis de Walesbẏ salutem . Noueritis me concessisse (dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Walesbẏ (quod iacet ex occidentali parte tofit Willelmi filii Walteri in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Habend' 7 tenend' dictis canonicis libere (quiete (pacifice (vt puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus (defendemus (7 adquietabimus dictum toftum de omnibus seruiciis secularibus 7 exaccionibus dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium iuramento corporali prestito super maius altare beate Marie Linc' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Henrico sacrista (Ricardo de Stretton' Ada custode altaris (Johanne filio Matildis (7 Ada filio Simonis de Walesbẏ (7 Simone de Holgate (Johanne filio Osberti 7 Willelmo filio Walteri 7 multis aliis . Hanc igitur concessionem 7 donacionem ratam 7 gratam habens (eam sigilli mei apposicione confirmaui . Hiis testibus Henrico sacrista Ricardo de Stretton' (Ada custode altaris (Johanne Matild'[1] 7 Ada filio Simonis de Walesbẏ et Simone de Holgate (Johanne filio Osberti (7 Willelmo filio Walteri et multis aliis.

Marginalia: Walesbẏ.
Text: MS—R1359.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: For Henry the sacrist see p. 281. William of Bleasby occurs in 1218 (Selden Society liii, no. 44) and attests a charter of Philip of Timberland which cannot be earlier than 1245–6, as another witness is Adam vicar of Willingham who was instituted in that year (L.R.S. xi, p. 81).

STAINTON LE VALE

339

1372. Quitclaim by Alan Hategate to Thomas de Scoteni of a toft in Stainton [le Vale]. (Circa 1210–1215.)

Carta quiete clamacionis Alani Hategate facta Thome de Scotenn' * de terra in Staintona (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Alanus Hategate spontanea uoluntate remisi 7 quietam clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum Thome de Scotenn' domino meo toftum illud in villa de Stainton'[1] ⁝ quod habui ex dono domini mei Lamberti de Scotenn' . Habendum 7 tenendum uel conferendum cum pertinentiis cuicumque uoluerit sine aliqua contradiccione mei uel heredum meorum . 7 ad maiorem securitatem ⁝ ego Alanus predictum toftum cum pertinentiis 7 quicquid juris in predicto tofto habui ⁝ sponte in capitulo Lincoln' abiuraui . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano 7 Waltero capellanis . Petro de Bekering . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Galfrido de Sancto Mauro . Ricardo de Humberstain' Willelmo de Midlei . Petro de Cheuermund' . Johanne presbitero . Philippo Pullan'[2] . Alexandro 7 Benedicto 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Steinton' .i. toftum (14 cent.).
Slit only for seal-tag. Size : $6\frac{5}{8}$ x $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
Marginalia in A : (1) Stainton. (2) deficit carta de medietate certe terre cum prato . queratur . infra est ad hoc signum o—|—|—o (by Q).
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/87/2/9. A. R1402.
Var. R. : [1] Steynton R. [2] Pullano R.
Note : Conan was sacrist in 1214 and frequently witnesses circa 1210–1215 with the other clerks who attest here. Compare with no. 1376, below, where Conan is given the title of sacrist.

**Folio 63d.*

340

1373. Grant by Thomas de Scoteni, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft mentioned in the preceding grant together with pasture for forty sheep, two oxen, one horse and one cow in Stainton [le Vale]. (Circa 1210–1215.)

Carta Thome de Scotenna . de .j. tofto cum pastura in Staintona (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Thomas de Scottenn' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa de Stainton'[1] quod fuit Alani Hategate cum pastura ad quadraginta oues . 7 duos boues 7 unum equum 7 vnam vaccam . Habendum

7 tenendum cum predicta pastura 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra uillam . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solutum 7 quietum ? ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Thomas 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatum toftum cum predicta pastura 7 aliis pertinentiis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat ? eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano 7 Waltero capellanis . Petro de Bekering . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Petro de Bekering'[2] . Galfrido de Sancto Mauro . Willelmo de Midlei . Petro de Cheuermund . Ricardo de Humberstain . Johanne sacerdote . Philippo Pullan'[3] . Alexandro 7 Benedicto . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Steinton .i. toft (14 cent.). (2) .xxxv. (14 cent.). (3) xv (14 cent.).
Tag and fragment of seal, round, green, fleur-de-lis:
. . . . . M · TOME · DE SCOT . . .
Size: 6½ x 3⅞ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/2/8. A. R1403.
Var. R.: [1] Steynton R. [2] *sic. Omitted in* A *and* R. [3] Pullain A.

TEALBY

341

1374. Grant by William son of Roger of Tealby, to the church of Lincoln, of a bovate and a croft in Tealby. (Before 1183.)

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri de Teuelesbi[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta confirmavi deo 7 sancte Marie ecclesie Linc' 7 capitulo quandam bouatam terre cum crofto in Teuelesbi quam tenuit Hugo filius Galfridi liberam 7 quietam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus parentum meorum 7 mea cum omnibus pertinenciis . Hiis testibus Alexandro fratre magistri .H. cancellarii . magistro Nicolao . Stanardo sacerdote . Waltero medico . Roberto carpentario et Alano filio suo et Vcco servientibus Lincoln' ecclesie . Marchero serviente domini H. cancellarii magistro Waltero de Braitoft presencium exaratore[2] 7 aliis plurimis.

Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed: (i) Willelmi filii Rogeri de Teuelesbi (13 cent.). (2) Walecroft .i. bovata (13–14 cent.). (3) .xxxvi.
Tag for seal. Size: 5½ x 2¼ inches.
Marginalia in A: Teuelfby.
Texts: Orig. Dij/69/1/10. A. R1283.
Var. R.: [1] Teuelby R. [2] *sic.*
Note: This charter is incorrectly placed with the Croxby charters. Haimo had ceased to be chancellor in 1182.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ego Willelmus filius Roger de Tevelesby dedi et concessi et hac
presenti carta confirmavi deo et sancte ecclesie Lincolnie et capitulo quidam boveratam terre cum toffto in
Tevelesby quam tenuit Hugo filius Galfridi liberam et quietam et pacificam et perpetuam eleemosinam
pro animabus patrum meorum et mea et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Hujus rei testes sunt Alexandrus sacerdos de Aylesby.
Adam de Ashe. Nicholaus de Solandi de Saltebere. Walterus medicus. Robertus carpentarius. Alanus
filius suus et alii fideles homines ecclesie. Andreas de Tuvente miles. Adam de Ashe. Augustinus. Walterus
de Bradeste presentem cartam scripsit. Anno gratie M°CC°LXX°V°.

5¼ in. × 2¼ in.

1374

NORTH WILLINGHAM

342

1375. Grant by Walter de Scoteni, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts, a sheepfold and two bovates of land in [North] Willingham. 1196–1202.

Carta Walteri de Scotenȳ de terra in Wiuelingham (rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Walterus de Scoteni salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie toftum meum in quo maneo cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . scilicet illud toftum quod fuit Odonis filii Ketel . ⁊ toftum unum quod fuit Sigwardi cum bercaria mea in villa de Wiuelingham . ⁊ duas bouatas terre in territorio de Wiuelingham scilicet illas que fuerunt Odonis filii Ketel * pertinentes tofto meo prenominato in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime méé ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum liberas ⁊ quietas ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . Et ego .W. ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus terram prenominatam prenominate commune contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio imperpetuum rata permaneat ⁊ sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore . Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo cancellario . magistro Ricardo subdecano . Ricardo de Kyma . Rogero Scot . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone capellano . Gileberto Pilate . Hamelino decano de Couenham . Lamberto Escrop . Willelmo filio Ricardi . ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia: . Wifflingham (by Q).
Text: MS—A.
Note: William of Blois became precentor in 1196. Richard succeeded him as subdean and was himself succeeded by William de Bramford who was murdered in 1205. Walter de Scoteni died before 1202, when Nicholas de Basinges made a fine with the king to have Walter's daughter with her inheritance (*Rotuli de finibus tempore regis Johannis*, p. 189).

**Folio* 64.

Hdl. . 6 . 4 .

343

1376. Quitclaim by Henry son of Ralph of [North] Willingham, to his lord, Thomas de Scoteni, of a toft in [North] Willingham for five shillings sterling. (Circa 1210–1215.)

Carta quieteclamacionis . Henrici filii Radulfi de Wiflingham . facta domino Thome de Scotenȳ (A rubric).

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Henricus filius Radulfi de Wiflingham remisi ⁊ quietum clamaui de me ⁊ heredibus

meis imperpetuum domino meo Thome de Scotenny illud toftum quod de eo tenui quod uocatur Hawetoft quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi de Scotenn' 7 toftum Eudonis stabularii in villa de Wiflingham pro quinque solidis esterlingorum quos idem Thomas michi dedit . Ut autem hec mea quieta-clamantia firma 7 stabilis permaneat ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumfaro 7 Waltero capellanis . Ricardo diacono . Petro de Cheuermund clerico . Philippo . Johanne . Alexandro . 7 Benedicto . 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1398.

Note: For Conan the sacrist see p. 281. Thomas de Scoteni was holding land in several places in Lincolnshire in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, pp. 156, 161, 190). He died in 1246 (*Cal. Inq.*, no. 61).

344

1377. Grant by Thomas de Scoteni, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft mentioned in the preceding grant. (Circa 1210–1215.)

Carta eiusdem Thome . de .i. tofto cum pertinenciis in Wiflingham de feofamento (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Thomas de Scotenny dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Wiflingham quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi de Scotenn' 7 toftum Eudonis stabularii Habendum 7 tenendum cum pertinentiis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solutum 7 quietum ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Thomas 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatum toftum cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem donationis robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumfaro 7 Waltero capellanis . Ricardo de Humberstain diacono . Petro de Cheuermund clerico . Philippo . Johanne 7 Alexandro clericis . Benedicto . 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1399.

345

1378. Grant by Henry son of Ralf of [North] Willingham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four selions of land in the fields of [North] Willingham. (Circa 1210–1215.)

Carta feofacionis eiusdem Henrici filii Radulfi . de alia terra in Wiflingham (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus presentibus 7 futuris quod ego Henricus filius Radulfi de Wiflingham dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta

mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum ecclesie Lincoln' (quatuor selliones terre arabilis in campis de Wiflingham' . Scilicet vnum sellionem apud Wlfstankumb' proximum terre Eudonis stabularii uersus austrum[1] . 7 alium sellionem apud Fenwell' inter terram Eudonis stabularii 7 terram Willelmi Stirt . 7 tercium sellionem super Whaitelandhull' inter terram Alani filii Osberti . 7 terram Radulfi filii Ricardi . 7 quartum sellionem subtus toft iuxta pratum ex occidentali parte prati . Habendos[2] 7 tenendos[3] cum pertinentiis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberos solutos 7 quietos ab omni seculari seruitio 7 * exaccione . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatos quatuor selliones cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . vt autem hec mea donatio firma 7 stabilis permaneat ? eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumfaro 7 Waltero capellanis . Thoma de Scotenn' . Petro de Bekeringh'[4] . Ricardo de Humberstain . Petro de Cheuermund' . Willelmo de Midleẏ . Philippo Pullano[5] . Johanne 7 Alexandro 7 Benedicto 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Wlfingham .iiij^or^. selliones . (13–14 cent.). (2) Scrutata (14 cent.). (3) viij. (4) .j.

Seal on tag :—round, c. 1⅛ inches, green, a fleur-de-lis.

+ SIGILLVM HENRI FLI[6] RAD . .

Size : 6½ x 4¼ inches.

On docket attached :—Cart' de Karleton' Torkes' Stowa Stretton' . Normanby Brauncebẏ Wiflingham 7 Faldingwort'.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/88/3/20. A. R1397.

Var. R. : [1] austrun A *and* R. [2] habendas A. [3] tenendas A. [4] Bekering A. [5] Pullain A. [6] *sic.*

**Folio 64d.*

Add. Chart.

1379. Quitclaim by Walter de Scoteni, to the church of Lincoln, of Ivo son of Rumfar of Willingham, his homage and that of his heirs. For this quitclaim Ivo gave Walter two marks of silver. (Circa 1190.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris Walterus de Scoten' salutem . Sciatis me quietum clamasse deo sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie Ẏuonem filium Romfari de Wẏflingham 7 homagium eius 7 heredum suorum de me 7 heredibus meis 7 de omnibus calumpniis 7 exactionibus 7 querelis (7 in omnibus inperpetuum (7 pro ista quieta clamacione dedit michi predictus Ẏuo duas marcas argenti . Hiis testibus Ricardo de Keleseẏe (magistro Simone de Sẏwelle (Alexandro de Blesebẏ 7 Ricardo 7 Roberto filiis eius (Radulfo decano de Tẏrington' (Philippo de Suttune Roberto de Henton' (Johanne sacerdote de Taflebẏ (Thoma

de Legesby Radulfo clerico Ricardo clerico de sancto M[1] Michaele ⁊ Willelmo capellano de Wiflingham ⁊ Radulpho filio Hamonis Henrico sacerdote filio Willelmi sacerdotis.

Text: MS—R1400.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Walter of Scotney was dead in 1202 (*Rot. fin. temp. Reg. Joh.*, p. 189). Richard of Kelsey occurs late Henry II and in Richard's reign (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 54, 219). Simon de Sywelle has not been found witnessing Lincoln charters which can be dated more exactly than 1189–95 (see vol. iii, no. 1002 above). Alexander of Bleasby occurs circa 1162, probably 1155 (L.R.S. xviii p. 5). Several of the other witnesses occur in the latter part of the reign of Henry II and circa 1200.

ADD. CHART.

1380. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger son of Nicholas of Limber, of the toft which they had of the gift of Thomas de Scoteni, and four selions of land which they had of the gift of Henry son of Ralf of [North] Willingham, for a yearly rent of twelvepence. (Before 1224.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Rogero filio Nicholai de Lymberg' vnum toftum in villa de Wiflingham ⁊ quod habemus ex dono domini Thome de Scotenn' quod iacet inter toftum Willelmi de Scotenn' ⁊ toftum Eudonis stabularii ⁊ quatuor seliones terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem ville quos habemus ex dono Henrici filii Radulfi de Wiflingham ⁊ scilicet vnum selionem apud Wlstancumb' proximum terre Eudonis stabularii versus austrum ⁊ alium selionem apud Fenwell' inter terram predicti Eudonis ⁊ terram Willelmi Stirc ⁊ ⁊ tercium selionem super Whattelandhull' inter terram Alani filii Osberti ⁊ terram Radulfi filii Ricardi ⁊ et quartum sellionem subtus Toft iuxta pratum ex occidentali parte prati ⁊ Habenda ⁊ tenenda de nobis cum pertinenciis eidem Rogero ⁊ cuicumque assignauerit preterquam domui religiose in feodo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde nobis duodecim denarios annuatim pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione ⁊ videlicet sex denarios ad Pascha ⁊ sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri apposicione corroborauimus.

Text: MS—R1401.
Note: Roger de Rolveston died in 1223.

LINWOOD

346

1381. Grant by Hugh Malet of Linwood, with the assent of his heirs, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Linwood and

three and a half acres of arable land in the fields of that village. (Henry II.)

Carta Hugonis Malet . de .iij. acris 7 dimidia . 7 toftum[1] .i. in Lindwode (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo Malet de Lindewd[2] salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse assensu heredum meorum deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam toftum unum in Lindwd[3] quod Walterus Brito tenuit de me . 7 tres acras terre 7 dimidiam arabiles in campis . quarum due iacent sub uia que dicitur Lata Uia . vna acra 7 dimidia iacent in campo australi . 7 hanc donationem eis contra omnes warantizabo . vt etiam firma 7 illibata perseueret eam appensione sigilli mei corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Baius[4] . Thoma Malet . Alano filio Matildis . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A : Lindwod' (by Q).
Texts : MS—A. R1355.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] Lindwod R. [3] Lyndwod R. [4] Bayus R.
Note : Hugh Malet of Linwood occurs in the reign of Henry II with William of Bayeux, and Thomas Malet (L.R.S. xviii, pp. 7, 19). A Walter Brito occurs circa 1155 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 343), but he may not be the same.

347

1382. Grant by Hugh Malet of Linwood, with the assent of Matilda his wife, and of his heirs to the chapter of Lincoln, of a toft in Linwood. (Henry II.)

Carta eiusdem Hugonis . de .i. tofto . in eadem villa (A rubric).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo Maleth de Linwd[1] concessu[2] 7 voluntate vxoris méé Matildis 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi deo 7 capitulo sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie toftum illum quem Reginaldus Franceis tenuit in Linwd[1] cum omnibus aisiamentis ad eundem toftum pertinentibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea 7 pro animabus heredum 7 antecessorum meorum . Et ut hec donatio firma habeatur : eam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Testibus . Thoma persona de Linwd[1] . Jordano . Thoma filio Roberti clerici . Willelmo filio Bertrami de Torp[3] . Waltero filio Jordani . Petro Neumaister de Linc' . Ernaldo persona de Faldingwrth.

Texts : MS—A. R1357.
Var. R. : [1] Lyndwod R. [2] consensu R. [3] Thorp R.

348

1383. Grant by Hugh Malet, with the assent of his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of six selions in Linwood, three on each side of the village. (Henry II.)

Carta eiusdem Hugonis . de .vj. selionibus terre in eadem (A rubric).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo Malet de Linwd[1] consensu 7 assensu vxoris méé 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' 7 commune canonicorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam tres selliones ex una parte uille . 7 tres ex altera parte in Linwd[1] . quarum due ex West parte uille sunt in Waitberh . tercia in Brotland . Due ex altera parte uille sunt in Norhberh . tercia iuxta Norwellestich pro salute anime méé 7 animarum predecessorum meorum . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruitio seculari . Hiis testibus . Philippo Apostolorum . Roberto nepote Ade de Amundauilla . Waltero de Maltebi . Alano clerico de Welleton' . Hamone Paste . Herberto de Burrad . Warino clerico de Welletun . Alexandro Britone . Ricardo clerico de Linwd[1] . Ricardo de Burc . Johanne le taillur[2] . Gileberto Malet . Lamberto carnifice . Thoma filio Alani de Linwd.[1]

Texts: MS—A. R1358.
Var. R.: [1] Lyndwod R. [2] **Traillur R.**
Note: Philip Apostolorum and Robert *nepos* of Adam de Amundavill witness a charter of Jollan de Amundavill to Elsham Priory (*Mon.* vi, p. 561). This cannot be later than 1168 as it is witnessed by William de Amundavill, who was dead by Michaelmas of that year. Alexander Brito occurs as a witness in 1187 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162).

349

1384. Grant by Hugh Malet of Linwood, with the assent of his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Linwood with two and a half acres on one side of the village and two on the other. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta eiusdem Hugonis de .iiij. acris terre 7 dimidia in eadem (A rubric).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo Malet de Linwd[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac mea carta confirmaui concessione meorum heredum deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' . * 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium unum toftum in Linwd[1] quod Robertus Butewirc tenuit . 7 in territorio eiusdem uille duas acras terre 7 dimidiam super Lambecoteberh[2] . 7 duas acras ex alia parte uille super Northberth in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam tenda[3] absque omni seculari exactione . Hiis testibus . Petro de Bekering . Radulfo de Cuchewad'[4] . Gilleberto Pilate . Ricardo clerico . 7 multis aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1356.
Var. R.: [1] Lyndwod R. [2] Lambecotelberii R. [3] *sic.* [4] Cukewald R.
Note: The first three witnesses frequently occur in charters of the late twelfth century.

**Folio* 65.

Hdl. . 6 . 5 .

CROXBY

350

1385. Quitclaim by William Beket, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the homage of Alan son of Ivo of Croxby. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Willelmi Bechet de homagio Alani filii Ẏuonis de Crokesbẏ (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus Bechet salutem . Notum sit uobis me pro salute anime méé ⁊ animarum antecessorum meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ de me ⁊ heredibus meis quietumclamasse homagium Alani filii Yuonis de Crokesbi[1] deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' in liberam elemosinam . Et ut hec donatio mea rata sit ⁊ inconcussa ⁊ eam sigilli mei appensione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Waltero Blundo . Ricardo de Keleseie . magistro Symone de Siwelle . Roberto Furre . ⁊ Reginaldo fratre suo[2] . Willelmo filio Galfridi . magistro Willelmo de Lenn'.

Marginalia in A: Croxeby (by Q).
Texts: MS—A. R1390.
Var. R.: [1] Croxeby R. [2] R *has* Roberto fratre suo *and adds* Radulfo Curteys Gilberto de Normanby Willelmo clerico ⁊ Jacobo fratre eius Willelmo de Ouneby ⁊ Rogero fratre suo *before* Willelmo filio Galfridi.
Note: William Beket, lord of Croxby, granted land to Ormsby Priory circa 1200 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 54). Walter Blund, Richard of Kelsey and Simon de Sywelle all occur late in the twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 54 219, and vol. iii, no. 1002, above). Reginald Furry occurs in 1193 (Pipe Roll 5 Richard I, p. 51).

351

1386. Confirmation by King Henry II, to the church of Lincoln, of a bovate and a house in Croxby which they had of the gift of William Beket. (September, 1162–1172: probably 1164 or 1165.)

Carta .H. regis . secundi . de una bovata terre in Crokesbẏ (A rubric).

.H. Rex Anglie . ⁊ Dux Norm*annorum* . ⁊ Aquit*anorum* . ⁊ Comes Andeg*avorum* . Archiepiscopis . Episcopis . Abbatibus . ⁊ Comitibus . ⁊ Baronibus . Justiciariis . ⁊ vicecomitibus . ⁊ omnibus ministris ⁊ fidelibus suis Francis ⁊ Anglis tocius Anglie salutem . Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ hac mea carta

confirmasse ecclesie beate Marie Linc' unam bouatam terre in Crokesbi[1] cum una mansione facta ex duabus mansionibus quam Willelmus Bechet ei dedit pro anima sua ⁊ patris sui ⁊ antecessorum suorum ꝛ ⁊ carta sua confirmauit . Quare uolo ⁊ firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia sancte Marie Linc' predictam terram ⁊ predictam mansionem habeat ⁊ teneat . ita bene . ⁊ in pace . libere . ⁊ quiete . plenarie . ⁊ integre . ⁊ honorifice . ⁊ rationabiliter ꝛ sicut carta eius testatur . Testibus . Ricardo archidiacono Pictau*ensi*[2] . Ricardo de Luci . Symone filio Petri . Petro de Mara . Johanne Mauduit apud Wigorn*iam*.

Marginalia in A : Hec est inter cartas regis H. secundi.
Texts : MS—A. R1389.
Var. R. : [1] Croxeby R. [2] Lictau R.
Note : Richard of Ilchester became Archdeacon of Poitiers between September, 1162, and March, 1163. This charter is almost certainly earlier than 1172–1173 as it does not contain *Dei gratia* in the style (see De Lisle in *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes*, vol. lxvii, pp. 361–401, lxviii, pp. 272–314, and R. L. Poole, *The dates of Henry II's charters* in E.H.R. xxiii, pp. 78–83). The only recorded occasions before 1172 on which Henry was at Worcester were in July–September, 1155 (Eyton, pp. 11, 12), and April, 1158 (*ibid.*, pp. 35–36). But he is recorded as having been in Worcestershire in 1164 (*ibid.*, p. 72) and in June–July, 1165 (*ibid.*, p. 80). Professor Stenton suggests the possibility that the canons of Lincoln may have sought a confirmation of this grant owing to the grantor's name being the same as that of the Archbishop. There is no evidence which proves their relationship, but the members of Becket's family were suffering the king's displeasure and it is not impossible that William Beket was one of them.

352 and 374

1387. Grant by Walter son of Gerard of Croxby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates in Croxby. (Circa 1220–1224.)

Carta Walteri filii Willelmi[1] de Croxeby de .ij. bouatas terre in eadem (A rubric).

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Walterus filius Girardi de Croxeb' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra . me diuine pietatis intuitu . ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro animabus omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum . dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ꝛ duas bouatas terre in territorio de Croxebẏ . quarum unam Radulfus palmarius aliquando tenuit . ⁊ aliam ꝛ Adam filius sacerdotis . Habendas ⁊ tenendas cum omnibus pertinenciis , libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra ꝛ ad prefatas duas bouatas pertinentibus . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberas solutas ⁊ quietas ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exaccione ⁊ demanda . Et ego Walterus ⁊ heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis prenominatas duas bouatas cum pertinenciis . defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus erga omnes homines

inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis[2] . Thoma de Norton' sacrista ecclesie Lincoln' . Henrico de Torpell' . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Thoma de Hardr' . Symone de Torp' . Ricardo de Neuport . Willelmo de Milleẏ . Petro de Cheuermund' . Radulfo de Kateb' . Mauricio de Neuport . Yuone Harefot . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carte de Croxeby. (13 cent.) (2) vj. (3) .xxxiiij.
Tag for seal. Size: 6¾ x 5¼ inches.
Marginalia in A374: Croxby.
Texts: MS—Dij/69/1/13. A. A374. R1392.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.* [2] *sic.* A *nos.* 352 *and* 374 *and* R *add* testibus.
Note: For Thomas of Norton as sacrist see p. 281. Henry de Torpell', Thomas de Hardres, Richard of Newport and Peter of Kirmond [le Mire] all attest charters circa 1220 (see vol. ii, nos. 570, 571; vol. iii, nos. 909, 919, above). This land was granted to Helewisa, daughter of Pagan, before 1224. (See no. 1392 below).

Folio 65d.

353 and 376

1388. Confirmation by Norman son of Thomas Darcy of the preceding grant. (Circa 1220–1224.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Normannus filius Thome de Aresci[1] salutem . eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee . 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ⁝ concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁝ donationem 7 concessionem quam Walterus filius Girardi fecit eidem ecclesie . scilicet duas bouatas terre in territorio de Croxeby . quarum unam Radulphus palmarius aliquando tenuit . 7 aliam ⁝ Adam filius sacerdotis . Habendas 7 tenendas cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ⁝ ad prefatas duas bouatas pertinentibus . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione 7 demanda . vt autem hec mea concessio 7 confirmatio futuris temporibus firma 7 stabilis permaneat ⁝ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo priore de Parco Noketon'[2] . Hugone capellano de Noketon'[2] . Radulfo de Aencurt[3] . Roberto de Aresci . Roberto de Dunston' . Thoma de Norton' sacrista ecclesie Lincoln' . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Symone de Torp . Willelmo de Mildleẏ[4] . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund' . Radulfo de Kateby . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Croxbi .ij. bouat' (13–14 cent.). (2) ix. (3)
Broken seal on tag. Size: 7¼ x 4¾ inches.
Marginalia in A376: Croxby.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/12. A. A376. R1395.

Var. R.: [1] Arecy R. [2] Nocketon R. [3] Dancurt R. [4] Midley R.
Note: William, prior of Nocton, probably preceded Ivo who was instituted prior 1230-31 (L.R.S. ix, p. 195).

354 and 377

1389. Grant by William Beket, to the church of Lincoln, of a bovate and a house in Croxby. (19th December, 1154—18th December, 1155.)

Carta Willelmi Bechet de . una bouata terre in Crokesby (A rubric).

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Willelmus Bechet salutem . Huius scripti memoria tam presentibus quam futuris innotescat . me pro salute anime mee . 7 patris mei cuius corpus in ciminterio[1] sancte Marie Lin*colniensis* . requiescit 7 omnium parentum meorum . dedisse 7 concessisse ecclesie sancte Marie Lin*colniensis* . 7 super altare presentibus canonicis optulisse unam bouatam terre in Crokesbi cum una mansione facta ex duabus mansionibus . quarum una fuit Radulfi filii Leueric . 7 altera Tvrworth quietam 7 absolutam ab omni seculari seruicio siue ad regem siue ad alium pertinenti . Hec autem donatio facta fuit primo anno regis Henrici . secundi.

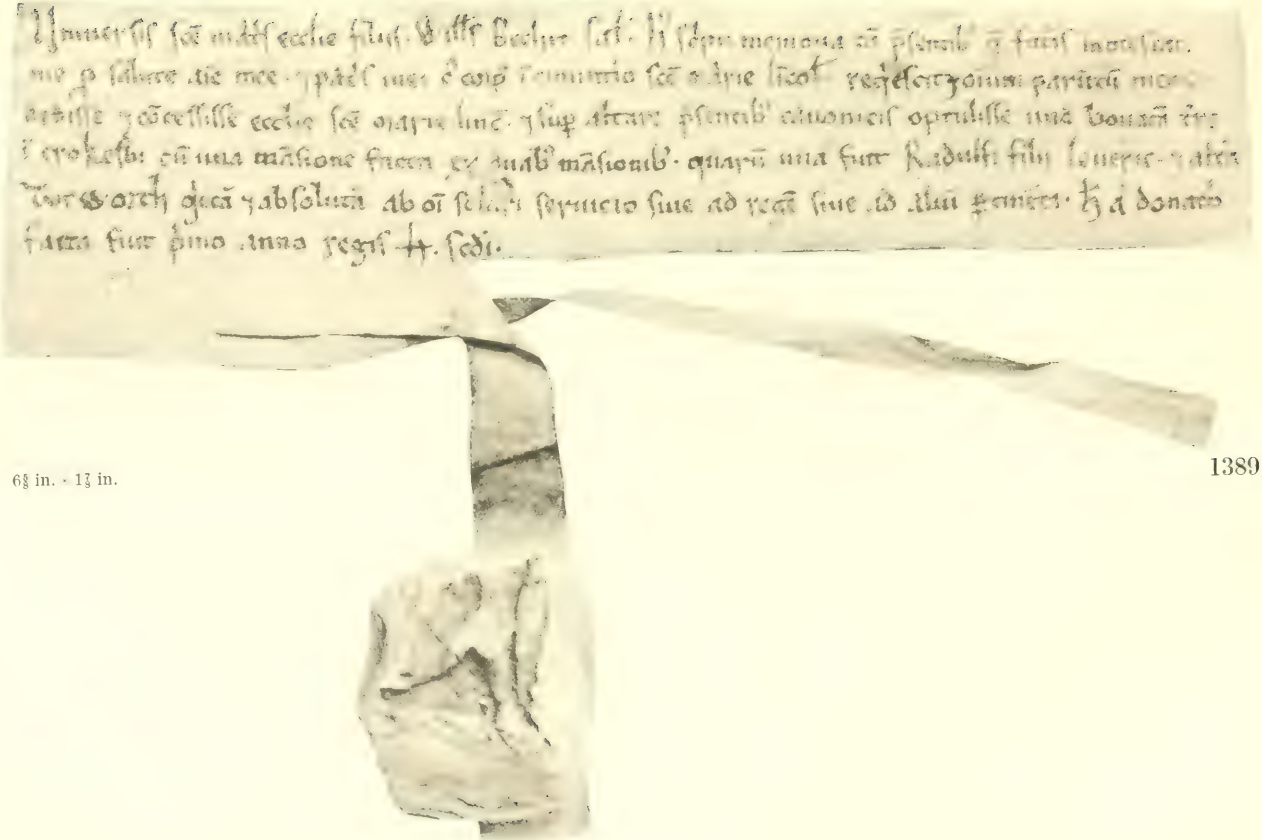
Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed: (1) Willelmi Bechet. (13 cent.) in Korkesbi (14 cent.). (2) x.
Remains of brown seal on a strip—A ribband below.
Size: $6\frac{5}{8}$ x $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Marginalia in A: Croxby.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/11. A. A377. R1388.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*.
Note: For Henry II's confirmation of this charter see no. 1386, above.

Folio 68d.

373

1390. Grant by Walter son of Gerard of Croxby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates in Croxby. (Early Henry III.)

[Sciant[1]] presentes 7 futuri quod ego Valterus filius Gerardi de Croxbi . dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 . [ecclesie sancte[1]] Marie Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus 7 eorum successoribus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . pro [salute ani[1]]me mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 heredum . duas bouatas terre in terectorio de Croxebi cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine [retene[1]]mento . que iacent in hiis locis . scilicet ex hoccidentali parte ville de Croxebi : apud Duuemilnecroft . quatuor



6§ in. × 1⅞ in.

1389

10 seliones [7 unum[1]] forrere[2] 7 sub Danegate . unum . selionem . iuxta terram Ricardi Muske . 7 apud Liteldale . unum selionem 7 .i. forere . 7 iuxta Danegate [. unum[1]] selionem . iuxta Dannseleland[3] . 7 iuxta terram Baldewini .i. selionem 7 ad capud illius . selionis uersus orientem .i. selionem . 7
15 iuxta terram R[adulfi[1]] le Paúmer .i. selionem . 7 iuxta terram . Iuonis filii Gippe .i. selionem 7 iuxta Harevange[4] .i. selionem 7 super Rigdailes .i. selionem iuxta terram ecclesie . 7 in Necherrigdail[5] .i. forere . iuxta Dannselehevedland'[6] . i. selionem 7 iuxta culturam Valteri filii Gerardi .i. selionem
20 7 apud Lambecotes . unam placiam . 7 .i. selionem qui abutissat super Linges 7 iacet inter terram Radulfi filii Radulfi . 7 .i. longum selionem inter vias apud Hakechorne[7] . 7 .i. selionem iuxta terram Radulfi le Muner[8] . 7 in Huuerpesefurlang'[9] .i. selionem 7 in Lindale .i. selionem iuxta terram
25 Golle . 7 i. selionem iuxta terram Coci . 7 iuxta Suneker .i. selionem 7 in Beledale .i. longum selionem . 7 in Utfurlang'[10] de Beledale .i. selionem . 7 iuxta Danegate . unum .i. selionem 7 apud Necherrigdail'[11] . quinque seliones qui iacent iuxta iuxta[12] terram Radulfi filii Radulfi 7 in Huuerrigdail'[13] .i.
30 selionem 7 apud Liteldale .i. selionem iuxta terram Leue . 7 in Huuerpesefurlang' .i. selionem . 7 apud Beledal' unum selionem et ultra curiam Walteri filii Gerardi .i. selionem propinquiorem vie 7 ultra viam de Cast'[14] .i. selionem iuxta terram Radulfi filii Radulfi . 7 ex orientali
35 parte ville de Croxebi . in hiis locis . Biwesten Holegate[15] .i. selionem 7 iuxta terram Radulfi filii Baldewini .i. selionem . super Clif[16] 7 ad capud illius selionis .i. alium selionem 7 ad capud illius selionis terc[ium[1]] selionem uersus orie[ntem 7[1]] iuxta terram Normanni .i. selionem . 7 sub terra Radulfi
40 filii Baldewini super Clif . tres . seliones 7 iuxta terram Rannulfi .i. selionem . u[ersus vi[1]]llam . 7 in Joldale .i. [selionem iuxta terr[1]]am Walteri Golle 7 in eodem Joldale .i. alium selionem iuxta terram Ricardi Muske . 7 . Biwesten[17] Joldale .i. selionem . 7 iuxta [Grene[1]]clif .i. longum selio[nem .
45 7 .[1]] in Bure .i. selionem 7 Bihindeburc[18] .i. selionem 7 sub Greneclif .i. selionem 7 in Chorgerhenge . i. selionem 7 in Utfurla[ng'[19] tr[1]]es seliones iuxta terram Traci[20] . 7 ad capita illorum selionum . tres seliones 7 ad capita illorum selionum .i. selionem 7 iuxta terram Rannulfi .i. selionem 7 in
50 [Fox[1]]holes .i. forere . 7 sub Cruce . unum longum selionem 7 iuxta terram Rannulfi .i. selionem 7 .i. selionem aval iuxta terram Pape . 7 ultra Jordmilne .i. selionem 7 ultra Madhou .ii. seliones iuxta terram Godrici 7 in Chisteldale .i. selionem iuxta terram Golle 7 ad Kukewaldemare[21] . tres longos seliones
55 iuxta terram Rannulfi . 7 Paruuchisteldale[22] .i. selionem 7 ad curiam Moricii[23] .i. selionem 7 ad Danegate .i. selionem .

sub Cruce 7 ad Waingate[24] .ii. seliones . 7 apud Greshou .ii. seliones iuxta terram Radulfi filii Radulfi 7 super Assefrumdale[25] .i. selionem . 7 ad Maidenaker[26] .i. selionem . iuxta terram Loue . 7 iterum ad Danegate .ii. seliones iuxta terram Tolle[27] . 7 .ii. seliones que abutissant super Mare iuxta terram Rannulfi . Omnes has terras dedi 7 concessi deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus habendas 7 tenendas in perpetuum . in puram elemosinam . libere 7 quiete . 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis absque omni s[eruitio[1]] exactione 7 omni demanda . 7 ego Walterus filius Gerardi 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 canonicis i[bidem deo seruien[1]]tibus omnes terras prescriptas . contra omnes homines Hiis testibus . Waltero Takel . Willelmo Pollart[28] Ricardo Muske Alano de Besseb[ẏ[29] Radulfo de Cat[1]]ebi Radulfo de Besebi Alano Aki.

Endorsed: Carta de Croxheb Gerardi (later 13 cent.).

The bottom has not been folded. Possibly the seal was attached to the middle of the bottom edge which has been torn away.

Size: 12 x 5$\frac{15}{16}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Croxeby. Debent scribi in Walescroft sunt scripta et ideo vacant hic (by Q). 2. Croxby.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/8. A. R1391.

Var. R.: [1] *The charter has been injured and the words in brackets have been supplied from* R A. *The* t's *and* c's *seem to be distinguished, but* c *seems to occur at times when one would expect* t (*see various readings*). [2] *sic*, forarium *in* A *throughout.* [3] Damiseleland R. [4] Harewange A. Hareswang' R. [5] Netherrigdailes A. Netherrigdayle R. [6] Damiselehevedland R. [7] Hakethorne A. Hakethorn' R. [8] Mouner A. [9] Overpesefurlange A. [10] Utforlange A. [11] Netherrigdailes A. Netherrigdail' R. [12] *sic.* [13] Huuerrigdailes R. [14] Castre R. [15] Bywestenholegate R. [16] Cliffe A. [17] Biester A. Bi ester R. [18] Behinde Bure A. Behindbure R. [19] Nutfurlang A. [20] Craer R. [21] Kuckewaldmare A. Kukewaldmare R. [22] Paruucheldale A. [23] Morieci R. [24] Weyngate A. Danegat' R. [25] Assegrundale R. [26] Maydenaker A. Mayndenaker R. [27] *sic.* [28] Pollard A *and* R. [29] Belseby R.

Note: Walter son of Gerard of Croxby was alive in 1219 (*Final Concords* I., p. 130). His widow confirmed his grant 1231–1240 (see following charter). William Pollard, Agnes his wife, Walter Takel and Beatrice his wife, Agnes widow of Benjamin, and Ralph, formerly parson of Croxby, were parties to an agreement made about the advowson of Croxby 2nd December, 1219 (L.R.S. iii, pp. 131–2). Alan of Beesby, Ralph of Beesby and Ralph of Cadeby all witness a charter of Henry of Montbegon, early Henry III (L.R.S. xviii, p. 47).

374

1391. A duplicate of 352, which is printed at no. 1387 above.

Marginalia: 1. Croxby. 2. Scribatur in Walsecroft . fuit scripta et ideo vacat (by Q).

375

1392. Quitclaim by Isabel, widow of Walter son of Gerard of Croxby, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all right or claim in virtue of dower or for any other reason, in the lands which the said Walter gave to them and which had been confirmed to them by Gerard her son. (1231–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Ẏsabel quondam vxor Walteri filii Gerardi de Croxebi salutem . Noueritis me in libera viduitate mea quietum clamasse de me 7 omnibus meis decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie in perpetuum totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui racione dotis ad me pertinentis uel alia racione in omnibus terris quas Walterus predictus quondam vir meus dictis decano 7 capitulo per cartam suam dedit . 7 quas Gerardus filius meus eisdem decano 7 capitulo in territorio de Croxeby per cartam suam confirmauit . Juraui eciam tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis coram dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 aliis quod ego Ẏsabel nec aliquis alius per me contra dictos decanum 7 capitulum uel eorum tenentes super terris predictis mouebimus questionem . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Philippo de Chancẏ magistro Roberto de Stanes persona de Croxeby . Willelmo de Belesbi Alano Braibof Willelmo de Hadecliue Radulfo Beniamin . Gilberto de Parteneẏ . Hugone de Beningwrth' . Johanne de Ounebẏ . Ricardo de la Musche 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Croxbi. (2) viij. (3) —|—
Tag for seal. Size : 5⅞ x 4⅜ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/5. A. R. 1394.
Note : Robert de Stanes was instituted to Croxby 1231–1232 (L.R.S. ix, p. 196). Ralf was instituted to that church 1239–1240 (L.R.S. xi, p. 47).

376

1393. A duplicate of 353 which is printed at 1388 above.

Marginalia : Croxby.

377

1394. A duplicate of 354 which is printed at 1389 above.

Marginalia : Croxby.

Add. Chart.

1395. Confirmation by Gerard son of Walter of Croxby, to the church of Lincoln, of the two bovates in Croxby given to them by his father. (1231–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Gerardus filius Walteri de Croxeb'[1] salutem . Noueritis me ratam habere donacionem de duabus bouatis terre cum omnibus pertinenciis sine vllo retinemento in territorio de Croxebi[1] quam fecit Walterus pater meus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . 7 decano 7 capitulo eiusdem loci 7 eorum successoribus imperpetuum . que iacent in hiis locis . Scilicet ex occidentali

parte ville de Croxebi[1] apud Duuemilnecroft[2] ⁝ quatuor seliones 7 vnum forarium . Et sub Danegate vna selio iuxta terram Ricardi Mosche . Et apud Liteldalle vna selio 7 vnum forarium . Et iuxta Danegate iuxta Dannselelandes[3] ⁝ vna selio . Et iuxta terram Baldewini ⁝ vna selio . ad capud illius selionis versus orientem . Et una selio ⁝ iuxta terram Radulfi palmarii . Et vna selio ⁝ iuxta terram Yuonis filii Gippe . et vna selio ⁝ iuxta Harewang . Et vna selio ⁝ super Rigdailes . et vna selio ⁝ iuxta terram ecclesie . Et in Netherrigedailes ⁝ vnum forarium iuxta Dannselehefdlandes[4] . vna selio ⁝ iuxta culturam Walteri filii Gerardi . Et vna selio ⁝ apud Lambecotes . vnum placium . 7 vna selio ⁝ que abutant super Linges . 7 iacent inter terras Radulfi filii Radulfi . Et vna longa selio ⁝ inter vias apud Hakethorne . Et vna selio ⁝ iuxta terram Radulfi molendinarii . Et in Howrepeseforlanges ⁝ vna selio . In Lindale ⁝ vna selio iuxta terram Golle . Et vna selio ⁝ iuxta terram Coci . Et iuxta Sẏmeker ⁝ vna selio . Et in Beledale ⁝ vna selio longa . Et in Howtforlanges[5] de Beledale ⁝ vna selio . Et iuxta Danegate ⁝ vna selio . Et apud Nederrigedailes ⁝ quinque seliones que iacent iuxta terram Radulfi filii Radulfi . Et in Howrerigedailes[6] ⁝ vna selio . Et apud Liteldale ⁝ vna selio . iuxta terram Leue . Et in Howrepeseforlanges[7] ⁝ vna selio . Et apud Beledale ⁝ vna selio . Et vltra curiam Walteri filii Gerardi ⁝ vna selio propinquior vie . Et vltra viam de Castre ⁝ vna selio . juxta terram Radulfi filii Radulfi ex orientali parte ville de Croxebi[1] ⁝ in hiis locis . Ex occidentali parte de Holegate ⁝ vna selio iuxta terram Radulfi filii Baldewini . Et vna selio ⁝ super montem . Et ad capud illius selionis ⁝ vna alia selio . Et ad capud illius selionis ⁝ tercia selio versus orientem iuxta terram Norman . Et vna selio ⁝ sub terra Radulfi filii Baldewini . Super montem ⁝ tres seliones iuxta terram Ranulfi de Catebi . vna selio ⁝ versus villam[8] . Et in Ẏoldale ⁝ vna selio iuxta terram Walteri Golle ⁝ Et in eodem Yoldale ⁝ vna alia selio iuxta terram Ricardi Mosche . Ex orientali parte de Yoldale ⁝ vna selio . Juxta Grenefelt[9] ⁝ vna longa selio . Et in Borg ⁝ vna selio . Retro Borg ⁝ vna selio . sub Greneclif ⁝ vna selio . In Corgerhenge ⁝ vna selio . Et in Howtforlanges ⁝ tres seliones iuxta terram Traci . Et ad capita illarum selionum ⁝ tres seliones . Et ad capita illarum selionum ⁝ vna selio . Juxta terram Ranulfi ⁝ vna selio . In Foxholes ⁝ vna foraria[10] sub Cruce . vna longa selio ⁝ juxta terram Ranulfi . vna selio ⁝ iuxta terram Pape . 7 vltra Ẏordemilne ⁝ vna selio . Et vltra Madhou ⁝ due seliones iuxta terram Godrici . Et in Thẏstheldale ⁝ vna selio iuxta terram Golle . Et ad Cocowaldmare ⁝ tres longas seliones . juxta terram Ranulfi . 7 per medium Thẏstheldale ⁝ vna selio . ad curiam Maricii[11] ⁝ vna

55 selio . Et ad Danegate ⁝ vna selio . sub Cruce 7 ad Waỳne-
gate ⁝ due seliones . Et apud Groshou ⁝ due seliones . iuxta
terram Radulfi filii Radulfi . Et super Assfrondale . vna selio .
Et ad Maidenacre ⁝ vna selio . juxta terram Leue . 7 iterum
ad Danegate ⁝ due seliones iuxta terram Tolle[12] . 7 due seliones
60 que abutant super diuisam iuxta terram Ranulfi de Catebi .
Ego autem Gerardus omnes has terras prenominatas cum
omnibus pertinenciis suis sine vllo retenemento in puram
7 perpetuam elemosinam ⁝ deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' .
7 prefatis decano 7 capitulo presenti scripto confirmaui .
65 Et ego 7 heredes mei eis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
omnes has terras prenominatas ⁝ imperpetuum warantizabi-
mus . Et de omni seculari exaccione 7 demanda ⁝ contra
omnes homines deffendemus[13] . Juraui etiam tactis sacrosanctis
ewangeliis coram decano 7 capitulo Linc' ⁝ quod ego vel
70 heredes mei nunquam contra dictos decanum 7 capitulum
vel eorum tenentes super prenominatis terris ⁝ mouebimus
questionem . In huius autem rei testimonium presenti scripto ⁝
sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Phỳllipo
de Canci . magistro .R. de Stanes persona Croxebie . Alano
75 Braỳbof . Willelmo de Belesbi . Willelmo de Hadecliue .
Ricardo Beniamin . Hugone de Benigworde . Gilleberto de
Partenaỳ . Johanne de Oumebi . Ricardo Mosche . Willelmo
de Stowe . et multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata (14 cent.). (2) Croxebỳ .ii. bouate terre (14 cent.).
Broken seal on tag. Size: 10¾ x 5⅜ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/14. R1393.
Var. R.: [1] Croxeby R. [2] Duuemilcroft' R. [3] Damiselelandes R. [4] Damiselehevedlandes R. [5] Houwtforlanges R. [6] Hourerigdailes R. [7] Howrepeseforlanges. [8] viam R. [9] Greneclif R. [10] *sic*. [11] Mauricii R. [12] *sic* Golle R. [13] *sic*.

Add. Chart.

1396. Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Helewisa daughter of Pagan, of two bovates in Croxby, which they had of the gift of Walter son of Gerard of Croxby for a yearly rent of twelvepence. (Circa 1220–1224.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie
Lincoln' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas
uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse
5 Helewise filie Pagani . duas bouatas terre in territorio de
Croxebỳ . quarum unam Radulfus palmarius aliquando
tenuit . 7 aliam ⁝ Adam filius sacerdotis . Quas quidem
bouatas habemus ex dono Walteri filii Girardi de Croxeb' .
Habendas 7 tenendas de nobis cum omnibus pertinentiis
10 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ⁝ eidem .H. 7
cuicunque assignare uoluerit exceptis virs religiosis ⁝ in

feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten pro omni seruitio 7 exaccione . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ꝯ presens
15 scriptum sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6¾ x 4½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/7.
Note: Roger de Rolveston died in 1223. The handwriting suggests his tenure of the office rather than that of Roger de Weseham.

ADD. CHART.

1397. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Helewisa of Croxby, daughter of Pagan, of the bovate and house in Croxby which they had of the gift of William Beket for a yearly rent of twelve pence. (Before 1224.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ꝯ Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Helewise de
5 Crokesbi filie Pagani 7 cuicumque assignare uoluerit preterquam viris religiosis vnam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Crokesb' cum mansione facta ex duabus mansionibus . quam habemus ex dono Willelmi Beket . Tenendam de nobis in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete
10 reddendo inde nobis annuatim duodecim denarios infra septimanam Pentecostes ꝯ pro omni seruitio 7 exaccione seculari . 7 ut hec nostra concessio rata 7 illibata permaneat ꝯ eam sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus.

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size: 7⅝ x 4½ inches.
Text: MS—Dij/69/1/6.

ADD. CHART.

1398. Acknowledgment by William de Bisegg', clerk of the precentory of the church of Lincoln, that he has received from Sir Geoffrey de Wynepol, lord of Kingerby, twenty-two shillings of yearly rent due at Pentecost and Michaelmas. 19th October, 1273.

Nouerint vniuersi hanc litteram inspecturi quod ego Willelmus de Bisegg' clericus precenture ecclesie Linc' recipi a domino Galfrido de Wynepol domino de Kynarby viginti 7 duos solidos annuos quos idem dominus .G. debebat capitulo Linc'
5 de terminis Pentecosten 7 sancti Michaelis . anno domini . m°. cc°. septuagesimi tercii . in cuius rei testimonium hiis litteris patentibus sigillum capituli predicti apponi procuraui . Dat' .xiij. kal'. Nouembr' anno domini . superius annotato.

No endorsement.
Two strips for seals. Size: 7½ x 1¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/69/1/9.

BINBROOK

ADD. CHART.

1399. Lease by Ralf the clerk, son of Ellis of Saltby, to Alan son of Berengar of Binbrook, of a bovate of land in Binbrook and a toft with a house for a term of six years, until he shall have taken three crops on the west, and three on the east side of the village for a yearly rent of fifteen shillings for all service save forinsec service and suit of court of the king and the lord of the fee. If Alan fails to pay the rent he shall submit to the jurisdiction of the dean of Lincoln and pay two shillings to the fabric fund of the cathedral : he shall also keep the house in good repair during the term of the lease. (16th May, 1240.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Anno Incarnacionis domini M°. CC°. xl° xvii. kalendas Iunii . facta fuit hec conuencio inter Radulfum clericum filium Helÿe de Saltebÿ ex vna parte . 7 Alanum filium
5 Berengari de Bÿnebroc ex altera . Videlicet . quod dictus Radulfus dimisit dicto Alano vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Binebroc ad warectum 7 unum toftum cum domo in eodem tofto sita 7 pertinenciis dicte bouate terre 7 tofto contingentibus pro xv. solidis . duobus anni terminis dicto Radulfo
10 uel heredibus suis uel assignatis pro omni consuetudine seruicio 7 exactione . eisdem apud Binebroc soluendis . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .vii. solidis . 7 dimidio 7 ad Pascha .vii. solidis 7 dimidio . Saluo tamen forinseco seruicio 7 sequela domini Regis 7 domini feudi . Quam quidem bouatam terre
15 .S. de Gaunt dedit Helÿe patri dicti Radulfi pro humagio 7 seruicio suo . Tenenda 7 habenda dicto Alano heredibus suis uel assignatis quousque plenarie 7 successiue perceperit tres uestituras ex occidentali parte ville 7 tres ex orientali . Si autem contigerit quod dictus Alanus aliquo termino a
20 solucione dicte firme cessauerit 7 dabit duos solidos fabrice matricis ecclesie Lincol' nomine pene . 7 ad compulsionem tam firme quam pene si forte fuerit commisse iurisdiccioni 7 cohercioni decani Lincol' ecclesie se subiecit 7 domum predictam usque ad terminum inter partes prefixum dictus
25 Alanus inhabitantibus competenter reficiet 7 sustentabit . Predictus autem Radulfus . hec omnia subscripta Alano 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis warantizabit 7 eosdem indempnes conseruabit 7 ad omnium premissorum maiorem securitatem presens scriptum in modum cÿrografi confectum est . 7
30 mutua fidei dacione . 7 signorum apposicione corroboratum .

Hiis testibus magistro Nicolao de Spondone . magistro Iohanne de Saltebý Stephano de Hýrford . Ricardo clerico de Býnebroc . Willelmo de Horwelle . Geruasio de Geiton' 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 8¼ x 2½ inches.
Text: MS Orig. Dij/71/3/9.

Ludborough Wapentake

Folio 83.

Hdl. LUCTH' . 8 . 2 . Communa

GRAINTHORPE AND FOTHERBY

427

1400. Grant by Fulk Baynard, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight bovates of land in Grainthorpe and Fotherby. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Fulconis Bainnard de feofamento terre de Germuntorp 7 Foterbý (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Fulco Banniard[1] salutem . Sciatis me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 comune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie octo bouatas terre scilicet vnum toftum 7 croftum 7 vnam bouatam 7 dimidiam terre in Germunthorp quos Arengrimus filius Habb' tenuit . Et vnum toftum 7 croftum 7 duas bouatas terre quos Osbertus filius Habb' tenuit in Foterbi . Et vnum toftum 7 croftum 7 duas bouatas . terre quos Gune tenuit in Foterb' . Et vnum toftum 7 croftum 7 dimidiam bouatam terre quos Alanus filius eiusdem Gune tenuit in Foterb' . Et vnum toftum 7 croftum 7 vnam bouatam terre quos Henricus le Tuit[2] tenuit in Foterb' . Et vnum toftum 7 croftum 7 vnam bouatam terre quos Gilebertus faber tenuit in Foterb' . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus 7 pertinenciis suis . libere . 7 quiete 7 solute . ab omni terreno seruicio 7 exaccione pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum 7 heredum meorum . Et ego predictus Fulco 7 heredes mei gwarantizabimus predicte comune 7 ecclesie predictam donacionem contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Hamelino decano . Ricardo capellano de Foterb' . Odone Galle . Willelmo persona . de Saufledb' . Willelmo Banniard'[1] . Hugone filio Johannis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Fulconis Baynard' (13 cent.). (2) Luthesk' (14 cent.). (3) A. (4) Foterby . Germthorp (14 cent.). (5) xij (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 5⅞ x 3⅞ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/42. A. R1659.
Var. R.: [1] Baynard R. [2] Cnit A.

Note: William, parson of Saltfleetby, occurs as a witness several times c. 1200 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 392, 394, 399). Hamelin the dean occurs at intervals from the middle to the end of the twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, pp. xvi, 107, and Pipe Rolls, 3 Richard I, p. 19; 5 Richard I, p. 33; 8 Richard I, p. 243). Odo Galle occurs frequently in Saltfleetby charters in the late twelfth century (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 390, 391, 392, etc.).

428

1401. Grant by Walter of Norfolk, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft together with pasture for four plough beasts, two horses and thirty sheep in Fotherby. (Circa 1200.)

Carta feofamenti Walteri de Northfolc de terra in Foterby (A rubric).

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Walterus de Norfolk'[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-
5 firmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincol' ecclesie unum toftum 7 croftum in Fottrebi que Iermanus[2] tenuit cum pastura quatuor aueriorum . 7 duorum equorum 7 triginta ouium . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus patris mei 7 matris mee 7 omnium antecessorum
10 meorum . necnon 7 pro salute mea 7 heredum meorum . Hanc autem terram predictam cum pastura ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Et[3] ista donacio firma 7 stabilis permaneat : hanc cartam sigilli mei appensione corroboraui . His testibus .
15 Willelmo filio Simonis . Hereberto filio Willelmi de Lekebur . Willelmo filio Damme 7 Ricardo . 7 Roberto filiis eius . Lamberto de Tuit . 7 Henrico filio eius . Stephano de Fottrebi . Johanne Dounei[4] . 7 Gileberto patre eius . Gileberto Ruffo . Roberto filio Ketelbern de Wierne.

Endorsed: (1) Walteri de Norfoche. (2) In Foterebÿ. (3) xxv.

Seal on tag:—Oval, pointed $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{4}{5}$ inches, an heraldic beast (? a lion) rampant, facing the right.

+ SIGILL WALTERI DE NORFO

Size: 5 x $3\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Foterby (by Q2).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/56. A. R1673.

Var. R.: [1] Northfolk R. [2] Jeramus R. [3] *sic*. [4] Doune R.

Note: Walter of Norfolk occurs c. 1200 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 140). Herbert son of William of Legbourne occurs late twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 50; *Danelaw Charters*, p. 352; and in 1202, *Final Concords*, vol. i, p. 45). William son of Damme occurs in the late twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 51). Lambert and Henry Twit occur c. 1184 (*ibid.*, p. 51). The former occurs in 1199 (Pipe Roll, 1 John, p. 145).

429

1402. Confirmation by Herbert, son of William of Legbourne, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

Carta confirmacionis eiusdem terre (A rubric).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Herebertus filius Willelmi de Lekeburn' confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie

7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum 7 croftum cum pastura quatuor aueriorum . 7 duorum equorum . 7 triginta ouium que Walterus de Northfolk predicte commune contulit in elemosinam . Et ut ista confirmacio rata 7 irreuocabilis inperpetuum permaneat : hanc cartam meam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Symonis . Waltero de Northfolk' . Willelmo filio Damme . 7 Ricardo 7 Roberto filiis eius . Willelmo Bainard . Lamberto de Tuit . 7 Henrico filio eius . Stephano de Fotreb' . Johanne Donnei . 7 Gileberto patre eius . Gileberto Ruffo . Roberto filio Ketelbern de Wieurn'.

Marginalia: Confirmacio (by Q2).
Text: MS—A.

Add. Chart.

1403. Grant by Fulk Baynard, to Richard Bertram in marriage with his daughter Sara, of all his land in Fotherby for a yearly rent of a pair of gilt spurs to Fulk and his heirs, the performance of forinsec service and a yearly rent of two shillings to the church of Lincoln. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Fulco Bainard[1] concessi 7 dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo Bertram in maritagium cum Sara filia mea illis 7 heredibus suis ex predicta Sara venientibus totam terram meam in villa de Fotrebẏ cum pertinenciis . Tenend' 7 habend' de me 7 de heredibus meis libere . 7 quiete . 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis calcaria deaurata . et faciendo forinca[2] seruicia . Et reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie sancte Marie Lincolniensi duos solidos . pro omnibus seruiciis . 7 consuetudinibus . 7 exactionibus . Et ut karta ista rata sit 7 firma : sigilli mei apposicione eam corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Clere . Thoma de Wilecestre . Ricardo de Langetot . Radulfo de Nuiun . Willelmo de Kerdeston'[3] . Roberto Bainard[1] . Radulfo le Chanu . Willelmo de Verdun . Roberto de Geldeford' . Alexandro de omnibus sanctis . Ada le Taillur . et multis aliis.

Facsimile.
Endorsed: (1) Foterbi (13 cent.). (2) xiiij (13 cent.). (3) .C.
Fragment of seal on tag—round, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, cream, equestrian figure, armed, drawn sword in right hand, shield on left arm.

+ SIG . . . . . NARD

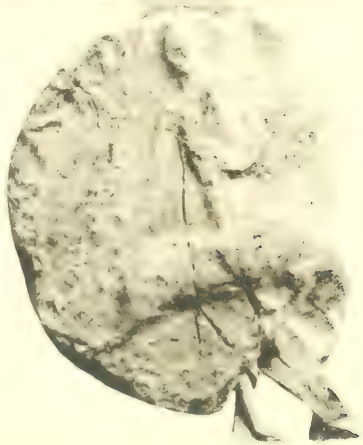
Size: 7 x $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/47. R1662.
Var. R.: [1] Baynard R. [2] *sic:* forinseca R. [3] Kordeston R.
Note: Fulk Baynard, the elder, died before 1207 when his son Fulk was litigating with Ralf de Clere concerning the homage and relief from Fulk's freehold in Fotherby (*Curia Regis Rolls*, vol. v, pp. 104, 124). Sara Bertram died in 1262 (*Cal. Inq.*, vol. i, no. 520), so it is improbable that she was married long before her father's death.

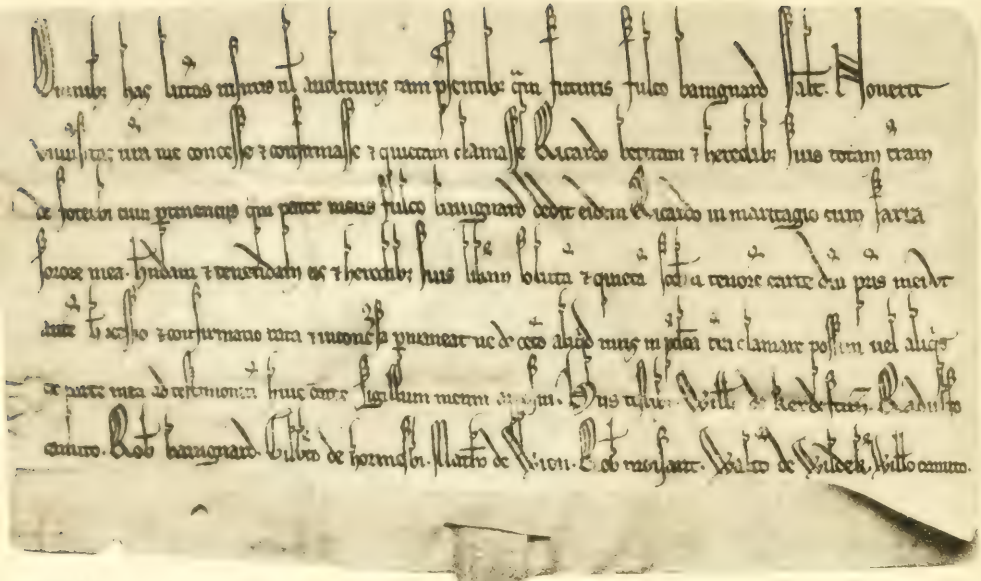
Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Bainard concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto Bergam
in Wintoniam cum Sara filia mea illius et heredibus suis ex ea exeuntibus tota terram meam in villa de
Torychi cum pertinentiis. Tenendam et habendam de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete et hereditarie. Et concedo
inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis Calcaria deaurata. Et faciendo forinseca servitia. Et reddendo inde annuatim
ecclesie sancte Marie Lincolniensis duos sol. pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus. Et ut hec carta ista
rata sit et firma sigilli mei appositione eam corroboravi. Hiis testibus. Radulfo de Oleye. Thoma de Crile
cestre. Ricardo de Langetot. Radulfo de Hunun. Willelmo de Scerdestone. Roberto Bainard. Radulfo de Cha
nu. Willelmo de Verdun. Roberto de Veldestord. Alexandro de omnibus Scis. Ada le Taillur. Et multis aliis.

---

7 in. × 2⅞ in.

1403





5½ in. × 3 in.

1404

ADD. CHART.

1404. Confirmation by Fulk, son of Fulk Baynard, of the preceding grant. (Before 1239, probably circa 1210–1220.)

Omnibus has litteras uisuris uel audituris tam presentibus quam futuris Fulco Baingnard[1] salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concesse[2] 7 confirmasse 7 quietam clamasse Ricardo Bertram 7 heredibus suis totam terram de Foterbi cum pertinenciis quam pater meus Fulco Baingnard[1] dedit eidem Ricardo in maritagio cum Sarra sorore mea . Habendam 7 tenendam eis 7 heredibus suis liberam solutam 7 quietam secundum tenorem carte domini patris mei Vt autem hec concessio 7 confirmatio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat ne de cetero aliquid iuris in predicta terra clamare possim uel aliquis ex parte mea ad testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Kerdestun' . Radulfo Canuto . Roberto Baingnard . Gilberto de Hormesbi[3] . Matheo de Wion[4] . Roberto Moisant . Waltero de Wildeker . Willelmo Canuto.

Endorsed: (1) Foterbi (13 cent.). (2) ·ꝟ·

Seal on tag—round, green, 1¾ inches, equestrian figure, armed, sword in right hand, shield guarding right side.

S . . . . . VLCONIS · BAINYART

Size: 5½ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/43. R1661.

Var. R.: [1] Baynard R. [2] *sic*. [3] Ormesby R. [4] Wyum R.

Note: Richard Bertram died in 1239. Walter de Wildeker was holding two carucates in Fotherby 1238–41 (*Book of Fees*, vol. ii, p. 1474). Robert Moisant occurs in 1218 (Selden Society, liii, nos. 103, 106). Matthew Vanin of Wyham occurs in 1219 (*ibid.*, nos. 154, 487). This charter may have been issued shortly after Fulk succeeded his father: the handwriting suggests this period.

ADD. CHART.

1405. Grant by Richard Bertram to the church of Lincoln of a toft, a croft and a half bovate of land in Fotherby. (Probably circa 1210–1215.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Ricardus Bertram salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse ⁊ deo 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Lincol' ⁊ vnum toftum 7 croftum in uilla de Foterby quod . jacet proximo inter terram Ricardi filii Willelmi ⁊ 7 terram Odonis filii Willelmi . 7 extendit se in longitudine a uia ex parte orientali ⁊ usque ad terram que fuit Ernulfi filii Walteri uersus partem occidentalem . Et in territorio eiusdem uille ⁊ vnam dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis suis videlicet ex australi parte uille duos seliones terre apud Mickelgrene qui jacent proximo[1] ex australi parte terre que fuit Osberti filii Habbe . 7 duos seliones apud Thorndale qui iacent

proximo inter terram Henrici Tvit[2] ⁊ 7 terram Alani filii
15 Haldani . 7 vnum selionem apud Danschedich qui jacet
proximo inter terram monialium de Ormesby ⁊ 7 terram que
fuit Gilberti filii Godrici . 7 tres seliones apud Waldesende
qui iacent proximo inter terram Roberti de Wyerna ⁊ 7 terram
que fuit Willelmi fabri . Et ex boreali parte predicte uille
20 duos seliones apud Seggebrigge qui iacent proximo inter
terram que fuit Gilberti filii Godrici ⁊ 7 terram que fuit Galfridi
filii Lefrici . 7 duos seliones qui iacent proximo ex boreali
parte terre que fuit Sigwardi . 7 extendunt se in longitudine
a Grimesbimaregate ⁊ usque ad Seggebecke . 7 vnum selionem
25 apud Seggewra qui iacet proximo inter terram Henrici Tvit[2] ⁊
7 terram que fuit Gilberti fabri . 7 tres seliones apud Holbech
qui iacent proximo inter terram Martini carpentarii ⁊ 7 terram
que fuit Willelmi filii Henn*rici* . 7 duos seliones apud Akredich
qui iacent proximo ex occidentali parte terre Odonis filii
30 Willelmi . 7 duos seliones ex occidentali parte del Hil qui
iacent proximo inter terram Walteri filii Odonis ⁊ 7 terram
que fuit Osberti filii Habbe . 7 quamdam partem prati in
Northpratis que tenet in se in latitudine mensuram duarum
perticatarum . 7 jacet proximo inter dominicum pratum
35 meum ⁊ 7 pratum quod fuit Osberti filii Habbe . Habend'
7 tenend' in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro
salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum .
Et ego Ricardus 7 heredes mei guarantizabimus 7 de omnibus
adquietabimus 7 defendemus deo 7 capitulo ecclesie beate
40 Marie Lincol' ⁊ predictum toftum 7 croftum . 7 predictam
dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis suis sicut pre-
nominatum est contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis
testibus Ricardo de Kouenham decano Roberto persona de
Kouenham . Henrico de Foterb' capellano . Radulfo de
45 Kateb' . Willelmo Mutario de Sumercotes . Willelmo filio
Ernisii de Schitebroch[3] . Henrico Tvit[2] . Haket de Vtterb' .
Willelmo Ruffo de Foterb' . Odone filio Willelmi . Thoma
clerico.

Endorsed: (1) j. toftum 7 croftum in Foterbi (14 cent.). (2) xv (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6⅝ x 5½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/45. R1663.
Var. R.: [1] *sic:* proximos R. [2] Twyt R. [3] Skitbrok R.
Note: It is probable that Robert was parson of Covenham in the first ten or fifteen years of the century, as Richard of Ludney was instituted to the living at some time within the first ten years of Hugh II's pontificate (L.R.S. iii, p. 60) and no mention of Robert occurs in the rolls.

Add. Chart.

1406. Grant by Sara Bertram, to the church of Lincoln, of five farthings of *warnot* due annually at Easter. (1239–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Sarra Bertram salutem in domino . Noueritis me

pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum dedisse . concesse[1] . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 decano 7 canonicis Linc' ecclesie in puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam quinque quadrantes de Warnot quos Odo filius Willelmi solebat reddere michi . annuatim in festo Pasce . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui[2] . Thoma de Ascebẏ canonico Linc' Thoma de Foterbi vicario de Foterbi . Ranulfo de Foterbi . Waltero de Withal . Ricardo de Strettona . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Warnot Foterby (13 cent.). (2) xxiij (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size : 4⅞ x 1⅞ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/44. R1666.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] R *adds* Hiis testibus.
Note : Thomas of Ormsby *alias* of Fotherby was instituted to the vicarage 1239–40 (L.R.S. xi, p. 47) : his successor was instituted 1250–51 (*ibid.*, p. 121), and it is probable that Thomas died late in 1249 or early in 1250 (see charter no. 1415, below). For *warnot* see Stenton, Introduction to *Lincolnshire Domesday*, L.R.S. xix, p. xxxviii and *Danelaw Charters*, Introduction, pp. cxxxv–vi.

Add. Chart.

1407. Quitclaim by Sara Bertram, daughter of Fulk Baynard, with the consent of Roger Bertram her son and heir, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of five and a half bovates and three tofts which she held of the dean and chapter in Fotherby : also two rents, of ninepence and sixpence respectively, and Alan son of Alan her villein, with his issue and chattels. (1239–45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Sarra Bertram filia Fulconis Baỳnard salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me in libera uiduitate mea de assensu . 7 uoluntate Rogeri Bertram militis . filii mei 7 heredis . concessisse . dedisse . reddidisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . 7 de me . 7 de heredibus meis quietum clamasse . deo . 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' in augmentum commune decani . 7 canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium quinque bouatas terre . 7 dimidiam . cum tribus toftis . 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis in villa 7 territorio de Foterbẏ que de dictis decano 7 canonicis aliquando tenui . videlicet duas bouatas cum quodam tofto quas Osbertus filius Abbe tenuit duas bouatas terre cum quodam tofto quas Alanus filius Alani tenuit . 7 vnam bouatam quam Gilbertus faber tenuit . 7 dimidiam bouatam quam Wllỳ[1] tenuit cum quodam tofto . Et redditum nouem denariorum quos Henricus Twỳt consueuit michi reddere pro una bouata terre . Et totum jus . 7 clamium quod habere potui in dicta bouata terre . Et redditum . sex . denariorum quos Robertus filius Galfridi consueuit michi reddere pro uno tofto in villa de Foterbẏ . Et totum jus . 7 commodum quod ex eodem tofto poterit

accidere Item Alanum filium Alani natiuum meum cum tota sequela sua 7 catallis suis in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam . elemosinam . Habend' . 7 tenend' dictis decano . 7 canonicis tanquam liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ego dicta Sarra . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus dictis decano 7 canonicis dictas quinque bouatas terre . 7 dimidiam cum predictis tribus toftis . 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . Et Alanum filium Alani cum tota sequela sua . 7 catallis suis . 7 redditum nouem denariorum de Henrico Twẏt' . Et redditum sex denariorum de Roberti filio Galfridi sicut predictum est tanquam liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio . exaccione . 7 demanda seculari contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et ut omnia supradicta firma . 7 stabilia permaneant ⁝ presens scriptum . sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Ranulpho de Brakẏnberg' . milite . Johanne de Kokerinton' juniore . Alano de Besebẏ[2] . Radulfo de Besebẏ[2] . Johanne de Catebẏ . Waltero de Oxecumb' . Willelmo le Muer . Waltero de Wẏthcale . Roberto de Yertheburg'[3] seruiente Ricado[4] de Strettuna.[5]

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag—Oval, pointed, $1\frac{1}{10}$ x $\frac{9}{10}$ inches, green wax, device indistinct, ? a bird.

+ SIGILL' SARE

Size: 10 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/48. R1664.

Var. R.: [1] Wlsi R. [2] Belesby R. [3] Jordeburg R. [4] *sic.* [5] R *adds* et aliis.

Note: This grant must have been made after the death of Richard Bertram, Sara's husband, which occurred before October, 1239 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium* i, p. 330), and cannot be later than 1245 when Roger de Weseham ceased to be dean, as he granted the land to Thomas of Ormsby (see no. 1413, below).

Add. Chart.

1408. *Inspeximus* by Roger son of Richard Bertram of the preceding grant. (1239–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus filius Ricardi Berteram[1] salutem in domino . Cartam Sarre Bertram matris mee inspexi in hec verba. (For the copy of the charter see no. 1407, above.) Predictam igitur concessionem . donacionem . 7 quietam clamacionem predicte Sarre matris mee ego Rogerus filius Ricardi Bertram ratam habens 7 gratam ⁝ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei apposicione concessi . 7 confirmaui . Et ego Rogerus . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus omnia prescripta prefatis decano . 7 canonicis Lincolniens' ecclesie tanquam liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio . exaccione . 7 demanda seculari . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de

Wer[2] . Henrico sacrista . Elẏa succentore . capellanis Linc'
15 ecclesie . Thoma vicario de Foterbẏ . Ranulpho de Brakenberg' milite . Johanne de Kokerinton' juniore . Alano de Besebẏ . Radulfo de Besebẏ . Johanne de Catebẏ . Waltero de Oxecumb' . Ricardo de Strettona . Waltero de Wẏthcale . Roberto de Yertheburg'[3] . Willelmo le Muer . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : xvij.
Seal on tag—round, 1⅛ inches diameter, green, a bird, ? a stork or heron.
+ S' ROGERI . . . TRAM . BOT . AL
Size : 10 x 5¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/51. R1665.
Var. R. : [1] Bertram R. [2] Veer R. [3] Jordeburg R.
Note : This charter is probably contemporaneous with the preceding one : the witnesses are almost identical.

Add. Chart.

1409. *Inspeximus* by Roger son of Richard Bertram, knight, of a charter of his mother Sara Bertram, releasing to the church of Lincoln and the Common, two bovates and a toft and two rents in Fotherby, for which the dean and chapter shall do the forinsec service due to Roger de Clere. (1239–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Rogerus filius Ricardi Bertram miles salutem in domino . Noueritis me inspexisse cartam Sarre matris mee in hec uerba . Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
5 scriptum peruenerit : Sarra Bertram salutem in domino . Noueritis me in libera uiduitate mea de assensu . 7 uoluntate domini Rogeri Bertram militis filii 7 heredis mei concessisse . dedisse . presenti carta mea confirmasse 7 de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum quictum clamasse deo 7 ecclesie beate
10 Marie Linc' in augmentum commune decani 7 canonicorum ibidem deo seruiencium duas bouatas terre cum quodam tofto quod uocatur Castelstede . 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis que fuerunt de dominico meo in Foterbẏ . 7 redditum duorum solidorum quos Ranulfus de Foterbẏ
15 solebat reddere michi de una bouata terre cum forinseco seruicio in uilla 7 teritorio de Foterbẏ . 7 redditum sex denariorum quos Ricardus Dammesone solebat reddere michi de uno tofto in uilla de Foterbẏ . 7 totum jus . 7 commodum quod poterit accidere in dicta bouata cum pertinenciis . 7
20 dicto tofto Habenda . 7 tenenda dictis decano 7 canonicis libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . faciendo inde seruicium domino Rogero de Clere 7 heredibus suis quod facere solebam . Ego uero Sarra . 7 heredes mei . warantizabimus . defendemus 7 aquietabimus dictas duas bouatas terre cum tofto . cum
25 omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 redditum duorum solidorum . 7 redditum sex denariorum . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . et omnia supradicta prout superius nominantur . dictis

decano 7 canonicis Linc' contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ut dicta concessio . donacio . confirmacio . 7 quieta clamacio . rata . 7 firma permaneat ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Ver . Henrico sacrista . Elya succentore . capellanis Linc' ecclesie . Thoma vicario de Foterbẏ . Ranulfo de Brakinberg' milite . Johanne de Kokerinton' juniore . Alano de Besebẏ[1] . Radulfo de Besebẏ[1] . Johanne de Katebẏ . Waltero de Oxecumb' . Ricardo de Stretton' . Waltero de Wẏthchale . Roberto de Yeıtheburg'[2] . Willelmo le Muer . 7 aliis . Predictam igitur concessionem . donacionem 7 quietam clamacionem predicte Sarre matris mee ego Rogerus filius Ricardi Bertram ratam habens 7 gratam ⁝ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei apposicione concessi 7 confirmaui . Et ego Rogerus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus 7 defendemus omnia prescripta prefatis decano 7 canonicis Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Ver . Galfrido de Magdal' . Godredo . 7 Roberto Basseth capellanis Linc' ecclesie . Ranulfo de Brakinberg' milite . Johanne de Kokerinton' juniore . Alano de Besebẏ[1] . Radulfo de Besebẏ[1] . Johanne de Katebẏ . Waltero de Oxecumb' . Ricardo de Strettona . Waltero de Wẏthcale . Roberto de Yertheburg'[2] . Willelmo le Muer . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : xx (13 cent.).
Seal on tag—see description in preceding charter.
+ S' ROGERI BERTRAM · BOTHAL
Size : 9 x 6 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/46. R1668.
Var. R. : [1] Belesby R. [2] Jordeburg R.
Note : This charter is probably contemporaneous with the two preceding ones.

1410. For the copy of this charter see the preceding charter where it is recited.

Endorsed : xix.
Seal on tag—for description see no. 1407, above.
+ SIGILL' SAR BERTRAM
Size : 10 x 4 inches.
Texts : Dij/70/2/50. R1667.

ADD. CHART.

1411. Acknowledgment by Henry Twit that he is bound to pay the dean and chapter of Lincoln a yearly rent of ninepence, for a bovate of land in Fotherby and to do as much forinsec service as pertains to two bovates. (1239–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus Thuit[1] salutem . Noueritis me teneri decano 7 capitulo Linc' in nouem denariis soluendis eisdem

decano 7 capitulo annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis pro una bouata terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Foterbẏ . 7 tanto forinseco seruicio quantum pertinet ad duas bouatas terre . In huius rei testimonium ? presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Alano de Besebẏ . Waltero de Oxcum . Willelmo le Muer . Radulfo de Besebẏ . Roberto de Yertheburc[2] . Ricardo de Strettona . Waltero de Withal[3] . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Foterby (13 cent.). (2) Roberti Tuyt (13 cent.). (3) xxxij (13 cent.).

Seal on strip with riband below—round, cream 1¼ inches, conventional device.

+ SIGILL' HENRICI TWIT

Size: 6⅜ x 1⅞ inches.

Texts: Dij/70/2/55. R1680.

Var. R.: [1] Twyt R. [2] Jordeburg R. [3] Witheale R.

Add. Chart.

1412. Grant by R. the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Fulk son of Fulk Baynard of six tofts and crofts and eight bovates of land in Fotherby and Grainthorpe for a yearly rent of two shillings. (Before 1224.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .R. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino perpetuam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Fulconi filio Fulconis Baẏnard vnum toftum 7 croftum in Germethorp' quos Arengrimus filius Abbe tenuit cum vna bouata terre 7 dimidia in territorio de Germethorp' cum pertinenciis eisdem tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus Et vnum toftum 7 croftum in Foterbẏ quos Osbertus filius Abbe tenuit cum duabus bouatis terre in territorio de Foterbẏ 7 pertinenciis predictis tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus et vnum toftum 7 croftum quos Gunne tenuit in Foterby cum duabus bouatis terre in territorio eiusdem ville eisdem tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus cum omnibus pertinenciis et vnum toftum 7 croftum in eadem villa quos Alanus filius eiusdem Gunne tenuit cum dimidia bouata terre 7 pertinenciis eisdem tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus et vnum toftum 7 croftum in eadem villa quos Henricus le Twit tenuit cum vna bouata terre in predicto territorio 7 pertinenciis eisdem tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus et vnum toftum 7 croftum in eadem Foterbẏ quos Gilbertus faber tenuit cum vna bouata in eodem territorio eisdem tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis Tenend' de nobis libere 7 quiete ille 7 heredes sui in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo annuatim pro omni seruicio duos solidos ad duos terminos scilicet .xij. denarios ad Pascha / .xij. denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et vt hec concessio rata 7 illibata

inperpetuum permaneat ⁊ hanc cartam sigilli nostri apposicione corroborauimus.

Text: MS—R1660.
Note: The dean is probably Roger de Rolveston who died in 1223.

ADD. CHART.

1413. Grant by Roger [de Weseham] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Thomas of Ormsby, chaplain, of two bovates of land in Fotherby, which they had of the gift of Sara Bertram. For this Thomas shall pay them sixteen shillings yearly and shall give a pair of gilt spurs or sixpence to Roger de Clere: he shall also do the forinsec service due from all the land which Sara Bertram held in Fotherby. (1239–45.)

Indented

CIROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Thome de Ormisby capellano uel cui aut quibus 7 quando assignare uoluerit preterquam viris religiosis . 7 Judeis duas bouatas terre in territorio de Fotỳrbỳ quas habemus de donacione domine Sarre Bertram de dominico suo . cum tofto quod uocatur Castỳlstede . 7 Duuecroft[1] . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . intra uillam 7 extra . Habend' . 7 Tenend' dicto Thome capellano 7 cui uel quibus 7 quando assignauerit . preter quam viris religiosis . 7 Judeis ut supradictum est ⁊ de nobis . libere . 7 quiete 7 honorifice in perpetuum . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim ⁊ sexdecim solidos ad duos terminos . scilicet ad Pascha octo solidos . et ad festum sancti Michaelis octo solidos . et domino Rogero de Clere vnum par calcarium deauratorum ⁊ uel sex[2] denarios 7 faciendo forinsecum seruicium quod pertinet ad totam terram quam predicta Sarra Bertram habuit in predicta uilla de Fotỳrbỳ . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum . Hiis testibus .N. cancellario .W. subdecano . magistris . Roberto de Graueleỳa . Waltero de Wellỳs . Ricardo Cornubỳensỳ . Roberto de Bolleseuers . Thoma de Askebỳ canonicis Linc' Ecclesie . Elỳa succentore . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de Stretton' . Et aliis.

Endorsed: .xxiiij.
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7½ x 5⅜ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/41. R1672.
Var. R.: [1] Dunecroft R. [2] sexdecim R.
Note: Roger de Weseham was dean from 1239 to 1245.

ADD. CHART.

1414. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Thomas of Ormsby, chaplain, of a toft with its buildings in Fotherby, for a yearly rent of four shillings. (1239–1245.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Thome de Ormesbẏ capellano . uel cui aut quibus 7 quando assignare uoluerit preterquam viris religiosis 7 Judeis unum toftum cum edificiis in uilla de Foterbẏ . quod est de pura 7 libera elemosina nostra . scilicet quod fuit Osberti filii Abbẏ[1] . cum libero introitu 7 exitu . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aẏsiamentis . plenarie 7 integre . Habend' 7 tenend' de nobis reddendo inde annuatim nobis quatuor solidos sterlingorum . scilicet duos solidos ad Pascha . 7 duos solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum . Testibus .N. cancellario .W. subdecano . magistris . Roberto de Graueleẏa . Waltero de Welles . 7 Ricardo Cornubiensi . Roberto de Bollesouers . Thoma de Askebẏ canonicis Linc' ecclesie . Elya succentore . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo . de Strettona . Johanne filio Fulconis 7 aliis.

Endorsed : xxxj.
Slit for seal-tag. Size : $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/49. R1679.
Var. R. : [1] Abbe R.

ADD. CHART.

1415. Grant by Thomas the chaplain, son of Matthew of Ormsby, to Ralf his brother, of two bovates and a toft, which Thomas held of the mother church of Lincoln. For these Ralf shall pay to the church of Lincoln a yearly rent of sixteen shillings, to the lord Roger de Clere a pair of gilt spurs or sixpence, and he shall do the forinsec service due from all the land which Sara Bertram had in Fotherby. (1244–1249.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas capellanus filius Mathei de Ormesbẏ salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Radulfo fratri meo vel cui aut quibus 7 quando assignare voluerit preter quam viris religiosis 7 Iudeis duas bouatas terre in teritorio de Foterbẏ quas tenui de matrice ecclesia Lincolnien' cum tofto quod vocatur Castelstede .

7 Duuecroft 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam 7 extra . Habend' 7 tenend' dicto Radulfo vel cui aut quibus 7 quando assignare voluerit preter quam viris religiosis 7 Judeis de dicta matrice ecclesia Lincoln' . libere . 7 quiete 7 honorifice imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim predicte ecclesie Lincoln' sexdecim solidos ad duos terminos . scilicet ad Pasca octo solidos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis octo solidos . Et domino Rogero de Clere vnum par calcarium deauratorum vel sex denarios . 7 faciendo forinsecum seruicium quod pertinet ad totam terram quam Sarra Bertram habuit in predicta villa de Foterbẏ . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Alano tunc decano de Luesk' . Hugone persona de Fulestoue . Willelmo persona de Wẏum . domino Jollano de Hambẏ . Willelmo de Kima . Henrico milite de Ormesb' . Haketo de Vtterbẏ . Johanne Beke de Fulestoue . Willelmo le Franceỳs de Ludburg'[1] . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : xxviij.
Seal on tag :—small pointed oval, cream—fragment.
. . . . ME : FIL : M
Size : 8½ x 3⅛ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/57. R1676.
Var. R. : [1] Lutheburg' R.
Note : William of Maltby was instituted parson of Wyham 1244–1245 (L.R.S. xi, p. 74). He held the living for two years only, but his successor was also called William (*ibid.*, p. 86). Thomas of Ormsby was apparently dead in 1249 or 1250. Ralf did homage for this land in 1250 (see no. 1417, below).

Add. Chart.

1416. Grant by Thomas the chaplain, son of Matthew of Ormsby, to Ralf his brother of a toft with its buildings in Fotherby, for a yearly rent of four shillings to the church of Lincoln. (1239–1249.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris Thomas capellanus filius Mathei de Ormesbẏ salutem . in domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . Radulfo fratri meo uel cui aud[1] quibus 7 quando assignare uoluerit preterquam uiris religiosis & Iudeis . unum toftum cum edificiis in uilla de Foterbẏ quod est de pura elemosina Lincolnien' ecclesie . scilicet . quod Osbertus filius Abbẏ quondam tenuit . cum libero introỳtu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis plenarie . integre . libere quiete ac honorifice in perpetuum . Habend' 7 tenend' de dicta ecclesia Lincolniensi dicto Radulfo fratri meo uel cui aud[1] quibus 7 quando asignare uoluerit preterquam uiris religiosis 7 Iudeis ut supradictum est . Redendo inde anuatim dicte ecclesie Lincolnien' quatuor solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos . scilicet duos solidos ad Pascha 7 duos[2] ad

festum sancti Micaelis . in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione coroboraui . Hiis testibus . Alano tunc decano de Luesk' . Hugone persona de Fulestauia . domino Jollano de Hambý . Ricardo de Alicunz[3] . Roberto milite de Helkýntun[4] . Henrico de Ormesbý milite . Odone de Foterbý . Haketo de Uterbý . Ricardo filio eius . & aliis.

Endorsed : xxix.
Fragment of seal on tag. Size : $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. pij/70/2/54. R1677.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] R *adds* solidos. [3] Alicurz R. [4] Hekinton R.
Note : This charter is probably contemporaneous with the preceding one, but without the attestation of the rector of Wyham the date cannot be so closely fixed. Hugh parson of Fulstow was instituted 1238–9 (L.R.S. xi, p. 32).

ADD. CHART.

1417. Acknowledgment by Ralf, son of Matthew of Ormsby, that he is bound to pay to the dean and chapter of Lincoln sixteen shillings yearly for two bovates and a toft in Fotherby, which Thomas his brother, lately vicar of Fotherby, had held of them. He will also give a pair of gilt spurs yearly to the heirs of Roger de Clere and do the forinsec service due from all the land, which the dean and chapter have in Fotherby of the gift of Sara Bertram. (1249 or 1250 : possibly 9th February, 1250.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Radulphus filius Mathei de Ormesbý . salutem in domino . Noueritis me teneri venerabilibus viris decano 7 capitulo Linc' pro me 7 assignatis meis in sexdecim solidis annuis ad duos terminos anni soluendis . medietate scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 alia medietate ad Pascha . pro duabus bouatis terre in teritorio de Foterbý . 7 vno tofto quod vocatur Castelstede . 7 Duuecroft . quod quidem toftum cum crofto . 7 duas bouatas terre Thomas quondam vicarius de Foterbý . frater meus aliquando tenuit de eisdem . quamdiu scilicet dictam terram cum dictis tofto 7 crofto tenuero uel tenere uoluero . 7 reddendo annuatim heredibus domini Rogeri de Clere vnum par calcarium deauratorum vel sex denarios . 7 faciendo seruicium forinsecum eisdem heredibus domini Rogeri de Clere . quantum pertinet ad totam terram quam iidem decanus 7 capitulum habent de dono domine Sarre Bertram In villa de Foterbý . prout in carta quam dictus Thomas frater meus quondam habuit de memoratis decano 7 capitulo Linc' ⁊ plenius continetur Et ad premissa fideliter 7 sine dolo obseruanda ⁊ corporali prestito sacramento me 7 assignatos meos . quamdiu dictam terram cum dictis tofto 7 crofto tenuero . uel tenere uoluerimus ut predictum

est ⁊ obligaui . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presens
25 scriptum in modum cyrographȳ confectum est . 7 parti penes me residenti sigillum capituli Linc' est appositum ac parti penes dictos decanum 7 capitulum Linc' residenti ⁊ sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . dominis R. precentore .N. cancellario .R. thesaurario .H. subdecano . magistris . Serlone .
30 Roberto de Grauel' . Ricardo Amȳs . dominis Roberto de Bollesouers 7 Ricardo de Wȳsebech' canonicis Linc'.

Endorsed: (1) xxx. (2) Anno gratie .m°. cc° xl°. Nono die martis proxima ante cineres iurauit Radulfus filius Mathei de Ormesbȳ super sacrosancta se fideliter obseruaturum in presenti carta contenta . faciendo fidelitatem decano 7 capitulo Linc' in capitulo Linc' . presentibus dominis cancellario Linc' magistro .R. de Grauel' domino .R. de Bollesouer Johanne de Barton' canonicis Linc' Rogero de Thuruill' . Johanne filio Fulconis . clericis 7 aliis (contemp.).

Seal: Probably round, ¾ inch, cream, head of a man facing right: legend illegible.

Size: 8¼ x 4¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/52. R1678.

Note: The date of the death of Thomas vicar of Fotherby is uncertain: his successor was instituted in 1250–51 (L.R.S. xi, p. 121). The reference to the heirs of Roger de Clere suggests that the latter was dead, in which case the charter probably falls between that event which occurred before 20th December, 1249 (*Cal. Inq.* I, no. 198), and 9th February, 1250, on which day Ralf swore fealty. It may even have been drawn up on 9th February, 1250.

Add. Chart.

1418. Agreement between Ralf the plumber, dwelling in Louth, and William of Withern, whereby Ralf demises to William and his heirs two bovates of land, on both sides of the village of Fotherby, which he holds of the church of Lincoln, on the following terms. William shall plough all the arable and do half of the sowing and Ralf shall do the other half of the sowing and half of the harrowing and half of the harvest until each has received half of eight crops. William and his heirs will pay to Ralf and his heirs nine shillings a year for the meadow belonging to the two bovates. Nine selions on the north, five selions on the south of the village and an enclosed meadow are excepted from the agreement as regards the sharing of crops, though William shall do the ploughing therein. Ralf and his heirs will warrant the two bovates to William and his heirs for the term of eight years and should William suffer any loss Ralf will pay damages by the view of lawful men. After the eight years the land shall revert to Ralf without impediment. 29th September, 1261.

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Anno ab incarnacione domini .m°. cc° sexagesimo primo ad festum sancti Michaelis facta fuit hec conuencio inter Radulphum Plumbar' de Foterby manentem in Luda . ex

vna parte . 7 Willelmum de Wyern . de eadem ex altera videlicet quod idem Radulphus dimisit predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis duas bouatas terre arrabilis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aysiamentis iacentes in territoriis . de Foterby ex ambabus partibus ville ad arrandum 7 ad seminandum ad partem . 7 ad recipiendam dimidiam partem tempore messionis tocius bladi . scilicet illas duas bouatas terre quas dictus Radulphus tenet de dominico de matrici ecclesia Linc' . exceptis nouem sellionibus ex north parte ville iacentibus in cultura que vocatur Vuer Ku Scippenere[1] 7 quinque sellionibus iacentibus ex suth parte ville . scilicet in Halle Croft . 7 dictum parcum prati circumfossatum Et sciendum est quod dictus Willelmus arrabit omnes arruras in omnibus dictis terris . 7 dimid*ium* semen . 7 dictus Radulphus aliud dimid*ium* semen cum medietate sarclacionis 7 resecacionis . sciendum . est iterum quod dictus Willelmus arrabit omnes excepciones predictas aratro suo ad qualemcumque fructum emergentem ad predictas terras de exceptionibus predictis . a termino scilicet prenominato usque ad finem octo annorum continue subsequencium donec dictus Willelmus 7 heredes sui 7 assignati octo vesturas de medietate fructuum crescencium in predictis terris plenarie perceperint . 7 predictus Radulphus exinde similiter . predictus vero Willelmus 7 heredes sui 7 assignati reddent predicto Radulpho 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis quolibet anno pro pratis pertinentibus ad predictas duas bouatas terre ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad Pascha tres solidos . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sex solidos . pro omnibus seruiciis . Et dictus Radulphus 7 heredes sui 7 assignati warantizabunt defendent 7 de omnibus adquietabunt totam predictam terram ut predictum est predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis usque ad finem termini predicti . Et si dictus amissionem receperit infra terminum suum . pro defectu dicti Radulphi . dictus Radulphus restaurabit ei omnia dampna sua per visum legalium virorum . Elapsis vero octo annis 7 octo vesturis plenarie perceptis omnia predicta quieta remanebunt 7 soluta predicto Radulpho 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis de predicto Willelmo 7 de heredibus suis 7 de assignatis sine impedimento 7 calumpnia . Hanc autem conuencionem fideliter tenere pars utraque affidauit . 7 scripto alterius sigillum suum apposuit . Hiis testibus : Symone vicario de Foterby . Waltero filio Ricardi de eadem . Roberto Dounnay Lamberto Le Rus . Odone de eadem . Galfrido de Kele . Nicolao clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Fotirby (13 cent.). (2) xxvj.
Tag for seal. Size : $8\frac{1}{8}$ x $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Texts : MS– Orig. Dij/70/2/62. R1674.
Var. R. : [1] Vuerku scippenes R.

ADD. CHART.

1419. Release by Ralf the plumber of Fotherby, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all his right and claim in the tenement which he held of them in Fotherby, for twenty marks of silver. In consideration of this sum Ralf will acquit the said tenement for the chapter against all Jews, both men and women, in respect of all debts and demands until Trinity Sunday, 1266.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus Plumbar' de Foterby remisi 7 omnino pro me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamaui decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' totum ius 7 clamium quod habui vel habere potui . in toto tenemento quod de eis tenui in villa de Foterby vt in domibus mesuagiis gardinis pratis pasturis propriis 7 communibus viis semitis fossatis terris tenementis cum omnibus pertinenciis sine vllo retenemento . michi vel heredibus . Ita quod nec ego Radulfus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine mei[1] in dicto tenemento cum pertinenciis de cetero aliquid iuris vel clamii exigere vel vindicare poterimus pro hac autem remissione quieta clamacione dederunt michi predicti decanus 7 capitulum . viginti ⁝ marcas argenti premanibus . pro quibus viginti marcis ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei acquietabimus predictum tenementum predictis decano 7 capitulo . contra omnes Judeos 7 Judeas de omnibus debitis 7 demandis usque diem sancte Trinitatis anno ab incarnacione domini . millesimo cc° sexagesimo sexto In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto pro me 7 heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui 7 ad maiorem huius rei securitatem predictis decano . 7 capitulo cartam quam habui de eorum dono 7 feofamento retradidi 7 eosdem in plenariam seisinam posui . Hiis testibus Waltero filio Ricardi de Foterby Lamberto le Rus de eadem Roberto Douney de eadem . Radulfo marescallo de eadem Eudone de Alford[2] Petro de Thorp Simone de Wyham Willelmo le Chanu de Lutheburch Radulfo carectario de eadem Roberto Gurnard de eadem . Gileberto le Muter[3] de Sumercotes . Johanne de Bromford clerico 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : xxvii.
Seal on tag :—Pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inches : fleur-de-lys.
S'. RADULFI DE ORMESBI
Size : $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/63. R1675.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* [2] Afford R. [3] Mouter R.

ADD. CHART.

1420. Agreement between Richard de Breause and Alice his wife on the one part, and the dean and chapter of Lincoln on the other, that Richard and Alice will release their claims to services

from the land that was Sara Bertram's in Fotherby and Wragholme, in return for thirty marks. The dean and chapter bind themselves to levy a fine with Richard and Alice, on the first occasion on which the justices shall visit Lincoln, and to contribute thirteen marks to the cost of the fine. August, 1268.

Indented at top.

Per presens scriptum pateat vniuersis quod cum inter dominum Ricardum de Breause militem 7 Aliciam vxorem suam ex vna parte 7 dominos . . decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex altera super variis exactionibus quas de terris 7 tenementis eorundem . decani 7 capituli in villis de Foterby 7 Wareholm que quondam fuerunt de feodo Sarre Bertram iidem Ricardus 7 Alicia exegerunt pax esset taliter reformata Videlicet quod pro bono pacis dicti . . decanus 7 capitulum darent predictis Ricardo 7 Alicie quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum omnibus predictis exactionibus totaliter remissis iidem decanus 7 capitulum dictam concordiam obseruare per omnia volentes predictis Ricardo 7 Alicie triginta marcas bone 7 legalis monete soluerunt recognoscentes quod tenentur eisdem Ricardo 7 Alicie in viginti marcis sterlingorum soluendis eisdem quam cicius breue domini Regis commode leuare poterint ad dictam concordiam in curia domini Regis cyrographandam . Quod quidem leuare iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum fideliter promiserunt in primo aduentu iusticiarium apud Linc' uel cicius si quo modo fieri poterit commode . Ita quod predicti .R. 7 .A. racionabilem habeant summonicionem . Et ne iidem Ricardus 7 Alicia ultra modum propriis sumptibus grauentur ? prenominati . . decanus 7 capitulum promiserunt eisdem .R. 7 A. ad expensas suas cum dictum cyrographum leuari contigerat tresdecim marcas sterlingorum Ita quod leuato cyrographo statim teneantur eis in uniuerso soluere . triginta 7 tres marcas pro omnibus ad quarum solucionem iidem decanus 7 capitulum firmiter 7 bona fide tenore presencium se obligauerunt quam quidem obligacionem dicti Ricardus 7 Alicia pro labore suo cum summoniti fuerint pro dicto cyrographo leuando fideliter 7 absque dilacione impendendo pro se similiter fecerunt 7 firmiter promiserunt . Et si contingat quod absit per predictos Ricardum 7 Aliciam cum super dicto negocio persequendo requisiti iidem fuerint ipsum cyrographum retardari uel aliquo casu utpote desidia eorum seu aliqua alia causa per ipsos differri promiserunt fideliter 7 bona fide de peccunia sibi soluta se predictis decano 7 capitulo plene satisfacturos ad quod per presens scriptum se firmiter obligauerunt . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto ad modum cyrographi confecto partes alternatim sua sigilla apposuerunt .

Acta sunt hec mense Augusti . anno domini .m°. cc°. lx°. octauo.

Endorsed: xxiij.
Two seals on tags—for description see the next charter.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/53. R1671.

Add. Chart.

1421. Release by Richard de Braose and Alice his wife, to the church of Lincoln, of their claims to homage, fealty, suit of court, aids and other feudal dues, from a tenement in Fotherby formerly of Sara Bertram, and granted by her to the dean and chapter. 1269.

Nouerint vniuersi quod cum orta esset contencio inter dominum Ricardum de Brevse militem 7 Aliciam vxorem eius dominam de Ludeburg' 7 de Foterby ex parte vna . ac Willelmum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex altera . super quibusdam consuetudinibus 7 seruiciis de terris 7 tenementis que idem decanus 7 capitulum in villa 7 teritorio de Foterby nunc tenent de feudo quondam Sarre Berteram predictis Ricardo 7 Alicie ut dicebant debitis de quibus terris 7 tenementis idem Ricardus 7 Alicia uxor eius pecierunt ab eisdem decano 7 capitulo exactiones subscriptas 7 demandas . scilicet homagium . fidelitatem . sectam curie . auxilium ad miliciam filii sui . 7 ad maritagium filie sue . redditum calcarium sex denariorum . auxilium vicecomitis auxilium ad gardam castri de Beauuer . scutagium quando currit . gardam . releuium . escaetam de terris predictis . 7 omnes alias demandas que a terris geldabilibus peti possunt . Tandem audito tenore munimentorum ecclesie predicte a parte altera 7 diligenter perscrutato ac pleno iure eiusdem ecclesie super omnibus premissis 7 singulis premissorum funditus intellecto : prefati Ricardus . 7 Alicia vxor eius considerantes euidentiam 7 bene intelligentes dictos decanum 7 capitulum 7 ecclesiam suam predictam a supradictis demandis totaliter esse inmunes ac super eisdem iniuste fuisse vexatos : pro salute animarum suarum . antecessorum 7 successorum suorum omnes terras predictas cum pertinenciis quas dicti decanus 7 capitulum tenent in predicta villa de Foterby in teritorio de Foterby . de feodo predicte Sarre . 7 de feodo dictorum Ricardi . 7 Alicie concesserunt 7 confirmauerunt pro se 7 heredibus suis prefatis decano 7 capitulo . 7 successoribus suis . in puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . ac quietas . pacificas . 7 absolutas ab exaccionibus . seruiciis . 7 demandis supranominatis . 7 ab omnibus aliis subiectionibus 7 calumpniis sibi vel heredibus suis racione dictarum terrarum competentibus eisdem decano 7 capitulo

35 concesserunt 7 dimiserunt . ac de se 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis sine aliquo retenemento quietum clamauerunt imperpetuum 7 easdem terras de omnibus seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus secularibus ut predictum est contra omnes homines adquietabunt 7 vbique defendent . In cuius rei
40 robur . 7 testimonium veritatis : sigilla predicti militis . 7 vxoris sue predicte . presenti scripto sunt appensa . Testibus dominis Jacobo de Paunton' vicecomite Linc' . Egidio de Gousel . Galfrido de Wynepol . militibus . Roberto de Somercot' . Ricardo de Otterby[1] clerico . Gylberto Mont' . Petro
45 de Lund' . Benedicto de Hacham[2] . Willelmo de Langvath' clerico . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : xxi.

Two seals on tags : (1) small, shield-shaped, on an inner shield a lion rampant to left.

S' RICARDI DE BREVSE

(2) small pointed oval, cream, c. 2 x 1¼ inches, a female figure, standing, full front, holding a small shield in either hand. The one in the right hand a lion rampant ; the one in the left hand a cross. Possibly there are charges in the four corners.

SIGI (left shield) . . . M . . . . . IS . DE BR (right shield) EUSE .

Size : 10 x 8¼ inches.

Marginalia in R : Nota bene pro decano et capitulo de quietancia diversorum serviciorum et c'.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/60. R. 1669.

Var. R. : [1] Utterby R. [2] Hagham R.

Add. Chart.

1422. Final concord made between Richard de Breuse and Alice his wife on the one part, and the dean and chapter of Lincoln on the other part, concerning the services due from the land which the dean and chapter held of Richard and Alice in Fotherby. Richard and Alice renounced all the customs and services which they had claimed of the dean and chapter in respect of the land in Fotherby and for this quitclaim the dean and chapter released to Richard and Alice and their heirs the rent of twelve pence which they had been wont to receive of them for a toft in Ludborough and in addition gave them sixty marks of silver. 1269.

Indented at top and left side.

CIROGRAPHVM

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Dereb' a die Pasche in quindecim dies anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quinquagesimo tercio coram
5 Gilberto de Preston' . Waltero de Helum 7 Johanne de Oketon' iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Ricardum de Breuse 7 Aliciam vxorem eius querentes et decanum 7 capitulum Linc' deforcientes de consuetudinibus 7 seruiciis que iidem Ricardus 7 Alicia

10 exigebant de predictis decano 7 capitulo de libero tenemento quod de eis tenent in Foterby scilicet de quarta parte feodi vnius militis cum pertinenciis et vnde iidem Ricardus 7 Alicia exigebant de predictis decano 7 capitulo quod redderent eis per annum vnum par calcarium deauratorum uel sex
15 denarios 7 facerent eis homagium . 7 darent eis releuium . 7 facerent eis fidelitatem . 7 facerent eis sectam ad curiam suam de Lutheburg' de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas 7 quod redderent eis per annum octo denarios pro auxilio vicecomitis . 7 duos solidos pro warda castri de Beuuer 7
20 facerent eis scutagium quando euenerit 7 quod facerent eis auxilium ad primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum 7 primogenitam filiam suam maritandam . quas consuetudines 7 que seruicia iidem decanus 7 capitulum eis non cognouerunt . Et vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . Scilicet quod
25 predicti Ricardus 7 Alicia remiserunt 7 quietumclamauerunt de se 7 heredibus ipsius Alicie predictis decano 7 capitulo predictas consuetudines 7 predicta serucia que exigebant uersus eos inperpetuum ita quod iidem decanus 7 capitulum habeant 7 teneant omnes terras 7 omnia tenementa que
30 iidem decanus 7 capitulum tenuerunt die quo hec concordia facta fuit de predictis Ricardo 7 Alicia in predicta villa de Foterby in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio inperpetuum . Et pro hac remissione . quietaclamacione . fine 7 concordia iidem
35 decanus 7 capitulum remiserunt 7 quietumclamauerunt de se 7 successoribus suis predictis Ricardo 7 Alicie 7 heredibus ipsius Alicie duodecim denarios redditus quem iidem decanus 7 capitulum annuatim percipere solebant de predictis Ricardo 7 Alicia de vno tofto 7 vna roda terre in Lutheburg inper-
40 petuum . Et preterea iidem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predictis Ricardo 7 Alicie sexaginta marcas argenti.

Endorsed : xxij.
Size : 12½ x 7 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/61. R1670. *Cf.* L.R.S. xvii, pp. 227–8.

LUDBOROUGH

430

1423. Grant by Richard of Ludborough, called the baker, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four acres of land in Ludborough. (Circa 1200.)

Carta feofamenti de terra in Ludburg' (A rubric).

. Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus de Luburch congnomine pistor . dedi 7 * concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo . 7 beate Marie . 7 commune Linc' ecclesie .
5 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quatuor . acras terre

in territorio de Luburc . Scilicet unum selionem qui porrigitur iuxta terram Martini ab australi parte ⁊ in septemptrionalem partem . Et alium selionem qui porrigitur inter terram Willelmi persone ⁊ terram Chost . ⁊ duos seliones qui porriguntur iuxta terram Jacobi ex orientali parte in monticulo . ⁊ unum selionem proximum iuxta terram Stephani Barre uersus occidentem . ⁊ quatuor seliones qui porriguntur in Micchelemare[1] . ⁊ duos seliones super Blakeland . ⁊ unum selionem qui porrigitur iuxta terram Angne[tis . ui[2]]due ab occidentali parte . Hanc donationem eis factam de uoluntate Angnetis vxoris mee ⁊ heredum meorum warantizabo eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio illibata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Testibus . Willelmo persona ecclesie de Luburc . Waltero Camerario . Stephano Barre . Roberto Bret . Hamone Pasthe . Thoma Barre . Roberto Brunchoste . Roberto dispensatore . Alexandro de Luburc . Roberto Franceis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Ricardi pistoris de iiij. acris terre in ludeburg' (13 cent.). (2) iiij. acras (? 14 cent.). (3) iiij (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 7 x 3 inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Ludberg (by Q). (2) Lutheberg (by Q2).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/1/46. A. R1651.
Var. R.: [1] Michelemare A. Muthelmare R. [2] *supplied from* A: *there is a hole in the charter.*
Note: Stephen Barri witnesses before 1184 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 43). Robert Bret, Robert Franceis and Robert Bruncoste occur in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 192, 1020, 1083).

**Folio 82d.*

431

1424. Grant by James, the clerk of *Willetun*, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Ludborough. (Circa 1200.)

Carta feofamenti Jacobi clerici de uno tofto in Lutheburg' (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Jacobus clericus de Willetun salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra ⁊ me dedisse . ⁊ concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincol' vnum toftum quod fuit Marioht Oppescord[1] In villa Luburc'[2] illud scilicet quod iacet inter toftum meum ⁊ inter comunem uiam versus Luhe . In puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberum ⁊ quietum ab omni seculari seruicio . ⁊ exactione . ⁊ ego Jacobus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum predictis canonicis contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Merle . Willelmo Deingeurt[3] . Rogero de Hanewrhe[4] . Rannulfo de Blankenai . Petro Maleht.[5]

Endorsed: (1) Carta Jacobi clerici . de .j. tofto in Ludeburg' (13 cent.). (2) Luthesk' (by Q). (3) x. (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size: 6 x 3 inches.
Marginalia in A: Lutheburg (by Q2).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/1/47. A. R1657.
Var. R.: [1] Hoppescort R. [2] *sic.* Ludburch A. Lutheburg R. [3] Deincurt A. de Eyncurt R. [4] Haneworth, R. [5] Maleth A.
Note: Hugh de Merle occurs in the second half of the twelfth century (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 13, 150-1, 163) and in the earliest years of the thirteenth century (L.R.S. xxii, no. 82). Rannulf of Blankney occurs circa 1200 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 75).

432

1425. Grant by Stephen Barri, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Ludborough. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta feofamenti Stephani Barri de Lutheburg' (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Stephanus . Barri . salutem ⁊ vestre notum sit vniuersitati . me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ comune capituli Lincolliensis ecclesie pro salute mea ⁊ meorum antecessorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . unum toftum in Lutheburc[1] . proximum . scilicet uersus australem plagam . terre Rogeri filii Rois . quietum ab omni seculari exactione ⁊ consuetudine . Hanc autem donationem iamdicto capitulo ego ⁊ heredes mei contra omnes homines guarantizabimus . ⁊ ut donatio hec firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Roberto de Aincurt de Hanewrthe[2] . Toma Barri Henrico clerico . de Baudertune . Roberto . Bret . Johanne . clerico . de Hanewrthe.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Stephani Barri de .j. tofto in Ludebrug' (13 cent.). (2) Luthesk' (by Q). (3) Ludburg' (by Q). (4) ix (13 cent.).
Seal on tag—oval, $1\frac{3}{8}$ x 1 inches, illegible. Size: $6\frac{1}{4}$ x 2 inches.
Marginalia in A: Luthebur (by Q2).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/1/45. A. R1656.
Var. R.: [1] Ludheburc A. Lutheburg R. [2] Haneworth R.

Folio 83 . 8 . 3 . *This folio is blank.*

Add. Chart.

1426. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Giles their clerk, of Wyham, of a toft in Ludborough, which James the clerk of *Willetun* gave them. For this Giles shall pay a yearly rent of twelve pence. (Before 1224: probably early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .R. Linc' ecclesie decanus ⁊ capitulum eiusdem loci salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse

7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Egidio clerico nostro de Wium unum tofftum in uilla de Ludeburc quod fuit Mariot Hopescort 7 quod scilicet Iacobus clericus de Wiltun dedit deo 7 beate Marie 7 nobis . illud . scilicet . tofftum quod iacet inter tofftum predicti Iacobi 7 communem uiam uersus Ludhe ei 7 heredibus suis tenendum de nobis in feudo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . 7 solute . ab omni seruitio reddendo nobis annuatim duodecim denarios pro omni seruitio . scilicet . sex denarios . ad Pasca . sex denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Endorsed: (1) vj (13 cent.). (2) Lutheburg' .j. toft' (? early 14 cent.).
Fragment of second seal of the chapter on tag.
Size: 6¼ x 2⅜ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/1/43. R1653.

ADD. CHART.

1427. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Giles of Wyham, their tenant, of four acres of land in Ludborough, which they had of the gift of Richard the baker of Ludborough, for a yearly rent of twelve pence. (Before 1224: probably early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus Linc' ecclesie 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac carta nostra confirmasse Egidio tenenti nostro de Wẏhum 7 heredibus eius quatuor acras terre quas habemus in territorio de Lutheburg de dono Ricardi pistoris de Lutheburg cum omnibus pertinenciis tenend*as* de nobis libere 7 quiete Reddendo nobis annuatim .xij. denarios pro omni seruicio scilicet sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 sex denarios ad Pascha . Et vt hec nostra concessio rata 7 illibata permaneat eam sigilli nostri munimine roboramus.

Text: MS—R1652.

ADD. CHART.

1428. Grant by Giles Vanyn, chaplain, of Wyham, to the lord Ralf son of Ralf de Clere, of the toft which he holds of the chapter of Lincoln, together with the service of William the tailor; namely sixpence yearly. For this Ralf will pay a yearly rent of twelve pence to Giles. (Early Henry III.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Egidius Vanyn . cappellanus de Wyun dedi 7 concessi et hac presenti karta mea confirmaui domino Radulfo de Clere filio Radulfi de Clere et heredibus suis toftum quod ego tenui in villa de Ludburc[1] de communi capitulo ecclesie beate Marie de

Lincolnia . 7 seruitium Willelmi cizoris[2] . scilicet . sex denarios annuatim . quos idem Willelmus michi reddere solebat . pro vna parte dicti tofti quam ipse Willelmus tenet . Tenend' et habend' de me et heredibus meis illi 7 heredibus suis . libere . quiete pacifice honorifice . Reddendo inde michi vel heredibus meis ille 7 heredes sui annuatim duodecim denarios . scilicet . ad duos terminos . ad Pascha . sex . denarios . ad festum sancti Micahelis[3] . sex denarios pro omni seculari seruitio vel demando . Et ego dictus Egidius et heredes mei warentizabimus domino dicto Radulfo de Clere et heredibus suis dictum toftum cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines per predictum seruitium Hiis testibus Willelmo de Chime Gilberto de Hormesbi Radulfo de Hauley militibus . Ada sizore . Roberto filio Alexandri Matheo de Ludburc . Haket filio Ricardi et multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Carta Egidii capellani . et cyrographum . inter Rogerum de Clere 7 capitulum Lincoln" . in Luthburg' (late 13 cent.). *The second half of this endorsement refers to the next document, but there is no sign that the two were ever fastened together.* (2) vij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/83/1/40. R1654.

Var. R. : [1] Lutheburg R. [2] cissoris R. [3] *sic.*

Add. Chart.

1429. Grant by William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger de Clere, knight, of the northern part of a toft in Ludborough which Giles Vanyn formerly held of them. Roger may not sell, pledge or assign the said tenement without the consent of the dean and chapter : he will pay a yearly rent of twelve pence. (1223–1239.)

Indented at top

ART CYROGRA . HVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie salutem . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti ca[rta nostra] confirmasse Rogero de Clere militi aquilonalem partem cuiusdam tofti in villa de Luburg' quod quidem toftum Egid[ius Va]nyn capellanus quendam tenuit de nobis . Tenendam 7 habendam prefato Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel quibus assignare uo[luerit] . eo . excepto quod non licebit illi uel heredibus siue assignatis suis prefatum tenementum dare vendere inuadiare uel [assig[1]]nare uel aliquo alio modo alienare sine licencia decani 7 capituli Linc' ecclesie . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duod[ecim] denarios scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios 7 ad Pascha sex denarios pro omni seruitio seculari 7 exactione . E[t in] huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Endorsed: (1) viij (13 cent.). (2) Luthburg' (? 14 cent.).
Seal on tag—round, green, 1⅛ inches, fleur-de-lys.
+ S' ROGERI · DE CLERE
Size: 7¼ x 3¾ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/1/42. R1655.
Var. R.: *The right hand side of the charter has been torn off: the words in square brackets have been supplied from* R.
Note: William de Thornaco was dean 1223–1239.

1430. Fragment of a docket, upon which is written :—

Carte de D . . . . . Ludeburg'.

Bradley and Haverstoe Wapentakes

IRBY

ADD. CHART.

1431. Grant by John de la Hang', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft in Irby with pasture for one ox, one horse and twenty sheep. (Query circa 1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Johannes de La Hang' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie dimidium toftum in villa de Irrebẏ versus occidentem quod fuit Henrici Barhet cum pastura ad vnum bouem ad vnum equm[1] 7 ad viginti oues cum aliis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . Tenend' 7 habend' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego Johannes 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium iuramento interueniente presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus Elẏa succentore Henrico sacrista Linc' Galfrido 7 Ada custodibus magni altaris Ricardo de Stretton clerico Galfrido persona ecclesie de Irrebẏ Rogero de Seuerby sacerdote Thoma Flury Roberto de Snelleslund Johanne de Vapadun Radulpho de Katebẏ Radulpho de Besebẏ Henrico de Castre Rogero de Haẏnton clerico Achardo clerico et Alexandro seruiente et aliis.

Text: MS—R1331.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: For Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist see pp. 280–1. John de Vapadun held land in Irby in 1242 (*Book of Fees* II, p. 1020), and Ralph of Beesby held land in Cadeby in 1242 (*ibid.*, p. 1022).

NORTH CADEBY

ADD. CHART.

1432. Grant by Ralf son of William, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a half bovate of land in [North] Cadeby. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Willelmi dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie toftum quemdam in Katebẏ quem Gilbertus de Katebẏ tenuit 7 dimidiam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum . Et vt hec donacio rata permaneat 7 inconcussa ꝛ ego 7 heredes mei predictum toftum 7 dimidiam bouatam terre warantizabimus predicte ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus Ricardo de Kim Eudone preposito Waltero de Bilesbẏ Matheo de Wiham Roberto de Coleuilla 7 multis aliis.

Text : R1334.
Note : For Eudo the provost see p. 283. Compare these witnesses with those of no. 1435, below, which must fall between 1192 and 1213. Walter of Beelsby witnesses before 1191 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 55).

ADD. CHART.

1433. Confirmation of the preceding grant by John son of Robert. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Johannes filius Roberti ratam habeo . donationem quam Radulfus filius Willelmi fecit Lincl' ecclesie de tofto quodam in Ketesbi[1] quem Gilbertus de Ketebi[1] tenuit 7 de dimidia bouata terre ad toftum illum pertinente absque omni exactionę a me 7 heredibus meis exigenda secundum formam carte predicti Radulfi . Hiis testibus . Ricardo de Kim . Eudone preposito . Waltero de Belesbi . Matheo de Wiham . Roberto de Coluil . 7 multis aliis :,

Facsimile opposite.
Endorsed : Confirmacio Johannis filii Roberti de Katesbi Luthesk' (13 cent.).
Seal on tag—round, 1⅝ inches, cream, a bird, ? an eagle.

+ SIGILL' IOHAMIS FILII ROBE'TI

Size : 5¼ x 2¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/49. R1621.
Var. R. : [1] *This has been clumsily altered to* Katesbi. Kateby R.

ADD. CHART.

1434. Grant by John [son of Robert] of Ashby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in [North] Cadeby. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ꝛ Johannes de Ascebi[1] salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' . ecclesie . pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione

Sciant ea presentes quod ego Joscelinus filius Roberti [illegible] donationem quam Radulfus filius Walteri fecit Deo et ecclesie de Rotho quoddam in Kaceslbi quod Gilbertus de Kaceslbi tenuit et de dimidia bovata terre ad Rotham illam pertinente absque omni exactione a me et heredibus meis pertinendas sicut [illegible] carte predicti Radulfi. Hiis testibus. Ricardo de Kim. Eudone presbitero. Waltero de Beleslbi. Matheo de Witham. Roberto de Colun. et multis aliis.

5¼ in. × 2¼ in.

1433

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus filius Imfridi de [illegible] salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse Deo et beate Marie et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus terram illam quam Joscelinus de Kaceslbi eis dedit in elemosina. Testibus hiis: Willelmo de Carcebi quod fuit vicecomes, Fulcone de Lanvale, Willelmo de Ulmede. et duas perticas terre de Costo Reginaldi quod est juxta ecclesiam. et unam bovatam terre in Carcebi quam fuit Rolf. in pratis et pascuis et silvis ad ecclesiam meam et ad necessitates meas. Et ut hec donatio rata et stabilis permaneat sigillum meum apposui in illius corroboratione. Hiis testibus. Willelmo filio Johannis de Karotond. Ric. filio Joslini de Rutum. Gilebero filio eius Gilebero de Cadeby. Roberto filio Walteri de Chedworth. Gilebero filio Tone. et multis aliis.

6¾ in. × 3 in.

1436

vnum toftum in villa de Catebẏ . Cum omnibus pertinenciis suis scilicet . quem Segge tenuit . Hanc autem donationem ego 7 heredes mei prefate ecclesie 7 commune canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie ⁊ contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Petro de Bekeringe . Matheo de Wẏum . Ranulfo de Catebẏ . Wigot de Besebẏ . Radulfo filio Helẏe . Alano de Besebẏ . 7 multis aliis ;

Endorsed: (1) Johannis de Ascebi (early 13 cent.). (2) Catebi (13 cent.). (3) Luth' (13 cent.). (4) xxiij (13 cent.).
Seal on tag—the same as that of the preceding charter.
L IOHAMIS FILII ROBE
Size: 5¾ x 3½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/47. R1618.
Var. R.: [1] Azeby R.

ADD. CHART.

1435. Grant by John of Ashby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and land in [North] Cadeby. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes de Ascebẏ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me assensu heredum meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie toftum vnum in Catebẏ quod fuit Thorstani filii Stauenilde 7 duas perticatas terre de tofto Reginaldi parmentarii versus orientem 7 vnam bouatam terre in Catebẏ que fuit Rolf in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus terram prenominatam capitulo prenominato contra omnes homines . Et vt hec mea donacio inperpetuum rata 7 illibata permaneat ⁊ sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus magistro Willelmo cancellario Linc' ecclesie Ricardo de Kẏma Eudone de Sancto Bothulfo Gilberto Pilate Ricardo de Hardres Willelmo filio Amfridi Hugone Scut de Willugby Gilberto filio Willelmi Willelmo filio Johannis de Hascebẏ.

Text: R1619.
Note: William de Montibus was chancellor 1192–1213. The next four witnesses are found frequently 1196–1203.

ADD. CHART.

1436. Confirmation by William son of Amfrid of Legbourne of the preceding charter. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Amfridi de Lekeburne salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Linc' . 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo

5 seruientium terram illam quam Johannes de Hascebi eis dedit uidelicet . toftum unum in Catebi quod fuit Torstani filii Stauenilde . 7 duas percatas terre de tofto Reginaldi parmentarii uersus orientem . 7 unam bouatam terre in Catebi que fuit Rolf . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 10 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum . 7 ut hec donatio rata 7 illibata permaneat . sigilli mei appositione illam corroboraui . Hiis testibus Willelmo filio Johannis de Kareltona . Ricardo . filio Joslani de Ristun' . Gileberto filio eius Gileberto de Besebi . Roberto filio Walteri de 15 Thedlotorp[1] . Gileberto filio Toue . 7 multis aliis.

Facsimile facing page 260.

Endorsed : (1) Confirmatio Willelm filii Amfridi de dono Johannis de Hascebi . toftum . vnum (13 cent.). (2) Confirmatio de dono de Hasbi. (*sic*) (13 cent.). (3) xxv (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, 1⅞ inches, cream, equestrian figure to right in armour with shield and drawn sword.

+ SIGILL' . . LLELMI FILII ANFREDI

Size : 6¾ x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/48. R1620.

Var. R. : [1] Thedelthorp R.

CABOURN

Add. Chart.

1437. Grant by Gilbert de Turs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts and a bovate of land in Cabourn, together with pasture for a hundred and eighty sheep, two horses and six oxen. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Gilbertus de Turs salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duo tofta in Kaburne quorum alterum fuit Thome filio[1] Thou[2] 7 reliquum Siewardi filii Hawini que Robertus filius Thome tenuit de me et vnam bouatam terre arabilis de feudo de Esthalle ex vtraque parte ville de Kaburne quam etiam dictus Robertus tenuit de 10 me (cuius bouate sex particate terre in latitudine ex vna parte ville iacent per transuersum Hic Kededepittes 7 tendunt in longitudinem a via de Castre vsque ad campum de Rowelle et ex alia parte eiusdem ville quatuor perticate terre 7 dimidiam in latitudine 7 tendunt in longitudinem a via de 15 Castre versus aquilonem vsque ad Le Heuedland ex occidentali latere culture illius et pasturam nouies viginti ouibus 7 duobus equis 7 sex bobus 7 liberam communam in omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra villam de Kaburne pertinentibus pro animabus omnium antecessorum 20 meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 solutam

ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego Gilbertus de Turs 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dicte ecclesie predicta duo tofta 7 bouatam terre 7 nominatam pasturam cum eorum pertinenciis contra omnes homines . Teste abbate Ricardo de Grimesby magistro Gerardo de Rowelle decano Roberto de Mundeuill' Alano milite de Rowell' Johanne fratre eius Ricardo de Rokewald Gilberto de Swalwe et multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1335.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.* [2] *sic.*
Note: Master Gerard of Rothwell occurs as a frequent witness in the late twelfth and early thirteenth centuries (see vol. ii. no. 350, above, and vol. iii., nos. 676, 689, 1003, above, and Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 178, 223–4). Alan of Rothwell grants land to Newhouse in the late twelfth century with John his brother and Gerard as witnesses (*ibid.*, p. 233). One abbot Richard of Grimsby occurs in 1202, but his successor was also of the same name (V.C.H. ii, p. 162).

ADD. CHART.

1438. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Thomas son of Thomas, of the two tofts, one bovate and pasture rights which they had in Cabourn of the gift of Gilbert de Turs. (Before 1224: probably early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Linc' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto filio Thome vnum toftum in villa de Kaburn' quod fuit Sigwarth filii Hawini 7 aliud toftum cum vna bouata terre quod fuit predicti Thome in eadem villa que quidem bouata est de feodo de Esthalle cuius eciam bouate sex perticate terre in latitudine ex vna parte ville iacent per transuersum Hickedodepittes 7 tendunt in longitudine a via de Castre vsque ad campum de Rowelle et ex alia parte eiusdem ville de Kaburn [1] quatuor perticate terre 7 dimidia in latitudine 7 tendunt in longitudine a via de Kastr' versus aquilonem vsque ad Le Heuedland ex occidentali latere culture illius 7 pasturam nouies viginti ovibus duobus equis 7 sex bobus que quidem habemus ex dono Gilberti de Turs Habenda 7 tenenda cum pertinenciis eidem Roberto 7 cuicumque assignauerit exceptis viris religiosis [2] in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde nobis per annum duodecim denarios infra octabas sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri apposicione corroborauimus.

Text: MS—R1336.

ADD. CHART.

1439. Grant by R[oger] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to John, the son of John the parson of Normanby, of a toft in

Normanby, which they had of the gift of William son of Alan of Claxby, together with pasture for forty sheep, four plough beasts and two horses: and a toft with its appurtenances, which they had of the gift of Gilbert de Turs in Cabourn, together with pasture for a hundred sheep, four plough beasts and two horses. For this John shall pay a yearly rent of twelvepence and may make whomsoever he wishes his heir. (Before 1224: probably early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .R. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni filio Johannis persone de Normanby toftum quod habemus in eadem Normanby ex donacione Willelmi filii Alani de Claxby quod prius tenuit Willelmus frater Galfridi 7 in eadem villa pasturam ad .xl. oues 7 ad quatuor animalia 7 ad duos equos et toftum vnum in Kaburne quod habemus ex donacione Gilberti de Turs cum omnibus pertinenciis suis scilicet illud quod iacet inter Templarios 7 Rogerum filium Basing' de quo tofto Galfridus filius Arendis medietatem tenuit et Euerardus aliam medietatem et pasturam ad centum oues 7 ad quatuor boues 7 ad duos equos Tenend' de nobis in feudo 7 hereditate libere quiete 7 honorifice . Reddendo nobis annuatim pro prenominatis toftis 7 pasturis prenominatis duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio scilicet sex denarios ad Pascha 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis et prenotatus Johannes constituet heredem quemcumque voluerit super toftis prenominatis 7 pasturis prenominatis Et vt hec nostra concessio inperpetuum rata permaneat sigilli nostri munimine corroborauimus.

Text: MS—R1338.
Marginalia: In ista carta sit mentio de quodam tofto in Normanby iuxta Claxby in Wapp' de Walescroft.
Note: John the parson of Normanby was dead in 1205.

ADD. CHART.

1440. Grant by Gilbert de Turs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Cabourn, together with pasture for a hundred sheep, four oxen and two horses. (Late twelfth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ? Gilebertus de Turs salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Linc 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium toftum unum in Caburne

cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . scilicet illud quod iacet inter Templarios 7 Rogerum filium Basing de quo tofto Galfridus filius Arendis medietatem tenuit de me . 7 Euerardus aliam medietatem . Preterea [dedi ei[1]]s pasturam ad centum oues 7 ad quatuor boues . 7 ad duos equos . Hoc toftum prenominatum 7 pasturam prenominatam dedi prenominato capitulo in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego Gilebertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus toftum prenominatum 7 pasturam prenominatam prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Alano de Rowelle milite . Radulfo de Braiboef . Simone de Turs . Willelmo de Turs . Rogero de Seuerebi . Willelmo clerico de Castre . Radulfo clerico de Cukewald . Rogero de Cukewald decano . Ricardo de Braiboef.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Gilleberti de Turs de Kaburna (13 cent.). (2) .viij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. bij/68/3/70. R1337.

Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* R.

Note: Ralph the clerk and Roger the dean of Cuxwold attest together with Gilbert de Turs 1186–1200 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 188). The other witnesses occur frequently at this time.

Add. Chart.

1441. Grant by Gilbert de Turs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Cabourn together with pasture for a hundred and twenty sheep, two horses and six oxen. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Gilebertus de Turs salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessu [vxori[1]]s mee [J][1] vl[ie 7[1]] heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Lincol' ecclesie pro animabus [patri[1]]s 7 matris mee 7 animabus omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quendam toftum in Kaburne qui fuerat [Si[1]]guurd filii Hawini quem tenuit de me Thomas de Kaburne proximum tofto Radulfi hominis Templariorum [ex parte occidentis[1]] 7 in compmuna[2] pastura eiusdem uille pasturam sufficientem sexies uiginti ouibus 7 duobus equis 7 sex bobus . Hanc uero donacionem ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predicte commune contra omnes homines . His testibus . Rogero decano de Cuchewald . Ricardo sacerdote de Kaburne . Thoma de Kirkebj . Waltero Dod . Thoma de Turs . Martino filio Hedricij Willelmo de Castre . Thoma preposito Willelmo filio Roberti filii Halnet . Willelmo de Karletuna . Thoma clerico.

Endorsed: (1) Gileberti de Turs (13 cent.). (2) .viij (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7⅛ x 3¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/3/71. R1339.
Var. R.: [1] *supplied from* R.

ADD. CHART.

1442. Grant by Hugh of Bayeux to Thornton Abbey of a bovate, a messuage and common pasture in Cabourn. (Circa 1150–60.)

Hugo de Baiocis episcopo 7 capitulo Lincol' 7 vniuersis sancte ecclesie filiis salutem . Notum sit tam futuris quam presentibus me dedisse 7 concessisse unam bouetam[1] terre in Kaburnia cum una masura[1] 7 cum communi pastura eiusdem ville . deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Torentona 7 canonicis inibi degentibus inperpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam . His testibus . Roberto episcopo Linc' . magistro Gileberto de Seppingham . magistro Malgero . Waltero de Eincurt . Ricardo de Haia . Willelmo Curteis.

Facsimile opposite.
No endorsement visible.
Seal on tag much broken—query round—brown—a paschal lamb, passant, with flag.
Size: 5¾ x 5¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/68/3/72.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Robert Chesney was bishop from September, 1147, to 26th January, 1166. Master Malger is mentioned in a charter of Henry II, 1154–1166 (see above, vol. i, no. 194), and attests a charter of Bishop Chesney circa 1160 (above, vol. i, no. 287).

LACEBY

ADD. CHART.

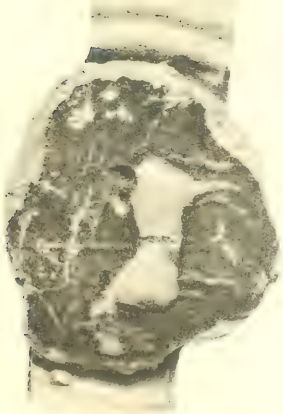
1443. Grant by William son of Hugh of Thorpe, to the church of Lincoln, of half a bovate in Laceby, with as much pasture as pertains to two bovates. (Circa 1240–1253.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Hugonis de Torp' salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam[1] liberam 7 quietam elemosinam deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus dimidiam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis 7 libertatibus iacentem in territorio de Laisceby 7 pasturam quantam integre ad duas bouatas terre pertinet illam scilicet dimidiam bouatam terre 7 illam pasturam quam Gunnilda filia Radulfi de Sancto Paulo tenere solebat de me in territorio de Laysceby scilicet duos seliones super Dicfurlanges cum pertinenciis abuttantes super Grenebergmare 7 vnum selionem cum pertinenciis suis super Dicfurlanges abuttantes super Adlingmare vnum selionem

Hugo de Bayeux Epo 7 Capreolo Lincol 7 Vauuerius sce Ecte
filius Iste. Noue sit ea fruuris qm pseuerb; me dedisse 7 con-
cessisse una Bouata terre in Kabuynia cu una masura 7 cu cu-
muny pastura eidem Ville. deo 7 Ecte Bate ogarie de Torenco-
na 7 Canonicis ibi degentib; in perpetua 7 libera elemosina.
his t. Rob. Epo Linc. Magro Gilebto de Seppingha. Magro
Malgo. Walto de Epnoure. Rio de haia. Witt Carcers.

5¾ in. × 5¼ in.

1442



iacentem iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo sub curia Hugonis filii Willelmi ex orientali parte et vnum selionem cum pertinenciis super Boytoft iacentem iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex meridionali parte et duos seliones cum pertinenciis apud Nÿlofbrigge et duos seliones super Stainholmes iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex orientali parte . Omnia perticula prenominata iacent ex meridionali parte ville de Laysceby et ex boriali parte predicte ville . Vnum selionem super Haueracres iuxta terram persone ex orientali parte 7 quatuor seliones cum pertinenciis abuttantes super Litelbec ex occidentali parte terre Beringeri filii Ade 7 duos seliones super Litelbechill inter terram Hugonis filii Helis 7 terram Euerardi 7 duos seliones inter terram Hugonis filii Elis 7 terram Beringeri filii Ade super Litelbechill 7 vnum selionem ex boriali parte de Litelbec inter terram Henrici filii Beringeri 7 terram Hugonis filii Elis abuttantem super culturam Radulfi de Bradeleye 7 vnum selionem super Doflandes iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex orientali parte 7 vnum selionem cum pertinenciis abuttantem super Blindemires iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex meridionali parte 7 quatuor seliones ad hostium viridis molendini iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex orientali parte cum pertinenciis . Preterea dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui in puram 7 perpetuam liberam 7 quietam elemosinam eisdem ecclesie capitulo 7 canonicis tres seliones terre in eodem territorio de Laysceby super Barlandes iacentes inter terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo 7 terram Walteri Lep et duos seliones super Peseberig iacentes inter terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo 7 terram Walteri Lep et vnum selionem ad Yukermare abuttantem super Litelbec iuxta Crimkelnoke cum tota eius longitudine 7 latitudine 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis in territorio de Laysceby super Haueracres iuxta terram Agnetis matris mee versus occidentem . Omnes istas donaciones scilicet omnes seliones prenominatos cum longitudine 7 latitudine 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 communibus pascuis in pasturis in omnibus libertatibus aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus predictis ecclesie capitulo 7 canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum sicut puram 7 perpetuam liberam 7 quietam elemosinam nostram . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Wiflesby Radulfo de Bradele Willelmo de Funtenay Waltero filio Dilis Hugone de Laysceby Ricardo de Tawelle Radulfo Trehampton Henrico filio Beringeri Roberto Neucomen Willelmo filio Walteri 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R.1340.
Var. R. : [1] elemosinam *has a line through it.*

Note: This grant must be earlier than 1253 as it was confirmed by John de Nevill of Laceby who died in that year (see note to no. 1445 below, with which this is evidently contemporaneous).

ADD. CHART.

1444. Grant by Henry son of Berengar of Laceby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of nine selions in Laceby. (Before 1260.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Henricus filius Berengeri de Leyscebẏ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ecclesie 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruiencium pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam nouem selliones terre arrabilis in territorio de Layscebẏ cum omnibus pertinenciis aisiamentis 7 libertatibus cum tota longitudine 7 latitudine quam predicti selliones habent vel habere debent iacentes ex occidentali parte ville scilicet tres selliones iacentes ex occidali[1] parte regie strate versus Ludam inter terram Johannis de Parẏs 7 terram Ricardi Le Neucomen 7 duos selliones iacentes apud Musewell iuxta diuisam versus austrum 7 vnum sellionem iacentem inter curiam Rogeri Le Paumer iuxta terram Johannis de Parẏs versus occidentem 7 duos selliones iacentes super Speldhou inter terram Johannis de Parẏs 7 terram Ricardi Le Neucomen 7 vnum sellionem iacentem super Speldhou iuxta liberam sulcam versus orientem inter terram Willelmi filii Walteri 7 terram meam propriam Tenend' 7 habend' predictis canonicis libere quiete 7 solute ab omni seculari seruicio vt liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus predictos nouem seliones terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis matricis ecclesie Linc' tanquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Testibus Radulfo vicario de Castr' Henrico filio Willelmi Willelmo fratre suo Ricardo filio Rogeri Waltero Crisp' Gocelino de Husum Ricardo de Tudenham Willelmo filio Walteri Rogero Bertram Henrico de Sancto Paulo Gilberto clerico 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1341.
Var. R.: [1]*sic.*
Note: This grant was confirmed by Ralf of Bradley who died in 1259 (see note to Charter 1448, below).

ADD. CHART.

1445. Grant by John de Nevill, son of Geoffrey de Nevill, to the church of Lincoln, of five selions of land in Laceby: and

confirmation of the gift of William son of Hugh of Thorpe. (Circa 1240–1253.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris dominus Johannes de Neuill filius Galfridi de Neuill salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam liberam 7 quietam elemosinam deo et ecclesie beate Marie et capitulo Linc' et canonicis ibidem deo servientibus quinque selliones terre arabilis in territorio de Layscebẏ cum omnibus pertinenciis scilicet tres seliones iacentes super Barlandes iuxta terram Willelmi de Saỳnpol versus orientem 7 duas seliones iacentes super Pesebergh iuxta eiusdem[1] dicti Willelmi versus orientem et totam terram quam Willelmus filius Hugonis de Thorp dedit eidem ecclesie in elemosinam' . 7 carta sua confirmauit cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in pratis pascuis pasturis libertatibus 7 aliis aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra sicut carta eiusdem Willelmi quam de dicta terra habent testatur . In cuius rei testimonium 7 securitatem ⁝ presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Wiflesbẏ Radulfo de Bradele Willelmo de Funtenay Radulfo filio Delis Hugone de Laỳscebẏ Ricardo de Tawell Radulpho de Trehampton Henrico filio Beringeri Roberto Neucomen Willelmo filio Walteri Willelmo Waleỳs Rogero Bertram 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R1342.

Var. R. : [1] *sic.* terram *has probably been omitted.*

Note : John de Nevill of Laceby succeeded his father Geoffrey, *camerarius* in 1226 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium* i, p. 136), and died in 1253 (*ibid.* ii, p. 170). William de Funtenay and Ralf de Trehampton occur as jurors in 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1019). Roger Bertram succeeded his father in 1239 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium* i, p. 330) and died in 1262 (*Cal. Inq.* i, no. 520).

ADD. CHART.

1446. Grant by John de Nevill of Laceby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a half bovate of land in Laceby. (Circa 1230–1253.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Johannes de Neuill de Leỳsceby salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Linc' 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnum toftum cum pertinenciis suis in villa de Laysceby super Goldeburg quod vocatur Leuericcroft 7 dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis suis in territorio de Laysceby cuius scilicet dimidie bouate hee sunt perticule (duo seliones super Crosseberg inter terram

Radulfi de Bradeleye 7 terram Willelmi filii Walteri et quatuor seliones iacent super Whaylandes inter terram Willelmi filii Walteri 7 terram Galfridi persone et duo seliones iacent super Wranglandes inter terras predictorum Willelmi filii Walteri 7 Galfridi filii persone ex parte orientali ville 7 duo seliones iacent super Musewell inter terram Ricardi de Beck 7 terram que fuit Henrici fili Berengeri 7 septem seliones iacent super Crossewang inter terram Johannis de Middenhall persone de Layseeby 7 terram predicti Ricardi Beck ex parte occidentali ville . Tenend' 7 habend' predictis canonicis libere quiete solute 7 integre ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Et ego Johannes de Neuill 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus predictum toftum cum prefata dimidia bouata terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra vt liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboravi . Testibus Radulfo vicario de Castre Waltero filii Dylis Willelmo de Funteney Henrico filio Willelmi de Castre Hugone de Layseby Henrico filio Berengeri Willelmo filio Walteri Willelmo de Ketthelesby Henrico de Sancto Paulo Rogero Bertram 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R1343.

Var. R. : *query* filii *omitted : see line 16.*

Note : See note to preceding charter. The earliest institution to Laceby, so far found, is that of Thomas of Barnby, in succession to Richard Ingeram, 1260–1 (L.R.S. xx, p. 11), but it may be noted that on 10th October, 1234, Ralf of Bradley levied a fine about two bovates of land in Laceby with John de Mildehal (*Final Concords* i, p. 279). He may possibly be identified with the parson mentioned in this charter.

ADD. CHART.

1447. Grant by William son of Hugh of Thorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate of land in Laceby with as much pasture as pertains to two bovates. (Circa 1240–1253.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Willelmus filius Hugonis de Thorp salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie dimidiam bouatam terre arabilis cum tanta pastura quanta integre ad duas bouatas terre pertinent cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in territorio de Layseby cuius quidem dimidie bouate hee sunt perticule duo seliones cum pertinenciis super Dicfurlanges abuttantes super Grenebergmare vnus selio cum pertinenciis

super Dicfurlanges abuttans super Adlingmare 7 vnus selio iacens iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo sub curia Hugonis filii Willelmi ex orientali parte 7 vnus selio cum pertinenciis super Boỳtoft iacens iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex parte australi Item duo seliones cum pertinenciis ad Aỳlofbrigge 7 duo seliones super Staynholmes iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex parte orientali que perticule prenotate iacent ex australi parte ville de Laỳscebỳ . Ex boriali vero parte eiusdem ville vnus selio super Haueracres iuxta terram persone ex parte orientali quatuor seliones cum pertinenciis abuttantes super Litelbek ex orientali parte terre Berengeri filii Ade . duo selliones super Littelbechill inter terram Hugonis filii Elye 7 terram Euerardi Item duo selliones inter terram Hugonis filii Elỳe 7 terram Berengeri filii Ade super Littelbechill vnus selio ex parte boriali de Littelbechill inter terram Henrici filii Berengeri 7 terram Hugonis filii Elỳe abuttans super culturam Radulfi de Bradeleỳ vnus selio super Doflandes iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex parte orientali vnus selio cum pertinenciis abuttans super Blindemires iuxta terram[1] de Sancto Paulo ex parte australi quatuor seliones ad hostium viridis molendini iuxta terram Radulfi de Sancto Paulo ex orientali parte Item tres seliones iacentes super Barlandes inter terram que fuit Willelmi de Sancto Paulo 7 terram Aluredi de Scartheburg 7 duo seliones super Pesebergh jacentes inter terram que fuit predicti Willelmi de Sancto Paulo et terram dicti Aluredi de Scartheburgh . Habend*a* 7 tenend*a* prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam libera 7 quieta ab omni seruicio seculari exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Willelmus filius Hugonis de Thorp 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus predictam dimidiam bouatam terre cum pastura prenominata cum quinque acris terre arabilis prescriptis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis aisiamentis 7 libertatibus infra villam 7 extra prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide media pro me 7 heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo corroboravi . Testibus Radulfo de Bradeleỳa Willelmo de Sancto Paulo Aluredo de Scartheburgh Willelmo de Halteclỳua Johanne de Abbendon' Roberto Ramage Willelmo Walensi Godwino capellano Galfrido Le Metur 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R 1344.
Var. R. : [1] Radulfi *presumably omitted.*

Add. Chart.

1448. Confirmation by Ralf of Bradley, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate in Laceby given to them by

John de Nevill and of a half bovate given to them by Henry son of Berengar. (Query circa 1240–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulfus de Bradeleye salutem . Noueritis me ratam 7 gratam habere illam donacionem quam dominus Johannes de Neuill miles fecit deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie de dimidia bouata terre in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam in territorio de Leyscebý ex parte orientali ville 7 de alia dimidia bouata terre in territorio eiusdem ville ex parte occidentali prout carta ipsius Johannis plenius testatur Item ratam habeo 7 gratam illam donacionem quam Henricus filius Berengeri dedit 7 concessit deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum predictorum dimidie bouate terre in territorio predicte ville de Layscebý ex parte occidentali prout carta ipsius Henrici plenius testatur. Quas quidem donaciones 7 concessiones pie predictis canonicis factas tam presenti scripto quam sigilli mei munimine eidem scripto appensi pro me 7 heredibus meis confirmo Testibus domino Willelmo de Belesby milite Andrea fratre eius Reginaldo de Carleton Johanne de Ouneby Ricardo de Tawell de eadem villa.

Text: MS –R1345.

Note: Ralf of Bradley died in 1259 (*Cal. Inq.* i, no. 448). He must not be confused with Ralf Fletcher of Bradley, who is sometimes called Ralf of Bradley, and who died in 1231 (*Excerpts e rotulis finium* i, p. 213). William of Beelsby, Reginald of Carlton and John of Owmby were all holding land in 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, pp. 1020–1).

ADD. CHART.

1449. Release by Gunnilda of Saint Paul, of Laceby, to the church of Lincoln, of her claims in thirteen and a half acres in both the fields of Laceby, which she formerly held of the canons. (Before 1260.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Gonilda de Sancto Paulo de Layscebý salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse ac de me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamasse inperpetuum deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus tresdecim acras 7 dimidiam terre arabilis in campis de Layscebý quas aliquando tenui de eisdem iacentes in locis subscriptis videlicet in campo australi eiusdem[1] apud Musewelle quatuor seliones iuxta terram Hugonis Gouke versus austrum subtus viam regiam scilicet versus occidentem et tres seliones iuxta terram Ricardi Neucomen versus austrum ex parte occidentis vie regie et duos seliones iuxta terram Roberti Ingelbert versus occidentem . Item super Spaldehowe vnum selionem iuxta terram

Walteri ad Capellam versus occidentem . Et ex aquilonali parte ville super Whaỳlandes quatuor seliones de quibus duo extendunt se usque ad Le Beck iuxta terram Roberti de Burwell versus orientem . Et super Crosseberg duos seliones iuxta terram Radulfi de Bradele versus austrum . Tenend' 7 habend' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam eisdem canonicis quiete 7 pacifice sine omni contradiccione vel reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Ego vero dicta Gonilda 7 heredes mei prenominatas tresdecim acras 7 dimidiam memoratis canonicis inperpetuum warantizabimus contra omnes homines ac de omnibus secularibus seruiciis exaccionibus 7 demandis adquietabimus 7 defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Radulfo de Bradele Ricardo de Tathewelle Willelmo filio Walteri Alfredo de Laỳscebỳ Roberto Jukeleth Galfrido Le Metur Hernisio de Cotes 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—R1346.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*: ville *has probably been omitted.*
Note: Ralf of Bradley, the first witness, died in 1259. Geoffrey le Metur and Ernis of Cotes were jurors for Bradley wapentake in 1242–3 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1019). Gunnilda was the daughter of Ralf of Saint Paul (see Charter no. 1443 above), who supported the barons in 1215 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 162).

Add. Chart.

1450. Lease by William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Gunnilda of Saint Paul, of Laceby, of eleven acres of arable, eight on the west and three on the east of the village, for the term of her life for a yearly rent of two shillings. (1263–1272.)

Vniuersis ad quos presens littera peruenerit ⁊ W. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ac dimisisse ad firmam Gunnilde de Sancto Paulo de Laỳscebỳ vndecim acras acras[1] terre arabilis de tenemento nostro in territorio de Laỳscebỳ quas Ricardus Ingeram rector eiusdem ville nuper de nobis tenuit quarum scilicet octo acre iacent ex parte occidentali eiusdem ville 7 tres ex parte orientali Habendas 7 tenendas de nobis ad terminum vite sue . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis duos solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad Pascha duodecim denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio exaccione seu demanda . In cuius rei testimonium sigilla capituli et predicte Gunnilde huic scripto in modum cirograffi confecto ⁊ mutuo sunt appensa Testibus dominis Willelmo de Hampton canonico Lincoln' ecclesie 7 Ricardo de Gruwall 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1347.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: William Lexington was dean 1263–1272. Richard Ingeram was succeeded by Thomas of Barnby as rector in 1260–61 (L.R.S. xx, p. 11).

ADD. CHART.

1451. *Inspeximus* and confirmation by Robert the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, of a charter of Gunnilda of Saint Paul, of Laceby, to the canons of Thornton Abbey, giving to them her capital messuage with all its buildings and all the land which she held of the chapter of Lincoln, in Laceby. (1258–1263.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos inspexisse cartam Gunnilde de Sancto Paulo de Laysceby tenentis nostre in hac forma . Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Gunnilda de Sancto Paulo de Laysceby salutem . Noueritis me pro salute anime mee dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Thornton 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam capitale mesuagium meum in villa de Laỳscebỳ cum omnibus edificiis in eo sitis 7 totam terram meam in territorio eiusdem ville quam tenui de capitulo Linc' cum pratis 7 pascuis 7 pasturis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis suis infra villam 7 extra ad dictam terram pertinentibus scilicet tres bouates terre quarum perticule sic iacent (videlicet ex australi parte dicte ville ad Wilgebrigge duo selliones inter terras Roberti de Sancto Paulo 7 Willelmi filii[1] 7 ad Staynholmes duo selliones inter terras Agnetis de Sancto Paulo 7 Alueredi de Scartheburgh et super Peseberg duo selliones inter terras eorundem Agnetis 7 Alueredi 7 super Barrelanges tres selliones inter eosdem Alueredum 7 Agnetem et ad Crossewang septem selliones inter terras persone 7 Henrici ad Beck et super Dicfurlang' duo selliones inter terras predictorum Agnetis 7 Willelmi filii Walteri et iterum super Dicfurlanges vnus selio inter terras prefate Agnetis 7 Stephani filii Roberti et ad curiam Radulfi Gouk' vnus selio inter prenominatos Agnetem 7 Aluredum et ad Boytoft vnus selio inter terras eorumdem Alueredi 7 Agnetis . Ex parte vero boriali . iacent perticule sic scilicet super Wranglandes duo selliones inter terras persone 7 Willelmi filii Walteri et ad Grenemilnegauel duo selliones inter Hugonem filium Elye 7 prefatam Agnetem et inter Grimesbygate duo selliones abuttantes versus Grenemilne inter terras predicte Agnetis et Roberti Le Neucomen et super Haueracres vnus sellio inter terras persone 7 vxoris Walteri filii Roberti et ex orientali capite de Thukermar vnus sellio inter terras predicte Agnetis de Sancto Paulo 7 Agnetis de Thorpe et ad Dunelandes vnus selio inter terras dicte Agnetis de Sancto Paulo et Stephani filii Roberti et vltra Littelbeck quatuor seliones abuttantes super Littelbeck inter terras Stephani

filii Roberti 7 Simonis filii Amfridi et super Littelbekhille duo selliones inter terras Willelmi Tredegold 7 Hugonis filii Elẏe et item vltra Littelbekhill duo selliones inter terras Hugonis filii Elẏe 7 Stephani filii Roberti et item vltra
45 Littelbekhill vnus sellio inter terram persone 7 Hugonis filii Elye . Omnes autem predictas terras cum vestura 7 prato ad eas pertinentibus 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento dedi dictis ecclesie canonicis tenendas 7 habendas sibi 7 successoribus suis libere 7 . pacifice inper-
50 petuum . Reddendo inde singulis annis pro me 7 heredibus meis capitulo Linc' duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio secta curie exactione 7 demanda . Et vt hec mea donacio stabilis sit inperpetuum ego 7 heredes mei omnes dictas terras cum pertinenciis vt predictum est prefatis ecclesie canonicis
55 warantizabimus 7 defendemus in sempiternum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Nos vero dictas[2] terram 7 dictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis concedimus 7 presenti scripto confirmamus . Saluis nobis tribus solidis ad festum sancti Martini
60 in ẏeme annuatim de prefatis canonicis apud Linc' percipiendis computatis in illis tribus solidis dictis duodecim denariis in carta predicte Gunnilde contentis . In cuius rei testimonium presens scripto in modum cirograffi factum eisdem canonicis tradidimus sigillo nostro roboratum retenta nobis alia parte
65 de verbo ad verbum con[3] sigillo dictorum canonicorum consignata . Hiis testibus magistris Nicholao cancellario 7 Johanne de Derbẏ 7 dominis Thoma de Askebẏ Galfrido de Thame Willelmo de Hemmẏngburg 7 Simon de Barton canonicis Linc' ecclesie domino Alexandro sacrista 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R1348.
Var. R. : [1] Walteri *has possibly been omitted: see line* 24. [2] *sic.* [3] *sic.*
Note : The dates given are those of Robert Marsh as dean of Lincoln. Le Neve's latest date for Nicholas of Waddingham as chancellor is 1259 (vol. ii, p. 91), but he was still in office in 1263 (vol. iii, no. 963, above).

Add. Chart.

1452. Release by Florence daughter of William son of Walter of Mablethorpe, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all her rights and claims in thirteen and a half acres of land in Laceby which Gunnilda of Saint Paul had held of them for the term of her life. 20th September, 1306.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Florencia filia Willelmi filii Walteri de Malberthorp salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis me de me 7 de heredibus meis remisisse 7 inperpetuum quietum
5 clamasse . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' 7

eorum successoribus totum ius 7 clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in tresdecim acris 7 dimidia cum pertinenciis suis in Laỳsceby quas Gunnilda de Sancto Paulo prius de eis tenuit ad terminum vite Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo in predictis tresdecim acris 7 dimidia cum suis pertinenciis decetero aliquod ius vel clamium exigere vel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Waltero de La Linde milite Willelmo de Heỳling milite Phillipo Fraunk milite Willelmo de Sancto Paulo de Laỳsceby 7 aliis . Datum apud Irby in vigilia sancti Mathei apostolici . anno regni regis .E. tricesimo quarto.

Text: MS—R1349.

ADD. CHART.

1453. Release similar to the preceding deed by Henry de Ridford and Joan his wife. 20th September, 1306.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus de Ridford 7 Johanna vxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos de nobis 7 heredibus nostris remisisse 7 inperpetuum quietum clamasse . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' 7 eorum successoribus totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus vel aliquo modo habere poterimus in tresdecim acris terre 7 dimidia cum pertinenciis in Leỳsceby quas Gunnilda de Sancto Paulo prius de eis tenuit ad terminum vite sue . Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri nec aliquis nomine nostra in predictis tresdecim acris terre 7 dimidia cum pertinenciis decetero aliquod ius vel clameum exigere vel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de La Lỳnde Willelmo de Heỳling Phillipo Fraunk militibus Willelmo de Croxebỳ Willelmo de Sancto Paulo et aliis . Datum apud Irreby in vigilia sancti Mathie apostoli . anno regni regis .E. filii Regis Henrici tricesimo quarto.

Text: MS—R1350.

ADD. CHART.

1454. Grant by the dean and chapter of Lincoln to Henry de Ridford and Joan his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, of thirteen and a half acres in Laceby formerly held of the dean and chapter by Gunnilda of Saint Paul. 26th September, 1306.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ decanus 7 capitulum matricis ecclesie

Linc' salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos concessisse dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Henrico de Ridford 7 Johanne vxori eius 7 heredibus suis de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis tresdecim acras terre 7 dimidiam cum pertinenciis suis in campis de Leỳsceby quas Gunnilda de Sancto Paulo de nobis tenuit in eadem ad terminum vite sue videlicet in campo australi apud Musewell quatuor selliones iacentes iuxta terram Hugonis Gouk versus austrum subtus viam regiam scilicet versus occidentem tres seliones iuxta terram Ricardi Neucomen versus austrum ex parte occidentali vie regie 7 duos seliones iuxta terram Roberti Ingelberd versus occidentem . Item super Spaldhowe unum selionem iuxta terram Walteri ad Capellam versus occidentem et ex aquilonali parte ville super Whaỳtlandes quatuor seliones de quibus duo extendunt se vsque ad Le Beck iuxta terram Roberti de Borewell versus orientem et super Crossebergh duos seliones iuxta terram Radulfi de Bradele versus austrum . Habendas 7 tenendas prefatis Henrico 7 Johanne vxori sue 7 eorum heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris libere quiete pacifice 7 integre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aỳsiamentis . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris tres solidos tamen ad duos anni terminos videlicet .xviij. denarios ad festum sancti Martini in ỳeme 7 xviij. denarios ad Pentecostem pro omni seruicio seculari exaccione 7 demanda . Et si contingat predictos Henricum 7 Johannam sine heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis decedere predicte .xiij. acre 7 dimidia cum pertinenciis suis nobis 7 successoribus nostris reuertentur sine contradiccione aliquorum . Preterea predicti Henricus 7 Johanna concedunt pro se 7 heredibus suis quod si contingat ipsos vel heredes suos in solucione predicti redditus deficere ? quod bene licebit predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus predictos Henricum 7 Johannam 7 heredes suos in predictis terris . 7 in omnibus terris 7 tenementis suis in predicta villa de Leỳscebỳ ad quorumcumque manus deuenerint distringere 7 districcionem retinere quousque fuerit de predicto redditu vna cum dampnis que sustinuerint plenarie satisfactum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in duas partes diuiso sigilla vtriusque partis alternatim sunt apposita . Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de La Lỳnde Willelmo de Heỳling Phillipo Fraunk militibus Willelmo de Croxeby Johanne de Jordeburgh Willelmo Le Moỳn Johanne filio Gilberti de Parua Cotes 7 aliis . Datum Lincoln' die lune proxima post festum sancti Mathie apostoli . anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici tricesimo quarto.

Text: MS—R1351.

SWALLOW

ADD. CHART.

1455. Grant by Robert of Swallow, son of Thomas, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Swallow. (1196–1203.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus de Sualwe[1] filus[1] Thome . salutem . Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti karta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Linc' . 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruiencium unum toftum in Sualwe[1] quod dicitur toftum Hagane in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ut hec donatio rata 7 illibata permaneat ⁝ eam sigilli mei munimine roboraui . Hanc autem donationem contra omnes homines warantizabo . Testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore . Gileberto Pilat . Eudone preposito . Radulfo de Sualwe[1] . Jordano capellano . Henrico de Funteneia . Gileberto de Sualwe[1] . Johanne filio Briccen[2] . Roberto de Lacell' . Alano fratre eius . Rogero clerico . Henrico de Mar'.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Roberti de Swalwe . Jordanus tenet pro xij. denariis (13 cent.). (2) .ii. (3) Swalue (13 cent.).
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 5⅝ x 4⅛ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/44. R1352.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*. [2] Bricten R.
Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203.

ADD. CHART.

1456. Confirmation by Alexander de Munceaux of the preceding grant. (1196–1203.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alexander de Munceaus salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruiencium donacionem quam Robertus de Swalwe dedit prenominate commune scilicet toftum vnum in Swalwe quod diciter toftum Hagane in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et vt hec mea confirmacio inperpetuum rata 7 illibata permaneat ⁝ eam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi . Hiis testibus magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie Eudo de Sancto Botulpho Jordano capellano Radulfo de Swalwe clerico Rogero de Cokewald decano Ingeramo de Munceaus Gilberto de Swalwe Henrico filio Haconis.

Text: MS—R1353.

R. dei grā lincolniensi ep̄o capitulo q; ecclie sce marie
R. filius drogonis salt. Notū sit universis sce matris ecclie
fidelib; tā p̄sentib; q̄ posteris me dedisse atq; concessisse
deo ⁊ op̄i ecclie lincolniensis matris ntre marie .v. sol.
reddēdi annuatim dimidiā partē ad festiuitatē sci botul
fi & aliam ad fest sci michael. p salute anime mee
⁊ o7ū ancessoꝝ meoꝝ ⁊ ope expleto. i ꝑpetuū capitulo
i omuni p̄manebit. ⁊ h reddit erit nominatim i molen
dino meo de tetanau. his test. drog. filio eius. ⁊ her. fre eius.
⁊ iacob de mūdegune. ⁊ ⁊ nepote p̄sbito. ⁊ ⁊ de cano.
⁊ bald. p. drog. can. h. cap. G. p. h. p. filio stallag. Go. filio p.
de mesbr.

5 in. × 3¾ in.

TETNEY

ADD. CHART.

1457. Grant by Ralf son of Drew, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a yearly rent of five shillings from his mill in Tetney. (Early Henry II.)

R. dei gratia Lincolniensi episcopo capituloque ecclesie sancte Marie R. filius Drogonis salutem . Notum sit universis sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus tam presentibus quam posteris me dedisse atque concessisse deo 7 operi ecclesie Lincolniensis matris nostre Marie v. solidos redditus annuatim dimidiam partem ad festiuitatem sancti Botulfi et alteram ad festiuitatem sancti Michaelis pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 opere expleto . in perpetuum capituli in communi permaneat 7 hic reddibus erit nominatim in molendino meo de Tetanai . His testibus . Drogone filio eius 7 Her*mero*, fratre eius 7 Jacob[1] de Mundegune 7 W. nepote presbitero[1] 7 W. decano . 7 Baldwino . presbitero Drogone canonico H. capellano .G. presbitero .H. presbitero . filio Stillag' . Go filio . presbiteri . de Grimesbi.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : de quinque solidis in Teteneye (14 cent.).

The seal must have been attached to a strip cut from the document. This has been torn off.

Size : 5 x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/20.

Var. R. : [1] *sic.*

Note : Robert Chesney was bishop from September, 1147, to 26th January, 1166. Ralf son of Drew occurs as a witness early Henry II (L.R.S. xviii, p. 56), and Hermer son of Drew attests at the same time. Ralf son of Drew was sheriff in 1175. James de Montbegon occurs between 1157 and 1163 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 235).

APPENDIX I.

The Succentors, Sacrists and Provosts of the Cathedral during the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries.

Many of the charters of the smaller landowners of Lincolnshire, granting land to the Common of the Canons, are witnessed by the minor officials of the cathedral, whose dates are not easily ascertainable since they rarely held prebends and they therefore do not appear in Le Neve's *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*. On this account, it has seemed desirable to collect such evidence as is available for the dates of the succentors, sacrists and provosts, and to draw up lists of the holders of the offices, making reference to these lists from the charters, instead of repeating in each note the available evidence for the particular witness concerned.

Succentors.

Ralf occurs between 1196 and 1203.[1]

Andrew occurs with Robert de Hou as sacrist in a charter which is probably circa 1200.[2] He must therefore have held office between Ralf and Roger.

Roger occurs before 1205[3] and in 1219.[4]

Winemer the succentor is mentioned in a charter witnessed by Thomas the sacrist. He must therefore have held office before Elias and may even have held office before Roger.[5]

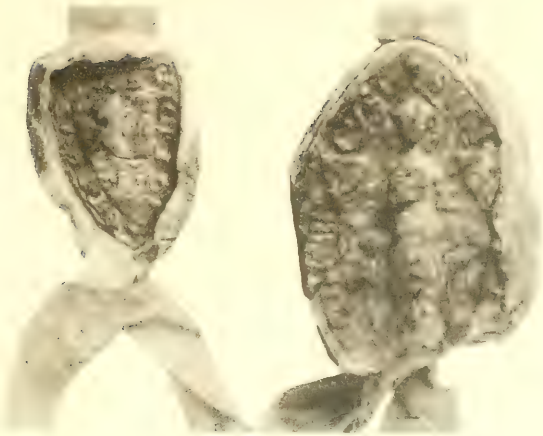
Elias occurs 1223–4[6] and between 1239 and 1245.[7] He is most frequently found with Thomas and Henry as sacrists, but on one occasion with Rollain. The date of this charter is uncertain but is circa 1245–1250[8] (the witnesses are for the most part the same as in Vol. II, nos. 387, 622, 628 above). It is also witnessed by Richard de Ponte, a mayor of Lincoln hitherto unknown.

H. occurs with H., probably Henry, the sacrist, *circa* 1245,[9] but there is the possibility that he is actually Elias spelt on this occasion with an H.

Richard occurs between 1247 and 1253.[10]

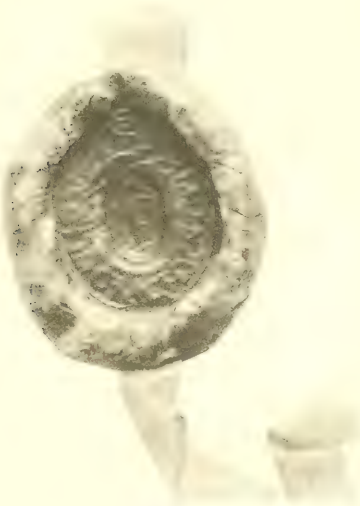
Robert of Ingham occurs between 1263 and 1275,[11] and in 1280.[12]

[1] A.806. [2] no. 1340, above. [3] no. 1199, above. [4] Selden Society, vol. liii, no. 819. [5] Dij/77/3/40. [6] no. 1260, above. [7] no. 1414, above. [8] R1271, Cant. 88. [9] Dij/79/2/45. [10] vol. ii, no. 622, above. [11] Dij/78/3/76. [12] vol. iii, no. 1049, above.

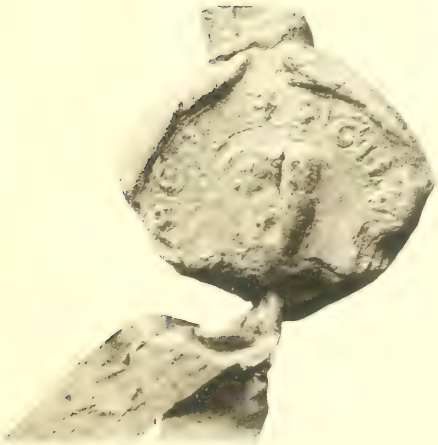


1421

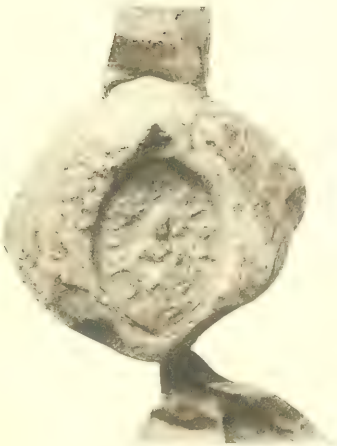
1157



1158



1287



1287

Sacrists.

Philip occurs in the twelfth century.[1]

John occurs with Winemer the subdean,[2] and therefore must have held office before 1189. He occurs at intervals in the Pipe Rolls until 1199.[3]

Robert de Hou occurs with Andrew the succentor,[4] and with Eudo the provost[5] who, though he is known to have been in office after the accession of Hugh of Wells, most frequently witnesses between 1196 and 1203, with William of Blois as precentor. Since the next holder of the sacristship is not found with certainty till 1214, Robert may have held office for about ten years.

Conan occurs 1214[6], and in the time of John the subdean.[7] John is not found holding this office with certainty before 1218.

Thomas of Norton occurs in time of dean Roger de Rolveston.[8] He must have held office before 1221, since Roger de Insula, who became dean of York in 1220, witnesses as chancellor.[9] Thomas also occurs in 1230.[10]

Henry occurs in the time of William de Thornaco as dean[11] and therefore must have held office before 1239. He may even have been appointed shortly after 1230[12]. There is no certain evidence that Thomas continued in office after that year. Henry occurs with Elias the succentor, in the time of dean Roger de Weseham.[13] Henry, sacrist and succentor, occurs in no. 1370 above. I know of no other instance at present where the two offices were held jointly, and it is possible, as the deed only survives in transcript, that the name of the succentor has been omitted, especially since about 1245, *H sacrista*, and *H succentore* occur together as witnesses.[14] The attestation of Rollain with Elias as succentor suggests that the former had a short period of office after Henry, and that he was superseded by the same Henry or another person with the initial H., after which he returned to office and is found witnessing with Richard the succentor 1247–53. On the other hand it is possible that Elias for a short period alternated with H. the succentor, unless H. is Elias himself on this occasion spelt with an H by the scribe.

Rollain occurs between 1247 and 1253,[15] and between 1254 and 1256.[16]

Alexander of Winchcombe occurs between 1258 and 1263,[17] and between 1263 and 1272.[18]

Richard occurs 1280.[19]

[1] Dij/76/2/50. [2] A.440 Cant. 444. [3] 3 Richard I. P.R.S. N.S.2. p. 20. 6 R.I. P.R.S. N.S.5. p. 98. 7 R.I. P.R.S. N.S.6. p. 164. 1 John. P.R.S. N.S.10. p. 141. [4] no. 1340, above. [5] no. 1252, above, Dij/79/1/108, Dij/78/3/100. [6] no. 1294, above. [7] Dij/79/1/127. [8] no. 1260, above. [9] Dij/80/2/45. [10] L.R.S. vi, p. 235. [11] Dij/75/1/23 and Dij/75/2/38. [12] see vol. ii, no. 549, above. [13] no. 1414, above. [14] Dij/79/2/45. [15] vol. ii, nos. 622, 623, above and Dij/81/2/1. [16] Dij/79/1/121. [17] Dij/78/2/28. [18] Dij/79/1/133. [19] vol. iii, no. 1049, above.

The Provost of the Common.

Many of the charters are witnessed by people bearing the title of provost, *praepositus*, sometimes more specifically *praepositus Lincoln' ecclesie*. Though they are not given the title of Provost of the Common before 1248 it seems probable that they are the forerunners of this official as they are concerned with the property of the Common and such an officer was in existence in the time of dean William de Thornaco.[1] The office was an annual one.[2]

Professor Hamilton Thompson contributes the following paragraphs on the position of the provost :—

> "He was the business man of the chapter, looking after the administration of the *communa*, but the office carried with it no presidency of chapter, which belonged, I think, *decano absente*, to the senior canon present. The provost, in English cathedral chapters, was always an elective and temporary officer. The apparent exception, the "provost of Wells" was not the *praepositus communae*, but administered the fruits of the fifteen-fold prebend of Combe, and held the prebend of Combe xii annexed to his office from the middle of the 14th century onward : compare for example the various provosts of Chartres, who administered the multiple prebends of the church. In French cathedrals in certain districts, the provost took the place of a dean, and occasionally, as at Reims and Soissons, the provost was chief dignitary with precedence over the dean. At Amiens, on the other hand, he was second dignitary, after the dean. These arrangements probably recall earlier systems, in which the head of the chapter administered its funds.
>
> The only English case I know (apart from the temporary appointment of a provost at York, c. 1070, before the final settlement of the chapter on the Bayeux model) in which the provost was from early times a permanent dignitary is Beverley —but here he had neither stall in choir nor voice in chapter, although, for convenience's sake, it became customary to give him one of the prebends—not, however, till the 14th century. The heads of late colleges were often provosts ; but these are constitutionally quite distinct from the older cathedral and collegiate chapters, and were really reversions to the Lotharingian system of a common life and common fund for priests, from which the older chapters had departed. In the New College at Leicester, which maintained many characteristics of the older type, while in some it approximates to the new, the provost, though a very important person, was still elective and temporary, and the office was never held by the dean."

Pagan occurs circa 1150–1160.[3]

[1] See no. 1259, above. [2] *Lincoln Cathedral Statutes*, iii, 168, 169.
[3] no. 1247 above.

Richard de Hardres[1] is given the title in a Somercotes charter and possibly held office about 1200 or earlier.

Eudo is the name most frequently occurring with the title: he witnesses often with William of Blois as precentor (1196–1203)[2] He was in office on 31st August, 1201,[3] between 1203 and 1206[4] and after 1213, since Eudo *praepositus* was collated to Oxcumbe church by Bishop Hugh II.[5] He also witnesses a charter possibly *circa* 1220, certainly after 1211.[6] It is probable that he is identical with Eudo of Boston, since those deeds attested by William of Blois are usually witnessed also by one Eudo or the other but never by the two together.

Ion praepositus Lincoln' ecclesie witnesses three charters circa 1200.[7]

Peter praepositus occurs in the early thirteenth century[8] and with Thomas the sacrist and Richard the chancellor.[9] The latter's attestation indicates a date after 1221. Peter witnesses as provost in Michaelmas 1224 when he is also described as canon.[10]

Geoffrey Scot occurs between 1223 and 1229.[11]

Godred occurs between 1223 and 1229.[12]

Richard de Stretton' described simply as *praepositus* circa 1230–1240 was almost certainly of Lincoln as he is one of the most frequent witnesses to charters giving land to the chapter about this period.[13]

Roger of Turville occurs 26th December, 1247, with the title *praepositus canonicorum Lincoln*[14] with the title of *praepositus commune* on 12th Feb., 1248,[15] with the title *praepositus Lincoln' ecclesie* on 19th May, 1260,[16] and jointly with *William de Hampton* canon between 1258 and 1263.[17]

Richard de Bromholm occurs between 1267 and 1272.[18]

Simon de Worth occurs during the time of Oliver Sutton as dean,[19] and in 1280 before May 19th.[20]

[1] A.509. [2] e.g. nos. 1257, 1354, 1363, 1435, 1455, 1456, above. [3] Dij/76/3/9. [4] vol ii, no. 216, above. [5] L.R.S. iii, p. 125. [6] R.775. [7] no. 1339, above, A.510 and A.517. [8] Dij/78/2/61 and no. 1302, above. [9] Dij/78/2/42. [10] Cant. no. 828. [11] vol. iii, no. 995, above. [12] Dij/75/2/37. [13] nos. 1245, 1246, above. [14] vol. iii, no. 830, above. [15] vol. ii, no. 364, above. [16] *ibid.*, no. 400, above. [17] vol. iii, no. 994, above. [18] Dij/80/3/12. [19] Dij/75/1/20. [20] vol. iii, no. 1049, above.

APPENDIX II.

The following letter[1] has been found among the Correspondence preserved among the Diocesan Records. It is more than probable that it refers to Bishop Wake's recovery of Registrum Antiquissimum[2], although he speaks of the manuscript as a register belonging to the Registrar's Office.

Sir,

Mr. Chancellor, and probably Mr. Officiall also, having need of several Books and Instruments in your Custody, within my Registry at Lincoln, I desire you to send up to Mr. Draycot my Secretary, and your Deputy Registrar here, whatsoever they shall either of them think may be of use to them, to clear their severall Rights, upon the Hearing of their causes which is now settled between them. You must make a schedule of what you send that nothing may be lost and whatever charge you are at, Those who desire them must answer to you. I will order Mr. Draycot to take the Case and Charge of you and to see them safely returned into the Office, as soon as the Hearings are over.

I have accidentally retrieved one of the oldest Registers belonging to your office which I purpose, God willing, to bring with me at my visitation, and restore to its proper place. I doubt that was lost by some such occasion as this: and therefore to prevent the like now, I desire they may be sent to your Deputy Here who may be responsible for the safety and return of them.

I am

Sir,

your very loving friend

W. Lincoln.

Febr' 12: 17$\frac{11}{12}$.

Addressed To my good Freind (sic) mr. William Stow This.

[1] *Lincoln Diocesan Records*. Cor/B/4/f.34. [2] See vol. i, p. xxiv above.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Abb, Habb, his son. *See* Arengrim, Osbert
Abingdon, Abbendon', co. Berks., John of, witn., 271
Abraham the chaplain, witn., 62
Acard. *See* Achard
Acche. *See* Acke
Achard, Acard, the clerk, witn., 61, 63, 213, 259
Acke, Acche, 4
his son. *See* Arnewy; Ernis
Adam:
canon of Lincoln, witn., 156
the clerk, witn., 144
the clerk of Barkwith. *See* Barkwith, Adam of, clerk
parson of Cottingham, witn., 137
son of Jollan, 112 (2), 113, 114; witn., 113, 115
son of Murus. *See* Woodcock, Adam
son of the parson [? of Friesthorpe], witn., 113, 114
——, his brothers. *See* John, Richard, sons of the parson [? of Friesthorpe]
son of the priest, 224, 225, 231
son of Roger, witn., 7, 8
—— (*another*) witn., 207
son of Thomas, witn., 207. *Cp.* Caistor
son of Thurstan the priest, 5
son of William, 205
the tailor, witn., 236, 258
vicar of [North] Willingham, 214n
warden of the altar, witn., 63, 214 (2); warden of the great altar, witn., 259.
See also LINCOLN (9), shrine of St. Hugh, Adam of
his son. *See* Alexander; Berengar; Richard; Thomas
Addlethorpe, Ardeltorp, co. Linc., William of, chaplain, witn., 95
Ade, Robert, witn., 37
Adeliz. *See* Alice
Adelm, dean of Lincoln, 157–8 and n
Adestan, his son. *See* Ralf
Aencurt. *See* Aincurt
Agnes, Angnes:
dau. of Adam Woodcock, 69
dau. of master Clement of Newark, *alias* Agnes la Butyler, of Marton, co. Linc., 116, 117 (2)–8 (2)–9
——, her dau. *See* Alice
Agnes—*cont.*
mother of William son of Hugh of Thorpe, 267
sacerdotissa, 3
sister of Alice dau. of Ralf of Wykeham, 147 (2)–8 (2)
the widow, 255
widow of Benjamin, 228n
wife of Richard of Ludborough, 255
wife of Robert son of Ralf of Holtham, 165
wife of Roger of Searby, 124n–5 (2) and n–8 (2)
wife of William Pollard, 228n
her son. *See* Robert, William
Ailric, Eylric, his son. *See* Alan, William
Ailsi, Hailsi, his son. *See* Reginald
Ailward, Aylward, 127
Ailwin, Alwin, Elwin, Helwine:
son of Baldwin. *See* Owersby
his son. *See* Martin
Aincurt, Aencurt, Deingcurt, Eincurt:
Oliver de, witn., 151
Ralf de, witn., 225
Robert de, of Hanworth [Potter], witn., 256
Walter de, witn., 266
William de, witn., 255
Aisthorpe, Astorp, co. Linc., Martin of, witn., 80
Aki, Aky:
Alan, witn., 228
John, 104, 108
Alan, 91
brother of Robert son of Walter, 92
the chaplain of Toft [? by Newton], witn., 160, 167
——, his *nepotes*. *See* David; Robert; Thomas; William
the clerk of Torrington, witn., 160
the clerk of Welton, witn., 222
the cook, witn., 158
dean of Louthesk, witn., 246, 247
the doorkeeper, 105, 108
——, his son. *See* William
——, his widow. *See* Lecya
master, his son. *See* Alexander
monk of Hessle, witn., 155
nepos of Randulf the priest, witn., 122
parson of Hackthorn, witn., 47, 48, 64

Alan—*cont.*
the priest, witn., 86
the shepherd, 134
son of Ailric, 140
son of Alan, 239, 240 (2)
son of Eudo, witn., 156
son of Gilbert, witn., 198
——, his brother. *See* Simon
son of Godard, 45 (2)–6, 54–7 (2), 59
——, *another*, 207n; witn., 207 (2)
son of Gunni, 234, 243
son of Haldan, 238
son of Matilda, witn., 221
son of Osbert, 219, 220
son of Outi, 140 (2)
son of Robert, 140
son of Robert the carpenter, servant of the church of Lincoln, witn., 216
son of Swain, witn., 89–92, 96
son of Wigan. *See* Kelsey, N. or S.
son of William, 179, 182, 187, 188
his son. *See* Alan; Brian; Henry; Ralf; Roald; William
Alaroie, Hervey, witn., 206
Albus:
master Hugh, witn., 159
Thurstan, 11–2
Cp. Blund
Aldusa, 190–2 (2), 201
Alench, William de, 74 (3), 75 (4); witn., 76
Alexander:
witn., 165, 172, 215, 216, 218, 219; the clerk, witn., 218. *Cp.* LINCOLN (3), Bight, Alexander of the
bishop of Lincoln [nephew of Roger bishop of Salisbury], 141
brother of Haimo the chancellor, witn., 216
brother of Robert *nepos* of Thomas the sacrist, witn., 52
brother of Robert *serviens* of Thomas the sacrist, witn., 144
the chaplain, witn., 52
——, (*another*) witn., 201
the mason, master of the works of the cathedral, witn., 97–8 (2), 101, 107
master, archdeacon of the West Riding 86n; witn., 14, 86
the sacrist. *See* Winchcombe, Alexander of
the *serviens*, witn., 259
serviens of the lord king, witn., 72
son of Adam, 3
son of master Alan, witn., 86
son of William, 74; witn., 76
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Rannulf; Robert
Alford, Eudo of, witn., 250
Alfred, Alured, Alwredus:
witn., 85
brother of Humphrey son of Roger, 87
Alfred—*cont.*
son of Hugh, 45, 54, 55, 57
his son. *See* Robert, William
Alice, Adeliz:
dau. of Agnes, dau. of master Clement of Newark, and wife of Geoffrey son of Hugh of Swalcliffe, 118, 119 and n.
dau. of Baldwin and widow of Walter son of Richard the chaplain of Glentham, 26–7
dau. of Ralf of Wykeham [in Nettleton] and wife of Nicholas of Miningsby, 147–8 (2)
——, her sister. *See* Agnes
sister of Saxe son of Benedict, 136
widow of Hugh son of Hubert of Glentham, 23–4
widow of Robert de Condet, 1
wife of Alan Brun of Fillingham, 101–2
wife of Richard de Braose, lady of Ludborough and Fotherby, 250–4 *passim*
——, her seal, 252, 253
——, court of Alice and her husband held in Ludborough, 254
her son. *See* John
Alicunz, Richard de, witn., 247
All Saints:
Alexander of, witn., 236
chaplain of. *See* Richard
priest of, *See* Ralf
Altari:
Adam de, witn., 213
Geoffrey de, chaplain, witn., 35
Henry de, witn., 42; chaplain, witn., 65, 125
Richard de, witn., 65
Aluredus. *See* Alfred
Alwin. *See* Ailwin
Alwredus. *See* Alfred
Amabel, Amabilia:
the lady, 45 (2), 54 (2), 57 (2)–59
dau. of Hugh de Amundavill, wife of Adam son of William son of Godwin of Friesthorpe, 110 (2)–1
Amadas, witn., 162–3
Amfrid:
vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 61
his son. *See* Richard; Simon
Amicia, wife of Adam Tuschet, and mother of Walter Tuschet, dower of, 82
Amiens [Somme, France], provost of cathedral of, 282
Amundavill, Amundevill', Mundavilla:
Adam de, 111
——, brother of William de, witn., 155
Elias de, brother of William, 157n; witn., 155
Hugh de, 110–1
——, his dau. *See* Amabel

Amundavill—*cont.*
Jollan de, 158–9 (2)–60, 222n
Jordan de, 159n; witn., 158
Nicholas son and heir of Jollan de, witn., 159
Peter de, 157
Robert de, 111n, 143n; witn., 111, 143–4, 263
Robert *nepos* of Adam de, 222n; witn., 222
Walter de, 159n; witn., 158
——, *dapifer* of Bishop Chesney, 78n, 155–6 (2)–7 and n–8; witn., 78
——, ——, his wife. *See* Hawis
William de, 156–7n, 159n, 222n; witn., 155, 159
William de (*another*), 111–2
Amys, Richard, canon of Lincoln, witn., 248
Ancholme, Ancolna, river, 158
Andelby, Maurice de, 112 (2)–3. *Cp.* Audely, Maurice de
Andrew:
the priest, witn., 19
son of Outi, 140 (3)
the succentor of Lincoln, 195n, 280–1; witn., 195
Anet, Ralf de, witn., 137
Angnes. *See* Agnes
Angolismo, Henry de, witn., 97
Angotby, Angoteby. *See* Osgodby
Anketil, Anketin, son of John, witn., 34, 35
Anthony, the clerk, 104–5 (2), 108 (2); witn., 89–92, 105, 108. *Cp.* Fillingham, Anthony of, clerk
Apostolorum:
Fulk, witn., 84
Philip, 222n; witn., 222
Arches:
Alan de, witn., 128 (2)–9
Gilbert de, witn., 137; knight, witn., 123
Robert de, witn., 133–4
Thomas de, 137–8; witn., 145
Ardeltorp'. *See* Addlethorpe
Ardre. *See* Hardres
Areci, Arecy, de. *See* Darcy
Arendis, her son. *See* Geoffrey
Arengrim son of Abb, 234, 243
Aresci, de. *See* Darcy
Arnewin, 162
Arnewy son of Acke, 163
Arsci, de. *See* Darcy
Arsic, Arsik, Arsyc, Arsych, Arsyk:
Eudo, witn., 160
Osbert, 23n, 31n, 168 (2) and n–9, 175n, 177–8, 183–8; witn., 31; knight, 173 (2)
Ralf son of William, 22–3 and n, 168n, 175 (2) and n–6 (2)
——, his sister. *See* Isabel
Roger, witn., 160
Roger son of Roger, witn., 167
Arsic—*cont.*
Roger, the parson (another person), witn., 160
William, 22–3, 31 and n–2; witn., 31, 160
Arulbus (query *recte* Arnewin), 161
Ascebi, Asceby. *See* Ashby
Ascell, Philip de, sheriff of Lincolnshire, 100n
Asebi, Aseby, Godfrey de, witn., 4, 6
Aselachou. *See* Aslackhoe
Ashby, Ascebi, Asceby, Hascebi [unidentified]
John son of Robert of, 260 (2)–1 (2)–2 (2)
——, his seal, 260, 261
William son of John of, witn., 261
Askeby, Asceby:
Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 68, 145, 176, 239, 244–5, 275
Aslackhoe, Aselachou, wapentake, 120
Astin the clerk, witn., 61
Astorp. *See* Aisthorpe
Attebeck, James, of Nettleton, witn., 150
Aualun. *See* Avallon
Auceps. *See* Falconer
Audely, Maurice de, 114 (3)–15. *Cp.* Andelby, Maurice de
Auneby. *See* Owmby by Spital
Aunei, John de, witn., 30
Auresb', Auresby. *See* Owersby
Avallon, Aualun, Haualun [Yonne, France]:
Hugh of, Bishop of Lincoln, 12n, 162n
master William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 6, 132, 202 (2)
Aylward. *See* Ailward

Ba, Baa. *See* Bath
Bacon, Peter, witn., 163
Bad. *See* Bath
Bail, the. *See* LINCOLN (3)
Bainard, Baingnard, Bainyart. *See* Baynard
Baius. *See* Bayeux
Baker, the. *See* Ludborough, Richard of; Roger
Balderton, co. Chester, Robert de, witn., 132; chaplain, witn., 61, 147
Baldwin:
227, 230
the chaplain of Glentworth, 13
the priest, witn., 279
his son. *See* Ralf
Ballagius, Ralf, witn., 85
Ballio, Reginald de, witn., 143–4

Banastre, Thurstan, 158–9 (2)–60
Cp. Bastard, Thurstan
Bannewell, Hervey de, witn., 121
Banniard. *See* Baynard
Barchworth. *See* Barkwith
Bard', William, 92, 107. *Cp.* Bardolf, William
Bardney, Bardeneye, Barthenay, co. Linc.
abbey of St Oswald of, 83, 85 and n–6
——, abbot of. *See* Howest, Walter de; Matthew; Robert; Walter
——, abbot and convent of, 84, 87
——, ——, grants by, 83, 86
——, chapter of, witn., 83
William of, archdeacon of Wells, 87
Bardolf, Bardouf, Bardulf:
Hugh, brother of Robert, 6 and n; witn., 30
——, his hall. *See* Winterton
Robert, 6 and n
William, 101 (3)–2 (2), 107 (2). *Cp.* Bard', William
Barhet, Henry, 259
Barkwith, Barchworth, co. Linc.:
Adam of, clerk, witn., 165–6
Ralf son of William of, 165 and n–7
Barnby, Thomas of, parson of Laceby, 270n, 273n
Barri, Barre:
Stephen, of Ludborough, 255 and n; witn., 255
Thomas, witn., 255–6
Barthenay. *See* Bardney
Bartholomew:
son of Anketil. *See* Stow St Mary
his son. *See* Henry
Barton [unidentified]:
John of, canon of Lincoln, 248
Simon of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 275
Barton on Humber, Barton super Humbre, Bartun, co. Linc.:
154–5
boundary of, 136
chaplain of. *See* Robert
Baru, William de, witn., 174
Basilia, her son. *See* William
Basing, his son. *See* Roger
Basinges, Nicholas de, 217n
Basset, Basseth, Robert, witn., 176; chaplain, 242
Bastard, Thurstan, 163. *Cp.* Banastre, Thurstan
Bath, Ba, Baa, Bad, co. Somerset:
Gilbert of, brother of Henry of Corringham, 3
Henry of, son of Gilbert of Bath the elder, *alias* Henry of Corringham, 3–4 (2)–5 (2)–6, 192n; witn., 192–3
William of, witn., 155
Baudertune, clerk of. *See* Henry
Bayeux, de Baiocis, Baius [Calvados, France]:
cathedral of, chapter of, 282
Hugh of, 266
——, his seal, 266
Robert of, witn., 177
William of, 221n, witn., 221
Baynard, Bainard, Baingnard, Bainyart, Banniard:
Fulk, 234, 236–7
——, his dau. *See* Sara
——, his seal, 236
Fulk, son of Fulk, 236n–7, 243
——, his seal, 237
——, his sister. *See* Sara
Robert, witn., 236–7
William, witn., 234, 236
Be, Philip del, 90
Beatrice:
widow of William of Crossholme, 22 and n
wife of James, witn., 196–7
wife of James of Normanby le Wold [probably identical with the above], 203–4
wife of Walter Takel, 228n
her son. *See* Robert
Beauchamp, de Bello Campo, William, witn., 184–7, 189
Beauuer. *See* Belvoir
Bechet. *See* Beket
Beck, Henry ad, 274
Beck or de Beck, Richard, 270 (2)
Beckering, Bekeringe, Bekeringh', co. Linc., Peter of, 79n, 80n; witn., 215–6 (2), 219, 222, 261; knight, 9n; witn., 3
Becket, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, 224n
Becoc, Hugh, 95
Beelsby, Belesbi, Bilesby, Bilisbi, co. Linc.:
Andrew brother of William of, witn., 272
Walter of, 260n; witn., 31, 260
William of, 272n, witn., 229, 231; knight, witn., 272
Beesby in the Marsh, Beseb', Besebi, Beseby, Besseby:
parson of. *See* Walter
Alan of, 228n; witn., 199 (2), 228, 240–2 (2)–3, 261
Gilbert of, witn., 262
Ralf of, 228n, 259n, witn., 228, 240–2 (2)–3, 259
Wigot of, witn., 261
Bek, William de, witn., 154
Beke, John, of Fulstow, witn., 246
Bekeringe, Bekeringh'. *See* Beckering
Beket, Bechet, William, 223 (2) and n–4 and n, 226, 232
Belesbi. *See* Beelsby
Belester, 162
Belewe, Belewa:
Adam de, witn., 82

Belewe—*cont.*
Humphrey de, witn., 151
Walter de, witn., 81–2
Belle, Hubert, his dau. *See* Ibry
Bell-founder, the, *belleiectare*. *See* Ralf
Bello Campo, de. *See* Beauchamp
Belvoir, Beauuer, Beuuer, co. Rutland:
castle of, aid for castle guard of, 252, 254
Benedict:
witn., 165, 172, 215–6, 218 (2)–9
son of William [query—of Nettleton or of Hemingby], witn., 148–9
his son. *See* Saxe
Beniamin:
Ralf, witn., 229
Richard, witn., 231
Benniworth, Benigword, Benigworde, Beningwrth, co. Linc.:
Hugh of, witn., 229, 231
Nigel of, 203 and n
William of, 91n; witn., 91, 132; subdean of Lincoln, witn., 68, 97, 107, 176–7, 244–5
Bennoc, Agamund, 13, 19 and n
Beorhtgifu. *See* Brictiva
Berad, William, witn., 137
Bercarius, Berker'. *See* Shepherd
Berengar son of Adam, 267 (2), 271 (2)
Berker', Henry. *See* Henry the shepherd
Berner, Berners, Bernie, Bernier:
Ernis, 169–70 and n–1(2)
——, his seal, 170, 171
Hugh, 170n
Robert, of Killingholme, 150–2
William, brother of Ernis, of Haburgh, 170 and n, 171–2
Bertram, Berteram:
Richard, of Bothal, co. Northumberland, 236–7 (2) and n, 240n
——, his wife. *See* Sara
Roger, of Bothal, 239–41 (2)–2, 269n; witn., 268–70
——, his seal, 241–2
Beseb', Besebi, Beseby. *See* Beesby in the Marsh
Besing', 133, 135
his son. *See* William. *See also* Besing, Osbert
Besing, Osbert, 123
Besseby. *See* Beesby in the Marsh
Beuuer. *See* Belvoir
Beverley, co. York., provost of collegiate church of, 282
Bicht. *See* Lincoln (3) Bight
Bigby, co. Linc., 136n
Bilesby, Bilisbi. *See* Beelsby
Binbrook, Binebroc, Bynebroc, co. Linc.: 233–4
clerk of. *See* Richard
Alan son of Berengar of, 233–4
Binthe, Richard del, witn., 172
Biscathorpe, Bischoptorp, Biscopetorp, co. Linc.:
Walter of, 209, 211–2n; witn., 212 (2)
Walter son of the parson of, witn., 197
Bisegg', William de, clerk of the precentory of Lincoln, 232
Blanchard, Blaunchard:
Gilbert, witn., 140
Matilda, 146 (5)
Roger, 146 (5), 149 (2); witn., 150
Thomas, witn., 147, 149
William, 148n; witn., 140, 148–50
Blancpain, William, witn., 32–3
Blankney, Blankenai, co. Linc., Rannulf of, 256n; witn., 255
Blaunchard. *See* Blanchard.
Bleasby, Bleseby, co. Linc.:
Alexander of, 220n; witn., 219
Richard son of Alexander of, witn., 219
Robert son of Alexander of, witn., 219
William son of Richard of, 214 and n
Bligarohe, William del, witn., 119
Blois, master William of, precentor of Lincoln, 14n, 32n, 129n, 160n, 206n, 217n, 278n, 281, 283; witn., 14, 32–3, 129, 160, 206 (2), 217, 278 (2)
Blund:
Gilbert, witn., 211
Hugh, witn., 85; master, witn., 208
Walter, 208 and n; witn., 208; chaplain, witn., 160, 189–90, 204, 206
——, master [possibly, but not certainly, identical with the above], 223n; witn., 32–3, 129, 160, 209, 217, 223; canon of Lincoln, witn., 28, 132; query—precentor of Lincoln, 138n
Cp. Albus
Blyth, Blye, co. Nott., Jory de, witn., 155
Boebi. *See* Boothby
Boef, Nicholas le, of Stow St Mary, 119
Bohun, Boun, Roger de, witn., 96; canon of Lincoln, witn., 28, 132
Boidele, William de, witn., 9
Bol, Bole, his son. *See* Randulf
Bol, Randulf. *See* Randulf son of Bol
Bolingbroke, wapentake of, 29
Bolinge, Boling, Bolynge:
Robert, 45 (3), 51–2, 54 (2), 56–7 (2)–9 (2), 62
William, 74 (2)
Bolington, Bolingtona. *See* Bullington
Bolle, Hubert, 11, 12
Bolsover, Bolleseuers, Bolleshouere, Bollesouer, Bollesouers, co. Derby, master Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 174n, 248; witn., 51, 99, 101, 174, 176–7, 244–5, 248

Bolynge. *See* Boling
Bonde:
Henry, 75
William, 205
Bone, John le, of Manton, 65n, 66
Boothby, Boebi, co. Linc., Hugh of, 30n; witn., 30
Borewell. *See* Burwell
Bosellingthorpe, Bosellingtorpe. *See* Buslingthorpe
Boston, de Sancto Botulpho, co. Linc., Eudo of, 208n; witn., 32–3, 129, 160, 204, 208–9, 261, 278, 283. *Cp.* Eudo the chaplain and Eudo the provost of Lincoln
Bothal, co. Northumberland, 242
Botild, her son. *See* Rumfar
Boun. *See* Bohun
Braceby, Braceb', co. Linc., Peter of, witn., 170, 172
Braci. *See* Bracy
Brackenborough, Brakinberg, Brakynberg, Rannulf of, knight, witn., 240–2 (2)
Bracy, Braci, de Bracy:
Alan son of Gilbert, 130; witn., 124, 127 (2), 128 (2)
G, witn., 125
Gilbert, 128–9 (2)
Hugh son of Gilbert, witn., 124–5, 127 (2), 128 (2), 130, 133–4
Bradley wapentake [classed with Haverstoe], 259–279
Bradley, Bradele, Bradeleya, Bradeleye, co. Linc., 272n
Ralf of, 267–8n, 270 and n, 271 (2)–2 and n, 273 and n; witn., 267–269, 271, 273
Randulf of, 18 (2)
Braibain, Richard, witn., 191 (2)
Cp. Braibof, Richard de
Braibof, Braibo, Braiboef, Braybof, Brayboft, Breibof, Breyboue:
Alan, witn., 229, 231
Henry de, 204n
John de, brother of Richard de, witn., 4, 5, 192–3
John le, parson, 201n; witn., 201
Cp. John the parson of Normanby le Wold
Ralf de, 194, 203–4 and n; witn., 196–7, 265
Richard de, son of Ralf de, 192n, 204 and n; witn., 3–4 (2)–6, 140, 189–90, 192–3, 197, 202 (2), 265
Cp. Braibain, Richard
William son of Ralf de, 194; witn., 196–7
Braitoft. *See* Bratoft
Brakinberg', Brakynberg'. *See* Brackenborough
Bramford, William de, subdean of Lincoln, 6n, 136n, 217n; witn., 6, 84
his *nepos*. *See* Richard
Brampton, Bramtona [in Torksey par.], co. Linc.:
Roger de, witn., 116
Cp. Branc', Roger de
Branc', Roger de, witn., 115
Brancebi. *See* Bransby
Branceton. *See* Branston
Brancewell. *See* Brauncewell
Brand, his son. *See* Roger, Thomas
Brand, Walter, 74, 75
——, [probably another], warden of the fabric of the cathedral, 98–9; witn., 99
Bransby, Brancebi, co. Linc., 6, 219
cultura of Radig in, 6
Branston, Branceton', co. Linc.:
Henry of, chaplain, 88, 105
his foster-son. *See* Robert
Branzwell. *See* Brauncewell
Braose, Breaose, Breuse:
Richard de, knight, 250–4 *passim*
——, court of Richard and Alice his wife held in Ludborough, 254
——, his seal, 252, 253
——, his wife. *See* Alice
Bratoft, Braitoft, co. Linc., master Walter de, witn., 216
Brattleby, Brothelby, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, 107 (2)
Brauncewell, Brancewell, Branzwell, co. Linc.:
chaplain of. *See* John
Alexander of, witn., 3
master William of, 3n; witn., 3
Breaose. *See* Braose
Breibof. *See* Braibof
Bret, Robert, 255n; witn., 255–6
Breuse. *See* Braose
Breyboue. *See* Braibof
Brian son of Alan, knight, witn., 122
Briccen', her son. *See* John
Brictiva (O.E. Beorhtgifu), wife of Adam Woodcock, 46, 62–3 and n
Brictmer, 193
Brid, Alan, of Normanby le Wold, witn., 212 (2)
Brigg, co. Linc. *See* Glanford Brigg
Brinkhill, Brincle, co. Linc., master Robert of, warden of the fabric, witn., 95
Bristol, Bristow, co. Somerset, Roger of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 28, 132
Brito:
Alexander, 222n; witn., 222
Walter, 221 and n
Brok:
Eustace de, 154 (2) and n
Thomas de, brother of Eustace de, 154 (2)–5
Bromford, John de, clerk, witn., 250
Bromholm', Richard de, provost of Lincoln, 283
Brothelby. *See* Brattleby

Bructon', Walter de, chaplain, witn., 20 (2)–1 (2), 26
Bruill', Ralf del, witn., 36
Brumpton', William de, chaplain, witn., 98, 101
Brun, 54
Brun:
Alan, of Fillingham, 100–2 (2); witn., 90
——, his wife. *See* Alice
Henry, of Fillingham, witn., 97
Richard, witn., 124–5, 127 (2)–8, 130
——, (*another*), 209, 211
Robert, 213
Walter, witn., 34, 35
William, witn., 11–2, 14
William son of Alan, of Fillingham, 98 (2)–101 (3); witn., 90, 109
See also Emma
Brunchoste, Bruncoste, Robert, 255n; witn., 255
Br . . . chback, John, of Nettleton, witn., 150
Bugend', William de, chaplain, witn., 78
Bullington, Bolington, Bolingtona, Bulington, Bulingtona, Bullingtunnia, co. Linc.:
nuns of, land of, in Hackthorn, 70
——, meadow of, in Hackthorn, 75
priory of, 38n, 67n, 122n
——, land of, in Hackthorn, 44–6, 51 (2), 53–4, 56–7, 59, 67, 73
——, ——, in Ingham, 38, 41
——, ——, in Newton by Toft, 170
——, millpool of, in Hackthorn, 43, 68
——, prior of, land of, in Hackthorn, 74–5
——, ——, ——, in Newton by Toft, 178, 182, 186, 188
——, ——, meadow of, in Hackthorn, 44, 75
Burc, Richard de, witn., 222
Burewell. *See* Burwell
Burreth [now Tupholme], co. Linc., 171n
Burthon, Robert de, witn., 119
Burton, Gate, Burtona, Gaitburton, co. Linc., 29–30
land belonging to the church in, 30
places in:
Arnesflet, 30
Herdune, 30
Le, 30
Martuneris, 30
Northfurlanges, 30
Northwde, 30 and n
Ravensthwait, 30 (2) and n
Sandingberges, 30
Snape, 30 (2)
Snapecroft, 30 and n
Snapethirne, 30
Twathornwelle, 30
Robert son of Reginald of, 29, 30
Burton by Lincoln, Burtuna, Burtunia, co. Linc., 83–8
old pathway in, 84
places in:
Bradegat, 84
Grettas, 84
Wadhill, 84
Wodegat, 84
road in, leading to Riseholme, 84
William the goldsmith of, 83–4 and n
——, his dau. *See* Margaret
Burwell, Borewell, Burewell, co. Linc.:
Robert of, 273, 277
Winemer of, vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 66 (2). *Cp.* Winemer
Buslingthorpe, Bosellingthorpe, Bosellingtorpe, Busligthorp, co. Linc.:
Hugh of, witn., 113, 115
sir Richard of, witn., 174
William of, 111n; witn., 111
Butcher, the, *carnifex*. *See* Lambert
Butewirc, Robert, 222
Butler, *pincerna*. *See* Howell, Laurence of; Humphrey; Richard
Butyler, Agnes la. *See* Agnes dau. of master Clement of Newark
Bynebroc. *See* Binbrook

Cabourn, Caburne, Kaburn, Kaburne, co. Linc., 262–6
fee of Esthalle in, 262–3
places in:
Hevedland, le, 262–3
Hickededepittes, Hickedodepittes, 262–3
priest of. *See* Richard
road from Caistor in, 262 (2)
Robert son of Thomas of, witn., 143–4
Thomas of, 265. *Cp.* Thomas
Cadeby, North, Cateby, Kateb', Kateby, Katesbi, Ketebi, Ketesbi, co. Linc., 259 and n–262
Gilbert of, 260 (2)
John of, 240–2 (2)
Ralf of, 228n; witn., 225 (2), 228, 238, 259
Rannulf of, 230–1, 261. *Cp.* Rannulf
Cadney, Kadenaye, Kadeneya, Kadeneye, co. Linc., 137–9, 145n
marsh of, 137
vicar of. *See* Ferriby, William de; Gilbert
Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 138 and n; precentor of Lincoln, 132–3 and n, 137n, 145n; witn., 248; official of bishop Grosseteste, 138n
William of, 145

Cadomo, de. *See* Caen
Caen, de Cadomo [Calvados, France]:
Roger of, dean of Holland, 36n
Wigot of, witn., 77
Caenby, Cauenby, Kauenby, Kaueneby, co. Linc.:
chaplain of. *See* Ralf, Walter
clerk of. *See* Richard
Richard of, clerk, witn., 25
Caisneto, de. *See* Chesney
Caistor, Castr', Castre, Kastr', co. Linc., 143–5
chaplain of. *See* Roger
clerk of. *See* William
market place of, 143 (2), 144
——, road of, 144
moor of, 138, 145
——, mill on, 138, 145
mills of Henry of Caistor in, 138, 145
road from, in Croxby, 227, 230
vicar of. *See* Ralf
Adam son of Thomas of, 143 and n–4 (2). *Cp.* Adam son of Thomas
Brand of, 143n
Henry of, 146n; witn., 145–7, 259; bailiff of the North Riding of Lindsey, 146n
Henry son of William of, witn., 144, 270
Peter of, witn., 147
Peter son of Adam of, witn., 146
Ralf son of Roger of, witn., 143–4
Richard son of Goda of, witn., 150
Simon son of Roger of, 143 (2), 144 (2)
Thomas of, 143n
Thomas son of Brand of, 143 (2) *Cp.* Thomas son of Brand
William of, witn., 140, 145, 265
William brother of Henry of, witn., 146
William son of Roger of, 143–4 (2), 146, 150
See also Roger son of Brand
Calcwell. *See* Calkwell
Caldwastel, Chaudwastel, John, 159–60, 162
Calkwell, Calcwell, co. Linc.:
Rannulf of, dean of Louthesk, 155n; witn., 155
Cambridge, Cantebrig', co. Camb., master Stephen of, witn., 35, 91
Camera, de. *See* Chamber
Cammeringham, Cameringham, co. Linc., Robert of, 104 (2), 108 (2)
Campvill, Campvilla, Camuill', Camvill', Camvillis, Kanuill:
Alexander de, witn., 175
Robert de, brother of Gilbert of Kent, 77n, 169n; witn., 6, 22–4, 77, 80, 169
Canci. *See* Chancy
Cancia, Simon de. *See* Kent
Canlou. *See* Cantelou
Cantebrig'. *See* Cambridge
Cantelou, Canlou, Fulk de, 154 (2)
Canterbury, archbishop of. *See* Becket, Thomas
Canute:
Ralf, witn., 237
William, witn., 237
Capellam, Walter ad, 273, 277
Carectarius, Careter. *See* Carter
Carlton, South, Karleton', co. Linc.:
boundary of, 84
Carlton [unidentified]: Karletuna, 219
Reginald of, 272n; witn., 272
Walen' of, witn., 80
William of, witn., 143–4, 265
Carpenter, *carpentarius, lignificus*. *See* Hugh; Lincoln (5); William the carpenter of; Martin; Pagan; Robert
Carter, the, *Carectarius, Careter*. *See* Ralf
Cartis, Scartres, Chartres, Samuel de, witn., 34–5
Castre. *See* Caistor
Castelstede, Castylstede. *See* Fotherby
Cat, Henry, 92 (2)
Cateby. *See* Cadeby
Cauce. *See* Cauz
Cauenby. *See* Caenby
Caumpayn', sir Peter de, witn., 81
Causus, master Robert, witn., 122
Cauz, Cauce, Chaz, Robert de, 37n; witn., 37
Cecily:
widow of Robert of Newton [by Toft], 176–7
wife of Norman Darcy, 152–3
——, her seal, 153
wife of Richard of Twyford, 173–4n
second wife of Roger of Searby, 123–4
Ceinbel, Richard, 113–4
Cementarius. *See* Mason
Cesterton. *See* Chesterton
Cestrefeld'. *See* Chesterfield
Chamber, de Camera:
John of the, of Stow St Mary, witn., 118
Walter of the, 90, 94 (5), 95, 98; witn., 25–7, 88, 102 (2), 104–6
William of the, 3n; witn., 3, 120
Chamberlain, *camerarius*:
Herbert the, 115n; witn., 115–6 (2)
Walter the, witn., 255
Chancy, Canci, sir Philip de, witn., 229, 231
Chani, Chennei, Hugh de, 67n; witn., 67
Chanu:
Ralf le, witn., 236
William le, of Ludborough, witn., 250
Chartres [Eure et Loir, France], provosts of, 282
See also Cartis

Chaud Wastel. *See* Caldwastel
Chaz. *See* Cauz
Chennei. *See* Chani
Chesney, de Caisneto:
Fulk, witn., 122
Robert, witn., 122
Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 78n, 85n, 266n, 279n
——, grant by, 78
——, ——, referred to, 77
——, grant addressed to, 266, 279
——, witn., 266
——, his *dapifer*. *See* Amundavill, Walter de
Chesterfield, Cestrefeld', co. Derby, Stephen of, vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 60. *Cp.* Stephen vicar of the church of Lincoln
Chesterton, Cesterton, co. Camb., Adam of, witn., 97
Cheuermund, Cheuremund'. *See* Kirmond le Mire
Chichester, Cicestr', Stephen of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 28, 68, 132
Chilvingholm. *See* Killingholme
Chime. *See* Kyme
Chit, Jocelin, 37
Chost, 255
Cicestr'. *See* Chichester
Clakesbi, Clakesbia, Classeb'. *See* Claxby
Claworth. *See* Clayworth
Claxby, Clakesbi, Clakesbia, Classeb', Claxb', Claxebi, co. Linc., 202–5
chaplain of. *See* John; Simon
cultura of Ralf de Braibof in, 203
gate of William son of Alan in, 203
grove in, 203
parson of. *See* John
places in:
Crumdic, 205
Gosewellefurlang, 205
Litlebec, 203
Mar, 205
Marfurlang, 205
Opeland, 205
Wlfarsic, 203
Alan of, 193n
John son of William of, 198 (3), 199
Ralf of, witn., 195
Ralf son of Alan of, 193
Cp. Ralf son of Alan
Ralf son of Hugh of, witn., 203
Simon of, 199 (2), 200
Simon brother of John the chaplain of, witn., 204
William of, witn., 210 (2)
——, his widow. *See* Lettice
William son of Alan of, 194–5, 264
——, his brother. *See* Jollan brother of William son of Alan
Cp. William son of Alan
William son of Henry of, 35–6
——, his wife. *See* Isabel
Claypol, John de, of Laughterton [in Kettlethorpe par.], co. Linc., witn., 118
Clayworth, Claworth, co. Nott., William of, witn., 56
Clem', William, prior of Elsham, witn., 156
Clement, William, chaplain, witn., 78
Clere:
Ralf de, 236n; witn., 236
Ralf son of Ralf de, 257–8
the lord Roger de, 241, 244–6, 248n, 258 (2)–9
——, the heirs of, 247 (2), 248n
——, his seal, 259
Clifford, Peter *serviens* of the lord Walter de, witn., 27
Clifton [? N. or S. Clifton, co. Nott.], Cliftona:
James of, witn., 115–6 (2)
William of, 117
Cliveland, Adam de, vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 65–6 (2)
Cobbe, Robert, 153 (2)
Cockerington, Kokerinton, co. Linc., John of, the younger, witn., 240–2 (2)
Cokelberd, Philip, witn., 84
Cokewald. *See* Cuxwold
Colauill. *See* Coleville
Coleman, 169
Coleman:
Gilbert, 94, 104, 108
Robert, 104–5
Coleville, Colauill, Colevill', Coleuilla, Colevile, Coluil:
Alexander de, 44, 47
John de, witn., 32–3
Robert de, witn., 260 (2)
Warin de, witn., 32–3
William de, witn., 158
Columban, 1n; witn., 1
Combe, fifteen fold prebend of, in Wells cathedral, 282
Conan, chaplain 7n; witn., 7, 8, 47, 165–6, 172, 195, 215–6; priest, witn., 209; the sacrist of Lincoln, 46n, 125n, 165n, 216n, 281; witn., 125, 157, 199, 218 (2), 219
Condet, Cundi, Gondet:
Alice or Adeliz de. *See* Alice
Robert de, father of Roger de, 1
——, the younger, witn., 2
Roger de, son of Robert and Alice, 1 and n, 2
Conisholme, Cunigholm, co. Linc., clerk of. *See* Walter
Constable, Robert the, witn., 122
Cook, the, 227, 230. *See also* Alan; Hugh; Stephen
Cordewan, William, court of, in Searby, 125
Cornwall, Cornewall, Cornub', Cornubiensy:
master R. de. *See* Richard below

Cornwall—*cont.*
Reginald of, witn., 77
master Richard de, 132; canon of Lincoln, witn., 176, 244–5
Corringham, Coringham, co. Linc., 3–6
chaplain of. *See* Robert
places in:
Arnaldegraves, 5
Broxwellehil, 4
Bruneshil, 4
Copþorn, 4
Crakeþorn, 4
Crokeddebrigge, 5
Gillebihil, 5
Haueraceres, 4
Hilakeþorn, 4
Holm, 4, 5
Liteleþorndale, 4
Litleþorn, 4
Nordlandes, 5
Roshaghe, 4
Ruddoc, 5
Wadecrofthil, 5
Wudefurlang, 4
wood of the chapter of Lincoln in, 5
wood of John of Normanby in, 5
master Fulk of, witn., 146. *Cp.* Fulk, master
Henry of. *See* Bath, Henry of
Miles of, 3
Corteis. *See* Curteis
Cotes, Keal. *See* Keal
Cotes, Great or Little, co. Linc., Ernis of, 273n; witn., 273
Cotes, Little, Parva Cotes, co. Linc., John son of Gilbert of, witn., 277
Cotes by Stow, co. Linc., 29n
boundary of, 95
Cottingham, Cotingham, co. York:
parson of. *See* Adam
Walter of, witn., 151 (2)
Couenham. *See* Covenham
Coutances [Manche, France], Walter of, bishop of Lincoln, 18 and n
Covenham, Couenham, Kovenham, co. Linc.:
dean of. *See* Haimo
parson of. *See* Ludney, Richard of; Robert
Richard of, dean, witn., 238
Crevequer, Creucher, Creuker, Creuequer, Crevequer, Creveqwer, Crevquer, Cruquer:
Alexander de, 46, 54, 67n; witn., 67
Simon de, 52, 70; witn., 49, 53, 63, 121
Crisp', Walter, witn., 268
Crokes', Crokesbi. *See* Croxby
Crossholme, Crosholm, Crossholm', Croxholm [in Bishop Norton par.], co. Linc.:
Godric of, witn., 78
Crossholme—*cont.*
John son of John of, 184–7, 189
Malger of, 104, 108
Richard son of William of, 20 (2)–1 (2)–2n; witn., 15, 20, 26
William of, 15–6, 19–20 (2)–1, 23, 78–9; witn., 15, 19, 21, 26
——, his seal, 20
——, his widow. *See* Beatrice
Croxby, Crokes', Crokesbi, Croxebi, Croxeby, Croxheb', Korkesbi, co. Linc.:
216n, 223–32
advowson of, 228n
court of Maurice in, 227, 230
court of Walter son of Gerard in, 227, 230
cross in, 227–8, 230–1
parson of. *See* Ralf; Stanes, Robert de
places in:
Assefrumdale, Assfrondale, 228, 231
Beledale, 227 (3), 230 (3)
Bihindeburc, Retro Borg, 227, 230
Biwesten Holgate, 227
Biwesten Joldale, 227
Bure, Borg, 227, 230
Chisteldale. *See* Thysteldale
Chorgerhenge, Corgerhenge, 227, 230
Clif, 227 (2)
Cocowaldmare. *See* Kukewaldmere
Danegate, 227 (4), 228, 230 (3), 231 (2)
Dannselehevedland, Dannselehedlandes, 227, 230
Dannseleland, Dannselelandes, 227, 230
Dunemilnecroft, Duuemilnecroft, 226, 230
Foxholes, 227, 230
Greneclif, 227 (2), 230
Grenefelt, 230
Greshou, Groshou, 228, 231
Hakechorne, Hakethorne, 227, 230
Harevang, Harewange, 227, 230
Holegate, 230
Huuerpesefurlang, Howrpeseforlanges, Howrepeseforlanges, 227 (2), 230 (2)
Huuerrigdail, Howrerigedailes, 227, 230
Joldale, Yoldale, 227 (2), 230 (3)
Jordmilne, Yordmilne, 227, 230
Kukewaldmare, Cocowaldmare, 227, 230
Lambecotes, 227, 230
Lindale, 227, 230
Linges, 227, 230
Liteldale, Liteldalle, 227 (2), 230 (2)

Croxby, places in—*cont.*
Madhou, 227, 230
Maidenaker, Maidenacre, 228, 231
Mare, 228
Necherrigdail, Netherrigedailes, Nederrigedailes, 227 (2), 230 (2)
Paruuchisteldale, 227
Retro Borg. *See* Bihindeburc
Rigdaiies, 227, 230
Suneker, Symeker, 227, 230
Thysteldale, Chisteldale, 227, 230 (2)
Utfurlang, Howtforlanges, 227 (2), 230 (2)
Waingate, Waynegate, 228, 231
Yoldale. *See* Joldale
Yordmilne. *See* Jordmilne
Alan son of Ivo of, 223
Gerard son of Walter of, 229 (2)–31
Helewisa of, dau. of Pagan of, 225n, 231–2 (2)
Ralf of, witn., 207
Stephen of, witn., 196–7
Walter of, witn., 80
Walter son of Gerard of, 224–5 (2)–8 and n–9 (2)–30 (2)–1
——, his widow. *See* Isabel
William of, witn., 276–7
Croxholm. *See* Crossholme
Cruquer. *See* Crevequer
Cuchewad', Cuchewald, Cukewald. *See* Cuxwold
Cundi. *See* Condet
Cunigholm. *See* Conisholme
Curcy, Curci, Richard, of Winterton, 41–2
Curteis, Corteis, Curtais, Curtays, Curteys, Curthois:
Alan brother of William le, witn., 201
Henry le, son of Robert le, of Fillingham, 91, 96–7 (2), 99, 105, 108; witn., 90, 92 (2)
Ralf le, witn., 3–6, 150, 201–2 (2), 204 (2), 223 in Var. R.
——, (wrongly for Robert), 191
——, of Normanby [le Wold], 189–90 (3)–1 (4)–3 and n, 199–201 (3); witn., 97, 193–4
——, ——, his seal, 193
Robert le, 191 and n; witn., 191 (2)
——, of Fillingham, 89, 96; witn., 90–2, 96
William le, witn., 3, 266
——, of Normanby [le Wold], brother of Ralf, 189 and n–90 (3), 192 (2); witn., 194, 201
——, ——, his seal, 192
Cuxwold, Cokewald, Cuchewad', Cuchewald, Cukewald, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Ralf
Cuxwold—*cont.*
Ralf of, witn., 222
Roger of, dean, 265n; witn., 265 (2), 278

Dalby, Richard of, 180–2, 187–8
Damiet, Henry de, clerk, witn., 61, 65
Damme, his son. *See* William
Dammesone, Richard, 241
Darcy, de Areci, de Arecy, de Aresci, de Arsci:
Henry, witn., 152 [? *recte* Hervey]
Hervey, witn., 7–8
Norman, son of Thomas, 151–3, 225; witn., 151, 153
——, his seal, 151–152
——, his wife. *See* Cecily
Philip, witn., 151
Robert, witn., 151, 225
Thomas, 152n
——, his widow, 152n
David *nepos* of Alan the chaplain of Toft, witn., 167
Dayuill, Robert, witn., 155
Dean, the. *See* Subject Index, *s.v.* Deans, rural
his son. *See* Robert
his son in law. *See* Randulf
Decem Librarum, prebend of, 162n
Deeping [unidentified], Deping, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, precentor of Lincoln, 29n, 132n, 199n; witn., 18, 28, 132, 198
Deeping St James, *alias* East Deeping, co. Linc., 30n
Deingcurt. *See* Aincurt
Delis. *See* Dilis
Demilda, her son. *See* Thomas
Deping. *See* Deeping
Derby, Dereb', Derebi, co. Derby:
court of King held at, 253
John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 275
Roger of, witn., 172
Derlei, Michael de, witn., 85
Dilis, Delis, Dylis, his son. *See* Ralf, Walter
Dilston, Divelestun, co. Northumberland, Thomas of, knight, witn., 6
Dispenser, *dispensator*, Robert, witn., 255
Divelestun. *See* Dilston
Dod:
Ralf, 126, 129
Walter, witn., 265
Dody, Roger, 34 (2)
Donewic. *See* Dunwich
Doorkeeper, the, *janitor*. *See* Alan, William

Dounei, Donnei, Dounnay:
Gilbert, witn., 235–6
John son of Gilbert, witn., 235–6
Robert, of Fotherby, witn., 249–50
Draycot, Mr., secretary to Bishop Wake and Deputy Registrar, 284
Drew:
witn., 32–3
the canon, witn., 279
son of Ralf son of Drew, witn., 279
his son. *See* Hermer, Ralf
Driby, 181. *Cp.* Driby, John de
Driby, Dribi, co. Linc., John de, 178 (2)–9 (2), 181–2 (2), 186 (2)–7 (2)–8 (4)
Drogo. *See* Drew
Duket, Richard, 92, 104–5, 107; knight, witn., 68
Dun, Peter de, witn., 85
Dunestun. *See* Dunston
Dungeia, Geoffrey de, witn., 85
Dunston, Dunestun, co. Linc., Robert of, 152n; witn., 152
Dunwich, Donewic, co. Suffolk, Leonard of, canon of Lincoln, 99n; witn., 99
Durand, master, witn., 30
Dylis. *See* Dilis

E. the succentor of Lincoln. *See* Elias
Eboraco, de. *See* York
Ecclesiam ad:
Osbert, 178–9 (2)–80 (3)–1 (2)–2 (3)–3, 186–7 (5), 188 (6)
Robert, witn., 174
William, 90
Edlington, Edelington, co. Linc., Peter of, witn., 155
Edmundsbury, Walter of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 68
Edric, Hedric, his son. *See* Geoffrey, Martin
Eincurt. *See* Aincurt
Elias, Elis, Helias, Helis:
233
the chaplain, witn., 125
the clerk, witn., 154
the deacon, 126; witn., 124–7
the succentor of Lincoln, 51n–2n–3n, 60n, 62n, 63n, 65n, 120n, 147n, 148n, 259n, 280–1; witn., 29, 51–3, 60, 62–3, 65, 95, 120, 132, 144, 147–8 (2), 176, 241–2, 244–5, 259
his son. *See* Hugh, Ralf
Eliford, Walter de, 13
Elis. *See* Elias
Eliuua, 124, 130
Elkington, Helkyntun, co. Linc., Robert the knight of, witn., 247
Elsham, Ellisham, co. Linc.:
priory of, 159n, 222n
——, prior of. *See* Clem', William
Elwin. *See* Ailwin
Ely, Richard of, dean of Lincoln, treasurer of King Henry II, bishop of London, also called Richard Fitz Neal, 9 and n, 10 and n, 18 and n
Emma:
dau. of John son of Orm of Normanby [le Wold], 200–1 and n
Cp. Emma of Normanby le Wold
of Normanby le Wold, wife of Eudo Wambeis of Goxhill, 195–6 (2)–8, 201n
——, her son. *See* Wambeis, Alan
Cp. Emma dau. of John son of Orm
widow of Hugh Brun, 125
widow of Peter de Nevill of Ulceby, 152
wife of Anketin Sigerick, 119
Enge, John, witn., 39, 44, 46, 55–8, 168–9
Engelbi. *See* Ingleby
Ernald, the parson of Faldingworth, witn., 221
Erneburga, her son. *See* William
Ernis, Hernisius, son of Acke, 159 (2)
Ernulf son of Walter, 237
Escrop, Lambert, witn., 217
Esthalle, fee of. *See* Cabourn
Eudo:
the chaplain, witn., 13–4, 30, 217
Cp. Boston, Eudo of; Eudo the provost
the ostler, 218 (2)–9 (2)–20 (3)
the provost of Lincoln, 32n, 162n, 197n, 208n, 260n, 281, 283; witn., 32, 126, 161, 189–90, 197–8, 208, 260 (2), 278
Cp. Boston, Eudo of, Eudo the chaplain
his son. *See* Alan; Robert; William
Eustace:
witn., 15–6
(*another*), 112–114 (3)
(*another*), witn., 162
Everard:
264–5, 267, 271
the clerk, witn., 158–9
his son. *See* Walter
Evermou, William de, witn., 156
Evington, Walter de, witn., 174
Ewerby, co. Linc., parson of. *See* Ver, Ralf de
Eylric. *See* Ailric

Faber. *See* Smith
Falconer, the, *auceps, falconarius*. *See* John: Thorald
fee of. *See* Scawby

Faldingworth, Faldingwort, Faldingwrd, Faldingwrth, co. Linc., 79–80, 113
hospital of, 79
parson of. *See* Ernald
place in
Michelhou, 79
William of, 80n; witn., 80
Farsi, Robert, 94–5
Ferriby, South, Ferriby on Humber, Feribia, Feriby iuxta Humbre, co. Linc., 136–7
John of, witn., 155
William of, vicar of Cadney, 139n; witn., 139
Fid', William, of Hatcliffe, witn., 162
Fierce, Ralf de la, witn., 137
Figulus. *See* Potter
Fillingham, Filigham, Filingam, Filingham, Philingeham, co. Linc., 88–109
chaplain of, 106
parson of, land of, 104, 108
——, meadow of, 107 (2)
See also Hause, Hugh de; Sancto Martino, Thomas de
road in, from Owmby, 89
places in:
Acteacres, Achtacres, 104, 107–8
Aldestret, Aldstrete, 89–90, 107
Caldewell', 90, 92, 95
Dalefurlanges, Dalefurlonges, Daleforlonges, 88, 100, 103
Esteng', 93–4
Fullebech', 97
Grendigate, Grendicgate, 104, 108
Hungerhyl', 98, 101
Knouse, le, 104, 108
Langwest Longis, 91
Lincolnecroft, 101
Linges, 90, 92
Litelbec, 92, 95 (2)–6
Litelstret, 92
Mikeldaile, Mickeldale, Mickeldayle, 96, 105, 107–8
Morfurlanges, 107
Morhille, 95
Northcroft, 103
Oknous, 101
Pirewelhil, 102
Potterhil, Potterhyl, 104, 108
Quenethorn, 90
Rederthe, Rubea terra, 88, 90, 100, 103, 105, 108
Sayhdaile, Saylidaile, 88, 100, 103
Schortwestlandes, 107
Scortbuttes, 95
Slechteng, Slecteng', 89, 95
Soustanc, 94
Steinhow, Stheynhou, 95, 98, 101
Suddikegate, Suddicgate, Suddigate, 90, 96 (3), 104–5
Fillingham, places in—*coni.*
Sutheng, 104, 108
Thechere, 107
Thorpesti, Thorpsty, 104, 108
Wadcroft, 92
Weneker, 95
Westerflet, 104
Wlfardale, Wlfaredale, Wlframdale, 105, 107–8
Alan of, 193n; witn., 193
——, dean, witn., 11–2, 14
——, the doorkeeper of, his widow. *See* Lecya
Anthony of, clerk, witn., 100, 102 (2)–3, 109. *Cp.* Anthony the clerk
Henry son of Ralf of, 90–1 and n, 93–4 (2), 104–5; witn., 96, 104, 106
Henry son of Rannulf of, 91, 93–5 (2), 104, 108; witn., 88, 90, 92
Hugh brother of Ralf son of Hugh of, witn., 89
Hugh son of Ralf of, witn., 11–2, 14
Petronilla of, 103–5 (2)–6
——, her seal, 106
Ralf son of Hugh of, 92–3; witn., 88–90, 92
——, his brother. *See* Hugh
——, his seal, 93
Ralf son of Rannulf of, 88, 100, 103; witn., 108–9
Robert son of Alan of, 89–90; witn., 92
Simon son of Peter of, 95–6, 104–5–6n, 108–9; witn., 88–92, 102 (2), 103. *See also* William the smith
Firsby, Frisebi, co. Linc., Nicholas of, witn., 72
Fiskerton, Fiskertun, co. Linc., clerk of. *See* Thomas
Fitz-Neal. *See* Ely, Richard of
Flandrensis, Walter, 131
Fletcher, Ralf, of Bradley, 272n
Florence dau. of William son of Walter of Mablethorpe, 275–6
Flury, Thomas, witn., 259
Foleby, Ralf de, witn., 83
Foliot, Folyot:
Margery, 74
Matilda, 51
William, 122 and n
Fontibus, Ivo de, witn., 151 (2)
Forri. *See* Furry
Fosse priory, co. Linc.:
land of nuns of, in Torksey, 3
Fot, Fote:
Alan, 67
William, 75
Fotherby, Foterb', Foterbi, Foterebi, Foterby, Fotreby, Fottrebi, Fotyrby, co. Linc., 234–54
chaplain of. *See* Richard

Fotherby—*cont.*
lady (*domina*) of. *See* Alice wife of Richard de Braose
places in
Akredich, 238
Danschedich, 238
Duuecroft, 244, 246–7
Grimesbimaregate, 238
Halle Croft, 249
Hil, 238
Holbech, 238
Mickelgrene, 237
Northpratis, 238
Seggebecke, 238
Seggebrigge, 238
Seggewra, 238
Thorndale, 237
Vuer Ku Scippenere, 249
Waldesende, 238
toft called Castelstede in, 241, 244–5, 247
vicar of. *See* Ormsby, Thomas son of Matthew of; Simon
Henry of, chaplain, witn., 238
Odo of, witn., 247, 249
Rannulf of, 241; witn., 239
Stephen of, witn., 235–6
Thomas of, vicar of Fotherby. *See* Ormesby, Thomas son of Matthew of
Walter son of Richard of, witn., 249–50
Franceys, Franceis, Fraunceys:
Meynard le, witn., 155
Reginald, 221
Richard le, witn., 146
Robert, 255n; witn., 255
William le, of Ludborough, witn., 246
Francig', Haimo, witn., 207
Fraunc, Geoffrey le, witn., 124
Fraunceys. *See* Franceys
Fraunk, Philip, knight, witn., 276 (2)–7
Friesthorpe, Frestorp, Fristorp, co. Linc., 79–80, 109–115
church of, 112
orchard of John de Sturs in, 112
orchard of Richard de Sturs in, 113
query—the parson of, his sons. *See* Adam; John; Richard
places in:
Annais Landes, 110
Brodlandes, 112
Cort Thornehil, 113
Est fons (*sic*), 112
Four Selions, 112, 114
Haldeland, 110
Langeng super Sled, 113
Lek, Leke, 113–4
Littleng, Liteleng, 110, 112
Neueng, 110
Norhthacres, 110, 112, 114
Northeng, 114
Northlanges, 113, 114
Obuuencornes, 112, 114
Friesthorpe, places in—*cont.*
Parvus fons, 112
Seven Selions, 112, 114
Stodfald, 110, 112, 114
Westfeld, 112
Westwellegate, 110, 112, 114
Westwelleheuedland, 112, 114
Westwellesik, 114
Adam son of William son of Godwin of, 110
——, his wife. *See* Amabel
Henry son of Walter of, 109–10
Jocelin son of Godwin of, 79
Jocelin son of Lambert of, 80
Jollan of, witn., 111
Walter of, 110
William son of Godwin of, 110. *See also* Richard the mason
Frisebi. *See* Firsby
Fulcher:
123, 133, 135
(*another*), witn., 78
Robert. *See* Robert son of Fulcher
his son. *See* Robert
Fulk:
the chaplain, witn., 109
master, witn., 148–9; the dean, witn., 149–50. *Cp.* Corringham, master Fulk of
his son. *See* John; William
Fulleby, Fulletb', Roger de, witn., 162–3; clerk, witn., 163
Fulstow, Fulestoue, Fulestauia, co. Linc., 246
parson of. *See* Hugh
Funtenay, Funteneia:
Henry de, witn., 278
William de, 269n; witn., 267, 269–70
Furry, Forri, Furre, Furri:
Reginald, 80 and n, 113n, 223n; witn., 113, 115, 223
Robert, witn., 223

G. the precentor of Lincoln. *See* Deeping, Geoffrey of
G. the priest, witn., 279
Gainsborough, Geynesburg, co. Linc., Richard of, witn., 127
Gaitburton. *See* Burton, Gate
Galle, Odo, 235n; witn., 234
Gallicus, William, 48
Gamel, his son. *See* Osbert
Garwin son of Lefwin, 83
Gaunt, S. de, 233
Gayton [le Wold], Geiton, co. Linc., Gervase of, witn., 234
Geldeford. *See* Guildford
Gentyle, Walter le, 119. *Cp.* Walter

Geoffrey:
witn., 63
(*another*) witn., 172
the chaplain, 60, 62
the clerk, 75
the deacon, witn., 127
the precentor of Lincoln. *See* Deeping, Geoffrey of
parson of Glentham, brother of Henry of Searby, 12; witn., 11–14 (2)
parson of Irby, 145n; witn., 145, 259
son of Alexander, witn., 76
son of Arendis, 264–5
son of Edric, witn., 42
son of Jordan, witn., 207. *Cp.* Rat, Geoffrey le, *alias* Geoffrey son of Jordan of Otby
son of the knight. *See* Hackthorn, Geoffrey son of William of
son of Lefric, 238
son of Matilda, 180–1, 187–8
son of the parson [? of Laceby], 270 (2)
son of Ralf, 96
son of Simon, witn., 127, 130
son of Walter, witn., 197. *Cp.* Normanby le Wold, Geoffrey son of Walter of
son of William, witn., 24
son of William the knight. *See* Hackthorn, Geoffrey son of William of
warden of the great altar, witn., 259
his brother. *See* William
his *serviens*. *See* Richard
his son. *See* Hugh; Ralf; Robert; Thomas; William
Gerard the deacon, 130; witn., 124–5 (2), 127–9
Gerin the tailor, 85
Germthorpe, Germunthorpe. *See* Grainthorpe
Gervase, witn., 155
his son. *See* Robert
Geynesburg'. *See* Gainsborough
Gibbons, Mr. G. S., quoted, 141
Gibbosus, master Walter, 11–2. *Cp.* Walter, master
Gibthorp', William de, witn., 162
Gilbert:
abbot of Swineshead, witn., 156
brother of Alfred. *See* Glentham, Gilbert son of Gilbert of, brother of Alfred of
the carter, 51; witn., 96
the chaplain, witn., 126, 128–9. *Cp.* Searby, Gilbert of, chaplain
the clerk, witn., 52–3
——, (*another*), witn., 268
minister, witn., 73
the smith, 234, 238–9, 243
son of Gilbert. *See* Glentham
Gilbert—*cont.*
son of Godric, 140
—— (*another*), 238 (2)
son of Pagan, witn., 64
son of Ralf, witn., 174
son of Robert, 140 (2)
son of Roger, 189–90
son of Tove, witn., 262
son of Ulf, witn., 83
son of William, witn., 261
—— (*another*). *See* Hackthorn
vicar of Cadney, witn., 137
his brother. *See* Rannulf
his son. *See* Alan; Osbert; Stephen; Thomas; William
Giles, his *nepos*. *See* Thomas
Gillyng, Henry son of Stephen, of Great Limber, 150
Gippe, his son. *See* Ivo
Gisorch, Giseorz, Gishorz, Gizors, Gysorz, Walter de, 51n, 54, 56, 74, 76n; witn., 51
Glanford Brigg, Pons Glaunfordie, co. Linc., 82
Glentham, Glentamia, Glenthamia, co. Linc., 11–29
chaplain of. *See* Richard, Robert
clerk of. *See* Ivo
parson of. *See* Geoffrey
places in:
Actacres, Haccacre, Hacthacres, 14–16, 25, 28
Adherdol, 13
Bredlaundes, Bretlaundes, 15–6
Canebicrothe, Cauenbycroft, Kauenbicroft, 13–4, 24, 28
Estmor, Estmora, Estmore, 16, 23, 28
Fure, 13
Haccacre, Hacthacres. *See* Actacres
Holm, 15–6
Holmesdic, Holmesdihic, 15–6
Lagdale, 13
Museholm, Musholm, 14, 24, 28
Norhberh, Norberch, Northbereg, Northbereng, 13–4, 24, 28
Risches, 13
Sandas, 13
Smidheseng, Smitheseng, 17, 23, 28
Staingate, 13
Sudale, Suthdale, 13–4, 25, 28
Suthil, Suthhill, 16, 23, 28
Westmore, Westmora, Westmorre, 16, 23, 28
Wra, Wraha, 19, 20 (2)–1 (2)–2 (2)–3
Alfred of, 79n; witn., 6, 15–17, 22, 24, 34–5, 79, 193; knight, witn., 20 (2)–3, 25–6; son of Gilbert of, 12 (2)–4

Glentham—*cont.*
Gilbert son of Alfred of, 11–4, 19 and n
——, his seal, 19
Gilbert son of Gilbert of, brother of Alfred of, witn., 11–4
Hugh of, 129; witn., 35
Hugh son of Hubert of, 16–7, 23 (2)
——, his seal, 17
——, his widow. *See* Alice
Ivo son of Simon son of Osulf of, 25–6
Osbert brother of Walter son of Richard the chaplain of, 26
Ralf of, chaplain, witn., 20 (2)–1 (2), 23, 25–7
Robert *nepos* of Jocelin of, 15–6
Robert son of Hubert of, 160
Walter son of Richard the chaplain of, 24–5 (2)–6 (3)
——, his brother. *See* Osbert above
——, his seal, 25
——, his widow. *See* Alice
William of, clerk, witn., 60. *Cp.* William the clerk of Glentham
William *nepos* of Gilbert son of Alfred of, 19 (2)
Glentworth, Glenteword, co. Linc., 76n
boundary of, 107
chaplain of. *See* Baldwin
Gleppe, Henry, 126
Go, son of the priest of Grimsby, witn., 279
Goda, her son. *See* Simon
Godard, his son. *See* Alan; William
Godfrey, 82
Godman, 204
Godred:
chaplain, witn., 242
provost of Lincoln, 283
Godric, 227, 230
his son. *See* Gilbert, Roger
Godwin:
the chaplain, witn., 27
his son. *See* William
Goldsmith, the. *See* Ralf, William
Gollan. *See* Jollan
Golle, 227 (2), 230 (2)
Golle, Walter, 227, 230
Gondet. *See* Condet
Goscelin. *See* Jocelin
Goslan. *See* Jollan
Gouk, Gouc, Gouke:
Hugh, 272, 277
Ralf, 159–162
—— (*another*), 274
Goxhill, Gousel, Gousle, co. Linc., 196
Giles of, knight, witn., 253
Gra, Richard, 15–6
Grainsby, Greynesby, Greynnesby, co. Linc., 76
Stephen of, witn., 174
Grainthorpe, Germthorp, Germunthorp, 234–54
Granger, *Grangerius*, William le, witn., 151 (2), 153 (2)
Grant:
John le, 51
Richard le. *See* Wethershed, Richard
William le, 51
Grauel', master Henry de, clerk, witn., 79
Gravele, Grauel', Grauell', Graveleya, Gravell', master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, 132, 248; witn., 28, 97–8, 101, 107, 109, 132, 176, 244–5, 248; warden of the fabric, witn., 102
Gravesend, Richard, dean of Lincoln, 98–9 and n, 106n
Greetwell, Gretwell, co. Linc., 76–7
church of, 76
——, land of, 76
lake between the fields of Lincoln and the fields of Greetwell, 76
places in:
Haliwelles, 76
Merwang, 76
Greill', Seffrid, witn., 156
Gretwell. *See* Greetwell
Greynesby, Greynnesby. *See* Grainsby
Grimsby, Grimesbi, Grimmesbi, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* William
nuns of, 151
——, master of the. *See* Laceby, Robert of
Grinder, Roger, 95
Gris, Rannulf, 92
Gros, Ralph, witn., 2
Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 89n, 99n, 138n
his official. *See* Cadney, Robert of
Gruwall, Richard de, witn., 273
Guildford, Geldeford, co. Surrey, Robert de, witn., 236
Gunnewar, Gunwar, 175–6
Gunni, Gune, Gunne, 234, 243
his son. *See* Alan
Gunni, John, 211–2
Gunwar. *See* Gunnewar
Gurnard, Robert, of Ludborough, witn., 250
Guthred the chaplain, witn., 109
Guy, Wido, his son. *See* Peter

H.:
the chaplain, witn., 279
the dean of Lincoln. *See* Haimo
the priest, son of Stillag', witn., 279
the sacrist of Lincoln, 280
the subdean of Lincoln. *See* Hoketon, Hugh de
the succentor of Lincoln, 281
Ha. *See* Hanworth, Cold
Habb. *See* Abb

Haburgh, co. Linc., 170n
Hacche. *See* Acche
Hacham, Benedict de, witn., 253
Hachetorn. *See* Hackthorn
Hackesmal, Hacsmal, Henry, 14, 24, 28
Hackthorn, Hachetorn, Hacthor', Hakethorn, Haketon, Haketrorn, co. Linc., 27–8, 42–76, 79n
chaplain of. *See* Robert *below*
church of St Michael in, cemetery of, 42, 68
——, land of, 73
clerk of. *See* Robert
court of Peter of Hungary in, 48, 50
court of William son of Thomas in, 74
cross of St Andrew in, 74
meadow of, 45, 56, 75
parson of. *See* Alan, Robert
places in:
Agewelles, 75
Baithsik, Baytesike, Baytesyche 45, 53, 56, 61
Bennelandes, 46
Burchil, Burghil, 45, 54, 56, 71, 75 (2)
Burchilgate, 71
Burchrorn, Burethorn, Burgthorn, Burthorn, 51, 54, 56, 72
Butteruelles, 71
Cleydale, 72
Clif, le, 70 (2)
Crauthornhil, Crawethornhil, 51, 54, 70 (2), 75 (2)
Dalefurlanges, 74
Flintes, Flyntes, 45–7, 54, 57, 59
Fosse, 73
Furhill, 74
Gosacres, 51, 74
Grenehil, 45, 54, 57–8
Grisegarthe, 75
Groty, 74–5
Haketrornhil, Hakethornehill, 45, 54, 57–8, 74
Hali Stouhill, 51, 74
Hauerland', Hauerlande, 70, 75
Hauerlandsik', Haverlandsyke, 53, 75
Hengcroft, 69
Hungerdaleslac, 75
Langfurland, Langfurlanges, 51, 54, 72, 74
Lecedale, 62
Littelhyl, 70
Loeslectes, Losleites, Losleytes, 45, 56, 60
L . . dewynepitt, 75
Middelfurlanghes, Midfurlanges, 45, 54–5, 57
Midelwendinge, 75
Mokynges, 74
Muchingis, Muchingis, 59, 70 (2)
Northwelles, 51, 54, 57–8
Hackthorn, places in—*cont.*
Pottegraves, 75
Rettun', Rettuna, 45, 54, 57–8, 70
Rishil, Rishill, Risil, Rissehil, Rysilhill', Ryssehil, 45, 51, 54, 59, 70, 75 (5)
Smithistedes, 71 (2)
Stalifaldes, 70
Stangrauesyc, Stangravesyke, 60, 74
Stanhou, 62
Stocedene, 67
Stoddefaldes, Stodfaldes, 45, 54–5, 57
Stretefurlanges, 45, 75
Stuppelhil, Stupelhill, 45, 56, 72, 74 (2)
Suthwending, 75
Suthwendinges de Burghill', 75
Suthwendinges de Langfurlanges, 74
Sutterhil, 62
Thorstayndail, 70, 74
Thorkylhill, Þorkelhil, Torkelhil, 45, 54, 57–8, 60, 69, 70, 74 (2)
Torkelhillesyc, 60
Watelant, 74
Welleton Hill, Welletunhil, 45 (3), 51, 54 (2), 56 (2)–8, 60, 74 (2)
Westergroty, 74
Westmor, Westmora, 45, 54, 57, 59, 61, 75
Wlfacres, 75
Wytedale, 69
road in, leading to Lincoln, 72
sheepfold in, 74
vicar of. *See* John
wall between land of Adam Woodcock and Peter of Hungary in, 48–9, 58–9
Adam of. *See* Woodcock, Adam
Alexander son of Richard of, 51 and n, 53n, 62, 63n, 65n; witn., 48, 50 (2)–1, 53, 63, 71, 73
Geoffrey son of William of, also called Geoffrey son of William and Geoffrey son of the knight, 46, 63 and n, 69, 74, 76n; witn., 22, 49–50 (2)–1, 69, 71–3, 76, 121
Gilbert son of William of, 49, 53n, 63n–4, 73, 120–1 (2) and n; witn., 53, 63, 66 (2), 71
Robert of, chaplain, 66n; witn., 50, 66 (2), 68
Sybil of. *See* Sybil widow of William son of Gilbert of Hackthorn
William son of Geoffrey of, 64n
William son of Gilbert of, 28, 44–5, 48, 50, 54–8; witn., 43, 47, 190, 195
——, his widow. *See* Sybil

Hacon, Haco, Hacun, Hakun:
115–6 (2), 119
(*another*), 137–8
——, his son. *See* Roger
his son. *See* Henry
Hacon, William, witn., 139
Hacsmal. *See* Hackesmal
Hacsted', Roland de, witn., 80
Haddeclive, Hadeclive. *See* Hatcliffe
Hagan, 278 (2)
Haia, Richard de, witn., 266
Hailsi. *See* Ailsi
Haimo:
the chancellor of Lincoln, 170n, 216n; witn., 170
——, his brother. *See* Alexander
——, his *serviens*. *See* Marcher
dean of Lincoln, 10–1 and n, 109–10
son of Walter, witn., 142
his son. *See* Ralf, William
Hainton, Haynton, co. Linc., Roger of, clerk, witn., 259
Hak'. *See* Hackthorn
Haket son of Richard, witn., 258
Cp. Utterby, Haket of
Haket, William, witn., 154
Hakun. *See* Hacon
Haldan, his son. *See* Alan; Roger; William
Haldan, William, of Nettleton, witn., 150
Hallegarthe, Adam de, of Newton on Trent, witn., 118
Halnet, his son. *See* Robert
Halteclyva. *See* Hatcliffe
Haluered. *See* Alfred
Hamby, Hambi, co. Linc.:
John of, witn., 201
the lord Jollan of, witn., 246–7
Hamelin the dean, 235n; witn., 234
the dean of Covenham, witn., 217
Hameswait, John de, witn., 137
Hampton, William de, witn., 155; canon of Lincoln, witn., 273; provost of Lincoln, 283
Hamuell', William de, 74 (2)–5
Hancthin. *See* Anketin
Haneword, Haneworth, Haneworthe, Hanewrn. *See* Hanworth
Hang, John de la, 259
Hanworth, Cold, Ha, Haneword, Haneworth, Haneworthe, Hanewrn, co. Linc., 44–5, 51–2, 54 (3)–7, 71, 75
church of, land of, in Hackthorn, 45, 54, 57
——, ——, in Hanworth, 45, 54–5, 57–8
meadow of, 45
places in:
Dalefurlanges, 52
Northbergesike, 45 (2), 56
Thorkelhil, 52
Welletonhil, 52
Alfred of, 45, 54, 57–8
Nicholas of, 75
Hanworth, Potter, Hanewrhe, Hanewrthe, co. Linc., 255–6
clerk of. *See* John
Roger of, witn., 255
Hardres, Ardre:
Richard de, 208n; witn., 160, 194, 206 (2), 208, 261; master, witn., 42, 195; provost of Lincoln, 283. *Cp.* Lundres, Richard de
Thomas de, 91n; witn., 91, 168, 225; chaplain, 7n; witn., 7–8, 25, 32, 44, 47, 93–4, 133–4
Hardreshull, Hardreshill:
pedigree of family of, 141n
William son of Robert de, 139–41 and n
Hardwick [in Nettleton par.], Herwic, co. Linc., Robert son of Ivo of, 146
Hareby, Haresbi, co. Linc., master Ralf of, witn., 203
Harefoot, Harefot, Ivo, witn., 38–9, 56, 168, 225
Haremes, Geoffrey de, 9–10
Haresbi. *See* Hareby
Harmston, Hermeztona, co. Linc., chaplain of. *See* Walter
Hascebi. *See* Ashby
Hasewald, Thomas, witn., 207
Hatcliffe, Haddeclive, Hadeclive, Halteclyva, co. Linc., 162
William of, witn., 229, 231, 271
Hatefeld, Ralf de, clerk, witn., 68
Hategate, Alan, 215 (2)
Haulee, Hauley:
Ralf de, knight, witn., 258
Warin de, witn., 205
Hause, Hugh de, parson of Fillingham, 89n, 91n, 93n; witn., 89–91 (2)–2, 96
Hauton', Richard de, witn., 207
Haverstoe wapentake, classed with Bradley, 259–79
Hawin, his son. *See* Sieward
Hawis, Hawisia:
wife of Walter de Amundavill, *dapifer*, her obit, 155
wife of Walter son of William le Norreis, 204–5
her son. *See* Reinfrid
Hayner, his son. *See* William
Haynton. *See* Hainton
Hayron, Robert, 140
Healing, Heyling, co. Linc., William of, knight, witn., 276 (2)–7
Hedon, John de, witn., 174
Hedon, Hedun, William de, witn., 34–5
Hedric. *See* Edric
Helewell, Richard de, witn., 80
Helewis, Helewisa:
the lady, of Rasen. *See* Rasen
dau. of Pagan. *See* Croxby, Helewisa of
Helias, Helis. *See* Elias
Helkyngtun. *See* Elkington

Helum, Walter de, justice itinerant, 253
Helwine. *See* Ailwin
Hemingbrough, Hemmyngburg, co. York., William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 275
Hemingby, Hemingeb', co. Linc., Benedict son of William of, 145–6. *Cp.* Benedict son of William
Hemmyngburgh. *See* Hemingbrough
Henry II, king of England, 224n, 226n
charter of, mentioned, 18
confirmation of charter by, 223–4
Henry:
the chaplain, witn., 199
the clerk, witn., 60, 63
the clerk of Baudertune, witn., 256
nepos of the priest, witn., 163
the priest, son of William the priest, witn., 220
the sacrist of Lincoln, 35n, 51n, 53n, 63n, 120n–1n, 214n, 259n, 280–1; witn., 35, 51, 53, 63, 68, 120–1 (2), 176, 214 (2), 241, 242, 244–5, 259; sacrist and succentor of Lincoln, 214n, 281; witn., 213
the shepherd, 45, 52, 56, 65, 71
son of Alan, 205
son of Bartholemew, 104, 108
son of Berengar. *See* Laceby
son of Hacon, witn., 278
son of Hugh, 89 (2)
——, (*another*). *See* Searby
son of Mabel, witn., 124
son of Osbert, witn., 117
son of Ralf, witn., 89
son of Rannulf, witn., 82
——, his brother. *See* Ivo
——, (*another*). *See* Fillingham
son of Robert son of Walter, witn., 89, 105
son of William, witn., 268
——, his brother. *See* William
the vicar, witn., 125
his son. *See* Hugh; Jocelin; Ralf; William
Henton', Robert de, witn., 219
Herbert, 84
son of Stenlith, 77–8
his son. *See* William
Herdegate, Simon de, 213
Herebervilla, Jordan de, witn., 154
Hereford, co. Hereford:
(wrongly for Hertford), 81
Simon of, 178–9
Hermer:
brother of Ralf son of Drew son of Ralf, witn., 279
son of Drew, 279n
Hermeztona. *See* Harmston
Hernisius. *See* Ernis
Hertford, co. Hert., 81
Hervey, *serviens*, witn., 119
Herwic. *See* Hardwick
Hessle, Hesel, co. York.:
monk of. *See* Alan
Robert son of John of, 136–7
Heyling. *See* Healing
Hibaldstow, Hibaldest', Hibaldestov, Hibaldestow, Hibaldestowe, co. Linc., 36–7
Eudo son of Pagan of, 36–7
——, his heir, Alan, 37
Hibaldstow Mare. *See* Scawby, places in
Hill, Mr. J. W. F., quoted, 100n
Hingham. *See* Ingham
Hoketon, Hugh de, subdean of Lincoln, witn., 248
Holegate, Olegate:
Geoffrey de, witn., 208
Simon son of Walter de, 212n; witn., 212 (2), 214 (2)
Walter de, 208–9 (3)–10 (2)–1 (3)–2n; witn., 208, 211
Holland, rural dean of. *See* Caen, Roger of; Sutton, John of
Holland, Hoyland, parts of, co. Linc., Anthony of, 96
Holm', master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 6, 198
Holtham [in Legsby par.], Hotham, co. Linc.:
Robert son of Ralf of, 165–7
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
Hook:
Hervey, of Stow St Mary, 121n. *Cp.* Stow St Mary, Hervey of
Malger son of Hervey, of Stow St Mary, 120–1
Hopescort, Oppescord, Mariota, 255, 257
Horkstow, Horkestoue, Horkestowe, co. Linc.:
Henry of, witn., 98, 105, 107
Simon of, 88, 100, 103
Hormesbi. *See* Ormsby, North
Horncastle, Horncastr', co. Linc.:
Stephen of, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 148 (2)
master W. of, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 148 (2)
Hors, Philip, witn., 157, 199 (2)
Horwelle, William de, witn., 234
Hotham. *See* Holtham
Hou, Ho, Robert de, 125n, 281; witn., 125, 195; sacrist of Lincoln, 195n; witn., 126, 195
Houeden. *See* Howden
Houresbi. *See* Owersby
Houton, Houtona:
Richard de, witn., 140, 147–8 (2)–9
Walter de, witn., 164
Howden, Houeden, co. York., William of, witn., 46, 55, 57
Howell, Huwell, co. Linc.:
Gerard son of Hugh of, 115n, 117–8 and n
Hugh of, 115 and n–7 (2), 119
——, his seal, 115–6

Howell—*cont.*
Laurence of, *pincerna*, 117
——, his seal, 117
Richard of, 118n. *Cp.* Richard, *pincerna*
Howest, Walter de, abbot of Bardney, 85 and n
Howsham [in Cadney par.], Husum, co. Linc., 138–9
Jocelin of, witn., 268
Hoyland. *See* Holland
Hubchun, Alan, witn., 150
Hubert:
master, witn., 11–2, 14, 19
son of Machus, 14, 24, 28
William, 70
Hucdred, his son. *See* Rumfar
Hugh:
brother of Ralf son of Hugh. *See* Fillingham
brother of Robert the parson of Hackthorn, witn., 50
brother of Thomas son of Odo, witn., 149
the carpenter, 69
——, (*another*), 171
the chaplain, 134; witn., 128
——, (? *another*), witn., 161
——, of St Benedict [? Lincoln], witn., 162
——, of Nocton, witn., 225
paruus Hugo, 153 (2)
the cook, witn., 139
the parson of Fulstow, 247n; witn., 246–7
the potter, 211–2
son of Elias, 267 (3), 271 (3), 274, 275 (3)
son of Geoffrey, 216
son of Henry, 104 (2)–6
son of Hugh, 104–5. *Cp.* Hugh brother of Ralf son of Hugh
son of John, witn., 234
son of Rannulf, witn., 209
son of Ulf, 143n; witn., 143–4
son of William, 267, 271
——, (*another*), witn., 19
his son. *See* Henry; Hugh; Ingelram; Ralf; Robert; Roland; Simon; William
Hulf. *See* Ulf
Humberstone, Humberstain, co. Linc., Richard of, witn., 165–6, 172, 215–6, 219; deacon, witn., 195, 218
Cp. Richard the deacon
Humber, river, Humbre. *See* Barton on Humber; Ferriby, South
Humphrey, Humfridus, Umfridus, Vmfridus:
209, 211
the butler, 18 (2)
son of Roger, 87
——, his brother. *See* Alfred
son of Thomas, witn., 151
Hund', Hugh, witn., 25
Hundefot. *See* Pedeken
Hundon [in Caistor par.], Hundene, Hunedon, co. Linc., William of, witn., 133–4, 140
Hungary, Hungar', Hungarie, Hungera, Hungrie:
Henry of, brother of Peter of, 130–3; witn., 20 (2)–2 (2)–4, 27, 46, 49, 52–3, 55, 57–61, 63, 65, 66 (2), 127
John of, witn., 46, 55, 57
Peter of, 24–5 (2) and n–7, 52 (2) and n, 130; witn., 18, 125–6, 128; canon of Lincoln, 27–9, 48–50 and n, 58–9, 64–5n, 68 and n, 131–2
——, anniversary of, assignment for, 131–2
——, chantry of, 22n, 43n, 46, 65n
——, ——, ordination of, 27–9
——, ——, chaplain of, 27–9
——, court of, in Hackthorn, 48, 50, 64
——, land of, in Searby, 124 (2)
——, the younger, clerk, witn., 69
Hungate, Hundegat'. *See* LINCOLN (3)
Hunington', John de, witn., 97
Hurt', William, 140
Husum. *See* Howsham
Hutteb'. *See* Otby
Huwell. *See* Howell
Hybaldestowe Mare. *See* Hibaldstow Mare
Hybry. *See* Ibry
Hylbert. *See* Ilbert
Hyrford. *See* Irford

Ibry or Hybry dau. of Hubert Belle, 16, 23, 28
Iermanus. *Sic*: ? *recte* Germanus, 235
Ilbert, Hylbert, witn., 155; canon of Lincoln, 122n, 170n; witn., 122, 170
Ilchester, Richard of, archdeacon of Poitiers, 224n; witn., 224
Ingelbert, Ingelberd, Robert, 272, 277
Ingelram:
the clerk, witn., 81
son of Hugh, witn., 81
son of Roger. *See* Searby, Ingelram of
Ingeram, Richard, parson of Laceby, 270n, 273 and n
Ingham, Hingham, Yngham, co. Linc., 37–41
boundary of, 92, 97
church of, 37–8n, 40
——, advowson of, 38n

Ingham—*cont.*
places in:
Brachendale, 38, 41
Hilles, 38, 41
Leichebec, 38 (2), 41 (2)
Suth Daile, 38, 41
Toftes, 38, 41
Winsindaile, Winsingdaile, 38 (2), 41 (2)
road from, in Fillingham, 96
Robert of, succentor of Lincoln, 280
William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 99; warden of the fabric of the cathedral, 98–9 and n
William son of Roger of, 37–8 and n–9 (2)–40–1 (3)
Ingleby [in Saxilby par., co. Linc.], Jollan of, 122
Innocentibus, Gilbert de, chaplain, 40–1; dean of the city of Lincoln, 41n, 162n
Insula:
Jordan de, 37–8 (4) and n, 40–1 (3)
master Roger de, 112n; witn., 112; chancellor of Lincoln, 281; dean of York, 281
Ion, provost of Lincoln, 194n, 283; witn., 194
Irby, Irreby, co. Linc., 259
parson of. *See* Geoffrey
Irford [in Stainton le Vale par.], Hyrford, co. Linc.:
Stephen of, witn., 234
Irreby. *See* Irby
Isabel, Isabella:
de Ver, sister of Ralf Arsic, 175 and n–6
widow of Walter son of Gerard of Croxby, 228–9
widow of Walter Tuschet of Scawby, 80–1
wife of Jollan, witn., 196–7
wife of William son of Henry of Claxby, 35–6
Ivo, Yvo:
brother of Henry son of Rannulf, witn., 82
the clerk, witn., 15–6, 25. *Cp.* Ivo the clerk of Glentham
the clerk of Glentham, witn., 17, 20 (2)–3, 27
prior of Nocton Park, 226n
son of Gippe, 227, 230
son of William, 45, 61
his son. *See* William

J. the subdean of Lincoln. *See* John
Jambes, Adam, witn., 113, 115
James, 255

James—*cont.*
(*another*), witn., 196–7
——, his wife. *See* Beatrice
Cp. Normanby le Wold, James of
brother of William the clerk, witn., 223, Var. R.
the clerk, witn., 128
——, (*another*), witn., 198
the clerk of Willetun or Wiltun, 255–6 (2)–7 (2)
his son. *See* Stephen
Janitor. *See* Doorkeeper
Janua, Ruffinus de, witn., 97
Joan wife of Henry de Ridford, 276 (2)–7
Jocelin, Goscelin, witn., 19
son of Henry, 110
Jocelin, Gocelyn, William, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 144
Joeta the widow, 134
Johel, his son. *See* William
Johelis, William. *See* William son of Johel
John, king of England, charter dated by regnal year of, 157
John:
witn., 218–9
the clerk, witn., 218
the chaplain, witn., 52
the chaplain of Brauncewell, witn., 71
the chaplain of Claxby, witn., 195
the chaplain of Wigford, witn., 208
the clerk, witn., 163, 195
the clerk of [Potter] Hanworth, witn., 256
the falconer, witn., 94
master, witn., 127. *Cp.* Searby, master John of
the parson of Claxby, witn., 204
the parson of Normanby le Wold, 6n, 191n, 201n, 264n; witn., 6, 191 (2)
——, his son. *See* Normanby le Wold
——. *Cp.* Braibof, John le, parson
the priest, witn., 86
——, (*another*), witn., 165–6, 215–6
the priest of Tealby, witn., 219
the sacrist of Lincoln, 281
son of Alice, 7–8
son of Anketin. *See* Sturton by Stow
son of Briccen', witn., 278
son of the chaplain, witn., 198
son of Fulk, witn., 98, 101, 109, 245; clerk 248
son of John, witn., 34–5
——, (*another*), 179
son of Martin, witn., 177
son of Matilda, 213 (6); witn., 214 (2)
——, (*another*), 112
son of Osbert, 213; witn., 214 (2)
son of the parson (? of Friesthorpe), 113 (2)–4 (3); witn., 113–4

John—*cont.*
son of Philip, witn., 85
son of Robert. *See* Ashby
son of Walter, witn., 197, 201
——. *Cp.* Normanby le Wold, John son of Walter of
son of William, witn., 34–5
subdean of Lincoln, 199n, 281; witn., 18, 28, 132, 198
le sumeter, witn., 82
the tailor, witn., 222
vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 52
vicar of Hackthorn, witn., 49, 53
the villein, witn., 85
his son. *See* Anketil; Hugh; John
Jollan, Gollan, Goslan, Joilan, Joslein: witn., 196–7
——, his wife. *See* Isabel
brother of Ralf son of Alan, witn., 192–3
brother of William son of Alan, witn., 195
son of Richard, 110
son of William, witn., 207
his son. *See* Adam; Rannulf; William
Jopitas the chaplain, witn., 62
Jordan, Jurdan, 14, 24, 28; witn., 19
(*another*), witn., 221
the chaplain, witn., 278 (2)
the clerk, 205 (3)
the dean, witn., 86
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Walter; William
Jordeb', Jordeburgh. *See* Yarborough
Joslein. *See* Jollan
Jotius the chaplain, witn., 205
Juel. *See* Johel
Jukeleth, Robert, witn., 273
Julia wife of Gilbert de Turs, 265
Juliana:
widow of Rannulf, 96 (3)
wife of Robert of Wendover, 45, 56, 65, 66n
Jungwin, witn., 43 (2)
Jurdan. *See* Jordan

Kaburn, Kaburne. *See* Cabourn.
Kadenaye, Kadeneya, Kadeneye. *See* Cadney
Kanigham, Hugh de, 129
Kanuill. *See* Campvill
Karl:
Robert, 129
Roger, 126
Kareltona, William son of John of, witn., 262
Karleton'. *See* Carlton, South
Karletuna. *See* Carlton
Kastr'. *See* Caistor
Kateb', Kateby, Katesbi. *See* Cadeby
Kauenby, Kaueneby. *See* Caenby
Kaystorp', James de, witn., 82
Keal, Kele [unidentified], Geoffrey of witn., 249
Keal, East and West, co. Linc., Cotes in, 29
Keelby, Kilebi, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 194
Keles', Kelesaia, Kelesay, Keleseye, Keleshai. *See* Kelsey
Kelk, William, 140
Kellingholm'. *See* Killingholme
Kelsey, Keles', Kelesaia, Kelesay, Keleseye, Keleshai, Kelleseye, co. Linc.:
North, 139–43
——, church of, 142–3
——, places in:
Crokyacre, 140
Sworthkerthorn, 140
——, Hugh the knight of, son of Clarenbald, 142 (2). *Cp.* Ousefleet, Hugh of
——, Peter the knight of, son of Hugh the knight, 142–3; witn., 142 (2)
Kelsey, North and South, 139–43
king's highway to Lincoln in, 140
road from Ormsby in, 140
Kelsey, South, Suthkeles', co. Linc.:
places in:
Hauerocthorn', 140
Hausedal', 140
Kerberg', 140
Lambecotes, 140 (2)
Leifsideil, 140
Luchull, 140
Smedesfeld, 140
Steynhusland', 140
Steyn Well', 140 (2)
Swynestigd', 140
Westholm', 140
Gilbert of, 141; witn., 142, 145
Richard brother of Gilbert of, witn., 145
Kelsey, North or South:
Alan son of Wigan of, 140; witn., 140
Alan son of William of, witn., 164
Guy of, witn., 39, 61, 93–4; clerk, witn., 7, 8
Hugh of, 140 (4)
Peter *nepos* of Richard of, 140
Richard of, 220n, 223n; witn., 219, 223
Simon of, witn., 142
Kelstern, Kelest', Kelsterne, co. Linc., William of, clerk, witn., 69; deacon, witn., 71
Kelyngholm. *See* Killingholme
Kent, Cancia, master Gilbert of, brother of Robert de Campvill, 77n; witn., 77
Simon of, witn., 165–6, 199

Kentensis, Richard, subdean of Lincoln, 136n
Kerdiston, Kerdeston, Kerdestun, co. Norfolk, William of, witn., 236–7
Ketebi. *See* Cadeby
Ketel, his son. *See* Odo
Ketel, William, 195
Ketesbi. *See* Cadeby
Kettleby, Ketlesby, Ketthelesby, co. Linc.:
Henry of, 129–30
——, his windmill in Searby, 130
William of, witn., 270
Kettleby Thorpe [in Bigby par.], co. Linc., 136n
Keuermund. *See* Kirmond le Mire
Kilebi. *See* Keelby
Killingholme, Chilvingholm, Kellingholm', Keluingholm, Kelyngholm, Kilingholm, Killvingholm, Kiluingholm', co. Linc., 150–3
John of, witn., 11–2, 14
Walter of, witn., 133–4; knight, witn., 123
Kim. *See* Kyme
Kingerby, Kinerby, Kinierby, Kyinerbeia, co. Linc., 232
the heirs of, 156
priest of. *See* Roger
Kingesbyr', Kyngesbyr', Adam de, 140, 145; witn., 140
Kirch'beia, Thomas de, 86
Kirkby [near Osgodby], Kirchebeia, Kirkeby, Kyrkeb', co. Linc., 155–7
mill of Walter de Amundavill in, given to the chapter, 155, 157
Kirkeby, Kirkebi, Thomas de, 131 (? *another*), witn., 265
Kirmond le Mire, Cheuermund, Cheuremund, Keuermund, co. Linc.:
Peter of, 15n, 225n; witn., 15–6, 18, 38–9 (2), 43 (2)–4, 46, 49, 55–6, 58–9, 125, 129, 157, 165, 168, 199 (2), 215–6, 219, 225 (2); canon of Lincoln, witn., 28, 132; clerk, witn., 79, 127, 172, 200, 209, 218
Kirton, Kirket', Kirketon, Kyrketon [unidentified]:
G de, witn., 6
Gilbert of, clerk, witn., 118–9
Knight, the; his son. *See* Geoffrey
Knyct, Geoffrey, 134
Kog, William, witn., 117
Kokerinton. *See* Cockerington
Korkesbi. *See* Croxby
Kovenham. *See* Covenham
Kyme, Chime, Kim, Kyma, North or South, co. Linc.:
Richard of, witn., 32–3, 160, 204, 208–9, 217, 260 (2)–1; canon of Lincoln, witn., 14
William of, witn., 246; knight, witn., 258
Kyngesbyr'. *See* Kingesbyr'
Kyrkeb'. *See* Kirkby near Osgodby

Laceby, Laysceby, Leisbi, Leysceby, co. Linc., 266–77
court of Hugh son of William in, 267, 271
——, Ralf Gouke in, 274
king's highway towards Louth in, 268
parson of, his land in, 267, 274–5. *See also* Barnby, Thomas of; Ingeram, Richard; Middenhall, John de
places in:
Adlingmare, 266, 271
Aylofbrigge, 271. *Cp.* Nylofbrigge
Barlandes, Barrelandes, Barrelanges, 267, 269, 271, 274
Beck, le, 273, 277
Blindemires, 267, 271
Boytoft, 267, 271, 274
Crimkelnoke, 267
Crosseberg, 269, 273, 277
Crossewang, 270, 274
Dicfurlanges, 266 (2), 270–1, 274 (2)
Doflandes, 267, 271
Dunelandes, 274
Goldeburg, 269
Grenebergmare, 266, 270
Grenemilne, Viride molendinum 267, 271, 274
Grenemilnegavel, 274
Grimsbygate, 274
Haueracres, 267 (2), 271
Leuericcroft, 269
Litelbec, Litelbek, 267 (3), 271, 274 (2)
Litelbechill, Littelbekhille, 267 (2), 271 (3), 275 (3)
Musewell, Musewelle, 268, 270, 272, 277
Nylofbrigge, 267. *Cp.* Aylofbrigge
Pesebergh, 269, 271, 274
Peseberig, 267
Speldhou, Spaldehowe, 268 (2), 272, 277
Stainholmes, Staynholmes, 267, 271, 274
Thukermar, 274
Whaylandes, Whaytlandes, 270, 273, 277
Wilgebrigge, 274
Wranglandes, 270, 274
Yukermare, 267
Alfred of, witn., 273

Laceby—*cont.*
Henry son of Berengar of, 267–8, 271–2 (2); witn., 267, 269–70
Hugh of, witn., 267, 270
Robert of, master of the nuns of Grimsby, witn., 151
Lacell'. *See* Lascelles
Lacton', John de, witn., 82
Lacy, Lascy, Gilbert de, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 28
Lafford'. *See* Sleaford
Lagtertona. *See* Laughterton
Laicestre. *See* Leicester
Lambert the butcher, witn., 222
Landa:
William de, 152n; witn., 152
——, his wife, 152n
Langetot, Richard de, witn., 236
Langton, Langeton [unidentified], Henry of, witn., 155
Langwath, Langvath, co. Linc., William of, clerk, witn., 253
Lascelles, Lacell':
Alan brother of Robert de, witn., 278
Robert de, witn., 278
Lascy. *See* Lacy
Latona, Roger de, 159n; witn., 158–9
Lauerd, Hugh le or þe, 45, 54–5, 57
Laughterton, Lagtertona [in Kettlethorpe par.], co. Linc., 118
Launde, Land, William de la, 213 (6)
Laurence:
78n; witn., 78
the clerk, witn., 137
the mason, 93–4, 101, 104–6, 108; witn., 104, 106
the priest, witn., 83
——, his brother. *See* Robert
Laycestr'. *See* Leicester
Lecator, William, 34 (2)
Lecya, widow of Alan the doorkeeper of Fillingham, 109
Lefric. *See* Leofric
Lefwin, his son. *See* Garwin
Legbourne, Lekebur', Lekeburn, co. Linc.:
Herbert son of William of, 235 and n–6; witn., 235
William son of Amfrid of, 261–2; witn., 261
——, his seal, 262
Legsby, Legesby, Leggesby, co. Linc.:
Thomas of, witn., 219–20
William of, 53n; witn., 53, 72–3
Leicester, Laicestre, Laycestr', Leicestr':
New College of, provost of, 282
Ralf of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 248
Richard of, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 60, 62, 66 (2), 148 (2)
Leisbi. *See* Laceby
Lekebur', Lekeburn. *See* Legbourne
Lenn. *See* Lynn
Leofric, Lefric, Leueric, his son. *See* Geoffrey, Ralf
Lep, Walter, 267 (2)
Lettice:
widow of William of Claxby, 198–9
——, her son. *See* Claxby, John son of William of
Leueric. *See* Leofric
Leva, Loua, 227–8, 230, 231
her son. *See* William
Lexington:
Henry, bishop of Lincoln, 99n
William, dean of Lincoln, 273 and n
Leysceby. *See* Laceby
Limber, Great, Lymberg, Lymbergia, co. Linc., 150
Great or Little:
——, Robert of, witn., 128 (2)
——, Roger son of Nicholas of, 220
Linc', Robert son of William, witn., 7, 8
Lincoln (1), county of:
sheriff of. *See* Ascell, Philip de; Paunton, James de
vale or valley of, 45–6
Lincoln (3), Linc', Lincl', Linccol', city of, 221
Bail of, houses held by Peter of Hungary in, 131
——, Peter of the, witn., 97–8, 107; mayor of Lincoln, 68n, 100n, witn., 68; warden of the fabric of the cathedral, witn., 95, 101–2 (2); mayor of Lincoln and warden of the fabric, witn., 100, 103, 108–9
——, Robert son of Peter of the, witn., 68
Bight, Bicht, Alexander of the, witn., 206 (2). *Cp.* Alexander
——, Hugh of the, witn., 208
boundary of, 84
clerk of. *See* Richard
dean of. *See* Innocentibus, Gilbert de; William
Eastgate, William son of Martel *alias* William Martel of, 85–6 and n–7
farm of, 85n
fields of, 78
Hungate, Hundegat, master Stephen of, witn., 77
land of Herbert in, 84
land which was Suaue's in, 84
land of Martel the clerk in, 85
mayors of, 100n. *See also* Lincoln (3), Bail, Peter of the; Ponte, Richard de
Newport, Neuport, Neuporth:
——, land in, 100n
——, Durand of, witn., 84
——, Maurice of, witn., 38–9 (2), 44, 46, 55–9, 93–4, 168, 225
——, Osbert of, witn., 39, 49, 59, 61, 93–4, 133–4, 147; clerk 7n; witn., 7, 8, 17, 25, 47
——, Peter of, clerk, witn., 68
——, Reginald of, witn., 101

LINCOLN (3), city of, Newport—*cont.*
——, Richard of, 15n, 169n, 225n; witn., 15–6, 25, 38–9 (2), 43 (2)–4, 46, 49, 55–9, 80, 125, 129, 134, 168–9, 199 (2), 225 (2); clerk, witn., 47, 79, 209
——, Roger of, witn., 25, 61, 93–4, 169; clerk, witn., 8, 26–7; chaplain, witn., 38–9 (2), 46, 55–8, 125, 133, 169
St Katherine, priory or hospital of, land of, in Newton by Toft, 179–80 (2)–1, 186–8 (2)
Wigford, Wikeford, chaplain of. *See* John
LINCOLN (4), city of, churches and parishes of:
St Benedict (?), chaplain of. *See* Hugh
St Mary le Wigford, priest of. *See* William
St Swithin, chaplain of. *See* Roger
——, deacon of. *See* Walter
——, priest of. *See* Ulf
LINCOLN (5), city of, men of:
John son of Martin of, witn., 174
Martel, the clerk of, 85 and n
——, his son. *See* LINCOLN (3), Eastgate, William son of Martel of
Ralph son of John of, 2–3
William the carpenter of, 64
LINCOLN (6), diocese of:
chancellor of, 284
LINCOLN (7):
bishop of, 157n
——, knights of, In
——, official of, 284
——, palace of, in Lincoln, 77–8
——, registry of, at Lincoln, 284
——, *See also*
Alexander
Avallon, Hugh of
Chesney, Robert
Coutances, Walter of
Grosseteste, Robert
Lexington, Henry
Sutton, Oliver
Wake, William
Wells, Hugh of
bishop elect of. *See* Plantagenet, Geoffrey
LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of, *passim*
altar of, gifts placed upon the, 1, 169–70, 214, 226
——, warden of the great. *See* Richard
altar of St Denis in, 83, 86–7
——, chaplain of, 86–7
altar where the mass of the Virgin is celebrated at prime, lights of, 81–2
altar of St Nicholas in, 27, 43n
chapter house of, 132, 215
clerks who serve at the mass of the Blessed Mary, 132
LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of—*cont.*
fabric of:
——, fund for, 233
——, ——, gifts to, 94, 97–101 (2)–3, 106 (2)–7 (2)–9 (2), 130, 279
——, ——, ——, as penalty for non-payment of rent, 233
——, wardens of, 97–9, 101–2, 106–7, 109. *See also*
Brand, Walter
Brinkhill, master Robert of
Gravele, master Robert de
Ingham, William of
LINCOLN (3), Bail, Peter of the
Winchcombe, William of
——, ——, clerks of. *See* Nicholas; Thomas
lights of, gift to augment the, 134
master of the works of. *See* Alexander the mason
muniments of, 252
poor clerks of, 130–2
sacrist of, 280
See also
Conan
Henry
Hou, Robert de
John
Norton, Thomas of
Philip
Richard
Rollain
Winchcombe, Alexander of
servientes of. *See* Alan; Robert the carpenter; Ucco
shrine of St Hugh in,
——, Adam of, 62n; witn., 52 (2), 62, 65
——, R of, witn., 53
succentor of, 280–1
See also
Andrew
Elias
H.
Ingham, Robert of
Ralf
Richard
Roger
Winemer
tomb of St Hugh in,
——, J of the, witn., 53
——, Philip of the, 62n; witn., 52 (2), 60, 62, 65
——, Richard of the, witn., 51
vicars of, 131–2
See also
Amfrid
Burwell, Winemer of
Chesterfield, Stephen of
Cliveland, Adam de
Horncastle, Stephen of
Horncastle, master W. of
Jocelin, William
John
Leicester, Richard of
Marston, John of
Partney, Gilbert of
Richmond, Robert of
Scot, R
Scot, Robert
Stephen
Warin
Winemer

LINCOLN (10), chapter of, 133, 157; witnesses, 163
canons of. *See* LINCOLN (11)
chancellor of. *See*
Haimo
Insula, Roger de
Montibus, William de
Waddingham, Nicholas of
Wethershed, *alias* le Grant, Richard
chancery of, 132
——, houses belonging to, in the Bail, 131–2
dean of. *See*
Adelm
Ely, Richard of
Haimo
Lexington, William
Marsh, Robert
Rolveston, Roger de
Sutton, Oliver
Thornaco, William de
Weseham, Roger de
dean and chapter, *passim*
——, grants by, 10 (2)–11, 18, 40, 68, 77, 98, 109–10, 130, 135, 138, 160, 166–7, 173, 175–6, 183–5, 201, 220, 231, 243, 245, 256–7 (2)–8, 263 (2)–4, 273, 276–7
——, leases by, 17–8, 87
precentor of. *See* Blois, William of; Cadney, Robert of; Deeping, Geoffrey of
precentory of, clerk of. *See* Bisegg', William de
provost of, 130, 132, 280, 282–3
See also
Bromholm', Richard de
Eudo
Godred
Hampton, William de
Hardres, Richard de
Ion
Peter
Scot, Geoffrey
Stretton', Richard de
Turville, Roger of
Worth', Simon de
subdean of
See
Benniworth, William of
Bramford, William de
Hoketon, Hugh de
John
Kentensis, Richard
Philip
Ralf
Richard
Winemer
treasurer of. *See* Edmundsbury, Walter of; Lacy, Gilbert de; Leicester, Ralf of
common of the canons:
——, grants to, *passim*
——, provost of. *See* LINCOLN (10), provost
seal of, 10, 173
LINCOLN (11), canons of, 131–2, 170, 224n
grant by, 141
LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*
provost of. *See* Turville, Roger of
See also
Adam
Amys, Richard
Askeby, Thomas of
Avallon, William of
Barton, John of
——, Simon of
Bohun, Roger de
Bolsover, Robert of
Bristol, Roger of
Chichester, Stephen of
Derby, John of
Drew
Dunwich, Leonard of
Gravele, Robert de
Hampton, William de
Hemingbrough, William of
Holm, Robert de
Ilbert
Ingham, William of
Kirmond [le Mire], Peter of
Kyme, Richard of
Melide, Peter de
Pagan
Parvus, Roger
Perham, Alexander de
Perton, Robert de
Philip
Randulf
Richard
Roger
Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de
Scot, Geoffrey
Serlo
Simon
Thame, Geoffrey of
Tynemouth, John of
Vacarius
Vireneto, Ralf de
Waddingham, William of
Welles, Walter de
William son of Fulk
Winchcombe, William of
Wisbech, Richard of
LINCOLN (12), prebends of. *See* Decem Librarum
Lindsey:
North Riding of, bailiff of. *See* Caistor, Henry of
West Riding of, 120
——, archdeacon of. *See* Alexander
Linde, Lynde, Walter de la, knight, witn., 276 (2)–7
Linwood, Lindewd, Lindeuud, Lindewde, Lindwod, Lindwode, Linwd, co. Linc., 220–3
clerk of. *See* Richard
parson of. *See* Thomas
places in:
Brotland, 222
Lambecoteberh, Lambecotelberii, 222–3
Norhberh, Northberth, 222 (2)

Linwood, places in—*cont.*
Norwellestich, 222
Waitberh, 222
road called *Lata Via* in, 221
Richard of, witn., 195; master, witn., 18
Thomas son of Alan of, witn., 222
Longus:
Hugh, of Glentham, witn., 15–6, 26
Joel, witn., 85
Richard, clerk, witn., 204
Loua, incorrectly for Leva, *q.v.*
Loudhian, Loudhyan, William de, 168 (2) 173
Lound, Lund', Lunde, co. Linc.:
Peter of, witn., 253
Stephen of, 174n; witn., 174
Louth, Luda, Ludhe, Luhe, co. Linc., 248, 255, 268
master Hervey of, witn., 184–7, 189
John of, witn., 203
Louthesk, dean of. *See* Alan; Calkwell, Ranulph of
Louthesk wapentake (wrongly for Ludborough in an endorsement), 234
Luburc. *See* Ludborough
Luci, Richard de, witn., 224
Lucth'. *See* Ludborough wapentake
Luda. *See* Louth
Ludborough, Lucth', wapentake, 234–59
Ludborough, Luburc, Luburch, Lutheburc, Lutheburch, Lutheburg, co. Linc., 250, 254 (2)–9
court of Richard and Alice de Braose held in, 254
lady (*domina*) of. *See* Alice wife of Richard de Braose
parson of. *See* William
places in:
Blakeland, 255
Micchelemere, 255
road towards Louth in, 255
Alexander of, witn., 255
Matthew of, witn., 258. *Cp.* Vanin, Matthew
Richard of, called the baker, 254–5, 257
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
Ludhe. *See* Louth
Ludney [in Grainthorpe par.], co. Linc., Richard of, parson of Covenham, 238n
Luhe. *See* Louth
Lunde. *See* Lound
Lundres, Richard de, witn., 204. *Cp.* Hardres, Richard de
Lupus, Gregory *serviens* of Robert, witn., 27
Lutheburc', Lutheburch, Lutheburg. *See* Ludborough
Luuel, Osbert, witn., 142
Lymbergia. *See* Limber
Lynn, King's, Lenn', co. Norfolk, master William of, witn., 223
M. *See* Blanchard, Matilda
Mabel:
widow of Oliver of Wendover, 66n, 67
her son. *See* Henry
Mablethorpe, Malberthorpe, co. Linc. *See* Florence
Machus, Mach', his son. *See* Hubert; William
Magdalena, Magdal', la Maudeleine
Geoffrey de, *alias* Geoffrey de Wicham, 69 and n–73; witn., 121
——, chaplain, witn., 121, 242
——, chantry of, in the cathedral, 69n
Makerel:
Godfrey, witn., 82
Thomas, 80n; witn., 80
Malberthorpe. *See* Mablethorpe
Malebisse, Malebissa, Alexander, 122n; witn., 122, 155
Malet, Maleht, Maleth:
Gilbert, witn., 222
Hugh, of Linwood, 220–1 (2) and n–22 (2)
——, his wife. *See* Matilda
Peter, witn., 255
Thomas, 221n; witn., 221
Malger, 101
master, 78n, 266n; witn., 78, 266
Malherbe, Malerb', Malerbe:
Ralf, witn., 165–6
Roger, witn., 174; of Toft [by Newton], witn., 172
Walter, witn., 175
William, of Toft [by Newton], 178 (3)–9 (2), 180–1, 184–8; witn., 184, 189
Malluuel:
Ralf, witn., 32–3
Robert brother of Ralf, witn., 32–3
Roger, witn., 32–3
Malmeton. *See* Manton
Maltby le Marsh, Maltebi, co. Linc., 31
Walter of, witn., 222
William of, parson of Wyham, 246n; ? witn., 246
Manchester, Mamcestr', Mannecestr', co. Lanc., William of, witn., 38–9 (2), 43–4, 46, 55–6, 58, 165–6, 168, 225 (2)
Manton, Malmeton, co. Linc., 65n–6
Mar', Henry de, witn., 278
Mara, Peter de, witn., 224
Marcher *serviens* of Haimo the chancellor, witn., 216
Mare, William de la, witn., 98, 101
Mares', Mareseya. *See* Mattersey
Marescallus. *See* Marshall
Margaret, 140
dau. of William the goldsmith of Burton by Lincoln and wife of William of Swalcliffe, 83–4
Marsh, Robert, dean of Lincoln, 274–5 and n

Marshall:
Alan, witn., 158
Ralf, of Fotherby, witn., 250
Robert, 118
Walter, 107
Marston, Merstun', Merstune, co. Linc.:
master John of, witn., 11–2, 14, 42; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 60, 148 (2). *Cp.* John vicar of the church of Lincoln
Richard of, witn., 15–6; clerk, witn., 79
Martel:
Robert, witn., 151 (2)–2
William. *See* LINCOLN (3), Eastgate, William son of Martel of
Martin, 255
witn., 168
the carpenter, 238
son of Ailwin, 13
son of Edric, witn., 265
son of William the carpenter, witn., 85
his son. *See* John
Marton, Martona, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Robert
John son of Nicholas of, witn., 118–9
Nicholas of, witn., 117
Reginald of, witn., 116–7
See also Agnes dau. of master Clement of Newerk
Martun, Alan de, witn., 129
Marz, Peter, 149
Mason, the, *cementarius*. *See* Alexander; Laurence; Richard; Roger; Walter
Massingham. *See* Messingham
Matild', John. *See* John son of Matilda
Matilda, Maud:
the baker, 94
wife of Gilbert of Normanby le Wold, witn., 196–7
wife of Hugh Malet of Linwood, 221
wife of Simon of Messingham, 10
her son. *See* Alan; Geoffrey; John
Mattersey, Mares', Mareseya, co. Nott., master Hugh of, 79n, 169n; witn., 79, 169
Matthew, 213 (2)
abbot of Bardney, 86 and n–88n
Maudeleine, de la. *See* Magdalena
Mauduit, John, witn., 224
Maurice, 227, 230
Mautebi, Peter de, witn., 208
Mavue, Robert, 60
Mazun, Roger, 14
Melide, master Peter de, canon of Lincoln, 170n; witn., 170
Mentinges. *See* Minting
Mercer', witn., 168
Merle:
Adam de, 111n; witn., 111
Hugh de, 256n; witn., 255
Merlepeys, Geoffrey, witn., 154
Merstun', Merstune. *See* Marston
Messingham, Massingham, Messyngham, co. Linc., 8–11
John of, 9
Simon son of Henry of, 8–10
——, his seal, 9
——, his wife. *See* Matilda
Metur, Geoffrey le, 273n; witn., 271, 273
Midelton', Mideltona, Geoffrey de, witn., 1–2
Middenhall, Mildehal, John de, parson of Laceby, 270 and n
Middlethorpe, Mideltorp [unidentified], co. Linc.: 200
John son of Orm of. *See* Normanby le Wold
——, his dau. *See* Emma
Midhingesby. *See* Miningsby
Midley, Midl', Midlei, Miley, Milley, Mildley, Misl', William de, witn., 43 (2)–4, 129, 157, 168, 172, 195, 199, 215–6, 219, 225 (2)
Miles the clerk of [Bishop] Norton, 77
Miley. *See* Midley
Miller, the. *See* Ralf
Miningsby, Midhingesby, co. Linc.:
Nicholas of, 148–9
——, his seal, 149
——, his wife. *See* Alice
Minting, Mentinges, co. Linc., Robert of, *serviens*, witn., 204
Misl', William de. *See* Midley
Misterton, Mysterton, co. Leic.:
Nicholas of, witn., 102
Roger of, witn., 140
Moisant, Robert, 237n; witn., 237
Mont', Gilbert, witn., 253
Montbegon, Monte Begonis, Munbeg', Munbegune, Mundegune, Muntbegun, Muntebegun, Munthebegun:
Alan de, 208–9 (2)–10 (3)–1 (3); witn., 206–7 (2)
——, his widow. *See* Sybil
Henry de, 211n, 228n; witn., 211
Jacob or James de, 279n; witn., 279
Thomas de, son of Alan de, 212
Montibus, William de, chancellor of Lincoln, 6n, 204n, 209n, 261n; witn., 6 (2), 32–3, 129, 204, 206, 209, 217, 261
Mosche. *See* Muske
Mose. *See* Moys
Motkan, Motekan:
Osbert son of William, 178
——, his son and heir, unnamed, 179
William, of Newton [by Toft], 174; witn., 174; the elder, 178, 183 (2)–5 (3)–6 (2)
William son of William, 178 (2)–9, 181–9; witn., 185, 187
Mouner. *See* Muner
Mowbray, Mubrai, William de, witn., 153 (2)

Moyn, William le, witn., 277
Moys, Mose, Roger de, of Stow St Mary, witn., 118, 121
Mubrai. *See* Mowbray
Mumby, Munbi, co. Linc., Eudo of, witn., 156
Munbeg', Munbegume. *See* Montbegon
Munbi. *See* Mumby
Munceaux, Munceaus:
Alexander de, 278
Ingeram de, witn., 278
Mundaville. *See* Amundavill
Mundegune. *See* Montbegon
Muner, Mouner, Ralf le, 227. *Cp.* Ralf the miller
Muntebegun, Munthebegun. *See* Montbegon
Muref', Ralf de, witn., 86
Murus (*sic*), his son. *See* Adam
Mus, Ralf, 123, 133, 135
Muske, Mosche, de la Musche, Richard, 227 (2), 230 (2); witn., 228–9, 231
Muter, Muer, Mutarius:
Gilbert le, of Somercotes, witn., 250
William le, of Somercotes, witn., 238, 240–2 (2)–3
Mysterton. *See* Misterton

N:
the chancellor of Lincoln. *See* Waddingham, master Nicholas of
the clerk, witn., 100, 108
the clerk of the wardens of the fabric. *See* Nicholas
Navenby, Nauenby, co. Linc., John of, witn., 163
Netelham. *See* Nettleham
Netelton. *See* Nettleton
Nettleham, Netelham, co. Linc., John of, witn., 97
Nettleton, Netelton, Nettletona, co. Linc., 145–50
boundary between Normanby le Wold and, 147
demesne of Benedict son of William in, 149
fishpond in, 149
mill in, 149
places in:
Berland, 146
Claigates, 146
Kalde Hou, 146
Lewindailes, 146
Pinkenhoucroftes, Pinkinghoucroftes, 147–8
Treshoues, Treshouhes, 147–8
Wateland, Watheland, 147–8
Westwendinges de Wateland, 146
Nettleton, places in—*cont.*
Benedict son of William son of Roger of, 145–6 and n, 148n–50
——, his seal, 150
Cp. Benedict son of William
Peter of, witn., 144
William son of Roger of, 146–7 and n, 149; witn., 140
——, his seal, 147
Neucom', Neucomen. *See* Newcomen
Neuhous'. *See* Newhouse
Neuile. *See* Nevill
Neumaister, Peter, of Lincoln, witn., 221
Neuport, Neuporth. *See* LINCOLN (3)
Neuton, Neutona, Neutunia. *See* Newton (1) on Trent; (2) by Toft
Nevill, Neuile, Nevile, Nevilla, Nouill', de Nova Villa:
Alexander de, 8, 45–7, 56 (2), 82n; witn., 71
——, seal of, 47
——, of Hackthorn, 63n; witn., 63
Ernis de, of Newton by Toft, 170–1n
——, (*another*) [son of Hugh de Nevill, *Crassus*], 138, 145 and n; witn., 137, 149; knight, witn., 123
Geoffrey de, of Cadney, 138–9n; witn., 137, 145
——, *camerarius*, of Laceby, 269 and n
Herbert de, witn., 32–3
Hugh de [*Crassus*], 145 and n
——, son and heir of Geoffrey de, of Cadney, 138–9n
——, his steward. *See* Stratton, Roger de
——, of Faldingworth, 79
James de, witn., 152
John de, son and heir of Geoffrey de, of Laceby, knight, 268 and n–9 (2) and n–70, 272 (2)
——, of Ulceby, witn., 153 (2)
Peter de, of Ulceby, 152 and n
——, his widow. *See* Emma
Richard de, witn., 80
Thomas de, witn., 111
——, son of Herbert de, 119–20
Nevilles of Burreth, the, 171n
Newark on Trent, Newerch, co. Nott., 79
master Clement of, brother of master John of, 30n, 115 and n–6 (2)–7 (2); witn., 30
——, his dau. *See* Agnes
——, his seal, 117
master John of, 30n; witn., 30
Robert of, witn., 16. *Cp.* Robert, witn.,
Newcomen, Neucom', Neucomen:
Richard le, 268 (2), 277
Robert, 274; witn., 267, 269
Thomas, 179, 180 (2)–1, 187 (2)–8 (2)
Newerch. *See* Newark

Newhouse Abbey [in Brockelesby par.], Neuhous', co. Linc., 207
land of, in Wykeham in Nettleton, 150
prior of. *See* Thomas
Newport. *See* LINCOLN (3)
Newstead on Ancholme Priory [in Cadney par.], de Novo Loco, co. Linc., 82
prior of. *See* Simon
Newton on Trent, Neutona, co. Linc., 115–9
church of St Peter in, 115–6
vicar of, 119
Newton by Toft, Neuton, Neutunia, Nuieton, Niweton, co. Linc., 168–89
bovate in, particulars of, 178–83
cemetery of St Michael in, 169
places in:
Arkelhow, 172
Brigfurlanges, Brgforlang, 180–1, 187–8
Dalleth, 179 (2)–80 (2), 186–8 (2)
Estlang, Estlanges, 178, 182 (2), 186, 188
Froskholes, Froscholes, 179 (2), 182 (2), 187 (2)–8 (2)
Grengat', 183
Gretland, 172
Langdaile, Langdailes, Langdayles, 178 (2)–9, 182 (2), 186 (2), 188 (2)
Langholm, Langholme, Langtholm, 172, 179, 182, 187–8
Litteldale, 180–1, 187–8
Lollesties, Lollestyes, 179 (2), 180–1, 187 (2)–8 (2)
Netherscortholm, Netherstertholm, Neyerscortholm, Neyerscortholm, 179, 182, 187–8
Osbernthorpe, 179–80, 186, 188
Paitefinfurlang, Paytefinforlang, 179, 182, 187–8
Prestgate, Prestgat, 180 (2)–1 (2), 187 (2)–8 (2)
Sandholm, 172
Sandlanghole, 179 (2)
Scortholm, 172
Scortwang, 179, 181, 187–8
Sudwell, 172
Thornacre, 180, 182, 187–8
Thornhillsik, 180, 182, 187–8
Thornhull, 172, 179–81 (2), 187 (2), 188 (2)
Wadelandes, Wadlinides, 178, 182, 186, 188
Warlottes, 178, 182, 186, 188
Whaitebergh, Waytberg, Waytberk, 172, 180 (3)–1 (3)–2, 187 (4)–8 (4)
Wranglandes, 178, 182, 186, 188
priest of. *See* William
Ernis the knight of, witn., 167
Newton by Toft—*cont.*
Ralf of, witn., 174–5
Robert of, 174–5n–7 and n
——, his widow. *See* Cecily
Cp. Toft, Robert son of Osbert of
William son of Ernis of, 172
Newton, Neuton [unidentified but probably Newton by Toft], Ralf of, witn., 213
Newton, Neutun [unidentified]:
Ralf son of Warin of, 33–4
William of, witn. and *fidejussor*, 73
sir William of, knight, witn., 96
Nichol, Robert, chaplain, witn., 52
his *socius*. *See* William
Nicholas:
the clerk, witn., 249
the clerk of Rasen, witn., 174
clerk of the wardens of the fabric, 100, 103, 108–9
master, witn., 216
son of Pagan, witn., 122
Nigel, his son. *See* Robert
Niger, Robert, witn., 208
Niwetun. *See* Newton by Toft
Nobilis, Roger, 110
Nocton, Noketon, co. Linc.:
chaplain of. *See* Hugh
Nocton Park Priory, priors of. *See* Ivo, William
Noketon. *See* Nocton
Nordthorp. *See* Northorpe
Norfolk, Norfoche, Northfolc, Northfolk, Walter of, 235 and n; witn., 236
his seal, 235
Norm', master William de, witn., 9
Norman, 227, 230
Normanby in Burton on Stather, co. Linc., 7–8
Geram son of William of, 7, 8
——, his seal, 7
Haumund son of Hervey of, 7, 8
Normanby by Claxby. *See* Normanby le Wold
Normanby by Stow, Normanbi, Normanebeia, co. Linc., 1–2
Normanby le Wold or by Claxby, Normanb', Normanneb', Normannebia, Northmannebi, Nortmannebi, co. Linc.:
189–201, 264 (2)
boundary between Nettleton and, 147
places in:
Akeroles, 197–8
Auethlande, Avethlande, 191 (2), 201
Grenelokehouue, 190–1, 201
Herberde Hille the Laune, 191 (2), 201
Wascuuelle, 190–1, 201
parson of. *See* John
road to Grenelokehouue in, 190–1, 201
road to the monastery in, 193

Normanby le Wold or by Claxby—*cont.*
Geoffrey of, 191n; witn., 189–91 (2), 193, 200, 202 (2), 204
Geoffrey son of Walter of, 5, 195; witn., 204. *Cp.* Geoffrey son of Walter
Gilbert of, 223 Var. R.; witn., 196–7
——, his wife. *See* Matilda
James of, 203–4
——, his wife. *See* Beatrice
——, son of the priest of, 202 (2). *Cp.* James
John of, witn., 5
John brother of Geoffrey of, witn., 200. *Cp.* John son of Walter of
John son of the chaplain of, witn., 200
John son of John the parson of, 264–5
John son of Orm of, also called of Middlethorpe, 199–200 (3)–1 and n
John son of Walter of, 201, 212n; witn., 4, 6, 212 (2). *Cp.* John son of Walter; Normanby le Wold, John of
Simon of, witn., 195
Walter of, witn., 207
William brother of Simon of, witn., 195
Normanby [unidentified], co. Linc., 219
Henry son of Askel of, witn., 27
Lambert of, witn., 35
Norreis, Noreys:
Geoffrey, 127
Walter son of William le, 204–5
——, his wife. *See* Hawis
William le, 125–6, 130
Northeby, Roger, 133, 135
Northfolc, Northfolk. *See* Norfolk
Northkeleseye. *See* Kelsey, North
Northmannebi. *See* Normanby le Wold
Northon'. *See* Norton
Northorpe, Nordthorp, Nortorp, co. Linc.:
Alan of, witn., 200
Gilbert of, witn., 199
Jollan the carpenter of, 196 (2)
William brother of Geoffrey of, 194
Norton, Northon', Northun', Nortun' [unidentified, probably different places]:
bailiff of, 164
clerk of. *See* Robert
Thomas of, chaplain, 7n, 20n, 62n, 91n, 130n, 169n; witn., 7, 8, 17, 20 (2)–1 (2), 25, 29, 38–9 (2), 44, 46–7, 49, 55–9, 61, 79, 91, 93–4, 96, 129, 133–4, 169; priest, witn., 209; sacrist of Lincoln, 23n, 147n, 168n, 225n, 281–2, 283; witn., 23, 95, 132, 144, 147, 168, 225 (2)
——, his *nepotes*. *See* Alexander; Robert
——, his *serviens*. *See* Robert
Norton, Bishop, Northon', co. Linc., 77–9
mill in, called Colmilne, 78
place in:
Colemeneshill, 78
Nortorp'. *See* Northorpe
Nottingham, co. Nott., Salamon of, 3n; witn., 3
Nouill', Nova Villa, de. *See* Nevill
Novo Loco, de, Priory. *See* Newstead on Ancholme
Nuiun, Ralf de, witn., 236
Nunneman, Walter le, witn., 151 (2)

Od. *See* Odo
Odard, 190–1 (3), 201 (2)
Odo, Od:
the chaplain of Walesby, witn., 208
the priest, witn., 207
son of Ketel, 217 (2)
son of William, 104, 108
——, (*another*), 237–9; witn., 238
his son. *See* Robert; Thomas; Walter
Ogis, 87
Oketon, John de, justice itinerant, 253
Olegate. *See* Holegate
Oliver, 198 (2)–9 (2)–200 (2)
Opilio. *See* Shepherd
Oppescord. *See* Hopescort
Orewit, Walter, 211n; witn., 211
Oriward, 85
Ormsby, North, Hormesbi, Ormesby, Ormisby, co. Linc.:
priory of, 223n
——, land of, in North and South Kelsey, 140–1n
——, land of nuns of, in Fotherby, 238
Gilbert of, 80n; witn., 80, 237; knight, witn., 258
Henry of, knight, 246–7
Ralf brother of Thomas of, also called Ralf son of Matthew of, 245–6 (2) and n–8 and n
——, his seal, 248
Cp. Ralf the plumber of Fotherby
Thomas son of Matthew of, vicar of Fotherby, also called Thomas of Fotherby, 239n, 240n, 244–5 (2)–6 (2) and n–7 (2)–8n; witn., 239, 241–2
——, his seal, 246
Osbert:
39, 40
the chaplain, 140
son of Abb, 234, 237–9, 243, 245–6
son of Gamel, 110
son of Gilbert, witn., 170
son of Rumfar, 167

Osbert—*cont.*
son of Thomas, witn., 174–5
his son. *See* Alan; Henry; John; Ralf
Oselbi. *See* Usselby
Osgodby, Angotby, Angoteby, Osgoteby, co. Linc., 157
mill in, 157
Gilbert of, 157
Walter of, 162–3 (2)
Osgot, 197–8
Osmund, 15–6
Ostler, the, *stabularius*. *See* Eudo
Otby [an extinct hamlet in Walesby par.], Hutteb', Otteb', Ottebi, co. Linc.:
boundary of, 213 (2)
clerk of. *See* Robert
Geoffrey son of Jordan of. *See* Rat, Geoffrey le
Jordan of, witn., 207
Robert of, 206–7 (2) and n
Otterby, Richard de, clerk, witn., 253
Ouhenby. *See* Owmby [in Searby par.]
Ounbi. *See* Owmby by Spital
Ounebi, Ouneby. *See* Owmby by Spital and Owmby [in Searby par.]
Ouresbi, Ouresby. *See* Owersby
Ousefleet, Vseflet, co. York, Hugh of, 141–2. *Cp.* Kelsey, North, Hugh the knight of
Outhenby. *See* Owmby [in Searby par.]
Outi, Outy, his son. *See* Alan; Andrew
Outunia, William de, knight, witn., 9
Owersby, Auresb', Auresby, Houresbi, Ouresbi, Ouresby, Ovresby, co. Linc., 158–64
chaplain of. *See* Robert
court of Roger son of Haldan in, 160
demesne of Jollan de Amundavill in, 159–60
places in:
Aldolgate, 161
Busedeile, 158
Houtontoftes, 161
Kergate, 158
Langedeila, 158
North'holm, Norþholm, 160–2
Pademor, 158
Risadeila, 158
Ailwin son of Baldwin of, witn., 163–4
——, his brother. *See* Ralf below
Baldwin of, 162
Miles brother of William the chaplain of, 161
Ralf brother of Ailwin son of Baldwin of, witn., 164
Robert of, witn., 165
Roger son of Miles of, clerk, nephew of William the chaplain of, 161–4
Walter brother of Roger son of Miles of, 163–4
Walter the clerk, son of Roger the chaplain of, 163
Owersby—*cont.*
William the chaplain, son of Baldwin of, also called William the priest of, 160–3
Owmby [in Searby par.], Ouhenby, Ouneby, Outhenby, co. Linc., 122–3, 133–6, 141
demesne of Robert son of William in, 134–5
king's highway in, 133 (2), 135
places in:
Brichill, ? *recte* Drichill, 135
Dale, la, le, 123, 135
Drithhylles, Drithilles, 123 (2), 135
Riskedam, 123, 133, 135 (2)
Sike, Sich, le, 123, 135
Adam son of Robert of, witn., 123
Robert of, 122–3
Robert son of William of, 133–4 and n, 135: witn., 126, 128 (2)–9
Stephen of, witn., 128
William son of Robert of, 122–3, 134n, 135 (3); witn., 137
Owmby by Spital, Auneby, Ounebi, Ouneby, Owneby, co. Linc., 30–5
church of St Peter in, 34 (2)
——, altar of, 34
places in:
Braifmergat, Brainfurgat, 31
Eustcroft, 31
Westmer, Westmor, 34 (2)
road from, to Fillingham, 89, 95
Gunter of, 32–3
John of, witn., 31–2
Robert son of Jocelin of, 30–1 (2) and n
——, his seal, 31
Samuel of, witn., 32–3. *Cp.* Samuel
Walter son of Roger of, witn., 34
William son of Gunter of, 32–3
William son of Roger of, witn., 35
Owmby [unidentified], Oumebi, Ounebi, Ouneby:
John of, 272n; witn., 229, 231, 272
Roger brother of William of, 223n; witn., 196–7
William of, 223 Var. R.; witn., 196–7
Oxcombe, Oxcum', Oxecumb', co. Linc.:
church of, 283
——, Walter of, witn., 240–2 (2)–3

Pagan, Pain:
witn., 155; canon of Lincoln, 170n; witn., 170; provost [of Lincoln], canon and priest, 122n, 232; witn., 122
master, the carpenter, witn., 212 (2)

Pagan—*cont.*
the smith of Spridlington, witn., 35
his dau. *See* Croxby, Helewisa of
his son. *See* Gilbert; Nicholas; Robert
Page, William, witn., 174
Paignel. *See* Painel
Pain. *See* Pagan
Painel, Paignel, Paynel:
Hugh, witn., 153 (2)
Peter, 153n; witn., 153 (2)
Thomas, witn., 177
Palmer, Paumer, the. *See* Ralf; Roger; Simon
Papa, 227, 230
Parcator. *See* Park-keeper
Paris, Parys:
John of, 268 (3)
John of, son of Peter of, 98
Peter of, witn., 205
Peter of [son of William of Paris I], 85n, 94–5 (2), 104, 107–8
Thomas of [son of William of Paris I], 85n
William of, 85 and n; witn., 86
William of, [II son of Thomas of Paris], 85n
Park-keeper, *parcator*. *See* William
Parmentarius. *See* Tailor
Partney, Parten', Parteney, co. Linc., Gilbert of, witn., 229, 231; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 66 (2)
Parvo Ponte, William de, witn., 161–3
Parvus:
Bernard, 44, 48
master Roger, canon of Lincoln, 170n; witn., 170
Paste, Pasthe, Hamo, witn., 222, 255
Pastor. *See* Shepherd
Paumer. *See* Palmer
Paunton, James de, sheriff of Lincolnshire, witn., 253
Payl de Cerf, Peil de Cerf, Peyl de Cerf:
John, 88, 100n, 103; witn., 100, 103, 109
Robert, 80n; witn., 80
Paynel. *See* Painel
Peche, Matilda, 140
Pecke, Roger, 119. *Cp.* Roger
Pedeken, Pe de chien [*alias* Hundefot], Reginald, 80n; witn., 80
Peil de Cerf. *See* Payl de Cerf
Peny, John, of Newton on Trent, 119; witn., 118
Perham, Alexander de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 99
Perton', Robert de, canon of Lincoln, 99n; witn., 99
Perton' or Pederton, master John de, parson of Scawby, 81n; witn., 81
Peter:
the clerk, witn., 142–3
—— (*another*), witn., 195
Peter—*cont.*
master, chaplain, 78n; witn., 78
provost of Lincoln, 163n, 283; witn., 162–3
the reeve, 110
son of Guy, witn., 142 (2)–3
son of Simon or of Simon the palmer, 127; witn., 127
son of Thomas, witn., 174
son of Thurstan, witn., 19
son of Wulmar, 140
his son. *See* Simon
Philingeham. *See* Fillingham
Philip:
witn., 165–6, 218; the clerk, witn., 195, 218. *Cp.* Pullan, Philip
canon of Lincoln, witn., 122
the sacrist of Lincoln, 281
the subdean of Lincoln, 136n, 202n; witn., 136, 202 (2)
——, his chaplain. *See* Simon
his son. *See* John
Physician. *See* Ralf; Walter
Pictavensis. *See* Poitiers
Pigge, Godric, 13
Pilate, Pilat, Gilbert, 208n; witn., 13–4, 194, 206 (2), 208, 217, 222, 261, 278
Plantagenet, Geoffrey, bishop elect of Lincoln, 18
Plaunke, Ralf de la, 7–8
Plumber, the. *See* Ralf
Poer:
Geoffrey le, witn., 154
Roger le, witn., 209
Walter le, witn., 146, 150
Poitiers, Pictavensis [Vienne, France], archdeacon of. *See* Ilchester, Richard of
Pollard, Pollart, William, 228n; witn., 228
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
Pons Glaunfordie. *See* Glanford Brigg
Ponte:
Peter de, 38, 41
Richard de, mayor of Lincoln, 280
Richard son of Peter de, witn., 7
Portam, William ad, witn., 72
Potter, the, *figulus*. *See* Hugh
Prelli. *See* Prilli
Prest, Walter, of Owmby in Searby, 122–3 (3) and n, 135 (3)
Preston', Gilbert de, justice itinerant, 253
Prilli, Prelli, Prulli, Adam, 162, 202; witn., 162–3 (2)
Provincia, Robert de, witn., 115–6
Prulli. *See* Prilli
Pullan, Philip, witn., 172, 215–6, 219. *Cp.* Philip
Puseth, Hugh, 38, 41
Pyiun, Richard, of Reepham, witn., 69

Quenuerita, her son. *See* Walter

R:
See Blanchard, Roger
the chancellor of Lincoln. *See* Wethershed, Richard
the dean of Lincoln. *See* Ely, Richard of; Rolveston, Roger de
Rab', Raburne. *See* Redbourne
Race, Robert, witn., 156
Rad', William, 89
Ralf:
the bell-founder, 202
brother of Ailwin son of Baldwin. *See* Owersby
the carter of Ludborough, witn., 250
the chaplain of Caenby, witn., 22, 24
the clerk, witn., 220
the clerk of Cuxwold, 265n; witn., 265
the dean of Torrington, witn., 219
the goldsmith, witn., 144
the man of the Templars, 265
the miller, 230. *Cp.* Muner, Ralf le
the palmer (*palmarius*, le Paumer), 224–5, 227, 230–1
the parson of Croxby, 207n, 228n; witn., 207
—— (*another*), 229n
the physician, witn., 156
the plumber, of Fotherby, 248–50
——, his seal, 250
Cp. Ormsby, Ralf son of Matthew of
the priest of All Saints, witn., 203
son of Adestan, 203 (2)
son of Alan, 192–3
——, his brother. *See* Jollan
Cp. Claxby, Ralf son of Alan of
son of Baldwin, 227 (2), 230 (2)
son of Dilis, witn., 269
son of Drew, 279 and n
——, his son. *See* Drew
son of Elias, witn., 261
son of Geoffrey, 105, 108
—— (*another*), witn., 201
son of Haimo, witn., 220
son of Henry, 96
son of Hugh. *See* Fillingham
son of Leofric (Leueric), 226
son of Osbert, 38, 41
son of Ralf, 227 (3)–8, 230 (3)–1
son of Rannulf. *See* Fillingham
son of Richard, 180–1, 187–8
—— (? *another*), 219–20
son of Roger, witn., 207
son of William, 259–60 (2)
the subdean of Lincoln, witn., 155–6
the succentor of Lincoln, 280
vicar of Caistor, witn., 150, 268, 270
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Gilbert; Henry; Ralf; Robert
Ramage, Ramag':
Robert, 69–71, 148n; witn., 51, 140, 147–8, 150, 271
William brother of Robert, witn., 148
Randulf:
canon of Lincoln, witn., 122
(or Rannulf) son of Bol, also called Randulf Bol, 11–2, 14, 24, 28
son in law of the dean, witn., 163
Rannulf, 159
(*another*), 227 (4)–8, 230 (3). *Cp.* Cadeby, Rannulf of
brother of Gilbert, witn., 19
son of Alexander, witn., 19
son of Jollan, witn., 203
his son. *See* Henry; Hugh; William
his widow. *See* Juliana
Rasen, Rasa, Rasene, Rasin, Rasina, Rasne, Rason [unidentified], co. Linc., 173
baker of. *See* Robert
clerk of. *See* Nicholas
Berengar of, witn., 170
——, his *nepos*. *See* Rasen, William of
German of, 211n; witn., 211
Helewis the lady of, 51
John of, 51–3, 60, 62, 70–1
——, clerk, witn., 174
John son of Jollan of, witn., 174
Jollan of, witn., 175
Osbert of, 70
Richard of, clerk, witn., 165–6
Simon of, 179 (2), 180, 182, 187 (2)–8 (2)
Stephen son of John of, 73–6 and n
Thomas of, 45 (3), 54 (5)–7 (2)–8; witn., 160
Thomas son of Robert the baker of, witn., 210 (2)
Walter son of German of, 211n; witn., 211
William brother of Stephen of, 73–6
William *nepos* of Berengar of, 170
Rasen, Middle, co. Linc., Simon son of Robert the clerk of, 176
Rasen, West, co. Linc., 165–7, 174
parson of. *See* Richard clerk and parson; Stephen
places in:
Clakebergh, 165–7
Grene Toft, 165–7
Phipelfure, 165–7
Wadhou, 165–7
Gilbert son of Richard the parson of, 166–7
William son of Hugh of, 174
——, his *nepos*. *See* Newton by Toft, Robert of
Rasin, Rasina, Rasne, Rason. *See* Rasen
Rat:
Adam le, of Otby, son of Jordan of Otby, 192n, 206, 209 (2)–10 and n; witn., 192–3

Rat—*cont.*
Geoffrey le, also called Geoffrey son of Jordan of Otby, 205–6 (3); witn., 209. *Cp.* Geoffrey son of Jordan
Rayner. *See* Reiner
Redbourne, Rab', Raburne, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Robert
Herbert of, witn., 37
Simon of, witn., 37
Reepham, Repham, co. Linc., 69
Richard of, 80n; witn., 80
Robert of, clerk, witn., 73
Reginald, 39, 40
the clerk, 38, 41
son of Ailsi, witn., 86
the tailor, 261–2
Reims [Marne, France], provost of the cathedral of, 282
Reiner, Rayner, Renner, 140
son of Robert, 110
the tailor, witn., 85
Reinfrid or Renfrid son of Hawis, 14
Remi, Remigius, his son. *See* Woodcock, Adam
Renner. *See* Reiner
Repham. *See* Reepham
Restald, 35–6
Reston, North or South, Ristun', co. Linc.:
Gilbert son of Richard son of Jollan of, witn., 262
Richard son of Jollan of, witn., 262
Revesby, Reuesbi, Reuesby, Reuisby, co. Linc.:
abbey of:
abbot of, land of, in Fillingham, 88, 100, 103
monks of, land of, in Claxby, 205
——, in Fillingham, 94 (2)–5
Richard, 179
abbot of Grimsby, 263n; witn., 263
canon of Lincoln, witn., 170
the chaplain, witn., 60
the chaplain of All Saints, witn., 167
the chaplain of Fotherby, witn., 234
the chaplain of Glentham, 13; witn., 13
the clerk, witn., 26
—— (*another*), witn., 222
—— (*another*), 38, 41
—— (*another*), witn., 194, 200. *Cp.* Richard the clerk of Lincoln
the clerk of Binbrook, witn., 234
the clerk of Caenby, witn., 17, 20 (2)–2 (2), 24, 27. *Cp.* Caenby, Richard of
the clerk of Lincoln, witn., 4, 193. *Cp.* Richard the clerk
the clerk of Linwood, witn., 222
the clerk of Rasen. *See* Rasen, Richard of, clerk
Richard—*cont.*
the clerk and parson of [? West] Rasen, witn., 170
the clerk of St Michael, witn., 220
the deacon, witn., 218. *Cp.* Humberstone, Richard of
the mason, of Friesthorpe, 112; witn., 115
nepos of the subdean, witn., 84
pincerna, witn., 117
the priest, 11–2, 14, 19
the priest of Cabourn, witn., 265
the sacrist of Lincoln, 281
serviens, witn., 128, 130
serviens of Geoffrey, witn., 124
serviens of Geoffrey son of Simon, witn., 125
son of Adam, 112, 114
son of Amfrid, 40
son of the parson [? of Friesthorpe], 112 (2)–3; witn., 113–4
son of Roger, witn., 144, 150, 268
son of Roscelin, 167 and n
son of Thomas, 42, 68; witn., 64, 67
son of William, 237
son of William son of Damme, witn., 235–6
the subdean, 217n; witn., 217
the succentor of Lincoln, 280
the villein, witn., 86
warden of the altar of the cathedral, witn., 52; warden of the high altar, witn., 62
his son. *See* Haket; Jollan; Ralf; Walter; William
his son-in-law. *See* William
Richmond, Richemunt, co. York., Robert of, vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 60
Richtune, Malger de, witn., 205
Ridford, Henry de, 276 (2)–7
his wife. *See* Joan
Rigsby, Rigesb', co. Linc., Gilbert of, 80n; witn., 80
Ripariis, Geoffrey de, bailiff of Stow [St Mary], witn., 119
Riseholme, Risum, co. Linc., 84
Ristun'. *See* Reston
Risum. *See* Riseholme
Roald son of Alan, knight, witn., 122
Robert:
witn., 15. *Cp.* Newark, Robert of
abbot of Bardney, 83n
the baker of Rasen, witn., 210 (2)
brother of Laurence the priest, 83n
the carpenter, *serviens* of the church of Lincoln, witn., 216
——, his son. *See* Alan
the chaplain, witn., 52
—— (*another*), witn., 112
—— (*another*), 140 (2)
—— (*another*), 156. *See also* Robert the chaplain of Glentham
the chaplain of Barton on Humber, witn., 136

Robert—*cont.*
the chaplain of Corringham, witn., 4–5
the chaplain of Glentham, witn., 14
the chaplain of Hackthorn. *See* Hackthorn, Robert of, chaplain
the chaplain of Owersby, 163n; witn., 163
the chaplain of Walesby, witn., 210 (2)
the clerk, witn., 42
the clerk, his son. *See* Thomas
the clerk of Hackthorn, witn., 46, 76
the clerk of Marton, witn., 118
the clerk of Norton, witn., 160
the clerk of Otby, 213
the clerk of Redbourne, 37n; witn., 37
the clerk of Wilby [unidentified], witn., 36
the constable, *q.v.*
the dean, witn., 148 (2)
the foster son of Henry the chaplain of Branston, 103–4
nepos of Alan the chaplain of Toft, witn., 167
nepos of Thomas the sacrist, witn., 52
——, his brother. *See* Alexander
parson of Covenham, 238n; witn., 238
parson of Hackthorn, 50n, 53n, 121n; witn., 49, 53, 71–2
parson of Rothwell, 10
the priest, witn., 19
the reeve, 95–6
—— (*another*), 120
—— (*another*), witn., 125, 127–8
the sacrist. *See* Hou, Robert de
serviens of Thomas the sacrist, witn., 144
——, his brother. *See* Alexander
the smith, witn., 89–92
son of Agnes, witn., 174
son of Alexander, witn., 258
son of Alfred, 96
son of Beatrice, witn., 121
son of the dean, 95
son of Eudo, 40
son of Fulcher, 123, 133, 135
son of Geoffrey, witn., 201
—— (*another*), 239–40
son of Gervase, 152
son of Halnet, his son. *See* William
son of Hugh, 45, 54–5, 57
—— (*another*), 122n
son of Nigel, witn., 80
son of Od or Odo, 90, 93–4
son of Pagan, 13
son of Ralf, witn., 164
son of Reginald. *See* Burton, Gate
son of Robert, witn., 117
son of Seburc, witn., 155
son of Thomas, 262 (2)–3

Robert—*cont.*
son of the treasurer, witn., 122
son of Walter, 92, 95–6, 101; witn., 89, 90, 92 (2), 96, 105
——, his brother. *See* Alan
——, his son. *See* Henry
son of William son of Damme, witn., 235–6
son of William son of Leva, witn., 175
his son. *See* Alan; Gilbert; John; Reiner; Robert; Roger; Stephen; Thomas; Walter; William
Roche [in Maltby], de Rupe, co. York.:
abbey of:
——, land of monks of, in Torksey, 3
Rodenoure, Hugh de, witn., 154
Rodgrave, Eustace de, witn., 79
Roeis, Rois, Royeis, Royes, her son. *See* Roger; William
Roger, 115–6 (2). *Cp.* Pecke, Roger
the baker, witn., 154
canon of Lincoln, witn., 170
the chaplain of Caistor, witn., 167
the chaplain of the lord bishop, witn., 96
the chaplain of St Swithin, witn., 163
the clerk, witn., 125
—— (*another*), 278
the mason, 26
master, witn., 122
minister, witn., 73
the palmer, 268
the priest of Kingerby, 157–8
the servant, witn., 125
son of Basing, 264–5
son of Brand [? of Caistor], witn., 143–4
son of Godric, 140
son of Hacon, 137–8
son of Haldan, 160
——, his court, in Owersby, 160
son of Robert, 141; witn., 142
son of Roeis, 256
son of Simon, 107
son of Thomas, 114
succentor of Lincoln, 280; witn., 84
his son. *See* Adam; Gilbert; Humphrey; Rolf; Richard
Rois. *See* Roeis
Rokewald, Richard de, witn., 263
Roland son of Hugh, 120
Rolf, 261–2
Rollain the sacrist of Lincoln, 281
Rolveston, Roluestona:
Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 3n, 40–1 and n, 68 and n, 79, 87–8 and n, 160–1 and n, 166–8n–9n, 173, 201, 220, 231–2 (2) and n, 243–4 and n, 256–7 (2), 263 (2)–4, 281; witn., 6, 84, 163
William de, 15 (3)–6 (3)–7, 22n; witn., 115–6, 215–6

Roscelin, his son. *See* Richard
Rothwell, Rowell', Rowelle, Rowillia, Rowllia, co. Linc.:
field of, 262–3
parson of. *See* Robert
Alan of, witn., 140; knight, 263n; witn., 263, 265
Gerard of, witn., 9; master Gerard of, dean, 263n; witn., 263
John of, witn., 140
John brother of Alan of, 263n; witn., 263
Ralf of, 8–9 (2); clerk, brother of Robert the parson of Rothwell, 10 (2)–1; witn., 9; dean, 189n, 197n, 208n; witn., 5, 189–90, 197–8, 208
Richard of, witn., 3
Robert son of Ralf the clerk of, 10–1
William of, witn., 148 (2)
Rotur, Hugh son of Adam le, 139
Rowell, Rowelle, Rowillia, Rowllia. *See* Rothwell
Royeis, Royes. *See* Roeis
Ruffus:
Gilbert, witn., 235–6
master Peter, witn., 86, 159
Ralf, 190–1, 201
William, witn., 73
William, of Fotherby, witn., 238
Cp. Rus, le
Rumfar:
the chaplain, witn., 166, 195, 199, 218 (2)–9
son of Botild, witn., 42
son of Hucdred, witn., 164
his son. *See* Osbert
Rus, Lambert le, of Fotherby, witn., 249–50. *Cp.* Ruffus
Russel, Russell:
John, of Messingham, witn., 184–7, 189
Matilda, 180–1, 187–8
William, 63n, 71–2; witn., 50, 53, 63
Ryby, William de, clerk, witn., 69

Saham, co. Norfolk, Simon of, 81; chaplain, witn., 98, 101
St Andrew, cross of. *See* Hackthorn
St Benedict [? in Lincoln]. *See* Hugh
St Giles, land of, in Hackthorn, 74
St Mary, church of, 70
St Michael, clerk of. *See* Richard
St Swithin [? in Lincoln], chaplain of. *See* Roger
Saltby, co. Linc.:
Elias of, 233
master John of, witn., 234
Ralf the clerk, son of Elias of, 233–4
Saltfleetby, Saufledb', co. Linc., 235n
parson of. *See* William
Samuel, 31. *Cp.* Owmby by Spital, Samuel of
Sancto Botulpho de. *See* Boston
Sancta Cruce:
Gilbert de, witn., 67
Henry de, chaplain, 99, 104–6 and n
John de, witn., 2
Odo de, 1n; witn., 1
Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de, canon of Lincoln, 162n; witn., 136, 161
Sancto Egidio, Robert de, chaplain, witn., 62
Sancto Licio, Ralph de, 152n; witn., 152
Sancto Martino, Thomas de, witn., 44; parson of Fillingham, 98n, 102n: witn., 98, 102 (2), 104–7
Sancto Mauro, Geoffrey de, witn., 3, 215–6
Sancto Paulo, Saynpol:
Agnes de, 274 (11)
Gunnilda de, dau. of Ralf de, of Laceby, 266, 272–3 (2) and n–5 (2)–6 (2)–7
Henry de, witn., 268, 270
Ralf de, 267 (6), 271 (6), 273n
——, his dau. *See* Gunnilda above
Robert de, 274
William de, 271 (2); witn., 271
—— (*another*), of Laceby, 276 (2)
Sancto Vedasto, Hugh de, knight, witn., 6
Sanz Manche, Sine Manica, Roger, of Sutton, 36
Sara dau. of Fulk Baynard the elder and wife of Richard Bertram of Bothal, 236 and n–9 (2)–40 (3)–1, 244 (2), 247
——, fee formerly of, in Fotherby, 251–2 (2)
——, her seal, 240, 242
Saracen', Richard, witn., 7–8
Saufledb'. *See* Saltfleetby
Saxe son of Benedict, 136
Saynpol. *See* Sancto Paulo
Scalby, Scalleby. *See* Scawby
Scarborough, Scardeburg', Scartheburc, Scartheburg', co. York:
Alfred of, 271 (2), 274 (5); witn., 271
master Gilbert of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 18, 28, 132, 198
Scartres. *See* Cartis
Scawby, Scalby, Scalleby, co. Linc., 80–2
falconer's fee in, 81–2
parson of. *See* Perton', John de
places in:
Alston Pit, 82
Blakemildis, 82
Hybaldstowe Mare, 82
Le Ker, 82
Suthecroft, 82
Synderuelle Both, 82
Thornesforde, 82
sir John of, witn., 185–6

Schitebroch. *See* Skidbrook
Scolastica, the lady, 88, 100, 103
Scort', Robert, of Newark, witn., 79
Scot:
Geoffrey le, witn., 91, 98; canon of Lincoln, witn., 68; provost of Lincoln, 283
John, witn., 68
R. vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 52
Robert, witn., 17, 91, 147, 213; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 60–2, 66 (2), 148
Roger, witn., 32, 208
Walter, 104 (2), 108 (2)
—— (*another*), 175–6
William, witn., 163
——, chaplain, witn., 31–2
Scoteni, Scotenn', Scotenna, Scoteny:
Lambert de, 215
Simon de, witn., 113, 115
Thomas de, 215 (2)–8 (2) and n, 220; witn., 219
——, his seal, 216
Walter de, 217 and n, 219–20 and n
William de, 218 (2), 220
Scotton, Scothun, co. Linc., Michael son of William of, 33–4 (2)–5
his seal, 34
Scredefield, Robert de, witn., 205
Scrop', Gilbert, witn., 136
Scut, Hugh, of Willoughby, witn., 261
Searby, Seuerb', Seuerby, Seurebi, Severbi, Severesbi, co. Linc., 122–36
church of:
——, land of, 124
——, toft of, 124
court of master John in, 135
parson of:
——, toft of, 126
places in:
Dicfurlanges, 124
Gildecroft, 130
Gildegath, 128
Geoffrey brother of William of, witn., 124
Gerard of, witn., 125
Gilbert of, chaplain, witn., 125. *Cp.* Gilbert the chaplain
Henry of, brother of Geoffrey parson of Glentham, 11–2
Henry son of Hugh of, witn., 127–8
Hugh of, witn., 17, 20 (2)–2, 25, 27
Hugh brother of William of, witn., 124
Hugh son of Hawis, brother of Robert of, witn., 126
Ingelram of, 124 (2), 130, 132–3; witn., 123, 126, 133–4, 137
master John of, 123 and n, 135; witn., 124, 137, 145. *Cp.* John, master
John son of Robert the knight of, witn., 125
Searby—*cont.*
Ralf of, witn., 35, 172
Richard of, witn., 23
Richard brother of Ingelram of, witn., 127
Robert of, witn., 11–2, 14, 126, 129, 137
Robert son of William of, witn., 123
Roger of, priest, witn., 259
Roger son of William son of Clarembald of, knight, 123–30n; witn., 194, 265
——, his wife. *See* Agnes; Cecily
William of, 124; witn., 124–5, 127–8, 130, 137; chaplain, witn., 125; deacon, witn., 129
William son of Robert of, witn., 127–8 (2)
Seburc, her son. *See* Robert
Segge, 261
Sempringham, Seppingham, master Gilbert of, witn., 266
Serlo, master, canon of Lincoln, witn., 248
Seuerb', Seuerby, Seurebi, Severbi, Severesbi. *See* Searby
Shepherd, the (*opilio, pastor*). See Alan; Henry; William
Shrine, Thomas of the, witn., 213
Sicward, Siguuard, Sigwarth, son of Hawin, 262–3, 265
Sigerick, Anketin, 119
his wife. *See* Emma
Sigward, 217
Simon:
witn., 124
brother of Alan son of Gilbert, witn., 198
brother of the parson, witn., 197
canon of Lincoln, witn., 170
the chaplain of Claxby, witn., 205
the chaplain of the subdean, witn., 136
the clerk, 125, 129
the palmer, his son. *See* Peter
prior of Newstead [on Ancholme], witn., 137
son of Amfrid, 275
son of Goda, 206–7 (2)–8 (3)–9, 211
son of Hugh, witn., 15, 19; clerk, witn., 25
son of Peter. *See* Fillingham
—— (*another*), witn., 224
son of William. *See* Spitelprest
son of Winnoc, 38, 41
vicar of Fotherby, witn., 249
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Peter; Roger; William
Sine Manica. *See* Sanz Manche
Sixle, Sixhill, Sixil, Sixill, Sixll: co. Linc.:
priory of:
——, land of, in Newton by Toft, 178–9, 182 (2), 186, 188 (2)

Siward, witn., 155
Skidbrook, Schitebroch, Skitbrok, co. Linc., William son of Ernis of, witn., 238
Sleaford, Lafford, John of, clerk, witn., 186
Slect, William, *chnicth*, 9–10
Smith, the *faber*. *See* Gilbert; Pagan; Robert; William
Snelland, Snellesland, Snelleslond, co. Linc.:
Robert of, witn., 259
William of, 112 (2)–3
Snitterby, Sniterbi, co. Linc., 119–20
Soissons [Aisne, France], provost of the cathedral of, 282
Somerby [near Brigg], Sumerdby, co. Linc.:
manor of, 137
men of Thomas de Arches in, 137
Somercotes, North or South, Somercot, Sumercotes, co. Linc., 238, 250
Robert of, witn., 253
Spaldwick, Spaldwyc, co. Hunt., William of, chaplain, witn., 109
Sperlington. *See* Spridlington
Spitelprest, Simon son of William, called, 125 (2)
Spondone, master Nicholas de, witn., 234
Spridlington, Sperlington, Spridlincton, Spridelington, Spridlingtun, co. Linc., 35–6
boundary of, 45
places in:
Brunstig, 35
Lin Land, 35
Red Jerthe, 35
Staingrave, 35
Suthdic, 35
Twifald Fure, 35
See also Pagan the smith
Stabularius. *See* Ostler
Staci, 161
Stainton le Vale, Staintona, Steinton', co. Linc., 215–6
Stamford, Stanford, co. Linc.:
church of St Michael in, 30n
John son of John of, witn., 174
Stanard the priest, witn., 216
Stanes, master Robert de, parson of Croxby, 229n; witn., 229, 231
Stavenild, her son. *See* Thurstan
Steeping, Great, co. Linc., 51n
Steeping, Great or Little, Stepyng, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 140
Steinton. *See* Stainton le Vale
Stenlith, Steinlit, his son. *See* Herbert
Stenton, Professor F. M., quoted, 224n
Stephen, 113–4
the chaplain, witn., 60
the cook, 103
parson of Rasen [West], witn., 177
son of Gilbert, 136–7
son of James, 124 (2); witn., 127
son of Robert, 274 (3)–5 (2)
Stephen—*cont.*
vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 52. *Cp.* Chesterfield, Stephen of
his son. *See* William
Stepyng. *See* Steeping
Stillag', his son. *See* H. the priest
Stirt, Stirc, William, 219–20
Stow St Mary, Stoue, Stowa, co. Linc., 18, 117–8, 120–1, 219
bailiff of. *See* Ripariis, Geoffrey de
Hervey of, witn., 116–7. *Cp.* Hook, Hervey
Hugh of, witn., 2
Hugh son of Herbert of, witn., 118
Roger brother of Malger (also called Hook) of, 6
Stow, Stowe [unidentified]:
Richard of, chaplain, witn., 91
William of, witn., 231
Stow, Mr. William, registrar of bishop Wake, 284
Strathon', Haimo de, witn., 82
Stratton, Stratun', Streton', Stretton', Strettona, Strettuna [unidentified]:
Richard de, witn., 91, 145, 176, 239, 244–5; clerk, witn., 35, 63, 65, 95, 120, 214 (2); provost of Lincoln, 283; witn., 121 (2)
Richard de (possibly, but not certainly, identical with the above), witn., 240–1, 243
master Richard de (*another*), witn., 184–9
Roger de, steward of Hugh de Nevill of Cadney, witn., 139
Stretona. *See* Sturton by Stow
Strubby, Ralf of, priest, witn., 184
Sturs, Stures:
John de, brother of William de, 112
Ralf de, of Faldingworth, 113n; witn., 113, 115
Richard de brother of William de, of Friesthorpe, 112 (2)–3
Richard de, son of William de, of Friesthorpe, 113–4
Robert de, witn., 111
Roger de, son of William de, of Friesthorpe, 112–3 and n–4 (2)
William de, of Friesthorpe, 110 (2), 112–5; witn., 111
——, his seal, 115
Sturton by Stow, Stretona, co. Linc., 29n, 122, 219
Anketin of, 115n; witn., 115–6 (2)
Bartholemew son of Anketin of, witn., 116, 121
Hugh of, witn., 117
Hugh son of Anketin of, witn., 116
John of, witn., 115
John son of Anketin of, witn., 116 (2)
Stutevill:
Eustace de, witn., 137
Nicholas de, 136 and n–7

Suaue (*sic*), 84
Sualwe. *See* Swallow
Sudbrook, Sudbrok, co. Linc., 35
William of, 74
Sumercotes. *See* Somercotes
Sumerdby. *See* Somerby near Brigg
Sumeter, le. *See* John
Suterit, William, 136–7
Suthkeles'. *See* Kelsey, South
Sutton, Oliver, dean of Lincoln, 178, 283; bishop of Lincoln, 164
Sutton [unidentified], possibly Sutton St Mary:
John of, dean of Holland, 36n; witn., 36
——, his chaplain. *See* W
Sutton, Suttone [unidentified], Philip of, witn., 219
Swain, Swayn, his son. *See* Alan
Swalcliffe, Swaleclif, Swaleclive, Swalueclif', co. Oxford
Andrew of, witn., 119
Geoffrey son of Hugh of, 117–8 (2)–9
——, his wife. *See* Alice
Michael of, 119n
Robert of, brother of William of, witn., 84
William of, 83–4
Swallow, Sualwe, Swalwe, co. Linc., 278
Gilbert of, witn., 263, 278 (2)
Ralf of, witn., 278; clerk, witn., 278
Robert of, son of Thomas, 278 (2)
Swineshead, Swinisauid, co. Linc.:
abbot of. *See* Gilbert
Swquier, Adam le, of Nettleton, witn., 150
Sybil:
widow of Alan de Montbegon, 209–10 and n–1
widow of William son of Gilbert of Hackthorn, 50, 72–3
Syre, Vinfrid (*sic*: *recte* Humphrey), of Sudbrook, witn., 35
Sywelle, master Simon de, 220n, 223n; witn., 219, 223

T. the sacrist of Lincoln. *See* Norton, Thomas of
Tafleby. *See* Tealby
Tailor (*cissor, cizor, parmentarius, taillur*). *See* Adam; Gerin; John; Reginald; Reiner; William
Takel, Walter, 228n; witn., 228
——, his wife. *See* Beatrice
Tankarvill, Richard de, witn., 77
Tatershale. *See* Tattershall
Tathwell, Tathewelle, Tauelle, Tatwell, Tawel, Tawelle, Thatwell, Thawell, co. Linc.:
Richard of, of Owmby, witn., 267, 269, 272–3
Tathwell—*cont.*
Robert of, of Fillingham, 94–5 (2), 98–9, 101 (3)–2 (2); witn., 98, 104–7, 109
——, his uncle. *See* William
Tattershall, Tatershale, co. Linc.:
Philip son of Robert of, witn., 129
Tatwell, Tauelle, Tawell', Tawelle. *See* Tathwell
Tealby, Tafleby, Teuelesbi, co. Linc., 216
priest of. *See* John
William son of Roger of, 216
Temple, knights of the:
land of, in Cabourn, 264–5
man of. *See* Ralf
Templar', Templer:
Ivo, witn., 25
Simon le, witn., 22, 24
Tetney, Tetenai, Teteneye, co. Linc., 279
mill in, 279
Teuelesbi. *See* Tealby
Thame, Tham', co. Oxford, Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, 99n; witn., 99, 275
Thatwell, Thawell. *See* Tathwell
Thede, Robert, witn., 17
Theddlethorpe, Thedlotorp, co. Linc.:
Robert son of Walter of, witn., 262
Thomas, 114
(*another*), 263. *Cp.* Cabourn, Thomas of
called *serviens*, witn., 139
the clerk, witn., 88, 95, 106
—— (*another*), witn., 238
—— (*another*), witn., 265
the clerk of Fiskerton, witn., 210 (2)
clerk of the wardens of the fabric, witn., 100, 103, 108–9
nepos of Alan the chaplain of Toft, witn., 167
nepos of Giles, 180, 182, 187–8
parson of Linwood, witn., 221
prior of Newhouse, witn., 151
the reeve, 140; witn., 265
the sacrist. *See* Norton, Thomas of
son of Adam, 112, 114 (2); witn., 113–5
son of Brand, 143n; witn., 207. *Cp.* Caistor, Thomas son of Brand of
son of Demilda, 97
son of Geoffrey, 45 (4)–6, 54 (2)–7 (2), 59, 61; witn., 43, 48, 64
son of Gilbert, witn., 142
son of Odo, witn., 147, 149
——, his brother. *See* Hugh
son of Robert, witn., 77
son of Robert the clerk, witn., 221
son of Thou (*sic*), 262
son of William, witn., 76
—— (*another*), witn., 175
his son. *See* Adam; Humphrey; Osbert; Peter; Richard; Robert; Roger; William

Thompson, Professor A Hamilton, quoted, 83n, 282
Thorald the falconer, 120
Thorkesey. *See* Torksey
Thorley [an extinct village in Gartree wapentake], Thorlay, co. Linc., German of, 178, 182, 186, 188
Thornaco:
John de, witn., 82
William de, dean of Lincoln, 27, 29n, 81–3n, 130–2 and n, 258–9n, 281–2; witn., 28, 132
Thornton Abbey, Thornetona, Thorntona, Torentona [in Thornton Curtis par.], co. Linc.:
grants to, 266, 274
land of, in Newton by Toft, 178, 182, 186, 188
——, in Owersby, 161
——, in Owmby in Searby, 134
Thornton, Walter de, chaplain, witn., 155
Thorpe [unidentified: in Walshcroft wapentake], co. Linc., 156–8
mill in, 157–8
Thorpe, Thorp', Torp:
Agnes of, 274
Peter of, witn., 250
Robert of, witn., 99
Simon of, 130n; witn., 38–9 (2), 43–4, 46, 49, 55–6, 58–9, 125, 130, 168, 225 (2)
William son of Bertram of, witn., 221
William son of Hugh of, 266–7, 269–71
——, his mother. *See* Agnes
Thorpel'. *See* Torpell
Thorstan. *See* Thurstan
Thou (*sic*), his son. *See* Thomas
Thuit. *See* Twit
Thurlby, Turlebi, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, witn., 170, 172
Thurstan, Thorstan, Torstan:
the priest, his son. *See* Adam
son of Stavenild, 261–2
his son. *See* Peter
Thurvill'. *See* Turville
Thuschet. *See* Tuschet
Tilly, Tylli:
Ralf de, 76
William de, son of Ralf de, 76–7 and n
Timberland, co. Linc., Philip of, 214n
Tinemue. *See* Tynemouth
Tinton, Robert de, clerk, witn., 155
Tiringtun. *See* Torrington
Tissun, Tison, Tisonn, Tisun, Richard, of Hackthorn, 64–5n
Tobbe, 38, 40
Tochi, 11–2
Toft by Newton, co. Linc., 167–8, 173–5 (2)–6 (2), 178–89
church of, land of, in Newton, 179–80, 186, 188
Peter son of Alan of, 173–4
Toft by Newton—*cont.*
Robert son of Osbert of, 168 and n–9n, 173, 177n. *Cp.* Newton, Robert of
Roger son of Peter called the reeve of, 174
William of, 165–7
Toft [? by Newton]:
chaplain of. *See* Alan
Alan of, dean, witn., 31–2
David of, clerk, witn., 32
Tokebire, Henry de, knight, witn., 6
Tolebu, Alais de, 33
Tolle, 228, 231
Tomb:
Philip of the, witn., 144, 148 (2) *Cp.* LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of, tomb of St Hugh, Philip of the
Richard of the, witn., 213
Torentona. *See* Thornton
Torksey, Thorkesey, Torkesaia, Torkesea, Torkeseia, Torkeseie, Torkeseya, co. Linc., 2–3, 219
priory of:
——, land of, in Fillingham, 101, 103, 107
Alexander of, witn., 13
Tornetona, Hugh de, 74
Torp'. See Thorpe
Torpell, Thorpel', Henry de, 225n; witn., 132, 168, 225; chaplain, 20n, 130n, 169n; witn., 8, 17, 20 (2)–1 (2), 38–9 (2), 44, 46–7, 49, 55–61, 93–4, 129, 133–4, 147, 169
Torrington, East or West, Tiringtun, Tyrington, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Alan
dean of. *See* Ralf
Alan of, witn., 32
Torstan. *See* Thurstan
Toussele, Ralf son of Robert of, witn., 136
Tove, his son. *See* Gilbert
Traci, 227, 230
Travers, Trauuers, Traves:
Hugh, 59; witn., 64
Robert, 45 (2), 50–1 (2) and n–3n, 56, 59, 63n, 66n, 71 (2)–2; witn., 43 (2), 47–50, 53, 63, 66 (2)–7, 71–3, 121, 191 (2)
Roger, witn., 76
Treampton, Trehampton, Trehantun. *See* Trihantun
Tredegold, William, 275
Trent, river, land near, 29
Trihantun, Treampton, Trehampton, Trihantun:
Ralf, 269n; witn., 267, 269
Roger son of Roger de, 29–30 and n
Trivel, Triuel, Ralf, witn., 42
Trusbut, Trussebut, Roger, witn., 35
Tuddenham, Tudenham, co. Norfolk, Richard of, witn., 268
Tuit. *See* Twit

Tukesford. *See* Tuxford
Turlebi. *See* Thurlby
Turnkey, the. *See* William
Turnur, Turnure:
Robert son of Alan, witn., 212 (2)
Roger, witn., 57
Roger son of Alan, witn., 212 (2)
Turs:
Gilbert de, 262–3 (2)–4 (2)–5 (2) and n–6
——, his wife. *See* Julia
Simon de, witn., 265
Thomas de, witn., 265
William de, witn., 265
Turville, Thurvill, Turvill', Roger de, witn., 99, 177; clerk, 248; provost of Lincoln, 283
Turworth, 226
Tuschet, Thuschet:
Adam, of Scawby, 81–2
Walter, son of Adam, 80–2
——, his mother. *See* Amicia
——, his widow. *See* Isabel
Tuxford, Tukesford, Tuxfort, co. Nott., William of, witn., 39 (2), 44, 46, 49, 55, 57–9, 157, 169
Twit, Thuit, Tuit, Tvit, Tuyt, Twyt:
Henry le, son of Lambert, 234–5n, 238 (2)–40, 242–3 (2); witn., 235–6, 238, 240
——, his seal, 243
Lambert de, witn., 235–6
Robert, 243
Twyford [in Colsterworth par.], Twyforde, co. Linc., Richard of, 173–4n
his wife. *See* Cecily
Tynemouth, Tinemue, co. Northumberland, master John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 136, 202 (2)
Tyrington. *See* Torrington

Ucco, Vcco, *serviens* of the church of Lincoln, witn., 216
Uer. *See* Vere
Ulceby, Ulseby, co. Linc., 152 and n
Ulf, Hulf, Wlf:
175–6
the priest of St Swithin [? Lincoln], witn., 86
his son. *See* Gilbert; Hugh; William
Urry, Alan, of Cadney, witn., 139
Useflet. *See* Ousefleet
Usselby, Oselbi, co. Linc., Simon of, witn., 198
Utterby, Uterby, Vtterb', co. Linc.:
Haket of, witn., 238, 246–7. *Cp.* Haket son of Richard
Richard son of Haket of, witn., 247

Vacarius, canon of Lincoln, 162n; witn., 161
Vanin, Vanyn:
Giles, of Wyham, clerk and chaplain, 256–7 (3)–8 (2)
Matthew, of Wyham, 79n, 237n; witn., 79, 237, 260 (2)–1. *Cp.* Ludborough, Matthew of
Vapadun, John de, 259n; witn., 259
Vaylaunt, Waylaunt, Richard le, witn., 81–2
Vcco. *See* Ucco
Veer, Veher. *See* Vere
Vendore, Vendouer', Vendouere, Vendour, Vendoure, Vendur. *See* Wendover
Ver. *See* Vere
Verdun [Meuse, France], master William of, witn., 122
Vere, Uer, Veer, Veher, Ver, Vher, Wer:
Guy de, witn., 34–5
Isabella de. *See* Isabella
Ralf de, 121n; witn., 38–9, 42–4, 46, 49, 51, 55–6, 58–9, 63, 121 (2); chaplain, witn., 240–2 (2); parson of Ewerby, 121n; sir Ralf de, witn., 53
Villein, the. *See* John; Richard
Vireneto, Ralf de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 86
Vmfridus. *See* Humphrey
Vtterb'. *See* Utterby
Vuluiva, 125

W:
See Wido
the chancellor. *See* Montibus, William de
the chaplain of John of Sutton, dean of Holland, witn., 36
the dean, witn., 279
nepos presbitero (*sic*), witn., 279
the subdean of Lincoln. *See* Benniworth, William of; Bramford, William de
Wacelin:
Geoffrey, 30n; witn., 30
William brother of Geoffrey, witn., 30
Waddingham, co. Linc.:
master Nicholas of, chancellor of Lincoln, 68n, 275n; witn., 68, 176–7, 244–5, 248, 275
William of, canon of Lincoln, 132; witn., 177
Waddington, Wadington, co. Linc.:
John of, clerk, witn., 69
Randulf of, witn., 6
Waicham, Thomas de, witn., 168. *Cp.* Waltham, Thomas of

Wake, William, bishop of Lincoln, 284
Waleran, witn., 44
Wales', John, witn., 121. *Cp.* Walleys, John
Walesby, Walesb', Walesbi, Walesbeia, Walisb', co. Linc., 205–14
chaplain of. *See* Odo, Robert
court of Robert Brun in, 213
mill in, 213
places in:
Brothlant, 213
Flatebandis, 213
Grimbaudeland, 213
Harecroft, 213
Hiring', 213
Holme, 213
Hundehil, 213
Les Sikes, 213
Mulnegate, 213 (3)
Rhetthe, 213
Routhelandes, 213
Snardale, 213
Stanilandale, 213
Taddale, 213
Toft, 213
Wellebec, 213
Wodefurlang, 213
reed bed in, 213
Adam son of Simon of, witn., 214 (2)
master Herbert, son of Geoffrey of, 211–2
Simon son of Matilda of, 213
Walter of, witn., 166
Walter son of William of, 212–4n
William of, 213; clerk, witn., 212 (2)
William son of Eudo of, 214
Walescorft, Walescroft. *See* Walshcroft
Walleys, Wallens', Wallensis:
John, of Stow St Mary, witn., 118. *Cp.* Wales', John
William, witn., 269, 271
Walmsgate, Walmesgare, co. Linc.:
Geoffrey of, 67n; witn., 43 (2), 47–8, 67
Hugh of, 63n; witn., 50, 53, 63
Walshcroft, Walescorft, Walescroft, Walsecroft, wapentake, 155–234, 264
Walter, 115–6 (2). *Cp.* Gentyle, Walter
abbot of Bardney [Walter I], 83n
—— [Walter II], 83 and n
the chaplain, witn., 112
—— (*another*), witn., 161
——, (*another*), witn., 165–6, 172, 195, 215–6, 218 (2)–9
the chaplain of Caenby, witn., 27
the chaplain of Harmston, witn., 162
the clerk of Conisholme, witn., 203
the clerk of Withcall, witn., 203
the deacon of St Swithin, witn., 163
the mason, 100, 103
master, witn., 19. *Cp.* Gibbosus, master Walter
Walter—*cont.*
parson of Beesby in the Marsh, witn., 157
the physician, witn., 216
son of Dilis, witn., 267, 270
son of Everard, 211n; witn., 211
son of the priest, witn., 17
son of Jordan, witn., 221
son of Odo, 238
son of Quenuerita, 213
son of Richard, witn., 125, 130
son of Robert, witn., 133
——, (*another*), his wife, 274
son of Wulmar, witn., 85
son of William, witn., 207
the treasurer of Lincoln. *See* Edmundsbury, Walter of
his son. *See* Ernulf; Haimo; John; Robert; William
Waltham, Walham, Walteham, Thomas of, witn., 93–4; clerk, witn., 7–8, 17, 38–9 (2), 44, 46–7, 55–59, 61 (2), 169. *Cp.* Waicham, Thomas de
Wambeis, Wambais, Wambeys:
Alan son of Eudo, 195–6 (2)–7 (4)–8
Eudo, of Goxhill, 196 (2)–7, 201n
——, his wife. *See* Emma of Normanby le Wold
Ivo, witn., 196–7
Wansford, Wandesforde, co. Northampton, William of, witn., 9
Wareholm. *See* Wragholme
Warin, 42, 47, 68
the clerk of Welton, witn., 222
vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 61
his son. *See* William
Warner, his *nepos*. *See* William
Washingborough, Wassingburg', co. Linc., Robert of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 132
Wasy, Walter, witn., 162
Waylaunt. *See* Vaylaunt
Wddecoc. *See* Woodcock
Wdeburch, Ralf de, witn., 32–3
Wdecoc. *See* Woodcock
Weaver, the. *See* William
Well, Welle, Gilbert son of William de, 207–8n
Wells, Welles, Wellys, co. Somerset:
archdeacon of. *See* Bardney, William of
cathedral of, prebend of. *See* Combe
——, provost of, 282
Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 3n, 41n, 155n, 199n, 238n, 281, 283
——, rolls of, 36n, 162n, 238n
Walter of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 244–5
Welton by Lincoln, Welleton, co. Linc., 74
boundary of, 44, 75
road to, 74 (2)

Welton, Welleton [unidentified]:
clerk of. *See* Alan: Warin
Eustace of, 74–5
William of, witn., 15–6
Wendover, Vendore, Vendouer', Vendouere, Vendour, Vendoure, Vendur, Wendouere, Wendour, co. Buck.:
Alexander of, witn., 64
Oliver of, knight, 42–3 (2)–4, 47 (2), 66 and n, 67–8 and n; witn., 6, 48
——, his widow. *See* Mabel
Richard of, son of Juliana of, 28, 44, 47, 65 and n–6 and n–7; witn., 43 (2), 47–8, 50
Robert of, witn., 50
—— (*another*), 66n
——, his wife. *See* Juliana
Roland of, witn., 67
William of, 45, 57–8, 66n; witn., 43 (2), 48, 66 (2), 67
William son of Oliver of, witn., 68
Weneruile, Adam de, witn., 160
Wer. *See* Vere
Weseham, Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 135–6n–7n–8, 145n, 175 and n–6 and n, 231–2 and n, 240n, 244 and n–5, 281
West:
Adam, 213 (2)
Henry le, witn., 152
Weston, Westona, master Nicholas of, witn., 30
Wethershed, *alias* le Grant, Richard, chancellor of Lincoln, 96n, 283; witn., 18, 28, 96, 132
Whittington, Whytincton', Simon of, 3n; witn., 3
Wiccam, William, son of Hacon, also called William of Wykeham, 141
Wicham, Geoffrey de. *See* Magdalena, Geoffrey de
Wich'ford. *See* LINCOLN (4), St Mary le Wigford
Wickeham. *See* Wykeham [in Nettleton par.]
Widcal. *See* Withcall
Wido. *See* Guy
Wieurn'. *See* Withern
Wiflesby, William de, witn., 267, 269
Wiflingham. *See* Willingham, North
Wigan, his son. *See* Alan
Wiger, witn., 155
Wigford. *See* LINCOLN (4), church of St Mary le Wigford
Wigot the priest, witn., 19
Wiham. *See* Wyham
Wikeford. *See* LINCOLN (3), Wigford
Wikeham. *See* Wykeham [in Nettleton par.]
Wilby [unidentified], clerk of. *See* Robert
Wildeker, Walter de, 237n; witn., 237
Wilecestre, Thomas de, witn., 236
William:
brother of Geoffrey, 264
brother of Henry son of William, witn., 268
the carpenter, his son. *See* Martin
the chancellor of Lincoln. *See* Montibus, William de
the chaplain, witn., 52, 62
—— (*another*), witn., 197–8
the chaplain of the altar, witn., 213
the chaplain of Owersby. *See* Owersby, William the chaplain son of Baldwin of
the chaplain of St George, witn., 31–2
the chaplain of Willingham [North], witn., 220
the clerk, witn., 20–3. *Cp.* William the clerk of Glentham
—— (? *another*), witn., 46, 52–3, 61, 65
—— (*another*), 163
—— (*another*), witn., 211
—— (*another*), 223 Var. R.
——, his brother. *See* James
the clerk of Caistor, witn., 265
the clerk of Glentham, witn., 22, 24. *Cp.* William the clerk
the clerk of Grimsby, witn., 196–7
the deacon, witn., 124–5 (2), 127–8
the dean, 159
the dean (? of the city of Lincoln), witn., 86
the dean of the city of Lincoln, witn., 161–2n, 189–90
the door-keeper, son of Alan the door-keeper, 88, 99, 100, 103, 105–7 (2)–9; witn., 102 (2)
the goldsmith. *See* Burton by Lincoln
the turnkey, witn., 201
the knight (probably William son of Geoffrey of Hackthorn), 64n; witn., 64
nepos of Alan the chaplain of Toft, witn., 167
nepos of Warner, witn., 3, 5
the park-keeper, 194
the parson of Ludborough, 255; witn., 255
parson of Saltfleetby, 235n; witn., 234
parson of Wyham, 246n; witn., 246
the precentor of Lincoln. *See* Blois, William of
the priest, his son. *See* Henry
the priest of Newton by Toft, witn., 170
the priest of Owersby, also called William the chaplain. *See* Owersby
the priest of Wigford, witn., 86
prior of Nocton Park, 226n; witn., 225

William—*cont.*
the shepherd, 39, 40
—— (*another*), 175 (2)–6 (2)
the smith, witn., 53
—— (*another*), 238
——, of Fillingham, 108; witn., 88, 109
socius of Robert Nichol, chaplain, witn., 52
son of Agnes, witn., 174
son of Ailric, witn., 205
son of Alan, 192, 203. *Cp.* Claxby, William son of Alan of
——, his brother. *See* Jollan
son of Alfred, 15 (2)–6 (2)
son of Amfrid. *See* Legbourne
son of Basilia, 13, 19n; witn., 13
son of Besing, witn., 123
son of Damme, 235n; witn., 235–6
——, his sons. *See* Richard; Robert
son of Erneburga, 146
son of Eudo, 213 (2)
son of Fulk, witn., 137; master, witn., 18; canon of Lincoln, 162n; witn., 136, 161, 198
son of Geoffrey, witn., 223
son of Gilbert. *See* Hackthorn
son of Godard, 44
son of Godwin, 110
son of Haimo, 211n; witn., 211
son of Haldan, 47
son of Hayner, witn., 211
son of Henry, 205
—— (*another*), 238
son of Herbert, 110
son of Hugh, 112, 114
—— (*another*), witn., 142–3
son of Ivo, 70
son of Johel or Juel, also called William Johelis, 143 (2)–4 (2)
son of Jollan, witn., 174–5
son of Jordan, witn., 22, 24
son of Leva, witn., 53, 72–3
——, her son. *See* Robert
son of Machus, 14
son of Martel. *See* LINCOLN (3), Eastgate, William son of Martel of
son of Rannulf, witn., 164
son of Richard, witn., 154
—— (*another*), witn., 217
son of Robert, 33
—— (*another*), witn., 133–4. *Cp.* Owmby, William son of Robert of
—— (*another*), witn., 154–6
son of Robert son of Halnet, witn., 265
son of Roeis, 151 (2)
son of Simon, witn., 235–6
son of Stephen, witn., 123
son of Thomas, 45, 51, 54–5, 57, 62 (2)–3n, 70, 74–5; witn., 50 (2)–1, 53, 63, 71–2, 76, 121
son of Ulf, dean, witn., 14

William—*cont.*
son of Walter, witn., 144
—— (*another*), 214; witn., 214 (2)
—— (*another*), 268, 270, 274 (2); witn., 267–70, 273
son of [? Walter], 274
son of Warin, witn., 159
son of William, witn., 211
son of Winnoc, *alias* William Winnoc, 30n, 88n, 92; witn., 30, 88, 102 (2), 109
son-in-law of Richard, 14
the subdean. *See* Bramford, William de
the tailor (*parmentarius*), 88
—— (*another*), 258 (3)
uncle of Robert of Tathwell, 94
warden of the altar, witn., 63
the weaver, 44, 47–8
his son. *See* Adam; Alan; Alexander; Benedict; Geoffrey; Gilbert; Henry; Hugh; Ivo; John; Jollan; Odo; Richard; Thomas; Walter; William
Willingham, North, Wifflingham, Wivelingham, co. Linc., 217–220
chaplain of. *See* William
places in:
Fenwell, 219–20
Hawetoft, 218
Toft, 220
Whaitelandhull, Whattelandhull, 219–20
Wlfstankumb, 219–20
sheepfold of Walter de Scoteni in, 217
toft in which Walter de Scoteni lives, 217
vicar of. *See* Adam
Henry son of Ralf of, 217–20
——, his seal, 219
Ivo son of Rumfar of, 219 (2)
Willoughby, Willugby, unidentified, 261
Winchcombe, Winchec', Winchecumb', Wynchecumb', co. Glouc.:
Alexander of, sacrist of Lincoln, 281; witn., 275
Robert of, witn., 68
William of, canon of Lincoln, 132; witn., 68; warden of the fabric, witn., 100, 102–3, 108–9
Winemer, Wynemer:
130n; witn., 38–9 (2), 43–4, 46, 49, 55–6, 58–9, 130, 168–9, 209; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 53
Cp. Burwell, Winemer of
the subdean of Lincoln, 86n, 281; witn., 86
the succentor of Lincoln, 280
Winn, wrongly for Wiun, *q.v.*
Winnoc, Wynoc, Wynoch, 38 (2), 41 (2)
his son. *See* Simon; William
Winnoc, Wynoc', Wynoch', William. *See* William son of Winnoc

Winterton, Wintringt', Wintringtona, co. Linc.: 41–2
hall of Hugh Bardolf in, 41–2
Wion. *See* Wyham
Wisbech, Wisebech, Wysebech, co. Camb.:
Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 96–7 and n–9 (3), 106n; witn., 97–8, 101, 107, 109, 177, 248
William of, witn., 97
Wiston', Richard de, clerk, witn., 79
Withcall, Widcal, Withal, Wythcale, Wythchale, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Walter
Walter of, witn., 239–40, 242 (2)–3
Withern, Wieurn', Wyerna, co. Linc.:
Robert of, 238
Robert son of Ketelbern of, witn., 236
William of, 248–9
Wiun, William de, witn., 205
Wivelingham. *See* Willingham, North
Wlf. *See* Ulf
Wlle, Ralf, 160
Wlly, 239
Wlmer. *See* Wulmar
Wodecoc, Wodekoc, Wodekoch. *See* Woodcock
Wodehall. *See* Woodhall
Wolingham, Robert de, witn., 155
Wolmar. *See* Wulmar
Woodcock, Wddecoc, Wdecoc, Wodecoc, Wodekoc, Wodekoch, Wudchoc, Wudekoc:
Adam, also called Adam of Hackthorn and Adam son of Remi *or* Muri, 27–8, 43–9, 53–64, 66n, 68–9, 71, 75; witn., 43 (2), 48, 50, 64, 66 (2)–7, 205
——, his dau. *See* Agnes
——, his seal, 46, 49, 55, 56, 58, 61, 62
——, his wife. *See* Brictiva
Agnes. *See* Agnes
Brictiva. *See* Brictiva
Osbert, husband of Agnes, 69
Remi or Remigius, 44–5, 54, 56, 65–6n; witn., 48
Richard, 49, 53; witn., 50, 73
Thomas, 74
Woodhall, Wodehall, co. Linc., Roland of, witn., 35
Wootton, Wotton, co. Linc., Andrew of, witn., 129
Worcester, charter dated at, 224 and n
Worcestershire, 224n
Worme, Wrm, William, 53, 62, 72
Worth', Simon de, provost of Lincoln, 283
Wragholme, Wareholm, co. Linc., 251
Wrm. *See* Worme
Wulmar', his son (unnamed), 140. *See also* Peter; Walter
Wyerna. *See* Withern
Wygan. *See* Wigan
Wyham, Wiham, Wion, Wyum, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Vanin, Giles
parson of, 247n. *See also* Maltby, William of; William
Giles of. *See* Vanin, Giles
Matthew of. *See* Vanin, Matthew
Simon of, witn., 250
Wykeham [in Nettleton par.], Wiccam, Wicham, Wickeham, Wikeham, co. Linc., 150
boundary between Normanby le Wold and, 191 (2), 201
land of Newhouse abbey in, 150
John son of Ivo of, 150
Robert of, witn., 140
Roger of, of Nettleton, witn., 150
Wylcus, John, witn., 82
Wynchecumb'. *See* Winchcombe
Wynepol, Sir Geoffrey de, lord of Kingerby, 232; witn., 253
Wynoc, Wynoch. *See* Winnoc
Wyot, Robert, 51
Wysebech. *See* Wisbech
Wythcale, Wythchale. *See* Withcall

Yarborough, Jordeb', Jordeburg', Yertheburc', Yertheburg, co. Linc.:
wapentake of, 83, 122–55
John of, witn., 277
Robert of, *serviens*, witn., 240–2 (2)–3
Yleberti, John, witn., 208
Yngham. *See* Ingham
York, Eboracum:
archbishop of, 203n
——, land of, in Hackthorn, 76n
dean of. *See* Insula, Roger de
Alan of, 97
Yreuord, Robert de, witn., 198
Yvo. *See* Ivo

INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

Italics indicate an extinct place.

BERKSHIRE.
Abingdon

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
Wendover

CAMBRIDGESHIRE
Cambridge
Chesterton
Ely
Wisbech

CHESTER
Balderton

CORNWALL
Cornwall

DERBYSHIRE
Bolsover
Chesterfield
Derby

GLOUCESTERSHIRE
Winchcombe

HEREFORDSHIRE
Hereford

HERTFORDSHIRE
Hertford

HUNTINGDONSHIRE
Spaldwick

KENT
Canterbury
Kent

LANCASHIRE
Manchester

LEICESTERSHIRE
Leicester
Misterton

LINCOLNSHIRE

Addlethorpe
Aisthorpe
Alford
Ashby
Bardney
Barkwith
Barton on Humber
Beckering
Beelsby
Beesby in the Marsh
Benniworth
Bigby
Binbrook
Biscathorpe
Blankney
Bleasby
Boothby
Boston
Brackenborough
Bradley
Brampton [in Torksey]
Bransby
Branston
Bratoft
Brattleby
Brauncewell
Brinkhill
Bullington
Burreth [now Tupholme]
Burton, Gate
Burton by Lincoln
Burwell
Buslingthorpe
Cabourn
Cadeby, North
Cadney
Caenby
Caistor
Calkwell
Cammeringham
Carlton, South
Claxby
Cockerington
Conisholme
Corringham
Cotes
Cotes, Little
Cotes by Stow
Covenham
Crossholme [in Bishop Norton]
Croxby
Cuxwold
Driby
Dunston
Edlington
Elkington
Elsham
Ewerby
Faldingworth
Ferriby, South
Fillingham
Firsby
Fiskerton
Fotherby
Friesthorpe
Fulstow
Gainsborough
Gayton [le Wold]
Glanford Brigg
Glentham
Goxhill
Grainsby
Grainthorpe
Greetwell
Grimsby
Haburgh
Hackthorn
Hainton
Hamby
Hanworth, Cold
Hanworth, Potter
Hardwick [in Nettleton]
Harmston
Hatcliffe
Healing
Hemingbrough
Hemingby
Hibaldstow
Holtham [in Legsby]
Horkstow
Horncastle
Howell
Howsham [in Cadney]
Humberstone
Hundon [in Caistor]
Ingham
Ingleby [in Saxilby]
Irby
Irford [in Stainton le Vale]
Keal, East and West
Keelby
Kelsey, North and South
Kelstern
Kettleby
Kettleby Thorpe [in Bigby]
Killingholme
Kingerby
Kirkby [near Osgodby]
Kirmond le Mire
Kirton
Kyme
Laceby
Langton
Langworth
Laughterton [in Kettlethorpe]
Legbourne
Legsby
Limber, Great
Lincoln
Linwood
Lound
Louth
Ludborough
Ludney [in Grainthorpe]
Mablethorpe
Maltby le Marsh
Manton
Marston
Marton
Messingham
Miningsby
Minting
Mumby
Nettleham
Nettleton
Newark on Trent
Newton by Toft
Newton on Trent
Nocton
Normanby [in Burton on Stather]
Normanby by Stow
Normanby le Wold [or by Claxby]
Northorpe
Ormsby
Osgodby
Otby
Owersby
Owmby in Searby
Owmby by Spital
Oxcombe
Partney
Rasen
Rasen, Middle
Rasen, West
Redbourne
Reepham
Reston, North and South
Revesby
Rigsby
Rothwell
Saltby
Saltfleetby
Scawby
Scotton
Searby
Sempringham
Snelland
Snitterby
Somerby [near Brigg]
Somercotes, North or South
Spridlington
Stainton le Vale
Stamford
Steeping, Great
Steeping, Great or Little
Stow St Mary
Strubby
Sturton by Stow

Sudbrook
Swallow
Swineshead
Tathwell
Tattershall
Tealby
Tetney
Theddlethorpe
Thorley
Thorpe
Thurlby
Timberland
Toft by Newton
Torksey
Torrington, East or West
Twyford [in Colsterworth]
Ulceby
Usselby
Utterby
Waddingham
Waddington
Walesby
Walmsgate
Washingborough
Welton by Lincoln
Willingham, North
Winterton
Withcall
Withern
Woodhall
Wootton
Wragholme [in Grainthorpe]
Wyham
Wykeham [in Nettleton]
Yarborough

NORFOLK

Kerdiston
King's Lynn
Norfolk
Saham
Tuddenham

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Wansford

NORTHUMBERLAND

Bothal
Dilston
Tynemouth

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Blyth
Clayworth
Clifton [N. or S.]
Nottingham
Tuxford

OXFORDSHIRE

Swalcliffe
Thame

RUTLAND

Belvoir

SOMERSET

Bath
Bristol
Ilchester
Wells

SUFFOLK

Dunwich

SURREY

Guildford

SUSSEX

Chichester

WORCESTERSHIRE

Worcester

YORKSHIRE

Cottingham
Hessle
Howden
Ousefleet
Richmond
Scarborough
York

FRANCE

Amiens, Somme
Avallon, Yonne
Bayeux, Calvados
Blois, Loir et Cher
Caen, Calvados
Chartres, Eure et Loir
Coutances, Manche
Poitiers, Vienne
Reims, Marne
Soissons, Aisne
Verdun, Meuse

HUNGARY

Hungary

UNIDENTIFIED

Barnby
Barton
Carlton
Dalby
Hampton
Norton
Sutton
Waltham
Weston
Whittington
Wilby

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Abjuration, *abjuratio*, 163, 198, 215
Advowson, patronage:
agreement concerning, 228n
grant of a mediety of, 11–2 and n
reserved to grantor of land, 37
Affidatio. *See* Oath
Agreements. *See* Advowson; Agriculture; Chirograph; Lease
Agriculture:
agreement to farm in partnership, 248–9
barn, 26
bovates, *passim*
large, of which four make six small ones, 29
of which one and a half make three small ones, 32–3
small, 29, 32–3
parts of, specified, 38, 41, 84, 178–83
carucate, 141
croft, *croftum*, *graftum* (*sic*), 6–8, 33–4, 95, 104–5, 108–9, 146, 197–8, 216, 234–8, 243, 247
crops, *investiturae*, *vestiturae*, *vesturae*, 18, 69, 71–3, 233, 249, 275
cultura, furlong, *quarentena*, *sulca*, wong, 4, 6, 30, 75–6, 97, 112–4, 124, 133–4, 140, 147–8, 168, 173, 192, 227, 230, 249, 262–3, 267, 271
long, 76
large, 4
free, *libera sulca*, 268
containing nine bovates, 134
dale, deila, 35
demesne, *q.v.*
fall, *fallum* (measure of land), 178–84
fallow, *warecta*, *wareta*, 70–2, 233
field, *ager*, *campus*, 6, 44–5, 51, 53–7, 74, 76, 80, 84, 94, 101–5, 108, 110, 112, 114, 123, 125, 134, 136, 139–40, 164, 171, 174, 178–84, 186–8, 196, 200, 202–3, 219, 221, 262–3, 272
flaxground, 37
gore, *geyra*, 213
harvest, 249
headland, *forarium*, *forera*, 15–6, 74–5, 92, 96–7, 104–5, 114, 144, 147–8, 172, 179–81, 187, 213, 227, 230, 262–3
hoeing, *sarclacio*, 249
land, newly broken, *terra frisca*, 125
marshes, 9–10, 15–6, 37, 47, 133–5
Agriculture—*cont.*
meadow, 9–10, 14–7, 19–24, 28–30, 32, 35–9, 41, 44–7, 53–5, 57, 59, 61, 63, 67, 71, 73–5, 89, 91–2, 95–6, 104–10, 112–3, 126–8, 133–4, 140, 146–8, 151–2, 158–60, 164, 196, 205, 213, 219–20, 249–50, 269, 274–5
position of, specified, 135
enclosure of, 249
moors, 9–10, 95, 158–9, 213
pasture, *pastura*, *herbagium*, 29, 32, 38–9, 41, 47, 52, 70, 75, 96–7, 107, 125–8, 133–4, 149, 151–2, 158, 160, 266, 269–70, 274
both private and common, 250
common, 7–8, 37, 126–7, 134, 144, 169–70, 266–7
special, of grantor, 134
pasture rights, grant of, 7–8, 19–21, 23, 30, 46–7, 54, 57, 59, 65, 123, 129, 135–6, 165–7, 171, 193–6, 199, 200, 202–3, 205, 215–6, 235–6, 259, 262–5
excepted from a lease of land, 17
for ploughbeasts, 123, 135, 264
wherever the grantor's ploughbeasts go, 9–10
perch, *passim*
which is used to measure the meadow in the fields of Glentham, 26
ploughbeasts, 9–10, 123, 135, 264
ploughing, 248–9
selions, *passim*
broad, 69, 172
capital, 45, 54, 57, 58
long, 227, 230
short, 147
small, 181, 187–8
four containing an acre and more, 51
sheepfold, 70, 74, 217
stang, *stangum*, 84
stinting, 75, 178–82, 186–8
swathes, *andenae*, 73
toft, 2–4, 7–13, 18–9, 24–6, 28–9, 31–7, 39–44, 47–50, 64–5, 68, 78, 80–5, 89–95, 104–5, 108–10, 112–9, 123–31, 133–8, 142–3, 146, 149–50, 153, 158–71, 173, 175–8, 183–6, 188, 190–4, 196–212, 214–5, 217–8, 220–2, 233–7, 239–41, 243, 245–7, 255–8, 260–5, 278
called Castelstede, 241, 244–5, 247
—— Levericcroft, 269

Agriculture, toft—*cont.*
gift of, to be granted to whomsoever the recipient wills for the souls of the giver's relatives, 207–8
half of, 259
in quo maneo, 217
measurements of, 171
not built on, 178
part of, measurements of, 141
two eastern parts of, 120
with buildings, 130, 245–6
with a house, 233
See also Mansura terrae
wood, *boscum, nemus :*
in Corringham, 4–5
of John of Normanby, 5
of the chapter of Lincoln, 5–6
in Normanby, 203
rights in, granted, 196
reserved, 29
Aid :
for knighting the eldest son, 252, 254
for marrying the eldest daughter, 252, 254
of sheriff, 252, 254
for castleguard, 252, 254
Alienation of land prohibited without the consent of the dean and chapter, 258. *See also* Oath
Alms, free, land held or granted in, 2–9, 11–17, 19–21, 23, 29, 31–44, 46–9, 51–6, 58–65, 67, 76, 79, 82, 89–94, 96–8, 100–3, 108–9, 120, 122–9, 134, 136–7, 139, 141–5, 147–9, 151–5, 158–60, 165–7, 169, 171–3, 175, 189–95, 197–200, 202–14, 216–9, 221–6, 228–9, 231, 234–5, 238–40, 245–6, 254–6, 259–62, 265–73, 278
Amercement, 81
Andenae. See Agriculture ; swathes
Anniversary :
of Hawis de Amundavill, rent to be paid on, 155
of Peter of Hungary, 131
Arrears of rent. *See* Rent
Augmentation, *augmentum :*
land granted in, 14
pasture rights granted in, 123, 135
of a toft, 133

Bailiff. *See* Caistor, Henry of ; Norton ; Ripariis, Geoffrey de
Boundary ;
between Normanby le Wold and Nettleton, 147–8
of Barton on Humber, 136
Boundary—*cont.*
of Carlton, South, 84
of Cotes by Stow, 95
of Fillingham, 101
of Glentworth, 107
of Ingham, 92, 97
of Lincoln, 84
of Otby, 213
of Spridlington, 45
of Welton, 44, 75
of Wykeham in Nettleton, 191, 201
Bread for the poor, 130–2
Burial, gift made on the day of grantor's father's, 1

Canons. *See* Lincoln (11)
Castle. *See* Belvoir
Castleguard, 252, 254
Cemetery :
of the church of St Michael, Hackthorn, 42, 68
of the church of St Michael in Newton by Toft, 169
of St Mary (the cathedral), Lincoln, 226
Chantry, ordination of, 27–9
Chaplain :
of chantry, 27–8
provision of, by the dean and chapter, 28
to say Mass of the dead at the altar of St Denis, 86–8
Chapter, 282
of Bardney Abbey, 83
See also Lincoln (10)
Charter, *munimentum :*
to be null and void if likely to hinder the rights of the dean and chapter, 177
writer and compositor of, 194
Chirograph, 69, 70, 72–3, 99, 158, 177, 183–5, 233, 244–5, 247–8, 251, 253, 258, 273–5
Chniet'h, 9–10
Church :
land of, 41, 45, 54–5, 57–8, 76, 227, 230
land to be held of parish, 34
meadow of, 73, 92
mediety of, grant of, 11–2 and n
institution to, 66n
land appurtenant to, 17
rent payable in, 115–6
See also Mass
Churchyard. *See* Cemetery
Clerks, poor. *See* Lincoln (9)
Commendacio animarum, 28
Common life, Lotharingian system of, 282

Concord, final, 253–4
to be levied at the next visit of the justices itinerant to Lincoln, 251
Court:
of the king, 81
held at Derby, 253
of Richard and Alice de Braose at Ludborough, 254
suit of, 76, 252, 254
Court (dwelling house), 48–9, 64, 74, 123, 125, 135, 160, 213, 227, 230, 267–8
Croft. *See* Agriculture
Cultura. *See* Agriculture
Cumin, rent of, 69, 71, 73, 75
Customs, 76

Dale, *deila*. *See* Agriculture
Damages:
assessment of, postponed, 133
by view of lawful men, 249
Dapifer. *See* Amundavill, Walter de
Day, Mayday, 69, 71
Deans;
of the cathedral. *See* LINCOLN (10)
of the city of Lincoln, *alias* of Christianity. *See* Innocentibus, Gilbert de; William
rural. *See*—
Alan dean of Louthesk
Caen, Roger of
Calkwell, Rannulf of
Covenham, Richard of
Cuxwold, Roger of
Fillingham, Alan of
Fulk
Hamelin
Icham, Richard de
Jordan
Ralf
Robert
Rothwell, master Gerard of
Ralf of
Sutton, John of
Toft, Alan of
W.
William
William son of Ulf
Demesne, 35–6, 87, 134, 149, 154, 241, 244, 249
cultura, 160
meadow, 136–7, 238
Dirige, 28
Dower:
grant of land held as, 196
land assigned as, 82, 177, 198
warranted by heir, 73
release of rights or claims in respect of, 22–4, 26, 50, 62–3, 67, 80–1, 198, 228–9

Embankments, *fossati*, 149, 250
English words. *See* Vernacular words
Entry and exit, rights of:
granted, 7–10, 32, 34, 52, 93–4, 105, 113, 124, 142, 144, 147, 149, 153, 160, 196, 206, 245–6
in a specified place, granted, 26
reserved, 137
Escheat, 118, 174, 252
Excambium:
of the grantor's *cultura*, 30
of the land of the church, 30
of Northwde, 30
in Scawby, 82
of Snapecroft, 30
Exchequer, 85n
Exit, rights of. *See* Entry and exit
Extinct places. *See* Otby; Thorlay

Fabric. *See* LINCOLN (9)
Faith:
fida interposita, 175
mutual pledging of, 233
Falconer, fee of, 81–2
Fall, *fallum*. *See* Agriculture
Fallow. *See* Agriculture
Farm of the city of Lincoln, 85n
Farthings, *quadrantae*, 239
Fealty, 252, 254
sworn in the chapter house, 248
Feasts:
greater, 28
of St Mary, 28
of St Nicholas, 28
Fee:
lord of, 114
chief lord of, 154
land to be held of, 150
of the falconer in Scawby, 81–2
knight's, fourth part of, 254
of Alexander de Nevill in Hackthorn, 47
of Alice and Richard de Braose in Fotherby, 252
of Benedict son of William of Nettleton, 149
of Esthalle, 262–3
of Henry son of Rannulf of Fillingham, 94
of Jollan of Ingleby in Sturton by Stow, 122
of Sara Bertram in Fotherby, 251–2
Feudal dues and incidents. *See*—
Aid
Castleguard
Court, suit of
Escheat
Fealty
Homage
Relief
Scutage
Ward
Fideiussor, 73
Fidelium deus. *See* Prayers

Field. *See* Agriculture
Fishpond, *vivarium*, 149
Footpath, 45, 56, 60, 75
Forarium, forera. *See* Agriculture: headland
Fori privilegium. *See* Litigation
Free man, *liber homo*, 207
French words. *See* Vernacular words

Gardens, 131, 250
Gloves for hawking, rent of, 154
Gore, *geyra*. *See* Agriculture
Graftum (*sic*). *See* Agriculture: croft
Grain:
  load of, 25
  quarter of, 27

Habit, secular, 87–8, 177
Hall of Hugh Bardolf, 41–2
Harvest. *See* Agriculture
Headland. *See* Agriculture
Heir:
  licence to choose an, 160, 264
  grant at death or entry into religion, as to an, 162
  notification as to choice of, 162
  to succeed to tenement held for life, if suitable, 184–5
Hens, rent of, 87–8
Hoeing, *sarclacio*. *See* Agriculture
Homage, 64, 154, 219, 236 n., 252, 254
  vinagium, of a man, granted in alms, 40, 223
Homage and service, 73–4, 80, 89, 200, 223
Hospital:
  in Faldingworth, 79
  which was Baldwin of Glentworth's, 13
House, *domus*, 131, 233, 250
  obligation to repair on the lessee, 233
House or holding, *mansio*, *mansum*, 13, 31, 141, 223–4, 226, 232

Incense, rent of a penny for, 34
Inclina. *See* Prayers
Increment, 183
Investiturae. *See* Agriculture: crops

Jews:
  land not to be alienated to, 41, 68, 99, 130, 135, 173, 176, 244–6
  warranty against, 118, 139, 250
Junctarius. *See* Reed-bed
Jurisdiction of dean and chapter, agreement to submit to:
  in event of controversy, 39
  in event of non-payment of rent, 95, 233
Justices itinerant:
  dower sought before, 80
  See also Helum, Walter de; Oketon, John de; Preston, William de

King, the:
  court of. *See* Court
  land in Lincoln held of, in chief, 84
  rent due to, 2
  writ of, 164
King's highway, *regia strata*, *via regia*, 133, 135, 140, 268, 272, 277

Lake, *mera*, 76
Land, lands:
  geldable, 254
  granted for building and enclosure with an embankment, 149
  granted in tail, 276–7
  newly broken, *terra frisca*. *See* Agriculture
Lawful men, damages to be assessed by view of, 249
Lease:
  for term of lessor's life, 103–4
  for term of lessee's life, 273
  for term of lessee's life *in habitu seculari*, 87–8
  for term of lessee's life or until his retirement into religion, 111–2, 177
  for terms of years, 17, 69 (2)–71 (2)–2 (2), 233–4, 248–9
    bond given to observe under penalty, 69
Lights, *luminaria*, *lampas*:
  on the altar where mass of the B.V.M. is said at Prime, 82
  of the cathedral, 134
  land of, *terra lampadis*, 213
Litigation:
  promise to save the dean and chapter harmless in the event of, 81
  renunciation of, 95

Man, *nativus*:
grant of, 1, 116, 122–3, 135–6, 168, 199–200, 239–40
with his heirs (*sic*), 128–9
with his homage and that of his heirs (*sic*), 219–20
Mansio. *See* House or holding
Mansura terrae, I and II, 9–10, 266
Mark, marks:
given by the chapter towards the payment of an amercement, 81
thirteen, given towards the expenses of levying a final concord, 251
Market place, *forum*, 143 (2)–4
Marriage, frank, 83–4, 110, 236–7
Marshes. *See* Agriculture
Mass, 28
of the dead, 27, 82, 86
of the B.V.M., 82
where *Salve* is sung, 132
Mayor. *See* LINCOLN (3); Bail; Ponte
Meadow. *See* Agriculture
Messuage, 6, 150
excepted from a lease of land, 17
capital, with buildings, 274
Mill, 9–10, 78–9 (2), 138, 145, 155–8, 279
called Colmilne, 78
called Grenemilne, 267, 271
let to farm, 157
rent from, 155–6
site of, 149, 156
wind, 130–1
Mill-pool, 9–10, 43, 68, 78, 138, 145, 149
improvement (*emendatio*) of, 149
meadow of, 78
Miserere quas. *See* Prayers
Moors. *See* Agriculture
Muniments of the church of Lincoln, 252. *See also* Charter

Names of interest:
(1) Forenames, English (male)—
Adestan, Ailric, Ailsi, Ailward, Ailwin, Alfred, Arnewin, Arnewy, Brictmer, Edric, Garwin, Godman, Godred, Godric, Godwin, Halnet, Hucdred, Lefric, Lefwin, Stanard, Winemer, Wulmar
(2) Forenames, English (female)—
Aldusa, Brictiva, Eliuua, Goda, Leva, Seburc, Vulviva

Names of interest—*cont.*
(3) Forenames, Scandinavia (male)—
Abb, Acke, Anketil, Anketin, Astin, Arengrim, Bol, Coleman, Gamel, Gippe, Gunni, Guthred, Hacon, Hagan, Haldan, Ion, Ketel, Machus, Ogis, Osgot, Outi, Rolf, Rumfar, Saxe, Segge, Sicward, Sigward, Siward, Swain, Thorald, Thurston, Tobbe, Tocki, Tolle, Tove, Turworth, Ulf
(4) Forenames, Scandinavian (female)—
Arendis, Golle, Gunnewar, Gunnilda, Stavenilde, Stenlith
(5) Forenames, English or Scandinavian (male)—
Besing, Brun
(6) Forename, English or Scandinavian (female)—
Botild
(7) Forename, hybrid English and Scandinavian (male)—
Iungwin
Names, occupational:
Baker, Bell-founder, Butcher, Butler, Carpenter, Carter, Chamberlain, Constable, Cook, Cordewan, Dispenser, Doorkeeper, Falconer, Fletcher, Goldsmith, Granger, Marshall, Mason, Miller, Park-keeper, Physician, Plumber, Potter, Shepherd, Smith, Sumeter, Tailor, Turnkey, Weaver
Nativus. *See* Man
Necessity, grants in, 25–7, 104, 118
Nummus. *See* Penny

Oath, *affidatio*, *sacramentum*, 18, 30, 35, 50, 62–3, 65, 81, 84, 111, 121, 123, 213, 247, 259
tactis sacrosanctis, 22, 24–6, 67, 95, 229, 231
in the chapter house at Lincoln, 157

Oath—*cont.*
on the high altar of the cathedral, 214
to retain tenement undivided and treat the tenants reasonably, 111
not to sell, pledge or lease land without the consent of the dean and chapter, 177
Occupations. *See* Names
Omnipotens sempiterne deus. *See* Prayers
Orchard, 112–3

Palace of the bishop in Lincoln, rent from land within the ambit of the wall of, 77–8
Pasture. *See* Agriculture
Patronage. *See* Advowson
Peace, land to revert to tenant of the canons of Lincoln on restoration of, 2
Penny, *nummus*, 161
Pension, 170
Pepper, rent of a pound of, 5, 84
Perch. *See* Agriculture
Placebo, 28
Pleas, common, in county of Lincoln, 164
Ploughbeasts. *See* Agriculture
Ploughing. *See* Agriculture
Prayers:
Fidelium deus, 27
Inclina, 27
Miserere quas, 27
Omnipotens sempiterne deus, 28
Prebend:
multiple, 282
See also Combe; *Decem Librarum*
Precentory. *See* LINCOLN (10)
Provost, *praepositus*, 282. *See also* LINCOLN (10)

Quadrantae. *See* Farthings
Quarentena. *See* Agriculture: *cultura*
Quitclaim, release, 24–5 (2), 66–7, 79, 112, 117, 119–20, 163, 174, 185–9, 215, 217, 219, 223, 239, 241–2, 250, 275–6 (2)
of land sought *sicut ius meum*, 173
See also Dower

Receipt for payment to the chapter, 232
Reed-bed, *junctarius*, 213
Reeve, *praepositus*. *See* Peter; Robert; Thomas
Registrar of the bishop of Lincoln, 284
his deputy, 284
Registry of the bishop of Lincoln, 284
Relief, 118, 236n, 252, 254
Religious houses:
land not to be alienated to, 41, 68, 99, 130, 135, 161, 167, 173, 176, 220, 231–2, 244–6, 263
See also—
Bardney
Bullington
Elsham
Fosse
LINCOLN (3) St Katherine
Newhouse
Newstead on Ancholme
Nocton Park
Ormsby, North
Roche
Sixle
Thornton
Torksey
Rents, 77, 120–1, 174, 242–3
arrears of, 157
the dean and chapter to distrain in event of non-payment of, 277
due to the king, 2–3, 84
Rent:
grants of, 120, 122, 155–6, 239–42, 257–8, 279
penalty for non-payment of, 233
Rents and services. *See* Cumin; Gloves; Hens; Pepper; Spurs
Rivers. *See* Ancholme; Trent
Road called *Lata Via*, 221
Roads and footpaths, 29, 32, 52, 75, 126–8, 250

Sacrist. *See* LINCOLN (9)
Sacerdotissa. *See* Agnes
Sale, lessee to have first option in event of, 71
Sarclacio. *See* Agriculture: hoeing
Scutage, 252, 254
of the Lord King, 115–6
Seals. *See*—
Alice wife of Richard de Braose
Ashby, John son of Robert of
Bayeux, Hugh of
Baynard:
Fulk
Fulk son of Fulk
Berner, Ernis
Bertram, Roger
Braose, Richard de
Cecily wife of Norman Darcy
Clere, Roger de
Crossholme, William of
Curteis:
Ralf le
William le

Seals—*cont.*
Darcy, Norman
Fillingham, Ralf son of Hugh of
Glentham:
Gilbert son of Alfred of
Hugh son of Hubert of
Walter son of Richard the chaplain of
Howell:
Hugh of
Laurence of
Legbourne, William son of Amfrid of
LINCOLN (10)
Messingham, Simon of
Miningsby, Nicholas of
Nettleton:
Benedict son of William son of Roger of
William son of Roger of
Nevill, Alexander de
Newark, master Clement of
Norfolk, Walter of
Normanby, Geram son of William of
Ormsby:
Ralf brother of Thomas of
Thomas son of Matthew of
Owmby by Spital, Robert son of Jocelin of
Ralf the plumber of Fotherby
Sara dau. of Fulk Baynard
Scoteni, Thomas de
Scotton, Michael son of William of
Sturs, William de
Twit, Henry
Willingham, Henry son of Ralf of
Woodcock, Adam
Seal, privy. *See* Darcy, Norman
Seisin, 250
letter directing recipient to give seisin, 106
Selions. *See* Agriculture
Sequela:
of the king. *See* Service
of *nativi*, 116, 123, 135–6, 168, 199, 200, 239–40
Serf, *servus*, 33
Service:
foreign, 19, 88, 136, 233, 236, 241–7
due to the king, 154, 162
land granted free from, 29, 226
intrinsec, 29
sequela, due to the king, 233
due to the lord of the fee, 233
Sheepfold. *See* Agriculture
Sheriff. *See* LINCOLN (1)
Spinney, 75
Spurs, gilt, rent of, 236, 244–7, 252, 254
Sterling, 99, 118, 218, 245–6
Stang. *See* Agriculture
Stinting. *See* Agriculture
Street, the, 40
Succentor. *See* LINCOLN (9)
Sulca. *See* Agriculture: *cultura*
Swathes. *See* Agriculture

Temple, knights of the, 265 (2)
Tenant at will, *ad voluntatem, sine scripto*, 139, 183–4 (2), 186 (2), 188
Thorns, *spinae*, 110
Toft. *See* Agriculture
Turbary, 9, 10

Vale, Valete, Walete, documents ending with, 2, 18, 106, 117, 141.
Vernacular words:
Acrehauedes, 205
Aval, 227
Beckes, 94
Belliectare, 202
Chnict'h, 9–10
Est, 112, 114
Esthalle, 262–3
Furlang, 30, 205
Gate, 110
Hevedland, hevidland, 92, 96, 172, 262–3
La More, 138, 145
Moores, 159
North, 112, 114, 190–1, 249
Red Erthe, 108
Red Jerthe, 35
Le Sike, Les Sikes, 123, 213
South, Suth, 249
Sumeter, 82
West, 114
See also the places in villages under the headings of the villages in the Index of Persons and Places
Vestitura, vestura. *See* Agriculture: crops
Vinagium. *See* Homage
Vivarium. *See* Fishpond

Wall, licence to erect a, 48–9, 58–9
War, land held of the canons of Lincoln to revert to them in case of, 2
Ward, 118
Warecta, wareta. *See* Agriculture: fallow
Warnot, 238–9

Warranty, 3 (2)–6 (2)–7, 9, 11–14 (2)–5, 17, 20 (2)–1 (2), 30–2, 34 (2)–5, 37, 39 (2)–40, 42 (2)–4, 46, 48–9 (2), 51–3, 55 (2), 57–60 (2), 61–3, 65 (2), 67, 69, 71–3, 75–7, 79–80, 82, 88–91 (2)–3, 96–7 (2)–8, 100–2 (2)–9, 111, 113–16, 120, 123–4 (2)–6 (2)–8 (2)–9, 133–4, 136–7, 139–40, 142 (2)–7 (2)–51, 153 (2), 155, 158, 160, 164–7, 169, 172, 175, 189–91 (2)–3 (2)–4 (2)–5, 197–200 (2), 202 (2)–3 (2)–6 (2), 208, 210–1, 213–4, 216–9, 221, 224, 228, 231, 233–5, 238, 240–2, 249, 255 (2)–6, 258–61 (2), 263, 265 (2), 267–8, 270–1, 273, 278

Warranty—*cont.*
against men and women both Christians and Jews, 118
against Jews. *See* Jews
dispute as to, 132
promise to grant rent if unable to effect, 6

Warren, rights of, reserved, 29

Water-course, *aque cursus*, 149, 156

Waters, rights in, 37, 75

Way, right of, guaranteed, 78

Widowhood, free, 22, 24, 26, 50, 62, 67, 81, 103, 105, 177, 198, 209, 229, 239

Wong. *See* Agriculture: *cultura*

Wood. *See* Agriculture

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE CANON FOSTER MEMORIAL FUND

The Earl of Ancaster, Grimsthorpe, Bourne.
Sir Hickman B. Bacon, Bart., Thonock, Gainsborough.
G. L. Bennett, Westlands, Grimsby.
Joseph Billiat, Junior Carlton Club, Pall Mall, S.W.1.
K. F. Brackenbury, 12, Southfield Road, Cobham Brow, Bristol 6.
A. Colegate, Redbourne Hall, Kirton in Lindsey.
A. Cook, 16, Abbey Drive East, Grimsby.
Captain W. A. Cragg, Threckingham House, Billingborough.
A. C. Curtis, The Lindsey County Library, Lincoln.
The Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
Mrs. A. W. Dean, 27, York House, Kensington, W.8.
"A Debtor."
The Rev. R. C. Dudding, Saleby Rectory, Alford.
Dr. G. H. Fowler, The Old House, Aspley Guise, Beds.
G. S. Gibbons, The Hall, Holton-le-Moor.
The Rev. E. Giles, The Quarry, Lincoln.
Colonel E. L. Grange, 3, Bargate, Grimsby.
V. A. Grantham, Aldertons, Send, Surrey.
E. C. Griffith, Ivy Nook, Steyning, Sussex.
The Lord Heneage, Hainton Hall.
J. W. F. Hill, 2, Lindum Terrace, Lincoln.
Colonel H. Holderness, The Old Rectory, Kirkby Underwood.
W. A. James, South Muskham Prebend, Southwell, Notts.
Colonel W. King-Fane, Fulbeck Hall, Lincoln.
The late Earl of Londesborough, Blankney Hall, Lincoln.
G. Major, Abbotts Manor, Holbeach.
Mrs. Major, Abbotts Manor, Holbeach.
Miss Kathleen Major, 21, Queensway, Lincoln.
A. K. Maples, 33, London Road, Spalding.
The Lord Monson, Burton Hall, Lincoln.
The Lady Monson, Burton Hall, Lincoln.
The Hon. John Monson, Burton Hall, Lincoln.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE CANON FOSTER MEMORIAL FUND—*cont.*

Professor L. V. D. Owen, University College, Nottingham.

Professor G. R. Potter, The University, Sheffield.

Claude Pym, Canwick Hall, Lincoln.

Lieut.-Colonel E. Royds, Stubton Hall, Newark.

Sir Berkeley Sheffield, Bart., Normanby Park, Scunthorpe.

Sleaford Study Circle, Sleaford.

E. Abel Smith, Longhills, Lincoln.

The Rev. Chancellor Srawley, The Chancery, Lincoln.

The Rev. W. D. Stedman, Cherry Burton Rectory, Beverley, Yorks.

Professor and Mrs. F. M. Stenton, Whitley Park Farm, Reading.

Colonel C. A. Swan, Sausthorpe Hall, Spilsby.

Mrs. Tennyson D'Eyncourt, Bayons Manor, Tealby, Lincs.

C. H. Turnor, Stoke Rochford Hall, Grantham.

Sir Charles Welby, Denton Manor, Grantham.

The late Sir Alfred Welby, Albany, Piccadilly, London, W.1.

E. E. Welby-Everard, The Hall, Gosberton, Spalding.

Mrs. Wilson, Newton House, Sturminster Newton, Dorset.

W. M. Wright, Wold Newton Manor, North Thoresby, Lincs.

The late Earl of Yarborough, Brocklesby Park, Habrough, Lincs.

DA
670
L69L5
v.32

Lincoln Record Society,
Lincoln, Eng.
Publications

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY